

X 16
574.0673

PROCEEDINGS

1063
N. Am.

45-619

OF THE

12

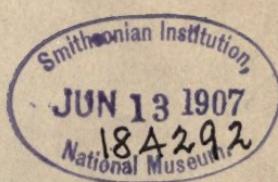
Biological Society of Washington

VOLUME XIX

1906

WASHINGTON
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

1907



COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

W. P. HAY, *Chairman*

WILFRED H. OSGOOD
E. A. GOLDMAN

DAVID WHITE
C. A. MCKNEW

H. L. MCQUEEN, PRINTER
1108 E ST. N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

ILLUSTRATIONS

- Page 5. Skulls of *Thomomys fulvus* and *umbrinus*.
- “ 72. Skulls of *Microtus operarius* Group.
- “ 74. *Clarias nieuhofii* (a) and *C. gilli* (b).
- “ 75. *Corythoichthys pullus*.
- “ 80. *Illana cacabeta*.
- “ 81. *Caragobius typhlops*.
- “ 185. Fruit of *Anthennaria villosa*.
- “ 186. Fruit of *Leptocoryphium lanatum*.
- “ 188. Fruit of *Valota insularis*.
- “ 190. Fruit of *Syntherisma sanguinalis*.
- “ 191. Fruit of *Leptoloma cognata*.
- “ 194. West Coast Mitras. 1 to 5, *Mitra idae*; 6, *M. fultoni*; 7, *M. orientalis*.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Officers and Committees for 1906	v
Constitution and By-Laws of the Society	vii-xi
Rules Relating to Publication	xi-xiv
Proceedings for 1906	xiv-xviii
Notes on Orchids new to Florida, by Oakes Ames	1-2
Identity of <i>Thomomys umbrinus</i> (Richardson), by Vernon Bailey	3-6
Some Observations Concerning the American Families of Oligom-ydian Passerines, by Robert Ridgway	7-16
Breeding Birds of the Sierra de Antonez, North Central Sonora, by John E. Thayer and Outram Bangs	17-22
A New Botrychium from Alabama, by William R. Maxon	23-24
Two New Carnivores from the Malay Peninsula, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.	25-28
Descriptions of New Bermudian Fishes, by Tarleton H. Bean	29-34
Plantæ Montrosensis, I, by Aven Nelson and P. B. Kennedy	35-40
General Notes	41-48
A New Name for <i>Rhinolophus minutus</i> Miller, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.; The Nomenclature of the Flying Lemurs, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.; The Specific Name of the Hawk Owls, by Harry C. Oberholser; <i>Piranga erythromelas</i> versus <i>Piranga mexicana</i> , by Harry C. Oberholser; The Names of the Passenger Pigeon and the Mourning Dove, by Outram Bangs; The Proper Name of the White-Backed Skunk of Colombia, by Arthur H. Howell; The Proper Name for the Eastern Skunk, by Arthur H. Howell; The Proper Name for the Striped Muishond of South Africa, by Arthur H. Howell; The Generic Name <i>Zorilla</i> , by Arthur H. Howell; A Bear Animalcule Renamed, by W. P. Hay.	
Descriptions of an Apparently New Species of Monkey of the Genus <i>Presbytis</i> from Sumatra, and of a Bat of the Genus <i>Dermanura</i> from Mexico, by D. G. Elliot	49-50

The Pigmy Squirrels of the <i>Nannosciurus melanotus</i> Group, by Marcus W. Lyon, Jr.	51-56
A New White-Footed Mouse from Texas, by Vernon Bailey	57-58
A New Genus of Sac-Winged Bats, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.	59-60
Seven New Malayan Bats, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.	61-66
The Status of the Generic Name <i>Hemiprocne</i> Nitzsch, by Harry C. Oberholser	67-70
A New Vole from Montague Island, Alaska, by Wilfred H. Osgood	71-72
Notes on a Collection of Fishes from the Island of Mindanao, Philip- pine Archipelago, with Descriptions of New Genera and Species, by Hugh M. Smith and Alvin Seale	73-82
Twelve New Genera of Bats, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.	83-86
Identity of <i>Eutamias pallidus</i> (Allen), with a Description of a Re- lated Form from the South Dakota Bad Lands, by Merritt Cary	87-90
Description of a New Crab from Dominica, West Indies, by Mary J. Rathbun	91-92
Description of a New <i>Querquedula</i> , by Harry C. Oberholser	93-94
General Notes	95-98
On <i>Mephitis olida</i> Boitard, by D. G. Elliot; Change of Name, by F. H. Knowlton; Type of the Genus <i>Pronolagus</i> , by Mar- cus W. Lyon, Jr.; New Names for Two Recently Described Genera of Plants, by J. N. Rose; A Bat New to the United States, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.; <i>Ammomys</i> and Other Com- pounds of <i>Mys</i> , by T. S. Palmer.	
Descriptions of Three New Mangrove Crabs from Costa Rica, by Mary J. Rathbun	99-100
Notes on Birds from Costa Rica and Chiriquí, with Descriptions of New Forms and New Records for Costa Rica, by Outram Bangs	101-112
A New Scyllarides from Brazil, by Mary J. Rathbun	113-114
Descriptions of Some New Forms of Oligomyodian Birds, by Rob- ert Ridgway	115-120
Notes on the Mammals of Grand Manan, N. B., with a Description of a New Subspecies of the White-Footed Mouse, by Manton Copeland and Morton L. Church	121-126
Revision of the Genus <i>Wistizenia</i> , by Edward L. Greene	127-132
Diagnosis of New Species of Mosquitoes, by Harrison G. Dyar and Frederick Knab	133-142
Descriptions of New Species of <i>Acoridium</i> from the Philippines, by Oakes Ames	143-154
New Plants from the Great Basin, by Aven Nelson and P. B. Kennedy	155-158
Notes on Some American Mosquitoes, with Descriptions of New Species, by Harrison G. Dyar and Frederick Knab	159-172
Notes on Some New Tortricid Genera, with Descriptions of New American Species, by August Busck	173-182
Notes on the Genera of Paniceae, I, by Agnes Chase	183-192
West American Mitridæ—North of Cape St. Lucas, Lower Califor- nia, by Mrs. M. Burton Williamson	193-198
General Notes	199-200
Type of the Genus <i>Atherurus</i> , Brush-tailed Porcupine, by Marcus W. Lyon, Jr.; Notes on <i>Limnomyia</i> , by Oldfield Thomas; The Proper Name of the Mexican Tamandua, by J. A. Allen.	

OFFICERS AND COUNCIL
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON
For 1906

(ELECTED DECEMBER 23, 1905)

OFFICERS

President

FRANK H. KNOWLTON

Vice-Presidents

T. S. PALMER
E. L. GREENE

W. P. HAY
E. W. NELSON

Recording Secretary
M. C. MARSH

Corresponding Secretary
WILFRED H. OSGOOD

Treasurer
DAVID WHITE

COUNCIL

WILLIAM H. DALL*
THEODORE GILL*
L. O. HOWARD*
FREDERICK V. COVILLE*
A. K. FISHER
F. A. LUCAS*
C. HART MERRIAM*

B. W. EVERMANN*
A. D. HOPKINS
GEORGE M. STERNBERG*
A. B. BAKER
L. STEJNEGER
CHARLES A. WHITE*
J. N. ROSE

STANDING COMMITTEES—1906

Committee on Communications
VERNON BAILEY, *Chairman*

H. M. SMITH
A. D. HOPKINS

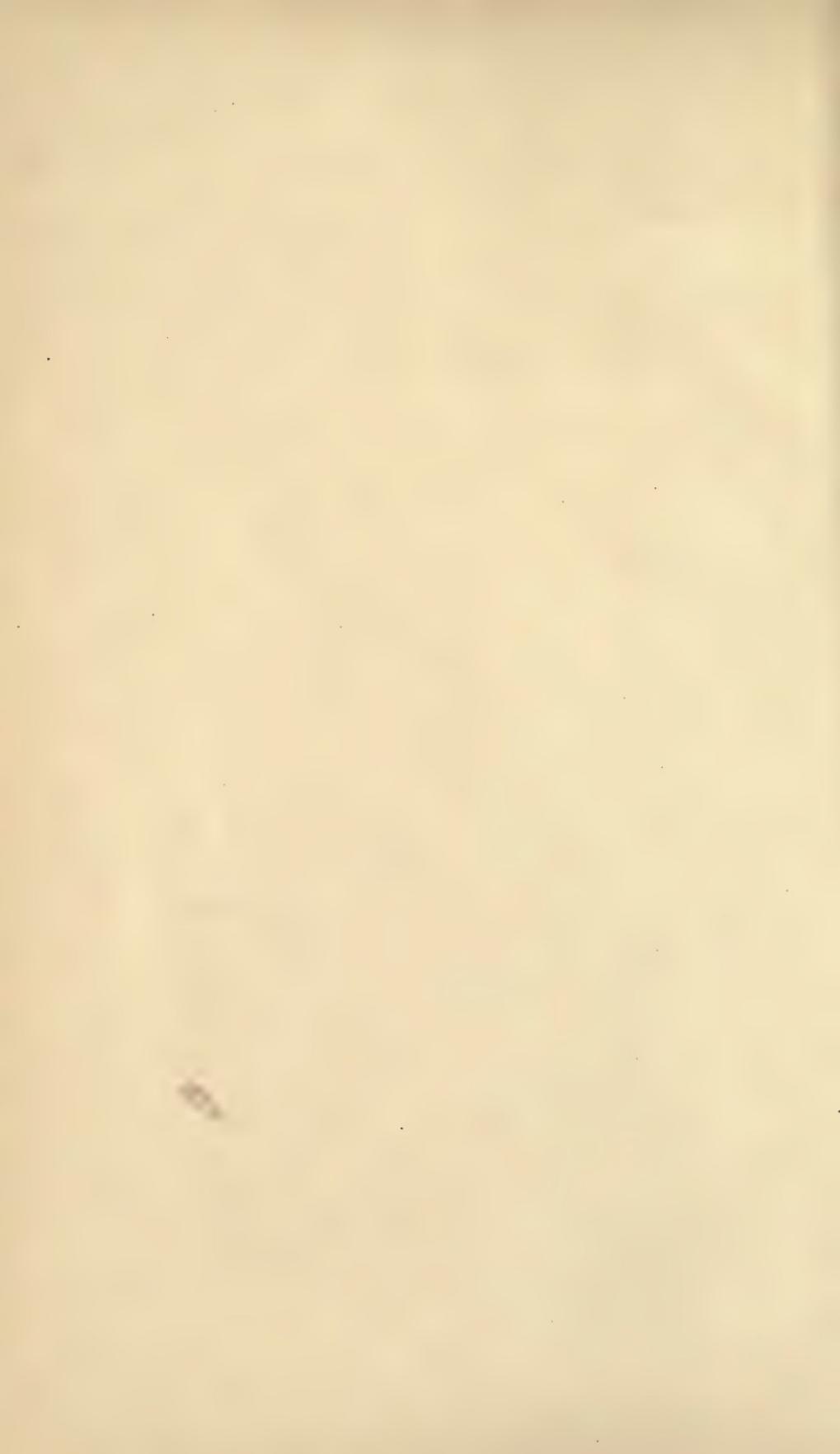
A. B. BAKER
J. N. ROSE

Committee on Publications
W. P. HAY, *Chairman*

WILFRED H. OSGOOD
E. A. GOLDMAN

DAVID WHITE
C. A. MCKNEW

* Ex-Presidents of the Society



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.—*Name.*

The name of this Society is the Biological Society of Washington.

ARTICLE II.—*Object.*

The object of the Society is the increase and diffusion of biological knowledge.

ARTICLE III.—*Members.*

The members of the Society shall be persons who are interested in biological science. There may be two classes of members, active and corresponding.

ARTICLE IV.—*Officers.*

The officers of the Society shall be a President, four Vice-Presidents, a Recording Secretary, a Corresponding Secretary, and a Treasurer.

There shall be a Council, consisting of the officers of the Society, the ex-presidents, the respective chairmen of the committees on Publications and on Communications, and five additional members.

The officers and the five additional members of the Council shall be elected annually by ballot, and shall hold office until their successors are elected. The Council shall have power to fill vacancies.

ARTICLE V.—*Amendments.*

This Constitution shall not be amended except by a three-fourths vote of the members present at an annual meeting for the election of officers, and notice of the proposed amendment must be submitted in writing at a regular meeting of the Society at least four weeks previously.

BY-LAWS.

ARTICLE I.—*Members.*

Active members only shall be entitled to vote and to hold office.

Persons residing outside of the District of Columbia may become corresponding members of the Society. They may attend its meetings, and take part in and contribute to its proceedings. Corresponding members may be transferred to active membership by the Council.

Nominations for membership shall be signed by three active members of the Society, and submitted to the Council through the Recording Secretary. They shall not receive action until they have been before the Council at least two weeks. After recommendation by a majority of the Council present at a regular meeting, nominations shall be acted upon at the next ensuing regular meeting of the Society, a majority vote of the members present being necessary to an election.

Notice of resignation of membership shall be given in writing to the Council.

ARTICLE II.—*Officers.*

The President shall preside at the meetings of the Society and of the Council. He shall appoint all committees except such as are otherwise provided for; and, jointly with the Recording Secretary, shall sign all written contracts and other obligations of the Society. In the absence of the President, his duties shall be performed by one of the Vice-Presidents.

The Recording Secretary shall keep minutes of the meetings of the Society and Council.

The Corresponding Secretary shall issue notices for the meetings of the Society and Council, shall notify members of their election, and conduct the correspondence. He shall have the custody of the records, except the minutes and the accounts of the Treasurer.

The Treasurer shall collect all moneys and, under the direction of the Council, disburse the same. He shall report upon the state of the funds at each annual meeting, and at other times if required. The accounts of the Treasurer shall be audited by a committee of three, to be appointed at least two weeks previous to the annual meeting. In the absence of the Treasurer, the Recording Secretary is authorized to receive the dues of members.

ARTICLE III.—*Dues.*

The annual dues of active and corresponding members shall be one dollar and fifty cents, payable at the beginning of the year, and no member in arrears shall be entitled to vote at the annual meeting for the election of officers or on any proposed amendments to this Constitution or By-Laws.

Members of either class shall be entitled to the publications of the Society upon payment of an additional annual fee of one dollar and fifty cents; but they shall receive such publications only for the years for which their full dues are paid. The names of those two years in arrears may at any time, by vote of the Council, be dropped from the list of members.

Any member not in arrears may become a life member on the payment of fifty dollars at one time, and be relieved from all further dues and other assessments. All moneys received in payment of life memberships shall be invested in a permanent publication fund.

The fiscal year shall terminate with the annual meeting.

ARTICLE IV.—*Meetings.*

The regular meetings of the Society shall be held at 8 o'clock P. M. on alternate Saturdays from October to May, inclusive, unless otherwise ordered by the Council. The place of meeting will be designated by the Council.

Special meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Council.

The regular meetings, with the exception of the annual meeting, shall be devoted to the presentation and discussion of scientific subjects.

The regular order of business shall be as follows:

1. Reading of minutes.
2. Reports of committees.
3. Balloting for members.
4. Miscellaneous business.
5. Reading of papers, discussions, and exhibition of specimens.

This order of business may be suspended at any time by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

The annual meeting for the election of officers shall be the last stated meeting in December.

The regular meeting preceding the annual meeting shall be set

apart for the delivery of the President's annual address, unless a special meeting is called for the purpose.

Persons interested in biological science may, upon invitation of a member, be present at any meeting of the Society except the annual meeting.

ARTICLE V.—*Annual Meeting and Election of Officers.*

The order of proceedings at the annual meeting shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the last annual meeting.
2. Presentation of the annual reports of the Secretaries.
3. Presentation of the annual report of the Treasurer.
4. Announcement of the names of members who, having complied with Article III of these By-Laws, are entitled to vote on the election of officers.
5. Election of President.
6. Election of four Vice-Presidents.
7. Election of one Recording and one Corresponding Secretary.
8. Election of Treasurer.
9. Election of five additional members of the Council.
10. Consideration of amendments to the Constitution.
11. Reading of the rough minutes of the meeting.

The election of officers will be conducted as follows:

Nominations shall be made in each case by informal ballot and the result announced by the Secretary, after which the first formal ballot shall be taken.

In balloting for Vice-Presidents and the five additional members of the Council, each member shall write on one ballot as many names as there are officers to be elected, namely, four on the first ballot for Vice-Presidents, and five on the first ballot for members of the Council; and on each subsequent ballot as many names as there are officers still to be elected. Those persons who receive a majority of the votes cast shall be declared elected.

If in any case the informal ballot result in giving a majority for one or more of the persons balloted for, it may be declared formal by a majority vote.

ARTICLE VI.—*Committees.*

There shall be two standing committees, one on Communications and one on Publications.

ARTICLE VII.—*Communications.*

All communications presented at the meetings of the Society must be authorized by the Committee on Communications, and the said committee shall arrange the program for each meeting, unless otherwise directed by the Council.

ARTICLE VIII.—*Publications.*

The Committee on Publications shall have charge of all publishing, in accordance with the rules relating to publications.

ARTICLE IX.—*Sections.*

Sections representing special branches of biology may be established by the Council upon the written recommendation of ten members of the Society.

ARTICLE X.—*Unassigned Business.*

All the business of the Society not otherwise provided for shall be transacted by the Council.

ARTICLE XI.—*Amendments.*

These By-Laws may be amended by a majority vote of the members present at a meeting of the Society, due notice thereof having been given in writing at least four weeks previously.

RULES RELATING TO PUBLICATION.

The annual publication of the Biological Society of Washington shall consist of a volume entitled *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, in typography, paper, and general make up, except as herein otherwise specified, conforming, as nearly as maybe, to the volumes heretofore published under the same title.

SECTION 1. This volume shall be consecutively paged, and published in parts or brochures. A brochure may consist either of a separate article or of several short articles collected under the title *General Notes*. The brochures shall be designated by volume numbers and limiting pages and each shall bear the

title of the volume and the precise date of publication. As soon as practicable after the close of each year, a volume title page, a list of contents and illustrations of the volume, a list of officers and committees, an abstract of proceedings for the year, a general index to the volume, and such other matter as may be ordered by the Council, shall be issued as a separate brochure to complete the volume. All of this matter except the index shall be arranged for binding at the beginning of the volume under a distinct Roman pagination, but the index shall take the regular Arabic pagination at the end of the volume.

SECTION 2. The regular edition shall be five hundred and twenty-five copies.

SECTION 3. The matter published in the Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington may comprise (1) original articles relating to biological science; (2) administrative records of the Society, including condensed minutes of meetings prepared by the Secretaries; (3) lists of members, by-laws and rules, resolutions of a permanent character, etc.; and (4) title pages, lists of contents, and indexes for each volume.

SECTION 4. Matter designed for publication in the Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington may be transmitted to the Committee on Publications, either direct or through the Secretaries of the Society; soon as may be thereafter the Committee shall decide on the desirability and expediency of the publications, or refer the matter to the Council for decision. Communications from non-members and translated memoirs shall be published only upon unanimous vote of the Committee on Publication and by specific authority from the Council. The Committee on Publications or the Council may refer any communication to a special committee for examination.

SECTION 5. Matter offered for publication in the Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington becomes thereby the property of the said Society and shall not be published elsewhere prior to publication in the Proceedings except by consent of the Council.

SECTION 6. Of the matter offered for publication, that which is rejected shall be returned to the author at once; that which is accepted shall be issued without unnecessary delay. Ordinarily brochures shall be held until several can be issued on the

same date, but authors desiring especially prompt publication may secure it by paying the cost of mailing.

SECTION 7. No description of a new species shall be published unless a type be designated and its present location and place of collection given, if this is known, and no description of a new genus unless the type species be definitely stated.

SECTION 8. The whole of the manuscript and all plates for figures shall be in the hands of the Committee on Publications before any paper is accepted for publication.

SECTION 9. Proofs of letter-press and illustrations shall be submitted to authors, or persons designated by them, whenever practicable, but printing shall not be unduly delayed by reason of absence or incapacity of authors.

SECTION 10. All details relating to abbreviations, the use of capitals and citations, and all matters of form not involving a change of meaning, shall rest with the Committee on Publications.

SECTION 11. The text of each brochure of the Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington shall begin under its proper title on an odd-numbered page. It shall be accompanied by the illustrations pertaining to it, the plates consecutively numbered for the volume, and it may contain a synoptic list of contents, prepared by the author, and, at the option of the Committee on Publication, an alphabetic index, provided the same be prepared by the author.

SECTION 12. The author of each memoir shall receive twenty-five copies gratis and shall be authorized to order, through the Committee on Publications, any edition of exactly similar brochures, to be printed as author's separates, at cost of paper and press-work; but no author's separates of memoir brochures shall be issued except in this regular form.

SECTION 13. If special paper covers are desired for the author's edition of a brochure, they shall bear at the top of the first page the title of the volume, limiting pages and date of publication, and at the bottom the imprint of the Society.

SECTION 14. The bottom of each signature and of each initial page shall bear a signature mark, giving an abbreviated title of the serial, the volume, and the year, and every page shall be numbered, the initial pages at the bottom.

SECTION 15. The page-head titles shall consist of the name of the author and catch-title of paper.

SECTION 16. The date of publication of each brochure shall be that upon which the edition is delivered to the Committee on Publications.

SECTION 17. The brochures shall be distributed immediately by the Committee on Publications to subscribing members of the Society not in arrears for dues, and for an annual price of three dollars to regular subscribers, and to others in exchange or otherwise as the Council may authorize. The undistributed copies of each edition shall be filed and held for sale by the Committee on Publications at prices fixed by them.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Society meets in the Assembly Hall of the Cosmos Club on alternate Saturdays at 8 P. M. Brief notices of the meetings, with abstracts of the papers, are published in *Science*.

January 6, 1906—409th Meeting.

Vice-President Palmer in the chair and 40 persons present.

J. W. Titecomb exhibited a mud nest of the hornero or red oven-bird (*Furnarius rufus*) from Argentina.

L. O. Howard remarked upon the New Orleans meeting of the A. A. A. S.

Henry Van Deman exhibited two large apples, the Newtown and Esopus, from the Hood River Valley, Oregon.

The following communication was presented:

Alvin Seale: Notes on the Natural History of the South Pacific Islands.

January 20, 1906—410th Meeting.

Vice-President Palmer in the chair and 70 persons present.

Albert Mann related a case of the capture and raising from the floor of a snake by a spider in Pennington (N. J.) Seminary.

H. S. Barber noted an attack by the larva of a caryatid beetle upon a ring neck snake.

T. S. Palmer called attention to the importation of the kea, one of the parrots, into the United States, and of the arrival of ten thousand canaries, the largest single shipment ever received in this country.

The following communication was presented:

C. Hart Merriam: Is Mutation a Factor in the Evolution of the Higher Vertebrates?*

February 3, 1906—411th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 65 persons present.

The President read an invitation to the Society from the St. Louis Academy of Science to participate at a dinner commemorative of the 50th anniversary of the foundation of the Academy.

T. Wayland Vaughan exhibited a head of coral, *Orbicella cavernosa*, with an unexplained difference in the size of its polyps.

The following communications were presented:

T. Wayland Vaughan: The Work of De Vries and its Importance in the Study of the Problems of Evolution.

Gerrit S. Miller, Jr., (read by T. W. Vaughan): An Instance of Striking Specific Differentiation of Mammals under Uniform Environment.

February 17, 1906—412th Meeting.

Vice-President Palmer in the chair and 32 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

Paul Bartsch: Variation in the Shell of *Goniobasis virginica*, with an Outline for Breeding experiments.

O. F. Cook: The Nature of Evolutionary Motion.†

* Proc. A. A. A. S., LV, 383, 1906. Science N. S. XXIII, No. 581, 241, Feb. 16, 1906.

† Aspects of Kinetic Evolution. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci., VIII, 197, 1906.

March 3, 1906—413th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 32 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

L. O. Howard: The Gypsy Moth and the Brown-tailed Moth and the Introduction of their European Parasites.*

A. S. Hitchcock: A Synopsis of the Genus *Tripsacum*.†

March 17, 1906—414th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 31 persons present.

The following communications were presented.

J. W. Gidley: Evidence Bearing on Tooth-cusp Development, Based on a Study of Mesozoic Mammals.‡

M. C. Marsh: Hemoglobin Estimates and Blood Counts in Fishes in Health and Disease.§

Austin H. Clark: A Case of Melanism in West Indian Honey Creepers.||

March 31, 1906—415th Meeting.

Vice-President Palmer in the chair and 29 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

Ch. Wardell Stiles: A Plan to Ensure the Establishment of Type Species of Genera.¶

Rodney H. True: The Cultivation of Tea in the United States.

April 14, 1906—416th Meeting.

Vice-President Palmer in the chair and 75 persons present.

The following communication was presented:

D. T. MacDougal: The Delta and Desert of the Rio Colorado.**

* Yearbook, Dept. Agric., 1905.

† Bot. Gaz. 41, 294, April, 1906.

‡ Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci., VIII, 91, 1906.

§ Wash. Med. Ann., I, 397, 1902.

|| West Indian Black Forms of the Genus *Coereba*. Auk XXIII, 392, Oct., 1906.

¶ Science N. S., XXIII, No. 592, 700, May 4, 1906.

** Bull. Amer. Geog. Soc., Jan., 1906. Contr. N. Y. Bot. Gard., No. 77.

May 12, 1906—417th Meeting.

The following communications were presented:

W. J. Spillman: Mendelian Characters in Cattle.*

T. H. Kearney: The Excretion of Hygroscopic Salts by Certain Desert Plants.†

October 20, 1906—418th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 50 persons present.

B. W. Evermann noted the successful introduction of Chinook salmon in Lake Sunapee, N. H.

J. N. Rose exhibited a curious desert plant, *Calibanus*, resembling a puff-ball.‡

C. V. Piper exhibited a specimen of the Japanese "hagi" (*Lespedeza bicolor*), showing the peculiar fasciation.

The following communication was presented:

W. J. Spillman: The Mechanism of Heredity.

November 3, 1906—419th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 27 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

Theodore Gill: The Work of *Pterophryne* and the Flying Fishes.

M. W. Lyon, Jr.: Local Races of Bornean Squirrels.

Karl F. Kellerman: The Use of Copper in Sanitation.

November 17, 1906—420th Meeting.

Vice-President Hay in the chair and 40 persons present.

A. S. Hitchcock made some remarks on the code of nomenclature adopted by the International Congress of Zoologists at Vienna.

A. A. Doolittle exhibited an abnormal rose.

The following communications were presented:

Edward L. Greene: On So-called *Rhus Toxicodendron*.

Barton W. Evermann: Fish Culture and Fish and Game Protection in the Cornell and Yale Forest Schools.

William Palmer: A Record of the Black Rat in Virginia.

* Science N. S., XXIII, No. 588, 549, Apr. 6, 1906.

† Science N. S., XIX, No. 480, 419, Mch. 11, 1904.

‡ Contr. Nat. Herb., 10: 90, 1906.

December 1, 1906—421st Meeting.

The President in the chair and 50 persons present.

T. E. Wilcox called attention to the increase of quail and cottontail rabbits in central New York.

B. W. Evermann informed the Society of the death of two naval officers who have furthered biological science, Lieutenant Franklin Swift, retired, of the steamer *Fish Hawk*, on November 10, and Lieutenant-Commander LeRoy M. Garrett, of the steamer *Albatross*, on November 21.

The following communications were presented :

L. O. Howard: Polyembryony and Fixation of Sex.*

John W. Titcomb : Principles and Methods of Fish Culture.

December 15, 1906—422d Meeting.**TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING.**

The President in the chair and 50 persons present.

The annual reports of the committees, Recording Secretary, and Treasurer were read and accepted. The following officers were elected for the year 1907 :

President : Leonard Stejneger.

Vice-Presidents : T. S. Palmer, W. P. Hay, E. L. Greene, E. W. Nelson.

Recording Secretary : M. C. Marsh.

Corresponding Secretary : Wilfred H. Osgood.

Treasurer: Hugh M. Smith.

Councillors : A. D. Hopkins, J. N. Rose, A. K. Fisher, A. B. Baker, David White.

The President announced the following standing committees for the year 1907:

Publications : W. P. Hay, Wilfred H. Osgood, Hugh M. Smith.

Communications : Vernon Bailey, A. B. Baker, A. D. Hopkins, J. N. Rose, J. W. Titcomb.

* Science N. S., XXIV, No. 625, 810, Dec. 21, 1906.

JANUARY 29, 1906

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON ORCHIDS NEW TO FLORIDA.

BY OAKES AMES.

Since the publication of my paper entitled "Additions to the Orchid Flora of Florida" which appeared in these proceedings on pages 115-117 of Vol. XVII, several species have come to hand which have never been reported as natives of Florida. Four of them belong to genera new to the United States. All are of West Indian origin, as far as it is possible to ascertain—an interesting fact in view of the peculiarly West Indian character of the Floridian orchid flora. With one exception, all of these orchids were collected by Mr. A. A. Eaton in 1904 and 1905.

Pleurothallis gelida Lindl.

Ten miles northeast of Everglade, Lee County, March 23-26, 1905, *A. A. Eaton*, No. 1401. The plants at the time they were found were not in flower, but subsequently, in December, 1905, produced flowers under cultivation. *P. gelida* Lindl. belongs to the section *Spathaceae*. The coriaceous leaves often exceed 14 cm. in length; the deliciously scented flowers are yellowish, pilose-hairy, and from 7 to 8 mm. long, in an upright raceme. The lip is cuneate, bicarinate. *P. univaginata* Lindl., which is closely allied to *P. gelida*, and might readily be mistaken for it, has smaller flowers and lacks the two longitudinal carinae on the lip. This is the first species of *Pleurothallis* which has been found in Florida.

Vanilla phaeantha Rehb. f.

Fahkahatchie Cypress, Lee County, June 10, 1904, *A. A. Eaton*, No. 1129. Probably the *Vanilla planifolia* Andr. of Chapman's Flora. The species of *Vanilla* are very difficult to study from herbarium material, as most of the large collections are scrappy, insufficient and quite unsatisfactory. I have compared Eaton's No. 1129 with authentic material at Kew and can discover no differences which would invalidate my determination. *V. phaeantha* Rehb. f. and *V. Eggersii* Rolfe appear to be the only representatives in Florida of the genus *Vanilla*.



Prescottia oligantha Lindl.

Hammock, near Gossmans, Dade County, February 22, 1905, *A. A. Eaton*, No. 1211. The first collection of this species in Florida was made by Mr. Eaton in 1903, when specimens were sent to North Easton alive, together with specimens of *Cranichis muscosa*, Sw. Its identity was not ascertained until January 14, 1905, when it bloomed under cultivation. The genus *Prescottia* has not heretofore been reported from Florida.

Hormidium tripterum Cogn.

On Pop Ash in cypress head, 10 miles northeast of Everglade, Lee County, March 23–26, 1905, *A. A. Eaton*, No. 1400. *Hormidium* is nearly allied to *Epidendrum* and is new to Florida.

Tetramicra Eulophiae Rchb. f.

Dade County, November 10, 1903, *Carter, Eaton and Small*. The material on which my determination is based was collected in an immature condition. Only a few plants were found. The name given above is merely provisional, although there does not appear to be much doubt regarding the identity of the plants. The genus *Tetramicra* is new to Florida.

Campylocentrum pachyrhizum Rolfe.

(Syn. *Aëranthus spathaceus* Grisebach.) On deciduous trees, northeast of Everglade, Lee County, March 23–26, 1905, *A. A. Eaton*, No. 1387. This is a larger species in every way than *Campylocentrum porrectum* Rolfe, which has already been reported from peninsular Florida. Roots 4 mm. broad; flowers numerous.

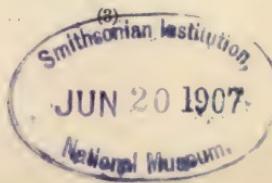
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

IDENTITY OF *THOMOMYS UMBRINUS* (RICHARDSON).

BY VERNON BAILEY.

In 1829, Richardson described and named *Geomys umbrinus* from a specimen then in possession of Mr. Leadbeater, a London dealer in natural history specimens. The name has since been the cause of much confusion and has been applied to or placed in synonymy under various species of *Thomomys* or else rejected as undeterminable. This state of confusion has resulted from lack of a definite type locality. Richardson's statement that the specimen "came from Cadadaguois, a town in the southwestern part of Louisiana," is evidently an error, as the only use of such name in that region was for the Cadadaguois Indian settlements on the Red River in northeastern Texas. This place, however, is several hundred miles from the range of any species of *Thomomys*. Hence, if the name *umbrinus* is ever fixed it must be by identification of a known species with the original Leadbeater specimen, now in the British Museum. In March, 1905, Dr. Merriam sent to Mr. Gerrit S. Miller, Jr., then in London, specimens of *Thomomys fulvus*, *fossor*, and *lachuguilla*, the three species nearest in range to the region that in 1829 was comprised in southwestern Louisiana, for comparison with the type specimen of *umbrinus*. Mr. Miller found that none of these agreed in either cranial or external characters with the type, which he described in detail as follows :

The type of *Thomomys umbrinus* is a formerly mounted specimen in the British Museum, No. 55. 12. 24. 205, a male in good condition, and with skull in good condition except for one zygoma, one bulla, and the right half of the occipital region. It is a *Thomomys* but not the same as any of those sent for comparison. Externally it is most like *fulvus*, but smaller and with more slender claws, especially in front. Color above about as in *fulvus*, but slightly darker, underparts entirely different, much as in *fossor* [pale buffy] but even paler, with almost a sharp line of demarkation along

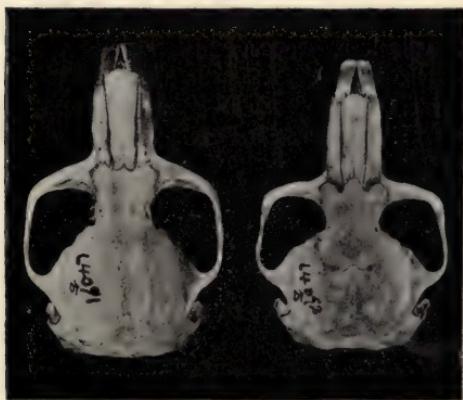
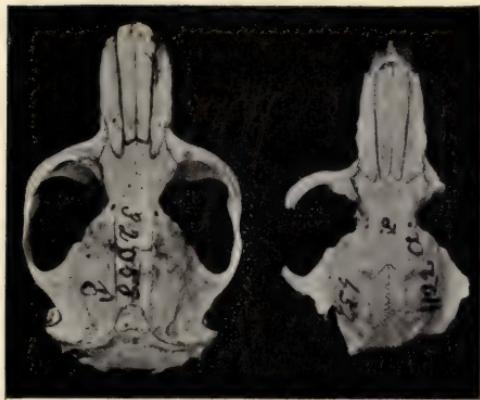


sides; a white patch on chin and throat; tail as in *fossor*, but a little darker, apparently dirty, not bicolor as in *fulvus*; feet dull whitish.

Skull nearer that of *fulvus* than of *fossor* or *lachuguilla*, but smaller, the rostrum shorter and relatively broader, nasals and premaxillæ ending in line with each other; anterior base of zygoma, viewed from above, emarginate instead of rounded, lachrymal applied almost entirely to zygoma instead of frontal. [Description accompanied by rough drawing showing peculiarity of zygoma.]

Measurements.—Skin, measured dry: Total length 220; tail 45; hind foot 26. Skull: Greatest length 37.6; diastema 14; front of occiput to tip of nasals 34; nasals 13; interorbital constriction 6.4; zygomatic breadth (approximately) 26; upper tooth row (alveola) 7.8.

From this description it was evident that the type did not agree with any species of *Thomomys* from the United States, but that it did agree closely with an unrecognized species in the Biological Survey Collection, from Boca del Monte, Vera Cruz, Mexico. After Mr. Miller's return, one of the Boca del Monte specimens was sent to Mr. Oldfield Thomas, Curator of Mammals in the British Museum, for comparison with the type. Mr. Thomas kindly made the comparison and was not convinced that they were the same; but the discrepancies which he pointed out, namely, broad and strongly orange-colored incisors, longer nasals, broader posterior tip of premaxillæ, larger size, and much stronger color of the type specimen, are practically covered by individual variation in the series from Boca del Monte. The full size photograph of the skull of the type, furnished by Mr. Thomas and here reproduced, shows unmistakable characters, restricting *umbrinus* to a group of forms occurring only in southern Mexico. The strongly emarginate, instead of rounded, anterior base of the zygoma does not occur in any species of *Thomomys* from the United States. The combination of this character with a short wide skull, projecting incisors, wide posterior part of premaxillæ, and the peculiar position of the lachrymal which lies almost entirely against the jugal instead of mainly against the frontal, occurs only in *orizabæ*, *peregrinus* and the Boca del Monte form. External characters which still further restrict the name *umbrinus* to the Boca del Monte form are the white throat and light lowerparts, in strong contrast to the dark upperparts. Boca del Monte also has the advantage of being the farthest east and probably, previous to 1829, one of



SKULLS OF *Thomomys fulvus* and *umbrinus*. ALL NATURAL SIZE.

No. 32,058 *Thomomys fulvus* from Springerville, Arizona.

No. 1,122 *Thomomys umbrinus*. Photograph of type specimen in British Museum.

Nos. 64,091 and 64,092 *Thomomys umbrinus* from Boca del Monte, Vera Cruz, Mexico.

6 Bailey—Identity of *Thomomys umbrinus* (Richardson).

the most accessible localities in Southern Mexico from which any species of *Thomomys* is known.

The following description is based on 8 specimens from Boca del Monte, Vera Cruz, Mexico:

***Thomomys umbrinus* (Richardson).**

Geomys umbrinus Richardson. Fauna Boreali-Americana, I, pp. 190 and 202, 1829.

General characters.—Size medium, hind foot 27 to 28; colors dichromatic, dull umber brown or plumbeous black; skull short and wide with strongly projecting incisors.

Color.—Upperparts, in brown phase, dull burnt umber or Prouts brown, varying to nearly black in some specimens; lowerparts lightly washed with pale buff or whitish, in some specimens sharply contrasted with dark upperparts; feet, tip of tail, chin, and sometimes throat, white. In black phase slaty black all over except white chin, feet, and tip of tail.

Skull.—Short and wide with incisors projecting well beyond nasals; angle of frontal projecting into notched anterior base of zygoma; lachrymal applied for nearly its whole length to zygoma; premaxillæ of approximately the same length as nasals and widest near blunt posterior tips; incisors slender, in comparison with those of *fulvus*; color of incisors varying from light yellow to dark orange.

Measurements.—Average of seven adults from Boca del Monte: Total length, 193; tail vertebræ, 58; hind foot, 27. *Skull*, No. 64,091, ♂, from Boca del Monte: Greatest length, 36; diastema, 13.5; front of occiput to tip of nasals, 33; nasals, 12.5; interorbital constriction, 6.4; zygomatic breadth, 24; alveolar length of upper molar series, 7.5.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

SOME OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING THE AMERICAN
FAMILIES OF OLIGOMYODIAN PASSERES.*

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

This section of the Superfamily Mesomyodi† comprises, according to Dr. Sclater, eight family groups, namely, the "Oxyrhamphidae" (Oxyruncidae), Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Phytotomidae, Philepittidae, Pittidae and Xenicidae, all of which, except the three last named, are peculiar to America, the families of Mesomyodi being distinguished in Dr. Sclater's "keys" as follows:

OLIGOMYODAE.‡

a. Tarsus exaspidean.

a¹. Toes nearly free (as in the Oscines).

{ Bill incurved, hooked - - - -

{ Bill straight, pointed - - - -

1. **Tyrannidae.**

2. **Oxyrhamphidae.**

b¹. Toes more or less united - - - -

3. **Pipridae.**

b. Tarsus pycnaspidean.

{ Bill elongated, compressed, not serrated - - - -

{ Bill short, conical, serrated - - - -

4. **Cotingidae.** ?

5. **Phytotomidae.**

c. Tarsus taxaspidean - - - - -

6. **Philepittidae.**

d. Tarsus ocreate.

{ Rectrices 12 - - - - -

7. **Pittidae.**

{ Rectrices 10 - - - - -

8. **Xenicidae.**

* *Oligomyodæ* Huxley, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, 471, part (includes Eurylaimidæ).—*Oligomyodi* Garrod, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1876, 517 (Eurylaimidæ excluded).—*Haploophous* Garrod, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1876, 517, 518 (comprises Tyrannidae, Rupicolidae, and Pipridæ); Forbes, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1880, 389-391 (adds Philepittidae and "Acanthisittidae" = Xenicidae).—*Tyrannoidea* Stejneger, Standard Nat. Hist., iv, 1885, 460, 463.

† See Birds of North and Middle America, I, p. 16.

‡ Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., xiv, 1888, 2.

§ The Cotingidae of Dr. Sclater includes the Rupicolidae.



TRACHEOPHONÆ.*

A. Sternum with one pair of posterior notches.

- a. Tarsus endaspidean - - - - -
- b. Tarsus taxaspidean - - - - -

1. **Dendrocolaptidæ.†**
2. **Formicariidæ.**

B. Sternum with two pairs of posterior notches.

- a. Tarsus exaspidean - - - - -
- b. Tarsus taxaspidean - - - - -

3. **Conopophagidæ.**
4. **Pteroptochidæ.**

It is thus seen that the character of the tarsal envelope is Dr. Sclater's chief reliance in the discrimination of these groups. This character is undoubtedly one of considerable importance, probably the most important of any single external character; but unfortunately when carefully tested it does not work out so beautifully as would appear from Dr. Sclater's presentation of the case. If it did, certain genera referred by him to the Tyrannidæ would belong to the Cotingidæ, while a considerable number of genera referred by him to the latter group could not be placed at all, since their tarsal envelope is neither exaspidean, pycnaspidean, taxaspidean, nor ocreate. It is evident, therefore, that a really "workable" key must be based on other characters in addition to that of the tarsal envelope. An effort to devise a satisfactory one has engaged a considerable amount of my time; but, while I believe that some improvement has been made, I must confess that it does not wholly satisfy me, and the results are herewith presented only as a provisional classification, with the observation that a really natural one is scarcely possible until the internal structure of all the genera has been studied.

PROVISIONAL KEY TO THE FAMILIES OF MESOMYODI.

a. Syrinx broncho-tracheal (typically Passerine). (*Oligomyodi.*)

- b. Syringeal muscles anachromyodous; tarsal envelope exaspidean; middle toe coherent with outer toe for not more (usually less) than the whole length of its basal phalanx.

c. Bill cuneate, its tip acute and not at all uncinate.

1. **Oxyruncidæ.**

cc. Bill not cuneate nor acute, its tip more or less uncinate.

2. **Tyrannidæ.**

- bb. Syringeal muscles catacromyodous; tarsal envelope not exaspidean, or else (Pipridæ) the middle toe coherent with outer toe for more than its basal phalanx or (genus *Pipreola* of Pipridæ) coherent with inner toe for whole of its basal phalanx.

c. Temporal fossæ normally Passerine.

- d. Intrinsic muscles normally catacromyodous; tongue not penicillate.

* Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., xv, 1890, 2.

† The Dendrocolaptidæ of Dr. Sclater includes the very distinct family Furnariidæ.

e. Rectrices 12; bill not subulate nor acute; tarsal envelope not fused.

f. Heteromerous (the main artery of the thigh femoral).

g. Tarsal envelope exaspidean (as in Oxyruncidae and Tyrannidae); second phalanx of middle toe partly (sometimes wholly) coherent with outer toe or else (genus *Piprites*) the first phalanx wholly coherent with inner toe.

3. **Pipridæ.**

gg. Tarsal envelope not exaspidean (usually pycnaspidean, holaspidean or modified taxaspidean); second phalanx of middle toe wholly free from outer toe (or else, in genus *Phœnicircus*, inner side of tarsus feathered), never wholly coherent with inner toe. - - 4. **Cotingidæ.**

ff. Homoeomerous (the main artery of thigh sciatic).

g. Bill compressed, with smooth tomia; head with a conspicuous, compressed, semicircular, bilateral crest; outermost primary abruptly attenuated at tip; inner secondaries abnormally broad, truncated. - - 5. **Rupicolidæ.**

gg. Bill conical (finch-like), with serrated tomia; head without crest; outer primary and inner secondaries normal.

6. **Phytotomidæ.**

ee. Rectrices 10; bill subulate, acute; tarsal envelope fused (ocreate). - - - - 7. **Xenicidæ.***

dd. Intrinsic muscles peculiarly expanded at lower insertion, not attached to bronchial semirings, which are peculiarly modified; tongue penicillate. - - - - 8. **Philepittidæ.**

cc. Temporal fossæ extending across occipital region of skull, the two of opposite sides nearly meeting on median line. 9. **Pittidæ.**

aa. Syrinx tracheal. (*Tracheophonæ.*)

b. One pair of tracheo-bronchial muscles; tarsal envelope exaspidean or taxaspidean; metasternum 4-notched (except in Formicariidae).

c. Metasternum 4-notched; tensor patagii brevis quasi-picarian; nares holorhinal.

d. Tarsal envelope exaspidean; no intrinsic muscles; sternotrachealis not attached to processus-vocales; palate schizognathous; mesorhinium normal; nostrils not conspicuously operculate. - - - - 10. **Conopophagidæ.**

dd. Tarsal envelope taxaspidean; intrinsic muscles present; sternotrachealis attached to processus vocales; palate aegithognathous (Oscine); mesorhinium compressed and arched, or expanded into a flattened oval shield; nostrils conspicuously operculate. - - - - 11. **Pteroptochidæ.**

cc. Metasternum 2-notched; tensor patagii brevis normally Passerine; nares schizorhinal. - - - - 12. **Formicariidæ.**

bb. Two pairs of tracheo-bronchial muscles; tarsal envelope endaspidean; metasternum 2-notched.

* See Pyrcraft, Ibis, Oct., 1905, 603-621, pl. 13, where the possibility of nearer relationship to Furnariidae is suggested.

- c. Nares holorrhinal or modified schizorrhinal; palate schizognathous; outer toe much shorter than middle toe (not conspicuously longer than inner toe), the three anterior toes coherent for much less than full length of their basal phalanges. 13. **Furnariidæ.**
- cc. Nares holorrhinal; palate aegithognathous or semi-desmognathous; outer toe nearly (sometimes quite) as long as middle toe, both conspicuously longer than inner toe, the three anterior toes coherent (fused) for entire length of their basal phalanges.

14. **Dendrocolaptidæ.**

It should be stated here that the Tracheophonæ have not yet been critically studied by me and that the above scheme is purely eclectic. It may be that when these are taken in hand a similar nonconformity of the character of the tarsal envelope to Dr. Sclater's keys may be discovered as in the case of the Cotingidæ. The same remarks apply in part to the Oligomyodian family Pittidæ.

So few of the Mesomyodian forms have been studied as to their internal structure that I feel sure a satisfactory increase of our knowledge in this respect will result in more or less fundamental modification of our present views as to their classification. The anachromyodous syrinx and homœomerous thigh-artery of many genera of Tyrannidæ as well as the catacromyodous syrinx and heteromerous thigh of many forms of Pipridæ and Cotingidæ are, for example, merely assumed, and there may be many exceptions to these supposedly diagnostic characters of the groups in question. So far as external characters are concerned, certainly some genera commonly referred to the Cotingidæ can be separated from the Tyrannidæ only by their non-exaspidean tarsal envelope, and at the same time certain genera commonly referred to the Tyrannidæ also have the tarsal envelope non-exaspidean. In the group called Cotingidæ the character of the tarsal envelope is exceedingly variable, and the homogeneity of the group is open to very serious doubt. Of all external characters, to which present recourse is necessarily limited, the character of the tarsal envelope is by far the most nearly diagnostic, for the Oligomyodi may be sharply divided into two major groups, one of which, comprising Oxyruncidæ, Tyrannidæ (as here defined) and Pipridæ, having the tarsus exaspidean, the other, comprising Cotingidæ, Rupicolidæ, and Phytotomidæ, among American forms, having the tarsus

non-exaspidean. I am led to attach great value to this character for the reason that no matter how great the variations in general form or specialization of other characters within the Tyrannidæ and Pipridæ the character of the tarsal envelope is practically uniform throughout these groups.

TYRANNIDÆ.

In order to get as clear an understanding as possible of the classification of the Tyrannidæ, all the genera available* have been carefully examined and compared. Many days were devoted to an attempt to construct a "key" to all the genera in hand, but it finally became evident that the undertaking was much too formidable for the limited time which could be devoted to it, and therefore it became necessary to restrict the key to those genera belonging to North and Middle America, together with a few South American genera which were included for purpose of comparison. Even with this elimination of half the genera the task has proven exceedingly difficult and the results far from satisfactory, although it is believed that some improvement has been made over the "purely provisional" arrangement in Vol. XIV of the "Catalogue of Birds in the British Museum," in which the so-called families are without question purely artificial and the allocation of certain genera obviously wrong.† The subject has called forth a very pertinent and interesting paper by Dr. von Ihering,‡ in which a partial reconstruction of Dr. Sclater's "subfamilies," based on biological facts (chiefly the character of nests and eggs), is shown to be necessary, the proposed changes being as follows :

- (1) The Tænipterinæ restricted by elimination of the genera *Sayornis*, *Sisopygis* and, probably, *Machetornis*.
- (2) The Platyrhynchinæ divided into two groups, Euscarthminæ and Serpophaginæ.

*The only genera not seen by me are *Ochthornis* Sclater, *Ceratotriccus* Cabanis, *Pseudotriccus* Taczanowski and Berlepsch, *Leptotriccus* Cabanis and Heine, *Pseudomyobius* Salvadori and Festa, *Planchesia* Bonaparte, *Teniotriccus* Berlepsch, *Chæomyias* Berlepsch, and *Acrochordopus* Berlepsch and Hellmayr.

† As an example may be cited the reference of one species of *Sayornis* (than which there are few if any more natural genera) to the "Tyranninæ" and the remaining species to the "Tænipterinae," almost at opposite extremes of the arrangement!

‡ The Biology of the Tyrannidæ with respect to their systematic arrangement. The Auk, XXI, July, 1904, 313-322.

(3) The Elaininæ restricted by elimination of the genera *Rhynchocyclus*, *Legatus*, *Myiozetetes*, *Conopias*, *Pitangus*, *Sirystes*, and *Myiodynastes*, which, except the first (referred to the Euscarthminæ), should constitute a subfamily Pitanginæ, morphologically intermediate between the Elaininæ and Tyranninæ, and doubtfully separable from the latter.

In my opinion these suggested modifications in the arrangement of the Tyrannidæ are, in the main, entirely justifiable; but I am convinced that they are but a step toward much more radical changes which will be necessary before a satisfactory exposition of the phylogeny of the group can be made; and, while not prepared to forecast these with any degree of certainty will express my belief that (1) the genera *Agriornis* and *Muscisaxicola* are each quite *sui generis* and are not by any means as closely related to *Tænioptera* as the latter is to *Tyrannus*; and (2) that a considerable number of genera do not belong to the Tyrannidæ at all but must be transferred to other groups, since in none of them is the tarsal envelope exaspidean, the only external character except that of slight syndactylism (very variable within the group) which can be said to be really diagnostic of the family. These genera are (1) *Lawrencia* which has a typically Oscine tarsus and is without doubt a member of the Vireonidæ. (2) *Stigmatura*, (3) *Hapalocercus*, and (4) *Habrura*, which have taxaspidean tarsi; (5) *Muscigralla*, (6) *Sirystes*, (7) "*Myiarchus*" *validus* and (8) *Ramphotrigon*, which have essentially holaspidean tarsi; (9) "*Pogonotriccus*" *zeledoni*, (10) "*Myiopagis*" *gaimardi*, (11) *Tyrannulus elatus*, (12) "*Tyrannulus*" (i. e. *Microtriccus*) *semiflavus* and *brunneicapillus*, and (13) *Ornithion inerme*, which have essentially pycnaspidean tarsi, and (14) *Culicivora*, which has non-exaspidean tarsi and only ten rectrices.

These genera, which I conclude do not belong to the Tyrannidæ, unless some new definition of the family be made, may be again referred to in order to show more clearly why they should be excluded from the group under consideration, as at present susceptible of definition.

1. *Lawrencia* Ridgway.

(Type *Empidonax nanus* Lawrence.)

This genus has a typical Oscine acutiplantar tarsal envelope. It has ten obvious primaries, of which the tenth (outermost) is about half as long as

the ninth; the basal phalanx of the middle toe is completely united to the outer toe and almost wholly adherent to the middle toe, thus agreeing, as in the wing-structure, with the Vireonidæ. In fact, except for its depressed and broadly triangular "flycatcher"-like bill, the bird is minutely similar to *Vireo pusillus*.

2. Stigmatura Selater and Salvin.

(Type, *Culicivora budytooides* D'Orbigny and Lafresnaye.)

This bird resembles in general form and appearance the Formicariine genus *Formicivora*, and probably belongs to the same family.

3. Hapalocercus Cabanis.

(Type *Euscarthmus meloryphus* Maximilian.)

This also is possibly Formicariine in its relationships. One species has been referred to it which has the typical Tyrannine exaspidean tarsus and therefore can not be congeneric. This is *Alectrurus flaviventris* D'Orbigny and Lafresnaye (*Hapalocercus flaviventris* Cabanis, Sclater, and others), type of the genus *Myiosympetes* Reichenbach (Av. Syst. Nat., 1850, pl. 65), and therefore to be known as *Myiosympetes flaviventris*. I have not seen *H. fulviceps* (*Euscarthmus fulviceps* Sclater) nor *H. acutipennis* Sclater and Salvin, and therefore can not say whether they are congeneric with *H. melacoryphus* or not; but the former doubtless is, since what is said to be a very near relative, *H. paulus* Bangs, is a true *Hapalocercus*.

4. Habrura Cabanis and Heine.

(Type, *Sylvia pectoralis* Vieillot.)

The tarsal envelope of *Habrura*, while less typically taxaspidean than that of *Hapalocercus* is by no means exaspidean. The inner side of the planta tarsi consists of a single continuous series of well-defined quadrate scutella; but on the outer side of the tarsus the acrotarsium extends quite to the posterior edge except for the upper third, where three or four rather large and very distinct longitudinal scutella occupy approximately the posterior half. The last character is seen in many typical Tyrannidæ; but in none of the latter is there ever any indication of the well-defined and continuous series of scutella along the posterior half of the inner side of the tarsus. The nostrils in *Habrura* are quite different from those of *Hapalocercus*, being roundish and nonoperculate while in the latter they are more longitudinal, relatively larger, and overhung by a rather large membranous operculum. The proper place for these two genera is a question which I am not able to decide, but *Habrura* may not be out of place in the Cotingidæ while, as suggested above, *Hapalocercus* may belong to the Formicariidæ.

5. Muscigralla D'Orbigny and Lafresnaye.

(Type, *M. brevicauda* D'Orbigny and Lafresnaye.)

The appearance of this very peculiar form does not in the least suggest to me any relationship with the Tyrannidæ, while its holaspidean tarsi certainly exclude it from that family. Possibly it is a Formicarian.

6. Sirystes Cabanis and Heine.(Type, *Muscicapa sibilator* Vieillot.)

This genus has the arrangement of the tarsal envelope precisely as in the Cotingine genera *Lipaugus* and *Casiornis*, and if these belong to the Cotingidæ there can be no doubt that *Sirystes* does also.

7. "Myiarchus" validus Cabanis.(Type of genus *Hylonax* Ridgway.)

The same remarks apply to this as to *Sirystes*, and I would place *Hylonax* between the above-named genera and *Attila*.

8. "Pogonotriccus" zeledoni Lawrence.(Type of genus *Idiotriccus* Ridgway.)

In this curious form the tarsus may be called ultra-pycnaspidean, for not only the planta tarsi but also the lower portion of the acrotarsium is broken up into numerous small scutella, which on the lower portion of the tarsus are almost tuberculate. I have not seen the type species of the genus *Pogonotriccus* Cabanis and Heine (*Muscicapa eximia* Temminck) and therefore can not say whether the latter is Tyrannine or not. The only species commonly referred to the genus that I have been able to examine, besides *Idiotriccus zeledoni*, is *P. plumbeiceps* Lawrence, which von Berlepsch places in the genus *Tyranniscus* Cabanis and Heine, an allocation in which I entirely agree.

9. "Elainea" gaimardi (D'Orbigny).

(*Muscicapa gaimardi* D'Orbigny, = *Elainea elegans* Pelzeln, type of genus *Elainopsis* Ridgway.)

This bird, while superficially resembling very closely the Tyrannine genus *Myiopagis* Salvin and Godman has essentially pycnaspidean tarsi, the acrotarsium extending only a little more than half way across the outer side of the tarsus and the planta tarsi covered with minute scutella. I therefore refer it to the Cotingidæ.

10. Tyrannulus Vieillot.(Type, *Sylvia elata* Latham.)

This also has essentially pycnaspidean tarsi, and for that reason is transferred from the Tyrannidæ to the Cotingidæ. *T. semiflavus* Slater and Salvin while agreeing in pycnaspidean tarsi is very different otherwise and is the type of my genus *Microtriccus*.

11. Ornithion Hartlaub.(Type, *O. inerme* Hartlaub.)

This also has pycnaspidean tarsi and is most nearly related to *Microtriccus*. The bill in both these genera, but especially in *Ornithion*, is decidedly Cotingine in form. *Ornithion* is, so far as known, monotypic, the other species commonly referred to it being true Tyrannidæ (having exaspidean tarsi) and constitute the genus *Camptostoma* Slater.

12. **Culicivora** Swainson.

(Type, *Muscicapa stenura* Temminck.)

The tarsal envelope of this genus appears on first sight to be exaspidean; but, while the acrotarsium entirely crosses the outer side of the tarsus and occupies the greater part of the inner side, there is interposed between the two edges a continuous series of very distinct lozenge-shaped scutella. The style of coloration (conspicuously streaked above) is very different from that of any true Tyrannine form and recalls that of some *Synallaxinae* (*Furnariidae*) or some of the smaller *Formicariidae*.

PIPRIDÆ.

The diagnosis of this group as given by Dr. Sclater requires no modification, all possessing an exaspidean tarsal envelope, like the *Tyrannidae*, but differing from the latter in having the second phalanx of the middle toe at least half (usually wholly) united to the outer toe or else (in the genus *Piprites* only) having the first phalanx of the middle toe wholly coherent with the inner toe. Nevertheless the characters of the group necessitate the exclusion of one genus (*Ptilochloris** Swainson) and its transfer to the *Cotingidae*, and the addition (a subtraction from *Cotingidae*) of another (genus *Aulia* Bonaparte).

COTINGIDÆ.

The *Cotingidae* are characterized by Dr. Sclater (Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., xiv, 1888, 2) as Oligomyodian birds with pycnaspidean tarsi—no other character for the group being given. Nevertheless, as a matter of fact, a considerable number of the genera belonging to the group as limited by Dr. Sclater have *not* pycnaspidean tarsi, though it is equally true that none of them have the tarsal envelope exaspidean. The group is an exceedingly complex one, and I have very strong doubts as to its homogeneity. *Rupicola* I certainly would exclude as a separate family, *Rupicolidae*; and I believe that when more is known of their internal structure disintegration of the group will go farther.

So far as external characters are concerned, I am able to diagnose the *Cotingidae*, as a separate group from the *Tyrannidae* and *Pipridae*, only by their different (non-exaspidean) tarsal envelope; but if the group were limited to those forms possessing pycnaspidean tarsi it would be very much more restricted

* I am using the names adopted by Dr. Sclater, it being unnecessary to discuss here whether *Laniisoma* Swainson and *Laniocera* Lesson should not displace *Ptilochloris* and *Aulia* respectively.

than the Cotingidæ of Dr. Sclater. Those genera of Cotingidæ possessing non-pycnaspidean tarsi present three recognizably different types of scutellation of the planta tarsi; two of these types approach most nearly to the holaspidean and taxaspidean, but for the third, in which the whole planta tarsi consists of smooth integument, I am unable to find a distinctive term.

If certain genera (as *Lipaugus*, *Casiornis*, *Lathria*, and *Attila*) which by nearly universal usage are placed in the Cotingidæ really belong to that group, then most certainly do certain genera usually referred to the Tyrannidæ also belong there, for the character of the tarsal scutellation is essentially if not precisely similar. These genera, *Sirystes*, *Ramphotrigon*,* and *Hylonax* (type, *Myiarchus validus* Gosse) I therefore add to the Cotingidæ, as well as others which possess essentially pycnaspidean or at least non-exaspidean tarsi, namely, "*Pogonotriccus*" *zeledoni* (type of genus *Idiotriccus* Ridgway), "*Elainea*" or "*Myiopagis*" *gaimardi* (type of *Elainopsis* Ridgway), *Tyrannulus elatus*, "*Tyrannulus*" *semiflavus* (type of *Microtriccus* Ridgway), and *Ornithion*—possibly also *Habrura*. There should also be added a supposedly Piprine genus, *Ptilochloris* (or *Laniosoma*), which has neither the exaspidean tarsus nor great syndactylism of the Pipridæ. At the same time, the exclusion from Cotingidæ and addition to Pipridæ of the genus *Aulia* (or *Laniocera*) is made necessary, since its foot-structure and tarsal scutellation is typically Piprine.

* Equals *Rhynchocyclus*, part, of Dr. Sclater. *Ramphotrigon* Gray, Cat. Gen. and Subgen. Birds, 1855, 146, ex "Pr. B [onaparte] 1854." (Type, *Platyrhynchus ruficauda* Spix.)

Cooper's tanager, McLeod's sparrow, painted redstart, Californian woodpecker, Nelson's oriole, Scott's oriole, and the wood pewee. On the higher peaks above, the hepatic tanager, Arizona jay, Arizona woodpecker, blue gray gnatcatcher, Scott's sparrow, and Mearns's quail were the characteristic species.

Mr. Brown took many nests with sets of eggs, most interesting of which is perhaps that of McLeod's sparrow (*Aimophila mcleodii* Brewster), of which he secured a number of sets. Mr. Brown thinks his collection a very good representative one of the breeding birds of the region, as he saw but one species, *Urubitinga anthracina* (Licht.), that he fully identified, but failed to get.

The following is a nominal list of the species taken :

Podilymbus podiceps (Linn.).

Opodepe.

Buteo borealis calurus Cassin.

La Chumata.

Buteo swainsoni Bp.

Opodepe.

Accipiter cooperi mexicanus Swains.

La Chumata.

Cyrtonyx montezumæ mearnsi Nelson.

La Chumata.

Lophortyx douglasi bensoni (Ridg.).

Opodepe.

Lophortyx gambeli fulvipectus Nelson.

Opodepe.

Zenaidura carolinensis carolinensis (Linn.).

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Melopelia leucoptera (Linn.).

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Scardafella inca inca (Less.).

Opodepe.

Columbigallina passerina pallescens Baird.

Opodepe.

Phæoptila latirostris (Swains.).

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Colaptes chrysoides (Mahl.).

Opodepe.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

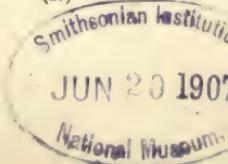
BREEDING BIRDS OF THE SIERRA DE ANTONEZ,
NORTH CENTRAL SONORA.

BY JOHN E. THAYER AND OUTRAM BANGS.

During some months last spring and summer spent in traveling about in Sonora to establish the present range of the vanishing *Colinus ridgwayi*, Mr. W. W. Brown, Jr., made small collections of birds at several different points. Most of the places visited are pretty well known, and nothing of special interest was taken. One region, however, where Mr. Brown remained through the height of the breeding season, is less well known, and a nominal list of the birds taken there is perhaps worth publishing.

This place is a range of low mountains known as the Sierra de Antonez, in north central Sonora, about latitude 30° , longitude $110^{\circ} +$ and 95 miles south of the Arizona boundary, but extending almost to the boundary in a series of lower foot-hills. These mountains make a slight watershed, the Rio de Sonora and San Miguel rising there and flowing south, then west, and branches of the Gila River rising in their northern end and flowing north.

Mr. Brown collected here from the last few days of April to the first of June, principally at Opodepe, 2,000 feet altitude, and La Chumata mine, 4,500 feet altitude; the two places about 20 miles apart east and west. La Chumata mine is situated on the south side of La Chumata cañon, 275 feet above its bottom. Through the cañon flows a brook which in the rainy season becomes quite a river, and along its banks the vegetation is luxuriant, cottonwood, birch, willow and oak being the characteristic trees. The peaks above are rather more barren, three species of oaks being the characteristic trees, with long grass growing under them. The commoner birds of the cañon were



Melanerpes formicivorus melanopogon (Temm.).

La Chumata. The twenty-three skins taken represent a race not quite typical of any of the named forms. The bill is smaller than in Californian specimens, and the breast rather more streaked. The band on the crown is nearly as narrow as in *augustifrons*.

Melanerpes uropygialis (Baird).

Opodepe.

Dendrocopos arizonæ (Hargitt).

La Chumata.

Pyrocephalus rubineus mexicanus Selater.

Opodepe.

Empidonax difficilis Baird.

La Chumata.

Horizopus richardsoni (Swains.).

La Chumata.

Myiarchus mexicanus magister Ridg.

La Chumata.

Myiarchus cinerascens cinerascens (Lawr.).

La Chumata; Opodepe.

Myiarchus lawrencei olivascens Ridg.

La Chumata.

Tyrannus verticalis Say.

Opodepe.

Tyrannus vociferans Swains.

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Mimus polyglottos leucopterus (Vig.).

Opodepe.

Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri (Ridg.).

Opodepe. Nelson has separated the bird of southern Sonora, type locality Alamos, as *T. c. maculatus* (Auk, vol. XVII, 1900, p. 269). We can not detect any differences in the birds taken by Brown from Guaymas north to Opodepe, and Arizona specimens, and believe they should all go with the northern form.

Sialia sialis azurea (Baird).

La Chumata.

Polioptila cærulea obscura Ridg.

La Chumata.

Polioptila plumbea (Baird).

Opodepe.

Heleodytes brunneicapillus brunneicapillus (Lafr.).

Opodepe.

***Thryomanes bewickii eremophilus* Oberh.**

La Chumata.

***Catherpes mexicanus polioptilus* Oberh.**

La Chumata.

***Sitta carolinensis nelsoni* Mearns.**

La Chumata.

***Baeolophus wollweberi annexus* (Cass.).**

La Chumata.

***Auriparus flaviceps flaviceps* (Sund.).**

Opodepe.

***Psaltriparus plumbeus cecaumenorum* subsp. nov.**

La Chumata, eight adults of both sexes.

Type from La Chumata mine, north central Sonora, 4,500 feet altitude, adult ♂ No. 14,724, collection of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected May 22, 1905, by W. W. Brown, Jr.

Characters.—Slightly smaller than true *P. plumbeus* Baird of Arizona; upperparts blue-gray (olive-gray in true *P. plumbeus*); whole head and underparts much paler.

Remarks.—This is a well marked southern form of *P. plumbeus*. Mr. Oberholser kindly compared our eight skins with the large series at Washington, and agrees with us as to its distinctness.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Culmen.
14,724	♂ ad.	La Chumata	50.5	52	16.2	7
14,725	♂ ad.	"	47.5	51	16	7
14,726	♂ ad.	"	48	51.5	16	6.8
14,727	♂ ad.	"	48.5	49	16.4	6.8
14,728	♂ ad.	"	49	51	16.2	6.4
14,729	♀ ad.	"	48.5	52	16	7
	♀ ad.	"	49	52.5	16	7
	♀ ad.	"	48	50	16	6.6

***Aphelocoma sieberii arizonæ* (Ridg.).**

La Chumata.

***Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides* (Swains.).**

Opodepe.

***Vireo huttoni stephensi* Brewster.**

La Chumata.

***Vireo bellii arizonæ* Ridg.**

Opodepe.

***Phainopepla nitens* (Swains.).**

Opodepe.

Stelgidopteryx ruficollis serripennis (Aud.).

Opodepe.

Hirundo erythrogaster Bodd.

Opodepe.

Compsothlypis pictayumi pulchra (Brewst.).

La Chumata.

Setophaga picta picta (Swains.).

La Chumata.

Tangavius* aeneus aeneus (Wagler).

Opodepe.

Molothrus ater obscurus (Gmel.).

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Scolecophagus cyanocephalus (Wagler).

Opodepe. As these specimens were taken at the very end of April and none were seen in May, they most likely were migrants.

Icterus wagleri Scl.

Opodepe.

Icterus cucullatus nelsoni Ridg.

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Icterus parisorum Bp.

La Chumata.

Piranga rubra cooperi Ridg.

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Piranga hepatica Swains.

La Chumata.

Astragalinus psaltria hesperophilus Oberh.

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Carpodacus mexicanus ruberrimus Ridg.

Opodepe; La Chumata. This series represents a form clearly intermediate between *C. m. frontalis* (Say) and the so-called *C. m. sonoriensis* Ridg. of southern Sonora. Brewster, in "Birds of the Cape Region of Lower California," † has shown that the latter is not sufficiently different from *C. m. ruberrimus* of Cape St. Lucas to stand as a subspecies. It is always unpleasant to have to decide by what name to call an intergrade, and in this very instance other ornithologists might not agree with us. We have decided to call the specimens *ruberrimus* because they agree in measurements with a series of that form taken by Brown at Guaymas. In color the adult males are perhaps rather nearer *frontalis*, but there is much individual variation in both series.

* For use of *Tangavius* in place of *Callothrush*, Cf. Nelson, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Vol. XVIII, p. 125, Apr. 18, 1905.

† Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl. Vol. XLI, pp. 133-135, Sept., 1902.

Aimophila quinquestriata (Sel.).

Opodepe.

Aimophila carpalis (Coues).

Opodepe.

Aimophila mcleodii Brewster.

La Chumata.

Aimophila ruficeps scottii (Sennett).

La Chumata.

Amphispiza bilineata deserticola Ridg.

Opodepe.

Spizella pallida (Swains.).

Opodepe. Not taken after the end of April.

Spizella breweri Cassin.

Opodepe. One ♀ only, taken April 28.

Zonotrichia leucophrys leucophrys (Forster).

Opodepe.

Pipilo fuscus intermedius Nelson.

Opodepe. The examples taken appear to be perfectly typical, agreeing with specimens from Alamos and Guaymas, and are not as might be expected intergrades between *intermedius* and *mesoleucus*.

Zamelodia melanocephala (Swains.).

Opodepe; La Chumata.

Pyrrhuloxia sinuata sinuata Bp.

Opodepe.

Cardinalis cardinalis affinis Nelson.

Opodepe; La Chumata. Birds from this region have the bill exactly similar to those from Guaymas and Alamos, at once distinguishing them from *C. c. superbus* or *C. c. igneus*. The only approach they show to *C. c. superbus* is that they are a trifle larger than examples from farther south—Alamos and Guaymas.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW BOTRYCHIUM FROM ALABAMA.

BY WILLIAM R. MAXON.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Through the courtesy of Mr. W. C. Dukes of Mobile, Alabama, the U. S. National Herbarium has received within the last year an excellent series of an unusually interesting Botrychium, from the vicinity of Mobile, which is apparently undescribed. The writer's views as to the propriety of recognizing the various well-marked component forms of the *ternatum* group as full species, in those instances in which intermediates are not known, were expressed at some length* less than a year ago and need not be repeated. The present form, whose relationship will be discussed below, may appropriately be known as

***Botrychium Alabamense* sp. nov.**

A slender delicate plant of the *ternatum* group, 20-30 cm. high, branching at or above the surface of the ground. Stem 2-3.5 cm. long, 2-3 mm. in diameter, pale or salmon-colored, clothed below with a fibrous sheath and emitting numerous stout spreading roots. Sterile division bright green, short- or frequently long-petiolate (average 2.5 cm.), about 12 cm. broad by 11 cm. long, fully tripinnate, or quadripinnatifid as to the basal portion of the lowermost lateral divisions, variable in outline but commonly subpentagonal, the lateral divisions usually alternate; ultimate segments (in normal mature plants) approximate, or somewhat distant, alternate, oblique, broadly obovate, 5-10 mm. broad, subequally and strongly cuneate to a narrow adnate base, rarely with a shallow lateral lobe; margins unequally and conspicuously fimbriate, particularly in the larger specimens; texture thin, flaccid, the veins readily perceptible. Sporophyll averaging 22 cm. in length, slender, often arcuate or even flexuose, uniformly of a decided salmon color (excepting the apical third) as are also the main vascular parts of the sterile division; panicle 7-10 cm. long, bipinnate or rarely tri-pinnate, basal branch averaging 3.5 cm. in length.

Known to the writer only from the vicinity of Mobile, Alabama, and chiefly through a fine series collected by Mr. Dukes at Spring Hill, at an

* A New Botrychium from Jamaica.—Bull. Torrey Club **32**: 219-222. 1905.

5—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.



elevation of 200 feet, some six or seven miles west of that city. Of these specimens, No. 510,782, U. S. National Herbarium, collected in August, 1905, is designated as type. The only other material seen is a single sheet of small plants collected somewhere in the vicinity of Mobile by the late Dr. Chas. Mohr, who regarded them as "an ambiguous form" which he was unable to place with certainty.

The following note on habitat is kindly contributed by Mr. Dukes:

"Nearly all the material of this plant [*B. Alabamense*] has been found at Spring Hill. * * * The few isolated plants so far found at lower elevations were small and nearly always misshapen. The best specimens are invariably found in open thickets under the shelter of cedars and yaupon trees or along yaupon hedges at the edges of old abandoned fields and pastures. Like all the Botrychia in this section it is found in colonies of from two or three to often as many as fifty or more. * * * It puts up its new frond after the late summer rains, towards the middle of August, at about the same time as *B. tenuifolium*, and is often found growing in close proximity to the latter; indeed, you seldom find one without finding the other also. The fruiting fronds develop ordinarily from the middle of September to the first of October but vary several weeks according to weather conditions; during dry seasons they are late in appearing."

The present form stands somewhat between *B. obliquum* and *B. biternatum*. From the former, which in a typical state is apparently altogether wanting from Alabama, it differs conspicuously in its lax habit, usually longer-stalked divisions and short rounded segments. From the latter species, which is well known for its unique seasonal character (*i. e.* fruiting in early spring), it departs otherwise in the greater size of all its parts, its non-prostrate habit, decidedly thinner texture and less divaricate branching. In a way, however, dwarfed plants of *B. Alabamense* and uncommonly robust specimens of *B. biternatum* simulate each other rather closely and offer a possible suggestion as to the origin of the latter. Further discussion of their relationship may well be deferred until the publication of a paper which Mr. Dukes has prepared, descriptive of *B. biternatum* as it occurs in Alabama, with particular reference to its peculiar seasonal appearance. But whatever their phylogeny may have been it appears scarcely open to question that the two are at the present time specifically distinct.

Incidentally it may be mentioned that the plants to which Mr. Dukes refers as *B. tenuifolium* are much larger than those originally described by Professor Underwood and not altogether typical in cutting.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWO NEW CARNIVORES FROM THE MALAY
PENINSULA.

BY GERRIT S. MILLER, JR.

Among the mammals collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott on the Malay Peninsula and presented to the United States National Museum are the following carnivores, neither of which appears to have been hitherto described.

***Arctogalidia major* sp. nov.**

Type.—Young adult male* (skin and skull), No. 83,510, United States National Museum. Collected in Trong, Lower Siam, September 3, 1896, by Dr. W. L. Abbott.

Characters.—A black-eared, heavily striped animal like the Bornean *Arctogalidia stigmatica*, but differing from this species as well as from the white-eared, indistinctly striped *A. leucotis* of the Malay Peninsula, in its larger size; basilar length of skull about 110 mm. instead of about 95–105 mm.

Color.—General color a light broccoli-brown, with a silvery gloss on back and a distinct wash of ochraceous-buff on sides of body and outer surface of legs, this wash particularly noticeable on neck. Underparts dull, grayish ochraceous-buff. Ears, feet, and terminal half of tail black. Muzzle and a distinct area behind and above ear black. Crown and cheeks a clear grizzled gray contrasting slightly with more yellowish neck. Dorsal stripes clear black and well defined, the lateral extending forward to dark area behind ear. Basal half of tail like back, but crossed by faint though evident blackish transverse bands nearly 10 mm. wide. Ten of these bands can be counted; they then become confused and crowded, merging quickly into black terminal area.

Skull and Teeth.—As compared with that of a slightly older male *Arctogalidia stigmatica* from near Sandakan, Borneo, the skull differs in its noticeably more robust form. Although only about 3.5 mm. more in greatest

* Permanent dentition in place but unworn; sutures of rostrum and braincase plainly visible.



length the skull of *Arctogalidia major* exceeds that of *A. stigmatica* by 3 mm. in greatest breadth of rostrum and by 5 mm. in mastoid breadth. The audital bullæ are relatively larger in the larger animal, their greatest length, including paroccipital process, 23.4 mm. instead of 19.6 mm. As compared with that of *Arctogalidia leucotis* the skull shows much the same differences, though even more noticeably (see cranial measurements). The teeth show no special peculiarities, though they appear to be relatively smaller than in *A. stigmatica*.

Measurements.—External measurements of type: Total length, 1245; head and body, 560; tail vertebrae, 685; hind foot, 97 (92). Skull: Greatest length, 118 (105)*; upper length, 107 (95); condylobasilar length, 114 (101.4); basilar length, 109 (96); palatilar length, 62.6 (58); breadth of palate between carnassials, 17 (15.4); breadth of posterior extension of palate, 12.2 (9); breadth of rostrum across roots of canines, 21.8 (19.4); constriction in front of postorbital processes, 21.6 (17); constriction behind postorbital processes, 17.2 (17); breadth of braincase above roots of zygomatica, 35, (36.2); mastoid breadth, 42.8 (37); mandible, 86.6 (80.4); maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors, 41 (37); upper incisor row, 10 (8.6); mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors, 45 (40).

Specimens examined.—One, the type.

Remarks.—This species appears to be a large continental representative of the widely distributed *Arctogalidia stigmatica* group. It is the largest known member of the genus, and the size of its skull is alone sufficient to distinguish it. From the other species occurring on the Malay Peninsula, *A. leucotis*, it is separable by color as well as by size, as the ears show no tendency to develop the conspicuous white patch on distal half, and the dorsal streaks retain their outline complete.

Paradoxurus robustus sp. nov.

Type.—Adult female (skin and skull) No. 86,796, United States National Museum. Collected in Trong, Lower Siam, February 13, 1899, by Dr. W. L. Abbott.

Characters.—Like *Paradoxurus leucomystax* from the southern part of the Malay Peninsula,† but size not as great, and color not as dark.

Color.—Type: Upperparts a light dull buff, paler and clearer on sides, somewhat tinged with russet over middle of back, the hairs everywhere black-tipped, but the dark color very inconspicuous except on crown, neck, and shoulders, where it produces an evident clouding. Back without stripes or spots. Feet and ears blackish. Upper half of cheeks light buff, clearer and more yellow than that of body, fading into buffy gray on forehead and median line of muzzle. Sides of muzzle and lower half of cheeks to and including eyes dark hair-brown, slightly grizzled with grayish buff. Whiskers pale buff. Underparts and inner surface of legs dull buff, paler and less yellow than that of Ridgway, somewhat darkened by a wash of

* Measurements in parenthesis are those of a much older male *Arctogalidia leucotis* from Red Point, Tenasserim (No. 124,227).

† The type of *Paradoxurus leucomystax* formed part of the Raffles collection, and was therefore probably taken in this region or in western Sumatra.

hair-brown on chin and throat. Tail like body, but darkening to a uniform dull, blackish tip.

Skull and Teeth.—Except for the differences in measurements, and a tendency toward greater robustness, the skull and teeth essentially agree with those of *Paradoxurus leucomystax*.

Measurements.—External measurements of type: Head and body, 653; tail vertebræ, 602; hind foot, 100 (96). External measurements of an adult male (No. 124,279) from Telok Besar, Tenasserim: Head and body, 640; tail vertebræ, 565; hind foot, 99 (96). Skull of type: Greatest length, 126 (134)*; upper length, 116; condylobasilar length, 121 (133); basilar length, 116.4 (127); palatilar length, 57 (63); width of palate including molars, 41 (41.4); least width of palate between incisors and canines, 14 (16); interpterygoid space, 27 x 14 (26 x 14.6) breadth of rostrum across roots of canines, 24; zygomatic breadth, 69 (70); constriction in front of postorbital process, 25.4 (28.4); constriction behind postorbital process, 22.4 (22.4); breadth of braincase above roots of zygomata, 41.4 (38); mastoid breadth, 45 (46.8); occipital depth, 30.4 (31.4); mandible, 94 (104); maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors, 44 (46); mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors, 50 (51).

Specimens examined.—Four, two from Trong, Lower Siam, and two from Telok Besar, Tenasserim.

Remarks.—An immature male from Champang, Tenasserim (No. 124,021), is not as pale as the others from the same general region, and may, perhaps, represent the dark southern form. As it retains its milk dentition it is too young to be definitely named.

* Measurements in parenthesis are those of a young adult female (teeth slightly worn, nasals distinct except posteriorly) *P. leucomystax* from Perak, Brit. Mus. No. 0. 2. 4. 3.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW BERMUDIAN FISHES.

BY TARLETON H. BEAN.

The Bermuda Expedition of the Field Museum of Natural History in 1905 obtained about 165 species of fishes of which the following appear to be undescribed :

Iridio meyeri.

The type of the species is 4 inches long to caudal base. Collector's number 1101; Field Museum catalogue number 5496; locality, Nonsuch Id. Named for Capt. W. E. Meyer, of St. George's.

D. IX, 11; A. III, 11; scales, 3-27-9.

Head $3\frac{1}{2}$ in total without caudal; depth about 4; eye 5 and snout $3\frac{1}{2}$ in head. Anterior profile of head strongly convex, mouth on level with lower axil of pectoral. Opercular flap broad, its width and length equal, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in head. Two canines in the front of each jaw projecting almost straight forward.

Four rows of scales in front of dorsal, not meeting on median line; scales on nape rudimentary. Lateral line begins in fifth vertical row of scales, curves upward to third row under eighth ray of soft dorsal, thence sharply down to median line, its straight portion piercing 6 scales. Anal base as long as head. Pectoral reaches to eighth scale of lateral line, not quite to vent. Ventral equal to post-orbital part of head.

Body in spirits: Dusky above, pale below. A brown band from snout continued behind eye to caudal; an obscure, narrow, interrupted band below this. A dark blotch on membrane between fifth and sixth dorsal spines and one between sixth and seventh. A minute dark spot at base of last dorsal ray. A small dark blotch on upper axil of pectoral. A narrow dusky bar across interorbital space and two similar bands on nape. A narrow white streak from angle of mouth to upper axil of pectoral; a second whitish streak from mandibular articulation across preopercle and subopercle. Eleven narrow, interrupted, oblique, whitish streaks on pectoral region extending back past anal origin.

Iridio decoratus.

Two type specimens. Collector's number 545; Museum catalogue number 5128; locality, Nonsuch Id., October 4, 1905.

D. IX, 11; A. III, 12; scales, 2-27-7.

7—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.

(29)



Eye equal to snout, 4 in head; head $3\frac{1}{2}$ in total to end of scales; depth $4\frac{1}{2}$. The pectoral reaches to eighth row of scales; ventral about one-half head, not reaching nearly to vent.

Color in spirits: Brownish above middle line, paler below; a short dark stripe on snout in front of eye; a narrow dark line from eye backward to nape; a second irregular line also from eye below this, and a third broken line beginning behind eye and running toward origin of lateral line; a small black dot in upper axil of pectoral.

Iridio elegans.

Four type specimens. Collector's numbers 703, 762, 767; Museum catalogue numbers 5129, 5130, 5131. Castle Harbor at Nonsuch Id. and Cooper's Id.

D. IX, 11; A. III, 12; scales, $2\frac{1}{2}$ –26–9.

Eye $1\frac{1}{2}$ in snout, 4 in head. Head $3\frac{1}{2}$ in total to end of scales. Depth equal to head. Pectoral extends to tenth scale of transverse series; ventral $\frac{1}{2}$ head, not quite reaching vent.

Colors in spirits: A narrow blue line from angle of mouth to edge of subopercle; a wavy blue line starts near angle of mouth, runs under eye and gently down toward upper axil of pectoral; spots and broken lines of blue behind eye and on nape; five pale bars from edge of back downward toward median line; a large, diffuse black blotch on anterior half of soft dorsal extending downward to lateral line; two smaller dark blotches under last four dorsal rays; an irregular dark blotch on root of caudal; three blue lines on body, the uppermost along lateral line, the others below median line; three short, oblique blue lines in pectoral region.

Iridio microstomus.

A small individual, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to base of caudal. Collector's number 541; Museum catalogue number 5138; belongs to the same group with *I. meyeri*, having only two canines, projecting forward, in each jaw.

D. IX, 11; A. III, 11; scales, 3–27–9.

Mouth small, lips broad, covering the teeth. Maxilla scarcely reaching front of eye. Head $3\frac{1}{2}$, depth nearly 4 in total without caudal. Eye $3\frac{1}{2}$ in head. Pectoral reaches to eighth scale of lateral line, ventral nearly as far, but not nearly to vent.

In spirits: A dark band from snout to eye and from eye to caudal; a small dark spot at base of last dorsal ray and in upper axil of pectoral; a narrow silvery streak limiting the lateral band above and meeting its fellow of the opposite side in a V shape on top of snout. Back pale lemon overlaid with dusky points; below lateral band pale lemon yellow, lower half of head and the abdominal region silvery; caudal tinged with orange and with an intense band of orange at base; iris dusky, overlying pink and silver.

Labrisomus lentiginosus.

Type $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches without caudal. Collector's number 500; Museum catalogue number 5142; locality, tide pool at Doe's Rock, Paget Parish. October 26, 1905.

Head about 3, depth 4 in length to caudal. Pectoral reaches to vertical through anal origin; ventral $\frac{1}{2}$ head, reaching scarcely more than half way to vent; eye equals snout; $4\frac{1}{2}$ in head.

In spirits: Pale yellow, sides with four or five faint, irregular, dull gray cross bands; head profusely sprinkled with minute dark points; pectoral with six or seven narrow, interrupted bands formed by dots on the rays; caudal with six similar bands; no dark spot on front of spinous dorsal and none on opercle; soft dorsal and pale mottled with darker but without evident bands.

Antennarius verrucosus.

Type specimen, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long without caudal. Collector's number 928; Museum catalogue number 4853; was taken in the Reach, St. George's Id., in 1904.

D. III, 12; A. 7; V. 6; P. 10.

First dorsal spine extends to base of third spine; "bait" absent; second spine free; third spine recumbent, adnate to skin of back. Second spine 3 in upper jaw; third spine twice as long as second. Body and fins everywhere rough with small prickles; many roundish raised clusters of spinules forming elevations on sides, back and belly in front of ventrals.

Upper jaw equals distance from pectoral to vent; eye 6 in upper jaw, 4 in interorbital space.

Color in spirits, pale yellowish; inside of mouth whitish; brownish dots and lines on head and body; four small, roundish, ocellated dark spots on soft dorsal; a diffuse dusky blotch on soft dorsal rays extending down on back enclosing a darker nucleus of irregular shape; caudal of left side with ten small irregular dark spots and a few smaller ones; an ocellated, oblong, dark spot on anal and several much smaller spots; about eight small dark spots at bases of pectoral rays; a dusky patch under each pectoral as long as upper jaw, its width one-third of its length; a smaller, diffuse blotch in front of vent.

Holocentrus meeki.

A small-scaled *Holocentrus* differing from *ascensionis* in its short dorsal and anal rays, small eye, equal caudal lobes and other characters. Types, collector's number 144, Museum catalogue number 5079, are $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches and 3 inches long respectively, without caudal.

D. XI, 14 to 15; A. IV, 10; scales 4-54 to 55-7.

Head, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in total without caudal; depth, 4; eye, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in head; maxilla to vertical through front of eye; pectoral, $\frac{3}{5}$ head, reaching sixteenth series of scales; ventral, $\frac{2}{3}$ head, ending far from vent; anal base, 2 in head, equal to longest dorsal spine, and to longest soft ray; third anal spine 3 in head, longer and stouter than fourth.

In spirits, pale brown above lateral line, shining silvery below; all of head but top silvery; caudal peduncle purplish; membrane of spinous dorsal blackish; iris pale.

Named for Dr. Seth E. Meek, Assistant Curator of Zoology, Field Museum of Natural History.

Cryptotomus crassiceps.

Two specimens, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches and $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches long to end of scales, collector's number 417, Museum catalogue number 4964; Cooper's Id., September 26, 1905.

D. IX, 10 to 11; A. II to III, 9; scales, $1\frac{1}{2}$ –25–6.

No posterior canine tooth; in the smaller example about 12 teeth in front of upper jaw developed as canines, the two outer of which are hooked and recurved; side teeth coalesced into a cutting edge; in the larger examples there are fewer anterior canines and two of them project straight forward.

Scales on breast and belly notably enlarged; last scale of lateral line enlarged and produced backward into a point. Width of head $\frac{1}{2}$ its length; snout pointed, subconical, 7 in total to end of scales; eye 2 in snout; mouth small, horizontal, its angle not reaching to front of eye; upper lip double, closely concealing the jaw. Three scales on median line in front of ventral; four across median line in front of dorsal.

Depth $3\frac{3}{4}$ in total to end of scales; snout 3 in head. Pectoral more than $\frac{1}{2}$ head, reaching eighth scale of lateral line; ventral equal to snout, not nearly reaching to vent; caudal short, sub-truncate, about 3 in head.

In spirits, grayish brown above, pale below; all fins pale except caudal which shows about 6 narrow, dusky cross bars in the smaller example; a black blotch at upper axil of pectoral and above it a faint blue line; isthmus dusky; two narrow blue lines from eye to angle of mouth; iris pale yellow, blackish at top, crossed obliquely by a blue line; dusky color on sides forming broken lines on 3 or 4 rows of scales below lateral line.

Eupomacentrus chrysus.

Type specimen $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches long to end of scales, collector's number 525, Museum catalogue number 5025, from White's Flat Channel, October 6, 1905. This is almost uniform yellow, the only dark portions being the eye, a diffuse spot on the base of the spinous and soft dorsal covering five rows of scales, extending to lateral line, a dark saddle on top of caudal peduncle, a minute dark point on upper axil of pectoral, a faint dusky area on snout and nape, and about 21 very faint, narrow, dusky lines on sides, some extending above lateral line but none reaching far below edge of pectoral.

D. XII, 16; A. II, 15; scales, 3–28–11, pores on 18 scales.

Depth 2 in total to end of scales; head, $3\frac{1}{2}$; eye, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in head; interorbital space, 3 in head. Dorsal spines regularly graduated, the last about $\frac{2}{3}$ head. Pectoral reaches to twelfth row of scales; ventral filamentous at tip and reaching anal origin.

Hippocampus brunneus.

Type, collector's number 1099, Museum catalogue number 5494, an adult male, taken at Long Bird Id., August 29, 1904.

D. 18, on 3+1 rings; rings 11+35.

Eye, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in snout, 6 in head; head equal to body; depth about $\frac{3}{4}$ head. Dorsal base equal to snout; longest dorsal ray 2 in snout.

Chocolate in spirits; a triangular whitish blotch immediately behind head, its greatest width 2 in snout; a larger whitish blotch, almost hour-glass shaped, on body, chiefly on sixth and seventh body rings, extending entirely around; eight narrow whitish bands across back, the first at the middle of dorsal base, none of these reaching below median line. Color notes on *H. hudsonius* in Bull. 47, U. S. N. M., 777, may relate to *H. brunneus*, but not to *H. hudsonius* DeKay.

Monacanthus tuckeri.

Type specimens, collector's numbers 100, 121, 376, Museum catalogue numbers 5183, 5184, 5186, taken at the Flatts, Well Bay, and Long Bay (Somerset).

D. 35; A. 34 to 36. In shape resembling young *Alutera*. Head 3 in total without caudal; depth at anal origin equal to head; least depth of caudal peduncle $2\frac{1}{2}$ in snout; eye $2\frac{1}{2}$ in snout, 3 in head. First dorsal spine nearly $\frac{1}{3}$ total without caudal, with two rows of strong barbs; second dorsal spine as long as the eye.

Color in spirits, dark brown; an irregular white pseudo-band on under surface of head extending on body to over middle of anal base; in the largest example this marking resembles hieroglyphics; four narrow, dark bands on first dorsal spine and four on caudal fin.

Dedicated to the venerable George Tucker, M. A., archdeacon of Bermuda, for his devotion to biological science in the colony.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

PLANTAE MONTROSENSIS.

I.

BY AVEN NELSON AND P. B. KENNEDY.

This first paper dealing with the plants of Mount Rose represents joint authorship, as shown above, in so far as the study of the material and the specific descriptions are concerned. The field work and the notes are all by the junior author, who spent two weeks of the summer of 1905 on Mount Rose studying and collecting its flora. This mountain is especially interesting from a botanical standpoint as it is a high spur of the Sierra Nevada Mountains strongly influenced by the dry atmospheric conditions existing on the eastern side. It may be taken as intermediate between the typical high mountains of the Sierras and those of the interior of the Great Basin. It is proposed to make an extensive ecological study of the flora of this mountain. The following new species were discovered while studying the first lot of material, all of which was collected between 10,000 feet elevation and the summit, which is 10,800 feet.

***Eriogonum rhodanthum* sp. nov.**

Perennial, acaulescent, very low, caespitose, densely tomentose; the caudex made up of many strands twisted together like a rope, its numerous branches terminated by clusters of very small, new and old leaves: leaves 7 mm. long or less with petioles about 4 mm. long, tomentose on both sides, ovate to suborbicular: scapes very slender, from 12 mm.-5 cm. high, dark-red, covered with a loose white tomentum, and terminating in a flower cluster about 12 mm. across: involucres 2 mm. long, about 5, each with 8 densely tomentose, linear lobes: perianth rose-colored, 3 mm. long, its lobes broadly obovate, glabrous, with a single strong brown vein: pedicels 3 mm. long; filaments 1 mm. long, villous below: ovary glabrous.

It forms dense mats from 1-6 dm. across, on hard rocky ground. Summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, elevation 10,800 feet, No. 1184 (type), August 17, 1905, P. B. Kennedy.



Allied to *E. anemophilum* Greene, but different in the character of the caudex, foliage, and color of the flowers.

Eriogonum rosensis sp. nov.

Perennial, acaulescent, woolly-tomentose, caudex branched and covered with numerous (new and old) persistent leaves: leaves 6–12 mm. long, ovate, tapering to a petiole 4 mm. long, woolly-tomentose on both sides: scapes 1–several from each branch of the caudex, rather stout, minutely glandular-pubescent, 2–5 cm. high, each bearing a cluster of about 8 involucres: involucres tomentose, 8-lobed, 3 mm. long, each containing about 16 flowers; the pedicels 3 mm. long: perianths yellow, sometimes slightly tinged with red, 2 mm. long: lobes obovate, glabrous, with a peculiar swelling at the apex of each lobe: filaments about 2 mm. long, villous below: ovary glabrous, 3-winged.

Allied to *E. anemophilum* Greene: collected on the summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, elevation 10,800 feet, August 17, 1905, No. 1180 (type), P. B. Kennedy.

The plant forms dense, low, mats about 15 cm. across, growing where it can find a little soil among the lava rocks.

Arabis depauperata sp. nov.

Perennial, about 8 cm. high in flower, considerably taller in mature fruit: root branched 2–3 cm. below the surface of the ground into a number of long, slender, wiry rootlets: stems many, very slender, from a much branched caudex; stems and leaves covered with a minute, stellate, pubescence; the numerous lower leaves small and tufted at the base of the stems, petioled, the upper caudine, sessile, 6–10 mm. long, ovate-lanceolate, entire: racemes 3 cm. or less long, bearing minute purple flowers, 3 mm. long; calyx lobes oblong, 2 mm. long; corolla lobes spatulate, rounded at the apex, and attenuate towards the base, 3 mm. long: mature pods 3–6 cm. long and 2 mm. wide, glabrous, purplish, with minute gray dots, mostly straight, though sometimes slightly curved; pedicels 4–6 mm. long: seeds flattish, orbicular, orange, 2 mm. wide, with an even yellowish-green very narrow winged margin extending completely around the seed.

Nearest to *A. platysperma* Gray, but quite different in the character of the whole plant, size of leaves, pods, seeds, etc.

Summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, elevation 10,800 feet, August 17, 1905, No. 1167 (type), P. B. Kennedy.

Ribes Churchii sp. nov.

Shrub 3–6 m. high, dense, unarmed; old branches ash-gray, new ones light brown: leaves densely viscid-glandular on both sides, 6–12 mm. broad, sub-orbicular, 3-lobed, crenate: petioles 6–20 mm. long, glandular: inflorescence 1–2-flowered, rarely 3-flowered; peduncles 12 mm. long; pedicels 1 mm. long or less: flowers subtended by 3 bracteoles which are ovate, and entire, or occasionally 3-toothed at the apex; calyx white,

shading to pink, 6–10 mm. long, sparsely beset with gland-tipped hairs, its lobes ovate, obtuse, reflexed, 2 mm. long; petals deltoid-reniform, 1 mm. long; stamens equaling the petals: berry viscid, red, not juicy, insipid, 10–14 seeded, ripening in September.

Type collected at the base of the Sierra Club monument at the summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada: elevation 10,800 feet, being No. 1160, August 17, 1905, P. B. Kennedy.

Allied to *R. cereum* Dougl. but much smaller in regard to size of bush, leaves, and flowers, and much more viscid. The branches are extremely short and rigid. The berry in *R. cereum* is described as rarely containing more than 3 large seeds, while this has numerous, small, angular seeds.

Named in honor of Professor J. E. Church, Jr., who has ascended Mount Rose many, many times, both in the heat of summer and the heavy snows of winter, and to whom we are indebted for excellent specimens containing the ripe berries.

Gilia montana sp. nov.

Perennial, depressed-caespitose, with a stout lignescent caudex: flowers capitate: leaves crowded on short tufted shoots, floccose-tomentose, mostly 5-lobed, a few at the base linear, bilobed, and trilobed; lobes linear-lanceolate, slightly pungent, 4–6 mm. long, with petioles about 6 mm. long, bearing a few scattered bracts, similar to the leaves: numerous purplish lobed bracts among the flowers: flowers numerous, white to pink, clusters 12–25 mm. across; calyx very slender, beset with long, slender hairs 4 mm. long, about equaling the tube of the corolla, calyx lobes linear-lanceolate, slender-subulate: each flower subtended by a linear-lanceolate bracteole; corolla 6 mm. long, tube about twice the length of the ovate rounded entire lobes: capsule ovoid, glabrous, 2 mm. long, one-seeded.

Allied to *G. caesoitosa* (Gray) A. Nels.; Summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, August 17, 1905, No. 1170 (type), P. B. Kennedy, at 10,800 feet; also from the same place, but past flowering, September 29, 1902, No. 694, P. B. Kennedy; also from Tinkers Knob, Eldorado County, California, Sierra Nevada, elevation 9,020 feet, August 10, 1901, P. B. Kennedy and S. B. Doten, No. 279.

Phlox dejecta sp. nov.

Plant resembling a desert moss: tufts less than 3 cm. high: branches of the caudex somewhat tortuous: leaves linear, mucronulate, hirsute to pubescent, 4–6 mm. long, imbricated: corolla white, the tube twice as long as the calyx; corolla-tube 12 mm. long; calyx teeth prominent, rigid, hirsute, 5 mm. long, linear-lanceolate, with a very sharp spinulose tip: capsule ovoid, glabrous, 3 mm. long, one-seeded.

Allied to *P. bryoides* Nutt. and *P. muscoides* Nutt., but in no sense lanate or canescent, with a very different calyx and corolla. Growing abundantly in broad moss-like mats on the summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, at 10,800 feet, August 17, 1905, No. 1159 (type), P. B. Kennedy.

***Castilleia inconspicua* sp. nov.**

Perennial, with a caudex about 5 cm. long, which branches at the base into several roots: plants variable in height according to the elevation: At 10,000 feet about 15 cm. high, becoming gradually reduced to 5 cm. or even less at 10,800: stems and leaves pubescent and glandular, which increases in density with the elevation: leaves sessile, mostly linear at the base, becoming 3-7 cleft or parted toward the inflorescence, very variable in size, from 6-25 mm. in length: bracts subtending each flower 3-cleft to about the middle, 12-20 mm. long; flowers in an oblong spike, cream-colored, with a purple blotch; calyx villous, 12 mm. long, divided into 4 lanceolate-acuminate lobes 4-6 mm. long, greenish-purple; corolla 10 mm. long, galea triangular, obtuse, gibbous, slightly exceeding the lip which has 3 obtuse, rounded lobes, less than 2 mm. long: stigmas capitate, 2-lobed, slightly exceeding the galea; capsule glabrous, 8 mm. long, about 40-seeded.

Allied to *C. rubida* Piper.

Summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, No. 1169 (type), August 17, 1905, P. B. Kennedy, at 10,800 feet; also No. 1144 of same place and date, but at 10,000 feet.

***Hulsea caespitosa* sp. nov.**

Plant about 3 dm. high, forming tufts a third of a meter across: densely pubescent, and strongly viscid-glandular, emitting a disagreeable odor; the involucre only lanate: perennial, deep rooted, branching several times: divisions of the caudex terminated above ground by several leafy branches; around the base of each branch persist the brown, dried up petioles of the previous year's growth, appearing like scales: radical leaves from 4-8 mm. long, lacerate-dentate above, much constricted and entire at the middle, and expanding into a broad light-colored sheathing base, 8-10 mm. wide: flowering stems leafy, usually one from the center of each tuft of leaves, the cauline leaves gradually becoming smaller towards the head: head 2½ cm. or more across, orange-yellow, involucre lanate, of numerous bracts, in 3 ranks; outer, oblong, 10 mm. long; inner, a little longer, attenuate-acute, with rather long, gland-tipped hairs towards the apex; ray flowers about 30; ligulate corolla about 12 mm. long, with gland-tipped hairs below, apex variable, unequally 3-lobed; disk flowers glandular, 7 mm. long, with 5 equal lobes; palae very small, less than 1 mm. long, fimbriate: achene 6 mm. long, covered with villous hairs which partly obscure the palae.

Allied to *H. nana Larseni* Gray and *H. algida* Gray.

Summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, at 10,800 feet; in pockets of soil among loose volcanic rocks, No. 1158 (type), August 17, 1905, P. B. Kennedy.

***Raillardella Nevadensis* sp. nov.**

Rootstocks very stout for the size of the plant; extensively creeping: leaves glandular on both sides, 12-24 mm. long, oblanceolate, entire: scape 2-8 cm. high; peduncle and involucre viscid-glandular, much more so

than the leaves; head about 16-flowered, 2 cm. long; involucre narrowly campanulate; bracts linear-lanceolate, 12 mm. long, slightly held together by the glandular hairs on the margins: flowers orange-yellow, no rays; pappus-bristles about 18, short plumose, white, 8 mm. long: achene black, about 6 mm. long, narrowly oblong.

Allied to *R. scaposa* Gray: abundant in loose granitic soil on Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada at 10,000 feet, No. 1147 (type), August 17, 1905, P. B. Kennedy.

Chrysanthemus monocephala.

Very low, about 3 dm., shrubby; branches short and rigid: stems and leaves covered with a fine, short, close tomentum; the young, new shoots very densely so, appearing white, the others dark gray: leaves linear, the longest about 18 mm., 1-nerved, mucronate, the upper ones sometimes exceeding the inflorescence, and gradually merging into the involucral bracts: heads mostly solitary, terminal, 5-6 flowered; bracts about 10, rigid, imbricated in two equal ranks, usually 1-nerved, outer ones keeled, 8-10 mm. long, broadly lanceolate, with a prominent acuminate cusp, yellowish, striped or mottled with purple; covered with loose cobwebby hairs: pappus-bristles numerous, of unequal lengths, the longest about 8 mm., very minutely villous, light-yellow; corolla 9 mm. long; achene densely silky-villous, 3 mm. long.

Allied to *C. Nevadensis* (Gray) Greene, but leaves not oblanceolate or 3-nerved; involucral bracts not 5-ranked, and tips not recurved.

Summit of Mount Rose, Washoe County, Nevada, August 17, 1905, No. 1171 (type), at 10,800 feet; also No. 697 from same place, but at 10,000 feet, September 29, 1902, P. B. Kennedy.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL NOTES.

A NEW NAME FOR *RHINOLOPHUS MINUTUS* MILLER.

Rhinolophus minutus, the name which I proposed in 1900* for a bat from the Anambas Islands, has recently been shown by Mr. Knud Andersen † to be invalidated by *Vespertilio minutus* Montagu, applied in 1808‡ to the British race of *Rhinolophus hipposideros*. The Anambas animal may therefore be renamed as *Rhinolophus minutillus*.—*Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.*

THE NOMENCLATURE OF THE FLYING-LEMURS.

The flying-lemurs are currently known as *Galeopithecus*, and the family which they form as the *Galeopithecidae*. Neither name can, however, be retained, since *Galeopithecus* Pallas is twelve years antedated by *Cynocephalus* Boddaert, based on the same animal. Boddaert's name must therefore be adopted for the Malayan flying-lemurs, as its more familiar use for a genus of baboons began nearly thirty years later. A like change in the family name is fortunately obviated by the existence of a second genus containing the Philippine members of the family, a group strikingly differentiated in both cranial and dental characters. Chief among these characters are, *cranial*: the less inflation of the mastoid region; the greater separation of the occipital condyles; the narrower, more distinctly outlined brain-case; and the less broadened and otherwise modified postorbital processes; *dental*: the less specialized structure of the teeth, as shown by the relatively slight distortion of the primitive trigones, those of the posterior lower premolar and first and second lower molars retaining the typical arrangement of the cusps almost unmodified; the great lengthening and thickening of the canines both above and below and of the outer upper incisor, and the complete absence of serrations on the cutting edges of these teeth and of the anterior upper and lower premolar.

The family and its two genera should stand as follows:

Family **COLUGIDÆ**.

Galeopithecidae Gray, 1821, and of most subsequent authors.

Genus **Colugo** Gray.

1870. *Colugo* Gray, Catal. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating bats Brit. Mus., p. 98. Type *Galeopithecus philippensis* Waterhouse.

Genus **Cynocephalus** Boddaert.

1768. *Cynocephalus* Boddaert, Dierkundig Mengelwerk, II, p. 8. Type *Cynocephalus volans* from Ternate.

1780. *Galeopithecus* Pallas, "Acta Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop.", IV, p. 208."

—*Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.*

* Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., II, p. 235. August 20, 1900.

† Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1905, II, p. 129. October 17, 1905.

‡ Trans. Linn. Soc. London, IX, p. 162.



AN EARLIER NAME FOR *MELOSPIZA LINCOLNII STRIATA*.

The bird described by Mr. William Brewster (Auk, 1889, p. 89) as *Melospiza lincolnii striata* seems to be a recognizable race of *Melospiza lincolnii* from which it differs in smaller size and broader streaking of the upper parts. The original description was based on autumn specimens from Comox, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, but Mr. Joseph Grinnell has recently shown (Auk, 1904, pp. 274-276) that the summer home of the subspecies is the coast region of southeastern Alaska, particularly the vicinity of Sitka and Wrangel.

The name given to this form by Mr. Brewster (*loc. cit.*) is, however, long antedated by at least one other. In a pertinent connection Finsch (Abhandl. Nat. Ver. Bremen, III, 1872, p. 46) cites *Emberiza spinoletta* "Kittlitz" Brandt, Descr. et Icon. Anim. Ross., 1836, pl. II, fig. 7, as a synonym of the Alaskan *Melospiza lincolnii*. This plate seems, however, never legitimately to have been published, as Plate II of the work in question represents *Anser leucopareius* Brandt, and the name *spinoletta* is therefore unavailable for *Melospiza lincolnii striata*; but even had the name been properly published, it would be somewhat doubtfully applicable, since no locality is mentioned, though presumptively this is the neighborhood of Sitka, where Kittlitz is known to have collected.

No such uncertainty, however, attends the name *Emberiza (Zonotrichia) gracilis* Kittlitz (Denkwurd. Reise Russ. Amer. I, 1858, p. 199), based on two adults taken June 25 and an immature bird of July 15, at Sitka, Alaska, with the following diagnosis: "Die kline, schlanke Gestalt und der aschgraue mit mehreren schwarzen Linien bezeichnete Kopf charakterisiert dieselbe." This description, though brief, is sufficiently definite to identify *Melospiza lincolnii striata*, for neither of the only other small breeding sparrows of Sitka—*Melospiza cinerea rufina* and *Passerculus sandwichensis alaudinus*—agrees in characters with the above description given by Kittlitz, while *M. l. striata* does. In *Melospiza c. rufina* the top and sides of the head, with the exception of a dull brownish slate superciliary stripe, are sooty brown, almost uniform, the slightly darker centers of the feathers being only faintly suggestive of streaking. In *Passerculus s. alaudinus*, the head, although much streaked with black, is yellowish or buffy white, not ash gray, as in *Melospiza lincolnii striata*. To be sure, Kittlitz makes no mention of the reddish brown margins of some of the black coronal streaks, but in so brief a description this is scarcely to be expected. In view of these facts it becomes necessary to change the name of *Melospiza lincolnii striata* Brewster to *Melospiza lincolnii gracilis* (Kittlitz).

—Harry C. Oberholser.

THE SPECIFIC NAME OF THE HAWK OWLS.

Linnaeus described the European hawk owl under two names in the first edition of his *Systema Naturae* (1758, I, p. 93)—as *Strix funerea* and *Strix ulula*. The former is based primarily on *Fauna Suecica*, No. 51, the latter on *Fauna Suecica*, No. 52. As has been stated by various authors, there is no doubt of the equal pertinency of these names, and although by

recent writers the latter has been used, *Strix funerea* stands first on the page, and as it thus has anteriority, should be adopted in place of *Strix ulula*. The names of the two forms of the species will by this procedure stand as:

Surnia funerea funerea (Linnaeus),

Surnia funerea caparoch (Müller).

—Harry C. Oberholser.

PIRANGA ERYTHROMELAS VERSUS PIRANGA MEXICANA.

The name *Piranga erythromelas* which has long been used for the scarlet tanager is much antedated by *Loxia mexicana* Linnaeus (Syst. Nat. ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 172), applied undoubtedly to the same bird. Linnaeus (*loc. cit.*) gives the following diagnosis and locality:

“*L[oxia] rubra, alis nigris.*

Habitat in America australi.”

He gives also a reference to Seba, whose description, though not long, is accurate and perfectly applicable.

This description (Locuplet. rer. natural. thesauri accur. descript. et icon. artific. express., I, 1734, p. 101, t. 65, f. 1) is in full as follows:

“*Avis, mexicana, grandis, rubra; passeris species.*

“Quae caput, thoracem, & dorsum ejus vestiunt, pennae sanguinei sunt coloris; dum pennae remiges & cauda, prorsus nigricant, rubidine tamen aliquā supernam partem obtegente.”

Linnaeus in a later connection (Syst. Nat. ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 300) somewhat amplifies his first account by describing the bird as “*L. rubra, alis caudaque nigris,*” and adding as a synonym the *Coccothraustes mexicana* of Brisson (Ornith. III, 1760, p. 256). Brisson also cites Seba, and furthermore gives a detailed description of his own that in all particulars of color and dimensions agrees almost exactly with the bird now called *Piranga erythromelas*, and with this alone. It might be mentioned that Salvin and Godman long ago announced (Biol. Cent.-Am. Aves, I, 1886, p. 424) this identification of Linnaeus’ *Loxia mexicana*, but for reasons of their own continued to use the name then current for the species—*Pyranga rubra*. There seems now, however, no reason for rejecting the exclusively pertinent name given by Linnaeus, even though on a subsequent page (Syst. Nat. ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 174) he uses the term *Loxia mexicana* for an entirely different species—undoubtedly *Spiza americana* (Gmelin)! Our present bird should therefore in future be called *Piranga mexicana* (Linnaeus).

—Harry C. Oberholser.

THE NAMES OF THE PASSENGER PIGEON AND THE MOURNING DOVE.

To those naturalists who, like the British, use the twelfth edition of Linnaeus (1766) as the starting point of binomial nomenclature, the names of the Passenger Pigeon and the Mourning Dove are clear and offer no complications. Not so, however, to the Americans and others who start

with the tenth edition (1758), for here Linnaeus unquestionably included both birds in the references under his *Columba macroura*.

The A. O. U. committee on nomenclature and American ornithologists generally have of late years used this name for the Mourning Dove, and have called the Passenger Pigeon by the name that first appeared in the twelfth edition—*Columba migratoria* Linn. In my opinion, however, this is hardly correct.

Linnaeus' *Columba macroura* was based on Edwards p. 15, t. 15, and Catesby p. 23, t. 23. Edwards' bird, carefully described and well figured, was of course a Mourning Dove, but it came from the West Indies, and Edwards tells us, "The Figure of this Bird shews it of its natural Bigness." Measuring the various parts and comparing the results with specimens, I find it altogether too small for the continental form of the Mourning Dove, and to agree very well with the small form of Cuba (and other islands of the Greater Antilles?) which has lately been named *Zenaidura macroura bella* by Palmer and Riley. The reference to Catesby applies wholly to the Passenger Pigeon and the plate shows a fine adult male.

Now as all Linnaeus' references were given chronologically it matters not which came first, and the important question is from which of these two distinct species, confused under one name, did Linnaeus take his brief diagnosis and his "Habitat." In this instance it is plain. Linnaeus' diagnosis reads "pectore purpurascente," and he also says "Habitat, in Canada: *hybernat in Carolina*," both directly from Catesby, and neither having anything whatever to do with Edwards.

In the twelfth edition Linnaeus dropped *Columba macroura*, called the Passenger Pigeon *Columba migratoria*, the Carolina Mourning Dove *Columba carolinensis*, and named the bird of Edwards' plate No. 15 *Columba marginata*.

It is therefore my opinion that we who stand by the tenth edition must arrange the names of these Columbae as follows:

Ectopistes macrourus (Linn.)

Passenger Pigeon.

Columba macroura Linn., S. N. ed. 10, p. 164, 1758.

Zenaidura carolinensis carolinensis (Linn.)

Carolina Mourning Dove.

Columba carolinensis Linn., S. N. ed. 12, p. 286, 1766.

Zenaidura carolinensis marginata (Linn.)*

West Indian Mourning Dove.

Columba marginata Linn., S. N. ed. 12, p. 286, 1766.

—Outram Bangs.

* As to this latter name's supplanting *Zenaidura carolinensis bella* (Palmer and Riley) I can not help feeling regret that a good modern name founded on a bird from a definite region should give way to an old one without definite type locality. But I can see no help for it. Edwards distinctly says his bird was from the West Indies, and figures a very small example, and as the small size of the Cuban Mourning Dove is about its only distinctive character, I am afraid the *Columba marginata* Linn. must be the name by which it shall be known.

THE PROPER NAME FOR THE WHITE-BACKED SKUNK OF COLOMBIA.

The name *Conepatus mapurito*, based on *Viverra mapurito* Gmelin, 1788, has long been in use for the white-backed skunks of northern South America, and indeed until quite recently was used in a broad sense for all the members of the genus.

It now appears that this name is preoccupied by *Viverra mapurita* Müller, 1776.* The animal described very briefly by Müller† is a species of *Spilogale*, as is evident from the reference to the *Zorille* of Buffon.

In seeking for another name for the South American *Conepatus*, I find that *Viverra semistriata* Boddært, 1785,‡ is strictly available, and even if *V. mapurito* Gmel. were not preoccupied, Boddært's name, being of earlier date and having the same basis, would have to be used.

Both Boddært and Gmelin based their names on a description by Mutis of the skunk occurring at the mines of Pamplona, in the mountains of Colombia.§ I have seen no specimens from that region, and the description of the color pattern given by Mutis|| differs slightly from that of two specimens from Merida, Venezuela, kindly furnished me by Dr. J. A. Allen. The apparent discrepancy may be due either to the ambiguity of the Latin description or to individual variation in the species. It is not probable that more than one species occurs in the vicinity of Pamplona, and this should now be known as *Conepatus semistriatus* (Boddært).—Arthur H. Howell.

THE PROPER NAME FOR THE EASTERN SKUNK.

Dr. D. G. Elliot, in his recently published Check List of Mammals,¶ proposes to replace the name *Mephitis putida* Boitard by *Mephitis olida* Boitard, on the ground that the former is preoccupied by "*Mephitis putida*" Cuvier, 1798. As a matter of fact, Cuvier did not use the combination "*Mephitis putida*," but proposed *Mustela putida* as a substitute for *Viverra putorius* Linn., and so far as I have been able to determine, his name was never adopted by later authors.

I have elsewhere shown** that *Mustela putida* Cuv. does not belong to the genus *Mephitis* as now understood, so that Boitard's *Mephitis putida* is not preoccupied by Cuvier's *Mustela putida* and should stand for the common Eastern skunk.—Arthur H. Howell.

* Natursystems Supplements, p. 32. Sherborn ("Index Animalium," p. 584) quotes this name as "*napurita*," but in the copy in the library of the Department of Agriculture it is spelled with an "m."

† "Er hat einen lockeren haarigen Schwanz, und ist am Körper weiss und schwartz gefleckt."

‡ Elenchus Animalium, p. 84.

§ Abhandl. Schwedisch Akad. Wiss., 1770, p. 68.

|| "Color totius corporis nigerrimus est: Corpus supra longitudinaliter maculatum linea albissima, in fronte admolam latiori, ibidem utrinque connexa, deinde retrorsum tenuiori facta, usque ad medium dorsi decurrente. Cauda tota nigerrima est, apice vero albida."

¶ "Check List of Mammals of the No. Amer. Continent," etc., Field Columbian Mus. Zool. Ser. VI, p. 406, 1905.

** Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XV, pp. 2-5, 1902.

THE PROPER NAME FOR THE STRIPED MUISHOND OF SOUTH AFRICA.

In both Trouessart's Catalog* and Sclater's "Mammals of South Africa,"† the striped muishond bears the name *Zorilla striata*. As shown below, the generic name *Zorilla* is untenable, so the next name to be applied to this group must be adopted. This appears to be *Ictonyx* Kaup, 1835, based on "*Der Capische Zorille. Ictonyx capensis.*"‡

The specific name *striata* dates from Shaw, 1800,§ but is based on *Viverra putorius* Linn. and therefore refers to a species of *Spilogale*. The striped muishond is figured on the same plate as a variety of *Viverra striata* but is *not named*. The earliest specific name proposed for the Cape of Good Hope animal seems to be *Mephitis capensis* A. Smith, 1826,|| which species should now be known as *Ictonyx capensis* (A. Smith).—Arthur H. Howell.

THE GENERIC NAME ZORILLA.

The name *Zorilla* was first used in a generic sense by Oken in 1816.¶ In the classified list of names at the beginning of the volume it appears as a subgenus of "*Muffer*" with a reference to page 1,000. The generic name is not used in the text, but from a careful examination of the arrangement of groups it seems clear that *Zorilla* was intended to apply to group "*c. Ilisst.*" [= *Ilisstinkthiere*], which begins on page 999 and contains three forms. The first of these is named "*Viv. Zorilla*" and should, on account of the tautonomy, be considered the type of the genus. The brief diagnosis** is however insufficient to identify even generically the animal in question. It is referred to the "*Mapurito oder Mafutiliqui*" of the Orinoco [South America] but so far as known, the skunks of that region all belong to the genus *Conepatus*, and are not spotted.

The name *Zorilla* is in use at the present time by most authors for the zorillas of South Africa, but it is clear from the above evidence that it can not be used for that group, but must be rejected on account of its inadequate basis.—Arthur H. Howell.

A BEAR ANIMALCULE RENAMED.

In 1851 Dujardin (*Ann. des sci. nat. Ser. III, Vol. V. p. 164*) employed the name *Lydella* to designate a very remarkable, microscopic, marine creature apparently related to the bear animalcules. A specific name was not supplied until 1888, when Plate (*Zoolog. Jahrbücher. Morphol. Abth. Vol. III, p. 533*) called it *Lydella dujardini* in honor of its discoverer. Unfortunately *Lydella* is preoccupied. In 1830 Desvoidy employed it for a

* Catalogus Mammalium, Suppl., p. 191, 1904–1905.

† The Fauna of South Africa, by W. L. Sclater, Mammals, I, p. 113, 1900.

‡ Das Thierreich, I, pp. 352–353, 1835.

§ General Zoology, I, pt. 2, p. 387, 1800.

|| Descriptive Catalog South African Museum, p. 20, 1826. I am indebted to Mr. R. C. Wroughton of the British Museum, for a transcript of Smith's description.

¶ Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte, 3 ter Theil, Zool. 2te Abth., p. XI, 1816.

** "Pelz sanft, ganz gefleckt von weiss und schwarz, Schwanz verhältnissmässig, und schön behaart."

genus of flies, and again in 1835 Macquard used it in the same group. Thus doubly antedated, *Lydella*, as a genus of bear animalcules, must be abandoned. In its place I propose **Microlyda**.

It should be remarked in passing, that the name Tardigrada, so long and so generally employed for the group of which *Microlyda* is a member, is itself antedated. It was first used in the present connection, as a family name, by von Seibold as the Latin equivalent of Doyères' French appellation "les tardigrades," apparently not knowing that it had previously been used by Illiger (1811), Cuvier (1817), Burmeister (1830), and probably others for a group of mammals. In 1861 C. A. S. Schultze called attention to this and offered the family name Arctiscoida as a substitute. The case had been already provided for, however. Xenomorphida, established by Perty (*Isis von Oken*, p. 1241, 1834), as a family of crustaceans, included all the bear animalcules then known and nothing else. As both Arctiscoida and Xenomorphida were given as family names, other things being equal, they would have precisely the same claims for adoption as class or ordinal names. But since Arctiscoida is clearly antedated, Xenomorphida should be accepted as the name of the group.—*W. P. Hay.*

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF AN APPARENTLY NEW SPECIES
OF MONKEY OF THE GENUS *PRESBYTIS*
FROM SUMATRA, AND OF A BAT
OF THE GENUS *DERMANURA*
FROM MEXICO.

BY D. G. ELLIOT, F. R. S. E.

The specimens here described came into the possession of the Field Museum through different channels. The *Presbytis* was purchased from a dealer in Sumatra, and the *Dermanura* was collected by Messrs. Heller and Barber in Mexico.

***Presbytis fusco-murina* sp. nov.**

Type locality.—Telok Betong, south Sumatra. Type No. 14,803.

General Characters.—A long occipital crest, inclining backward; face, hands and feet white or flesh-colored.

Color.—A narrow line across forehead running backward along side of head above ears and widening as it goes, to occiput, where it joins the long central occipital crest; entire upper parts of body, outer side of arms from wrist, and upper side of tail dark mouse gray tinged with brown; top and sides of head beneath the dark line, cheeks, throat, under side of body, inner side of arms, hind legs from hips on both inner and outer sides, face, ears, hands, feet, and tail beneath white.

Measurements.—Total length (dried skin), 1280; tail, 600. This can only be considered an approximate measurement. Skull: occipito-nasal length, 95; Hensel, 61; zygomatic width, 71; intertemporal constrictions, 45.5; breadth across orbits, 60; width of braincase, 56; width of orbit, 23; height of orbit, 24.5; height of nasal aperture, 13; breadth of nasal aperture, 9; length of nasals, 9; palatal length, 30; breadth of palate inside m², 19; length of upper molar series, alveolar border, 24; length of upper molars, 16; length of upper canines, 15; length of mandible, 59; length of lower molar series, 29; length of lower molars, 18; length of lower canine, 12.5.

This rather strangely colored *Presbytis* belongs apparently to the group which contains *P. thomasi* and *P. hosei*, but is at once distinguished from



those species by its white face, hands, and feet, and entirely white hind legs. The hairs on top of the head, while rather long, can hardly be considered as forming a crest, but lengthen gradually as they approach the very lengthened occipital crest. While the white of the top of the head is encircled by a dark line as in *P. thomasi* there is no central line in the white so conspicuous in that species, but like that animal, there is no chin tuft. The coloring of this form and its distribution is quite unlike that of the two species above mentioned. The sex of this specimen was not indicated, but from the relative measurements of the adult male and female *P. thomasi* from northern Sumatra, I should judge it to be a female.

Dermanura jucundum sp. nov.

Type locality.—Achotal, State of Vera Cruz, Mexico. Type No. 14,798.

General characters.—Similar to *D. quadrivittatum*, but with a much smaller skull, and the nose behind the nose-leaf whitish. Wing membranes from ankles.

Color.—Two very conspicuous stripes from posterior base of nose-leaf to top of head, and a very indistinct one on each side just in front of angle of mouth going backwards towards ears but not reaching them, pure white. Top of nose between the white stripes behind nose-leaf very pale brown, but with so many white hairs intermingled with the brown that in certain lights it appears nearly as white as the stripes. No stripes along spine. Entire upper parts dusky brown, beneath paler. Wings, membranes and feet, black; ears brownish black.

Measurements.—Total length, 65; foot, 11.5; ear, 16; forearm, 43; tibia, 16. Skull: Occipito-nasal length, 17; Hensel, 13; zygomatic width, 11; width of braincase, 9; height of braincase, 9; palatal length, 7; width between last molars, 4; length of upper molar series, 5; length of nasals, 4; width of rostrum, 6; length of mandible, 12; of lower molar series, 5.

But one specimen of this pretty little bat was procured by Messrs. Heller and Barber among the great number secured at Achotal. It is allied to *D. quadrivittatum* from South America, but is smaller, with a considerably smaller skull. From *D. cinereum*, it differs in color and in the possession of white streaks on head and face, these being absent in Gervais's species.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

THE PIGMY SQUIRRELS OF THE *NANNOSCIURUS*
MELANOTIS GROUP.

BY MARCUS W. LYON, JR.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

The material on which this paper is based comprises twenty-nine skins with skulls in the collection of the United States National Museum, three from Java, eleven from western Borneo, one from Sumatra, three from Sinkep and eleven from Banka. All except those from Java were collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott, and made up as dry skins in the field. The Javan specimens were obtained from Wilhelm Schläter, Halle a. S. They were sent to him from Java in a preserving fluid, but were taken out and dried immediately on reaching his establishment. I have also had at my disposal manuscript notes on the original specimens of *Nannosciurus melanotis* in the Leyden Museum made by Mr. Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.

Two species have hitherto been recognized, *melanotis** recorded from Java, Sumatra and Borneo, and *pulcher* known only from Sinkep. The Sumatran and Bornean animals are here described as distinct as well as the one from Banka.

Key to the species of Pigmy Squirrels of the *Nannosciurus melanotis* group.

- a. Nape slightly grayer than crown, no distinct patch. *melanotis*.
- a¹*. Nape with distinct whitish patch.
 - b. Yellowish brown, upperparts finely and *evenly* grizzled with black.
 - c. Upperparts most like Ridgway's Isabella color with black grizzling. *borneanus*.
 - c¹*. Upperparts most like Ridgway's tawny olive with black grizzling. *bancanus*.

* Here restricted to the Javan form. There were two specimens from Java in the original series and one each from Borneo and Sumatra. Mr. Miller thinks the description was based mainly on the Javan specimens.

- b¹* Yellowish brown upperparts irregularly grizzled with black.
d. Size larger, gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture more than
 16 mm. *pulcher.*
d¹. Size smaller, gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture about
 15 mm. *sumatranaus.*

***Nannosciurus melanotis* (Müller and Schlegel).**

1839-44. *Sciurus melanotis* Müller and Schlegel, Verhandel. over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenes der Nederl. overzeesche Bezittingen, p. 98, Pl. XIV, fig 5.

Cotypes.—In the Leyden Museum, four specimens, one from Padang, western Sumatra ($\text{♀ } a.$ No. 1. 1837), one from Borneo ($\text{♂ } c.$ No. 3 *c*), and two from Java ($\text{♀ } h.$ No. 8 and *g.*, no sex, No. 7). The name *melanotis* is here restricted to the Javan animal, since most of the original series came from Java, and the greater part of the description is based on them.

Characters.—Distinct nape patch wanting, nape merely grayer than crown. General color darkest of the group.

Color.—Based on Nos. 121,494-121,496 U. S. N. M. Upper surface of head and body, outer surfaces of legs and sides a color intermediate between Ridgway's hazel and chestnut finely and evenly grizzled with black. A small area on the nape is lighter and similar to wood-brown. Hairs of the underparts blackish-slate at base, tipped with a dark vinaceous buff. Upper surface of feet similar in color to back. Postauricular spot black, conspicuous, extending from 5-7 mm. behind the ear. Outer side of ear black, inner side similar to back. Light head stripe vinaceous buff to whitish about 1.5 mm. wide in front and about twice as wide under the ear. Ring over the eye same color as head stripe, about 1 mm. wide. Preorbital stripe black, about 1 mm. wide. Hairs of tail (except at tip) ringed as follows: Hazel, blackish, rich hazel, black, light vinaceous buff, and inconspicuous black tip. At tip of tail the hairs are longer and after the second hazel ring are blackish brown.

Skull and teeth.—These show no characters by which to distinguish *Nannosciurus melanotis* from other related species except *N. pulcher* which has a slightly larger skull.

Measurements.—The hind feet with claws in the three specimens measure 22.2, 22.5, 22.7 mm.; gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture, 15.5 mm.; greatest breadth of skull, 15.9-16.5; interorbital constriction, 9.5-10 mm.

Specimens examined.—Three from near Batavia, Java—one male, one female and one of unknown sex.

Remarks.—The above three skins differ in their red brown color from all the other specimens of this group, from the figure published with the original description and, judging from Mr. Miller's notes on the original series in Leyden, from the cotypes. It is to be noted that the cotypes are mounted and have been exhibited for over half a century, and that the three specimens in the National Museum have been in a preserving fluid. It is possible that when more specimens are secured from Java two forms will be found to occur on that island. The above three specimens, the cotypes, and the original figure all agree in the absence of a well defined nape patch

***Nannosciurus pulcher* Miller.**

1902. *Nannosciurus pulcher* Miller, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, March, 1902, p. 154. Issued June 11, 1902.

Type.—Adult female, skin and skull, No. 113,131, United States National Museum, from Sinkep Island, south China Sea.

Characters.—A large member of the *melanotis* group with well defined nape patch, the yellow-brown body not distinctly grizzled. Gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture more than 16 mm.

Color.—Upperparts and sides of body and outer side of legs like a light Isabella color of Ridgway tinged with olive, or like a pale raw umber, with an uneven speckling of black. Top of head darker inclining to a dull dark tawny ochraceous. Hairs of underparts with blackish slate bases and ochraceous-buff tips. Hind feet indistinct, dull tawny; fore feet like back. The light colored head stripe is distinctly tinged with yellow in the type, in No. 123,098 with pinkish buff, and in No. 123,099 is nearly clear white. The stripe is about 2 mm. wide in front and 3–5 mm. under the ear. In the type there is scarcely any indication of a supraorbital halfring; in the other two specimens there is a dull pinkish-buff line about 1 mm. wide. Nape patch whitish tinged with yellowish in the type, with vinaceous buff in No. 123,098. External surface of ears black, internal similar to back. Postauricular spot black, not so large as in *melanotis*, extending 2–3 mm. behind ear. Preorbital stripe blackish, 1–2 mm. wide. Hairs of tail ringed as follows: dull ochraceous, blackish, tawny-ochraceous, black, white, black. At the tip of the tail after the second tawny ring the rest of the hair is black.

Skull.—The skull is a little larger than that of the other members of this group, gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture about 16.5 mm. instead of 15–15.5 in the other species.

Measurements.—Head and body, 85–95; tail vertebrae, 70–77; hind foot with claws, 23.3–23.7. Skull: Gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture, 16.4–16.7; greatest breadth, 16.7–17.2; interorbital constriction, 10–11.5.

Specimens examined.—Three—two males and one female; all from Sinkep Island.

Remarks.—*Nannosciurus pulcher* is most like the Sumatra animal, from which it differs by its slightly larger skull and slightly brighter color. It is conspicuously different from *N. melanotis* in its yellow brown instead of red brown color and in its distinct nape patch.

***Nannosciurus sumatrana* sp. nov.**

Type.—Adult male, skin and skull, No. 141,058, United States National Museum. Collected at Tarussan Bay, western Sumatra, January 16, 1905, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number 3946.

Characters.—Very similar to *Nannosciurus pulcher* Miller, from which it differs in its smaller size and less bright coloration of the upperparts; gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture 15–15.5 mm. instead of 16–16.5 mm.

Color.—Type: General color of upperparts most like Ridgway's Isabella

color, irregularly lined with blackish. Top of head dull ochraceous, lined with black. Feet dull ochraceous. Hairs of underparts slaty at base, dull ochraceous buff at ends. Light head stripe whitish tinged with buffy, 2 mm. wide in front and 5 mm. wide under ear. Preorbital stripe black 1.5–2 mm. wide. Supraorbital halfring not distinct, about 1 mm. or less wide, dull ochraceous buff. External surface of ears black, internal surface similar to top of head. Postauricular spot black, not large, extending 1–2 mm. behind ear. Nape patch well defined, light cream to pinkish buff. Hairs of tail ringed as follows: Dull ochraceous, blackish, dull ochraceous, black, white, black. At tip of tail, after the second ochraceous ring, the hairs are uniformly black.

Skull.—The skull of *N. sumatranaus* shows no appreciable differences from that of related species except *N. pulcher* which is slightly larger.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 83; tail vertebrae, 72; hind foot with claws, 23.8. Skull: Gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture, 15; greatest width, 15.8; interorbital constriction, 9.6; maxillary toothrow (alveoli), 4.

Specimens examined.—One, the type.

Remarks.—This is the Sumatran representative of the group. The single specimen agrees closely with Mr. Miller's notes on the Padang specimen in the Leyden Museum. It differs from the Javan specimens in having a conspicuous nape patch, wide head stripe under the ear, and small postauricular spot, as well as in its general yellow brown instead of red brown coloration.

***Nannosciurus borneanus* sp. nov.**

Type.—Adult female, skin and skull, No. 142,271, United States National Museum. Collected in Sanggan, western Borneo, August 23, 1905, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number 4368.

Characters.—A yellow brown member of the group, with distinctly grizzled back, and well marked, light colored nape patch, which, however, is not so light nor distinct as it is in *Nannosciurus pulcher* or *sumatranaus*.

Color.—Type: Upperparts and sides of body and outer sides of legs a fine distinct, even grizzle of a light Isabella color tinged with olive, and black. Top of head a grizzle of dull ochraceous and black. Hind feet a dull hazel; forefeet similar to back. Base of hairs of underparts slate color; ends dull ochraceous buff. Head stripe, whitish, slightly tinged with buffy, nearly 2 mm. wide in front and 5–7 mm. wide under the ear. Preorbital stripe narrow, about 1 mm. wide, blackish, speckled with ochraceous. Supraorbital halfring not well marked, 1 mm. or less, dull ochraceous. Internal surface of ears similar to top of head. External surface of ears black. Postauricular spot black, extending 4–5 mm. behind ear. Nape patch well defined, dirty white, grayish posteriorly. Hairs of tail ringed thus: dull ochraceous, blackish ochraceous, black, white, black. At tip of tail, after the second ochraceous ring, the hairs are black to their ends.

Skull.—There are no constant characters by which the skull of *Nannosciurus borneanus* can be told with certainty from that of other members of the group, except *pulcher* which has a slightly larger skull.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 86 (75–90);* tail vertebrae, 65 (64–70); hind foot with claws, 22.6 (22–23.9). Skull of type: Greatest length, 25.3; basal length, 20; basilar length, 19.2; palatal length, 12.1; greatest breadth, 16.8 (14.9–16.8); gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture, 15.6 (14.7–15.6); interorbital constriction, 10.6; greatest breadth of brain-case, 14; nasals (median edge), 11; maxillary toothrow (alveoli), 3.8; mandible (condyle to front of symphysis), 14; mandibular toothrow (alveoli), 3.6.

Specimens examined.—Ten males and one female, all from western Borneo, near the coast.

Remarks.—The type specimen represents the series very well; a few of the specimens are more ochraceous in the underparts and some have irregular tinges of buffy or vinaceous buffy in the nape patch or on the posterior part of the light head stripe, but never so much as in the Pigmy Squirrel from Banka. *Nannosciurus borneanus* is easily distinguishable from *N. pulcher* and *sumatrana* by its conspicuous fine grizzle, and from *melanotis* and *bancanus* by its lighter color and clear and distinct nape patch.

***Nannosciurus bancanus* sp. nov.**

Type.—Skin and skull of adult female, No. 124,880, United States National Museum. Collected at Klabat Bay, Island of Banka, east of Sumatra, June 24, 1904, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number 3430.

Characters.—Most like *Nannosciurus borneanus*, from which it differs in its generally darker color, more obscured nape patch and buffy face stripes.

Color.—Type: Upperparts and sides of body, and outer surfaces of legs, a fine grizzle of a color between Ridgway's tawny-olive and raw umber, and black, the former color in excess. Top of head dull tawny ochraceous grizzled with black. Underparts, including inner side of legs, with the hairs slaty at base, and ochraceous buff for the rest of their length. Fore-feet similar to back; hairs of hind feet dull tawny. Light face stripe, about 1 mm. wide at nostril, 5 mm. wide beneath ear, generally buffy in color; for the first 2 or 3 mm. just behind nostril it is ochraceous buff and under the ear it inclines toward vinaceous buff. Preorbital stripe narrow, black, and slightly sprinkled with tawny. Supraorbicular halfring inconspicuous, dull ochraceous buff, scarcely 1 mm. wide. External surface of ears black; postauricular spot black; extending about 4 mm. behind ear. Internal surface of ear similar to top of head. Nape patch distinctly present, but not clear, a dark, dull pinkish buff of Ridgway, irregularly lined with blackish. Hairs of tail ringed as follows: dull ochraceous, blackish, ochraceous, black, white, black. At tip of tail the hairs are uniformly blackish after the second ochraceous ring.

Skull.—The skull of *Nannosciurus bancanus* shows no characters by which it can be distinguished from that of other species, except from *N. pulcher* which has a larger skull.

* Figures in parentheses are those of the extremes of the series.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 82 (78-90); tail vertebrae, 63 (63-70); hind foot with claws, 22 (22-23.6). Skull of type: Greatest length, 24.6; basal length, 18.8; basilar length, 17.6; palatal length, 10.8; greatest width, 15.8 (15.7-16.4); interorbital constriction, 10.1; greatest breadth of braincase, 13.7; gnathion to occipito-sphenoid suture, 15 (14.8-15.6); maxillary toothrow (alveoli), 3.7; mandible, condyle to front of symphysis, 13.5; mandibular toothrow (alveoli), 4.

Specimens examined.—Eight males and two females, from Klabat Bay, Banka; one male from Point Tedong, Banka.

Remarks.—None of the series show any important deviation from the type specimen. Two or three individuals have the nape patch slightly lighter in color than in the type, in this respect being quite similar to those of the Bornean series with the dull nape patches; but the general color of the body is always darker. The affinity of *Nannosciurus bancanus* to *N. borneanrus* instead of to *N. sumatranaus* is curious, as Banka is separated from Borneo by a wide deep channel, Karimata Strait, and from Sumatra by a narrow and comparatively shallow channel. One would expect the relationship to be the reverse.

MAY 1, 1906

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW WHITE-FOOTED MOUSE FROM TEXAS.

BY VERNON BAILEY.

In a recent paper,* I gave the name *laceyi* to a mouse of the genus *Peromyscus* occurring in central Texas. Through a most unfortunate misconception the name was applied to the wrong one of the two species found together at the type locality, to the larger, darker colored form previously named *attwateri* by Dr. J. A. Allen. The smaller, paler animal is now for the first time described under the name *laceianus* as a subspecies of *pectoralis*, its nearest relative.

***Peromyscus pectoralis laceianus* subsp. nov.**

Peromyscus attwateri Bailey, N. Am. Fauna No. 25, p. 99, 1905—not of Allen.

Type.—From ranch of Howard Lacey, on Turtle Creek, near Kerrville, Texas. No. 97,063, male adult, U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey collection. Collected May 3, 1899, by Vernon Bailey. Original number 6860.

General characters.—Tail as long as or a little longer than head and body; ears large; soles naked except at heels. Similar to *pectoralis* but with relatively shorter tail and duller colors and without pectoral spot. Considerably larger and darker than *eremicoides*.

Color.—Upperparts dark buffy gray, brightening to rich buff on cheeks and shoulders; lower parts, feet, and ankles white; tail sharply bicolor, gray above, white below.

Skull.—Relatively shorter and wider than in *pectoralis*, larger and heavier than in *eremicoides*; posterior tip of nasals truncate and flush with tips of premaxillae.

Measurements.—Type: Total length, 185; tail vertebrae, 95; hind foot, 23. Skull of type: Basal length, 22; nasals, 10; zygomatic breadth, 13.5; mastoid breadth, 11.2; alveolar length of upper molar series, 4.

Remarks.—From *Peromyscus boylei attwateri*, the other long-tailed species occurring with it, *laceianus* differs in smaller size and paler color, white instead of dusky ankles, more sharply bicolor tail, smaller bullae, and truncate instead of rounded posterior tip of nasals.

* North American Fauna No. 25, Biological Survey of Texas, p. 99, Oct., 1905.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW GENUS OF SAC-WINGED BATS.

BY GERRIT S. MILLER, JR.

While examining the bats in the Royal Museum of Natural History at Berlin, kindly placed at my disposal by Prof. Karl Möbius and Prof. Paul Matschie, I found four specimens from Surinam collected by Kappler and labeled by Peters as *Cormura brevirostris*. On comparing them with the original description and figure of this genus,* however, striking discrepancies were at once apparent. Another specimen of the same animal, from Baranciva, Brazil, was sent me by Dr. Lorenz von Liburnau of Vienna, with the information that the type of *Cormura*, originally in the Natural History Museum, can not now be found. The genus *Cormura* therefore rests wholly on the plate and description; and as these do not agree with the specimens it is necessary to name the animal represented in the museum of Vienna and Berlin.

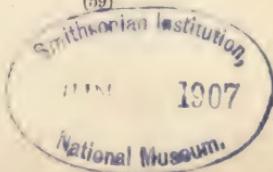
Myropteryx gen. nov. (*Emballonuridæ*).

Type.—*Myropteryx pullus* sp. nov.

Characters.—Externally most nearly resembling *Peropteryx*, with which it agrees in position of wing sacs, but with broader head and more widely separated ears. Skull essentially like that of *Saccopteryx* but with shorter, relatively deeper rostrum. Teeth differing from those of all the previously known sac-winged genera in the absence of hypocone in first and second upper molar, and in the minute, early deciduous upper incisor.

Remarks.—This genus is well characterized by the complete absence of hypocones in the upper molars, and by the great reduction of the upper incisors. In the four adults examined the upper incisors are absent. In an immature individual, however, there are two very minute teeth in each premaxillary. Whether this condition is normal can only be conjectured, but neither tooth has the appearance of a remnant of the milk dentition, no trace of which can be found elsewhere. In the description of *Cormura* the upper incisors are merely said to be extremely small, while the figure

* Peters, Monatsber. k. preuss. Akad. Wissensch., Berlin, 1867, p. 475, pl. p. 480. *



shows them of normal size for members of the group. No mention is made of the hypocones of the upper molars, but these cusps are unmistakably indicated in the plate.

Myropteryx pullus sp. nov.

Type.—Adult female (in alcohol). Royal Museum of Natural History, Berlin. Collected in Surinam, by Kappler.

Characters.—General appearance much as in *Peropteryx canina*, but larger, and with broader head, less pointed muzzle, and slightly smaller, much more widely separated ears (distance between ears about one-fifth height of ear from crown in *Peropteryx*, about one-half in *Myropteryx*). Ear of essentially the same form as that of *Peropteryx canina*, but antitragus less distinctly marked off, and tragus broader and a little bent forward owing to slight concavity of anterior border. Color when dried mummy-brown above, cinnamon, tinged with drab below, the hairs everywhere becoming lighter at extreme base, and those of back faintly darker at tip.

Measurements.—Type: Total length, 67; (61)*; tail, 12 (13); tibia, 16 (16); foot, 6.8 (7); forearm, 43.6 (45); thumb, 9 (9); second finger, 37.6 (37); third finger, 76 (75); fourth finger, 52 (51); fifth finger, 51 (49); ear from meatus, 14.4 (14); ear from crown, 11.4 (11); width of ear, 10.4 (10.4).

* Measurements in parenthesis are those of an adult male from the type locality

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

SEVEN NEW MALAYAN BATS.

BY GERRIT S. MILLER, JR.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Among the Malayan bats in the United States National Museum are the following seven species that have not hitherto been described. All but two of them were collected and presented by Dr. W. L. Abbott.

***Cynopterus princeps* sp. nov.**

Type.—Adult female (skin and skull). No. 141,235, United States National Museum. Collected at Mojeia River, Nias Island, west Sumatra, March 10, 1905, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number, 4020.

Characters.—Slightly larger than the Javan *Cynopterus titthaecheilus*; color not as bright; skull with shorter rostrum; cheekteeth heavier, with more squarish crowns, the last premolar and first molar of lower jaw with small but distinct median cusp.

Color.—Type: Upperparts a peculiar brown intermediate between the wood-brown and hair-brown of Ridgway but darker than either, the crown slightly darker than back; individual hairs pale isabella-color at base. Sides of neck raw-sienna, this color extending across throat but becoming duller beneath, where the fur is sparser. Underparts elsewhere broccoli-brown with a faint yellowish tinge along sides. Ears and membranes blackish, unmarked.

Skull and teeth.—The skull rather closely resembles that of *Cynopterus titthaecheilus*, but the rostrum is distinctly shorter and the mandibular ramus is deeper. Cheekteeth heavier and more squarish than those of the Javan animal, the crown of the first and second lower molar with a low but distinct terete cusp about .3 mm. in diameter rising from crushing surface near middle.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 143; tail, 10; tibia, 30; foot, 20.5; forearm, 84.4; thumb, 35.9; second finger, 61.4; third finger, 143; fourth finger, 112; fifth finger, 110; skull, greatest length, 38.2; condylo-basal length, 36.4; basilar length, 32.6; palatal length, 20.2; zygomatic breadth, 25.4; breadth of braincase, 15.6; interorbital constriction, 6.7; postorbital constriction, 5.8; mandible, 28.8; depth of mandible at front of anterior molar, 3.6; maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 12.2; mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 13.8.



Specimens examined.—Three, all from the type locality.

Remarks.—This very distinct species needs comparison with the Javan *Cynopterus titthaecheilus* only, an animal from which it differs in the shorter, broader rostrum and in the well-developed cusps on the crowns of pm_4 and m_1 . Among 25 skulls of the Javan animal 17 show traces of a cusp on the crown of m_1 , while in only 3 is there any indication of such a structure in pm_4 .

***Cynopterus major* sp. nov.**

Type.—Adult male (skin and skull). No. 141,236, United States National Museum. Collected at Mojeia River, Nias Island, west Sumatra, March 10, 1905, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number, 4021.

Characters.—A large species considerably exceeding *Cynopterus sphinx* in size though not equal to *C. titthaecheilus*. Teeth broad, as in *Cynopterus titthaecheilus*, but not as large, and pm_4 and m_1 without trace of secondary cusp.

Color.—The color so closely resembles that of *Cynopterus princeps* that no detailed description is required. Brown of upperparts slightly more yellowish than in the larger animal and neck slightly darker. Ears and membranes similarly unmarked.

Skull and teeth.—Except for its smaller size the skull resembles that of *Cynopterus titthaecheilus*, having the same heavy rostrum and broad palate as compared with *C. sphinx*. Teeth differing from those of *C. sphinx* in the greater strength and breadth of the large premolars and molars.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 122; tail, 8; tibia, 29.3; foot, 16.8; forearm, 76.4; thumb, 31.3; second finger, 50.4; third finger, 123; fourth finger, 94; fifth finger, 95; skull, greatest length, 33.8 (37.3)*; condylo-basal length, 32.2 (35.2); basilar length, 29 (31.8); palatal length, 17 (19.4); zygomatic breadth, 22.3 (24); breadth of braincase, 14.5 (14.8); interorbital constriction, 7 (7.6); postorbital constriction, 6.2 (6); mandible, 25.9 (28); depth of mandible at front of anterior molar, 3.2 (3.4); maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 11.1 (11.4); mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 12.8 (13.3).

Specimens examined.—Thirty-one (6 skins), all from Nias.

***Cynopterus pagensis* sp. nov.**

Type.—Adult female (skin and skull). No. 121,581, United States National Museum. Collected on North Pagi Island, west Sumatra, November 12, 1902, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number, 2028.

Characters.—Exactly similar to *Cynopterus major* except that the size is much less.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 106; tail, 4; tibia, 24.6; foot, 14.7; forearm, 69.8; thumb, 27; second finger, 46.2; third finger, 109; fourth finger, 89.7; fifth finger, 87.7; skull, greatest length, 30.8 (33.4)†.

* Measurements in parenthesis are those of an adult male *Cynopterus titthaecheilus* from West Java (No. 141,623).

† Measurements in parenthesis are those of an adult female *Cynopterus major* (No. 141,234.)

condylobasal length, 29.9 (32.2); basilar length, 26.9 (29.3); palatal length, 15.9 (16.8); zygomatic breadth, 19.4 (20.8); breadth of braincase, 12.9 (13.7); interorbital constriction, 6.5 (6.9); postorbital constriction, 6.5 (6.6); mandible, 23 (25); maxillary tooththrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 9.9 (10.8); mandibular tooththrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 11 (12.1).

Specimens examined.—Thirteen (2 skins), all from North Pagi Island.

Cynopterus minutus sp. nov.

Type.—Adult male (skin and skull). No. 141,240, United States National Museum. Collected on Nias Island, west Sumatra, March 11, 1905, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number, 4043.

Characters.—Similar to the Javan *Cynopterus melanocephalus* (Temminck) but not as small and with no contrasts of color between the back, head, and underparts.

Color.—Type: The color differs very slightly from that of *Cynopterus major* and *C. pagensis*, except that the yellowish of the neck more extensively suffuses the sides, shoulders, and front half of back. Head very nearly fawn-color. Belly and chest broccoli-brown.

Skull and Teeth.—The skull and teeth show no peculiarities other than their small size. In form they are throughout similar to *Cynopterus sphinx*.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 83; tail, 2; tibia, 18.8; foot, 13; forearm, 52.4; thumb, 20; second finger, 36.7; third finger, 85; fourth finger, 66; fifth finger, 61; skull; greatest length, 26.2; condylobasal length, 25; basilar length, 22.5; palatal length, 12.9; zygomatic breadth, 16.4; breadth of braincase, 11.5; interorbital constriction, 5.3; postorbital constriction, 6; mandible, 19.5; maxillary tooththrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 7.8; mandibular tooththrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 8.9.

Specimens examined.—Twelve (one skin), all from Nias Island.

Pteropus baveanus sp. nov.

Type.—Adult male (skin and skull). No. 125,482, United States National Museum. Collected on Bawean Island, Java Sea, July 19, 1904, by W. Grasshoff. Original number, 16.

Characters.—A large, dark colored member of the *Pteropus hypomelanus* group; forearm about 160 mm.

Color.—Type: Back and underparts blackish, the former distinctly grizzled with gray and lightening to blister posteriorly, the latter slightly varied with highly glossed, pale russet annulations, particularly on chest and belly. Mantle russet, strongly suffused with blackish. Head blackish. Ears and membranes black.

Skull and teeth.—The skull and teeth resemble those of *Pteropus lepidus* in form, but are throughout somewhat larger.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 272; tibia, 73.4; foot, 47.4; forearm, 160; thumb, 59; second finger, 107; third finger, 285; fourth finger, 225; fifth finger, 202; skull, upper length, 63.4; condylobasal length, 64.6; median palate length, 32.8; zygomatic breadth, 35; interorbital constriction, 8.8; postorbital constriction, 7.2; breadth of braincase, 23; man-

dible, 52.6; maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 25; mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 28.6.

Specimens examined.—Fourteen, all from Bawean.

Remarks.—The specimens show no special variations either in color or in size. The shortest forearm that is certainly uninjured measures 151 mm. This is decidedly the largest member of the *Pteropus hypomelanus* group yet discovered. Its size and dark color readily distinguish it from its allies.

***Pteropus niadicus* sp. nov.**

1889. *Pteropus nicobaricus* Modigliani, Ann. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. di Genova (2) VII, p. 239.

Type.—Adult male (skin and skull). No. 141,233, United States National Museum. Collected at Teliwaa, Nias Island, west Sumatra, March 5, 1905, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number, 3981.

Characters.—Similar to *Pteropus nicobaricus* (Zelebor), but with back gray instead of black, and head not darker than mantle.

Color.—Type: Back a grizzled gray rather closely resembling the hair-brown of Ridgway, with a slight yellowish cast along sides and a darker wash in median region. Mantle light russet heavily clouded with blackish, the latter predominating. On head the black is less noticeable and the russet becomes paler, so that the mantle is noticeably darker than the head. Underparts blackish anteriorly, russet along middle of chest and belly, light hair-brown on flanks and under side of thighs. Ears and membrane black.

Skull and teeth.—The skull and teeth do not differ appreciably from those of *Pteropus nicobaricus*.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 270; tibia, 68.4; foot, 52.4; fore-arm, 152.4; thumb, 66.2; second finger, 114; third finger, 287; fourth finger, 234; fifth finger, 205; skull, upper length, 69; condylobasal length, 69.4; median palatal length, 34.8; zygomatic breadth, 38.2; interorbital constriction, 9.8; postorbital constriction, 8; breadth of braincase, 23.6; mandible, 56.4; maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 26.8; mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 30.4.

Specimens examined.—Three, all from Nias Island.

Remarks.—Though nearly related to *Pteropus nicobaricus* this species is easily distinguishable by its gray back and light colored head. In ten skins of *Pteropus nicobaricus* the head is without exception conspicuously darker than the mantle, while the back is almost black.

***Kerivoula depressa* sp. nov.**

1892. *Kerivoula hardwickii* Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. di Genova, (2) X, p. 927.

Type.—Adult female (in alcohol). No. 18188, United States National Museum. Collected at Biapo, Carin Hills, northeast of Toungoo, southern Burma, by L. Fea.

Characters.—Similar to *Kerivoula hardwickii* but with smaller ears, shorter

tibia and smaller foot; skull with braincase nearly $1\frac{1}{2}$ times as broad as deep.

Color.—After its long immersion in alcohol the fur is lighter and yellower than that of four Javan skins of *Kerivoula hardwickii*. Upperparts between buff and cream-buff, the tips of the hairs darker, producing a distinct clouding of broccoli-brown. Underparts similar but without the clouding. Hairs everywhere prouts-brown through basal half. Ears and membranes uniform brown.

Skull and teeth.—The skull is readily distinguishable from that of *K. hardwickii* by its low, flattened braincase (see measurements) and narrower palatal and narial emarginations. Teeth not obviously different from those of the Javan animal.

Measurements.—Type: Head and body, 32.6; tail, 428; tibia, 15.4; foot, 6; forearm, 32.8; thumb, 7; second finger, 34; third finger, 70; fourth finger, 48; fifth finger, 48; ear from meatus, 11.6; ear from crown, 10; skull, greatest length, 13.5 (14.2)*; condylobasal length, 12.6 (13.4); median palate length, 6.2 (6.5); zygomatic breadth, 8.2 (8.7); interorbital constriction, 3 (3); breadth of braincase, 7 (7.2); depth of braincase including audital bullæ, 5.5 (6.5); mandible, 9.5 (10); maxillary toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 5.2 (5.8); mandibular toothrow exclusive of incisors (alveoli), 5.7 (6.2).

Specimens examined.—Two, the type from Burma, and a second specimen (female, No. 17999) from Cambodia.

* Measurements in parenthesis are those of an adult female *Kerivoula hardwickii* from western Java (No. 141,590).

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

THE STATUS OF THE GENERIC NAME *HEMIPROCNE*
NITZSCH.

BY HARRY C. OBERHOLSER.

The generic name *Hemiprocne* Nitzsch is commonly considered to date from this author's "Pterylographie," 1840, pp. 31, 123, but it was first proposed eleven years before in an anatomical paper usually overlooked (*Observ. Av. Arter. Carot. Com.*, 1829, p. 15), in the main text and its accompanying footnote, after the following fashion:

"3. *Macrochires* (S. longimanae) in duas dividenda tribus, quarum una continentur Trochili, altera Cypseli et Hemiprocnes N.^h) genera. Hae aves itidem dextra arteria carot. communi semper carere videntur."

"^h) Hemiprocnes genus, cui Cypselos, qui ill. TEMMINCKIO longipennis, comatus, fuciphagus, torquatus vocantur, aliosque accensio, a veris diserepant Cypselis et hallice sive digito pedum primo retrorsum semper verso, et digitorum phalangum numero eodem, qui in ceteris avibus solemnis est."

Although in this place, as will be noticed, the word occurs in the nominative plural to conform to the Latin construction of the sentence, the author's intent is clear, particularly in light of his use of the name in the singular form *Hemiprocne* a few years afterward in his "Pterylographia Avium, pars prior," 1833, page 21,—though here without diagnosis or mention of any species,—and still later (*Pterylographie*, 1840, pp. 31, 123) when he gives a formal diagnosis and includes the species *Hirundo zonaris* Shaw and *Hirundo acuta* Wied (= *Chaetura cinereiventris* Sclater).

Meanwhile, however, a little-known author in a forgotten book (Riemann, *Zoolog.-technol. Leitfaden für Realschulen und*



Gymnasien, 1838, p. 34) made use of the name as follows, for which quotation I am indebted to Dr. Charles W. Richmond:

“*Hemiprocne*.—Salange. Die vorigen Gattung ähnlich, aber mit gewöhnlicher Gliederung und Richtung der Zehen. *H. esculenta*, die indianische Schwalbe.”

By taking the term *Hemiprocne* from Nitzsch, 1840, the type has been fixed as *Hirundo zonaris* Shaw; but this disposition of the name can not stand, as may readily be seen by the above references. If the earlier (1829) Nitzsch diagnosis be ignored, the name will date from Riemann, 1838, and must displace *Collocalia*; but there is no sufficient reason for rejecting *Hemiprocne* as proposed by Nitzsch in 1829 (*loc. cit.*) since it was then properly introduced into nomenclature. The species originally included are now called *Macropyteryx longipennis*, *Macropyteryx comatus*, *Collocalia fuciphaga*, and probably *Hemiprocne zonaris*, respectively. The last appears as “*torquatus*,” a name apparently to be referred to the present *Hemiprocne zonaris*, but here a nomen nudum and therefore not to be used in this connection. Of the three others, the first one mentioned, *Hirundo longipennis* of Rafinesque (*Cypselus longipennis* Temminck), should be considered the type. The name *Hemiprocne* must therefore unfortunately supplant the later *Macropyteryx* Swainson* and the family name MACROPTERYGIDAE be changed to HEMIPROCNIDAE. The following species of this group are affected, and should henceforth stand as follows:

Hemiprocne coronata (TICKELL).

Hemiprocne longipennis (RAFINESQUE).

Hemiprocne perlonga (RICHMOND).

Hemiprocne wallacei (GOULD).

Hemiprocne mystacea mystacea (LESSON).

Hemiprocne mystacea woodfordiana (HARTERT).

Hemiprocne comata comata (TEMMINCK).

Hemiprocne comata major (HARTERT).

The genus of large collared swifts that commonly has been called *Hemiprocne* must, if generically separable from *Chaetura*, consequently be given a new name. Doctor Hartert in his most recent review of the swifts,† placed *Hemiprocne* as a synonym under *Chaetura*, claiming that the shape of the tail was not

* Zool. Illust. II, 1832, pl. 47 (type, *Hirundo longipennis* Rafinesque).

† Tierreich, I, 1897, p. 71.

sufficient for its recognition as a different genus. However valid such a claim may be,—and it seems not to be so in this case,—there can be now no doubt of the propriety of generically segregating the group of swifts of which *Hirundo zonaris* Shaw may be considered the representative, because aside from its emarginate instead of square or rounded tail, it differs remarkably from *Chaetura* in the arrangement of the deep plantar tendons. Mr. F. A. Lucas has recently shown* that in *Hemiprocne zonaris*, the muscle which ordinarily flexes the front toes, the *flexor perforans*, instead of having its own tendon as is usual in the swifts, is attached to the muscle of the hallux, the *flexor longus hallucis*, and their common single tendon by means of four slips ultimately reaches and manipulates all the digits.

In view of all the above facts it seems proper to provide this group with a generic name, and **Streptoprocne**, from *streπτος*, *torquis*, and *πρόκνη*, *Progne*, with *Hirundo zonaris* Shaw as the type, is suggested as appropriate. The species will therefore stand as follows :

- Streptoprocne zonaris zonaris* (Shaw).
- Streptoprocne zonaris albicincta* (Cabanis).
- Streptoprocne zonaris pallidifrons* (Hartert).
- Streptoprocne biscutata* (Selater).
- Streptoprocne semicollaris* (Saussure).

* Auk, 1899, pp. 77-78.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW VOLE FROM MONTAGUE ISLAND, ALASKA.

BY WILFRED H. OSGOOD.

During a short time spent on Montague Island, Alaska, in the spring of 1905, Mr. Charles Sheldon, although chiefly interested in large bears, found time to "bother with mouse traps." As a result of this interest in small mammals as well as large, seven specimens of a vole and two of a shrew, prepared and presented by Mr. Sheldon, are now in the Biological Survey Collection. The shrews appear to be indistinguishable from the species of the adjacent mainland coast (*Sorex obscurus alascanus*), but the voles differ so widely as to require a new name. For the privilege of describing this new form, I am indebted to Dr. C. Hart Merriam, Chief of the Biological Survey.

***Microtus elymocetes* * sp. nov.**

Type from the east side of Montague Island, Prince William Sound, Alaska. No. 137,323, U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. ♂ adult. May 12, 1905. C. Sheldon.

Characters.—Size very large, only equalled among the Alaskan members of the "operarius group" by *M. innuitus* of St. Lawrence Island; color most nearly like that of *M. yakutatensis* but underparts even more strongly suffused with brownish; feet dusky brownish instead of gray; skull large and heavy with zygomatica strongly notched anteriorly.

Color.—Similar in general to that of *operarius*, *unalascensis*, and *kadiakensis*, but slightly darker with entire underparts heavily washed with buffy; upperparts cinnamon to clay color uniformly mixed with dusky, producing a general effect of raw umber; sides, face, and head essentially like back; underparts clay color, sometimes paling to grayish in pectoral and inguinal regions; forefeet dusky brownish, edged with whitish gray; hind feet grayish white proximally, dusky brownish distally; toes dusky brownish; tail sharply bicolor, dusky brownish above, whitish gray below.

Skull.—General characters as in *operarius*, *unalascensis*, and *yakutatensis*, but size very much larger; zygomatica more deeply notched anteriorly; size

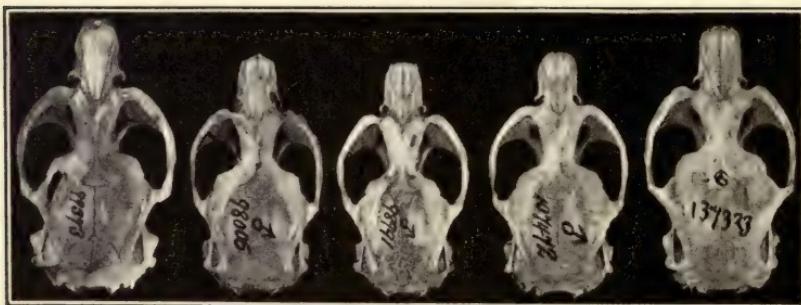
* *Elymocetes*, from *Elymus*, the generic name of the wild rye or beach grass often inhabited by this mouse and its relatives.



about as in *M. innuitus*; braincase narrower; rostrum shorter; width across lacrymal processes of frontal greater; audital bullae relatively smaller; upper incisors less projecting anteriorly.

Measurements.—The type and two topotypes, respectively: Total length, 201; 191; 180; tail vertebrae, 40; 40; 35; hind foot (dry), 23.5; 23; 22. Skull of type: Basal length, 31.1; basilar length, 29.2; postpalatilar length, 12.1; zygomatic width, 18.6; mastoid width, 13.8; length of nasals, 9.2; interorbital constriction, 3.9; maxillary toothrow, 7.4.

Remarks.—This insular form differs from its mainland relatives chiefly in decidedly larger size. It belongs to the so-called "operarius group" which properly includes, besides a number of Alaskan forms, several of wide distribution in Eurasia. Representatives of this group doubtless entered Alaska from Asia at a time not very remote, for although a number of Alaskan forms are now differentiated, all are very closely allied and none show any marked departure from the Asiatic forms. The one here described seems as worthy of specific rank as any of the others but the amount of cranial variation in all the forms and the general uniformity of coloration leads one to believe that they might well be ranked as subspecies. If this were done, however, *M. oeconomus*, *M. kamschaticus*, and probably *M. rutilus* ought to be included as they differ from *M. operarius* and other Alaskan forms only very slightly.



SKULLS OF *Microtus operarius* GROUP.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 99,373— <i>M. innuitus</i> . Type. | 98,991— <i>M. operarius</i> . Topotype. |
| 98,005— <i>M. yakutatensis</i> . Type. | 107,472— <i>M. unalascensis</i> . Topotype. |
| 137,323— <i>M. elymocetes</i> . Type. | |

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON A COLLECTION OF FISHES FROM THE
ISLAND OF MINDANAO, PHILIPPINE ARCHI-
PELAGO, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW
GENERA AND SPECIES.

BY HUGH M. SMITH AND ALVIN SEALE.

In 1903, through the courtesy of the Surgeon-General of the United States Army, a collection of fishes was obtained for the Bureau of Fisheries from the Rio Grande, on the island of Mindanao, Philippine Archipelago. The fishes were collected in October, 1903, by Dr. Morse, of the medical department of the Army, who was stationed at Cotabato, near the mouth of that stream, and all of the specimens were secured at or in the vicinity of that place.

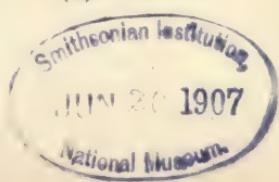
The Rio Grande is a stream of considerable size which rises in the central part of the island and flows southwesterly toward Lake Liguasan; after receiving the outflow of this large lake it flows northwesterly and discharges through a delta into Illana Bay.

The collection is small and contains only 31 species, but these represent 20 families. Four of the species have not heretofore been described, and two of these are made the types of new genera. The native names of the species are given when known.

CHIROCENTRIDAE.

1. **Chirocentrus dorab** (Forskal).

One fine specimen, length, 19 inches. Head, 5.40; depth, 6.75 (without caudal); dorsal, 17; anal, 33. Color in spirits bluish above, sides and under parts silvery; axis of pectoral and its outer rays dusky.



DOROSOMATIDAE.

2. *Anodontostoma chacunda* (Hamilton).

“CABASHI.”

Two specimens, length, 7.75 and 8 inches. Head, 3.45; depth, 2.50; posterior dorsal ray not prolonged. Color in spirits silvery, the back with about 6 longitudinal dusky lines; a brown spot above axis of pectorals; tip of anterior dorsal rays dusky; the interior rays of each caudal lobe with an indistinct dusky wash. These specimens represent the form called by Dr. Bleeker var. *selangkat*.

ENGRAULIDAE.

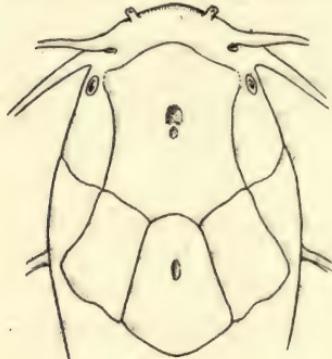
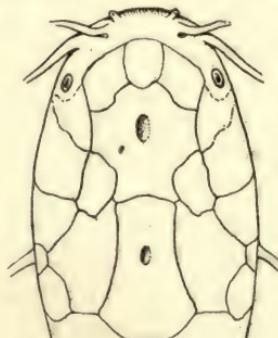
3. *Anchovia boelama* (Forskal).

Two specimens, length, 2.50 and 3.75 inches. Head, 3.75; depth, 4.10; dorsal, 14; anal, 33; scales, 34; snout projecting. Color in spirits silvery, bluish above; no silvery band; fins uniform.

CLARIIDAE.

4. *Clarias gilli* Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

Head, 7; depth, 8.50 without caudal; vertical fins united to caudal; dorsal, 93; anal, 87; head with two fontanelles; barbules, 8, the lower maxillary and upper mandibular pairs very long, extending to middle of pectoral fin; teeth in jaws small, sharp-pointed; vomerine teeth small, rounded, in a somewhat crescent-shaped patch; top of head formed of 21 bony plates, three of which are anterior to the large plate bearing the anterior fontanelle; pectorals short, .5 head, their spines serrated; ventrals .33 head, their tip reaching to origin of anal; the vertical fins extend only about one-third the length of the caudal, to which they are

*a*a. *Clarias nieuhofii*, after Bleeker.*b*b. *Clarias gilli* Smith & Seale.

firmly united; length of caudal equal to head; distance from origin of dorsal to tip of snout 3.90 in length without caudal; height of dorsal about 3 in head, the anal slightly deeper. Color in spirits uniform dull brown, with a slightly bluish tint; fins similar to body in color, except pectorals

and ventrals, which are yellowish. Two fine specimens, length, 12.75 and 13.50 inches.

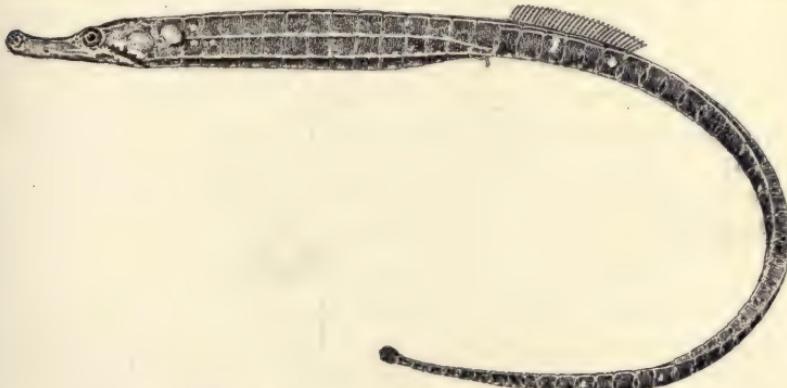
This species resembles *C. nieuhofi* Valenciennes, but differs in the number and arrangement of the cephalic plates, in having but two fontanelles, and in coloration. For comparison, outline figures of the dorsal surface of the heads of these two species are here given.

Type, 12.75 inches long, from Rio Grande, Mindanao, No. 55,620, U. S. National Museum. Named for Dr. Theodore Gill.

SYNGNATHIDAE.

5. ***Corythoichthys pullus*** Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

Head, 8 in length without caudal; depth, 2.50 in head; snout, 2.20 in head, its width 4 in its length; eye, 2.50 in snout; dorsal, 29; anal, 1; pectoral, 14; osseous rings, 15 + 41; base of dorsal not elevated; angle of forehead not abrupt, being about 30° ; no filaments on head; opercle crossed by a single bony stay; ventral surface of rings on belly and thorax with a sharp median ridge; dorsal ridge of trunk and tail not continuous; a low median ridge on top of snout, with small lateral ridge from orbit to tip of snout; length of pectorals 2.50 in snout; caudal 3 in snout; anal opening situated on the posterior body ring; the dorsal fin located on the 6 anterior rings of the tail; longest dorsal ray about 2.50 in snout. Color



Corythoichthys pullus Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

in spirits uniform dark lava brown, no black bands or spots anywhere on body; some indistinct pearl-colored spots on ventral surface of belly; a whitish line just below eye; an oblique dusky bar on lower part of opercles uniting under the throat; some lighter spots and reticulations on under part of head; dorsal with about four longitudinal rows of brown spots; pectorals and caudal gray.

This species resembles *C. tapeinosomus*, but differs in the location of anal opening and in various other characters.

One specimen, the type, 5.60 inches long, from the Rio Grande, Mindanao; No. 55,621 U. S. National Museum.

MUGILIDAE.

6. **Liza trocheli** Bleeker.

Nine specimens, 1.50 to 2.50 inches long. Head, 3.50; depth, 3.20; dorsal, iv-i, 8; anal, iii, 8; scales, 32; preorbital toothed at end, but without notch; no adipose eyelid. Color uniform silvery gray.

SPHYRAENIDAE.

7. **Sphyraena obtusata** Cuvier & Valenciennes.

"CUMBUSAN"

One specimen, 9 inches long. Head, 3.10; depth, 6.50; dorsal, v, 19; anal, i, 11; scales, 83. Color in spirits dusky above, white below, scarcely a trace of dusky band on sides. Similar in every respect to other specimens from Cavite.

CARANGIDAE.

8. **Scomberoides tala** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

"CASSISUNG."

One specimen, 11.75 inches long. Head, 4.60; depth, 3; dorsal, vii-i, 20; anal ii-i, 17; teeth on jaws, vomer, palatine, and tongue, some enlarged canines in jaws; maxillary extending behind posterior margin of eye. Color in spirits silvery, with bluish wash; several large vertical brownish blotches on sides; axis of pectoral with dark spot.

9. **Scomberoides toloo-parah** (Rüppell).

"CASSISUNG."

Five specimens, 5.50 to 10.75 inches long. Head, 4.50; depth, 4; dorsal, v-ii, 19; anal, ii, 20; maxillary ending under posterior third of eye; minute teeth on jaws, vomer, palatines and tongue. Color in spirits silvery, bluish above, tip of dorsal black.

10. **Caranx fosteri** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

(*Caranx hippos* Günther.)

One specimen, length 5 inches. Head, 3.10; depth, 2.50 without caudal; dorsal, ix-i, 21; anal, ii-i, 17; 42 scales in curved portion of lateral line, 30 armed scutes in straight portion; the curved portion contained 1.18 in straight; breast scaled; teeth in upper jaw in villiform band with outer series of larger ones, teeth of lower jaw in single series; maxillary ending on a line with posterior margin of pupil, its distal width equal to pupil. Color in spirits uniform silvery, fins uniform yellowish white; a dusky spot in axis of pectoral; an indistinct opercular spot.

11. **Caranx carangus** (Bloch).

Sixteen specimens, length, 2.20 to 3.50 inches. Head, 2.80; depth, 2.18 without caudal; dorsal, vii-i, 20; anal, ii-i, 16; scales, 52; in curved portion of lateral line, 32 armed scales in straight portion; breast naked; maxillary ending on a line with posterior third of pupil.

This species resembles *C. fosteri*, but is easily distinguished by the naked breast; it is also a little deeper. Our specimens show no dusky bands but are uniformly silvery, the spinous dorsal grayish.

LEIOGNATHIDAE.

12. **Leiognathus dussumieri** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Five specimens, length, 1.50 to 3 inches. Head, 3; depth, 1.50; dorsal, viii, 16; anal, iii, 14; lateral line complete; breast naked; two small spines above anterior margin of eye. Color in spirits silvery; axis of pectoral dusky; fins unmarked.

13. **Leiognathus splendens** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

One specimen, length 3.50 inches. Head, 3; depth, 2; dorsal, viii, 18; anal, iii, 14; lateral line incomplete. Color silvery, bluish above, a large black blotch occupying upper half of spinous dorsal.

14. **Gazza minuta** (Bloch).

Four specimens, length, 3.10 to 3.50 inches. Head, 3; depth, 2; dorsal, viii, 16; anal, iii, 14; lateral line incomplete; teeth like small canines; lower margin of preopercle denticulate. Color in spirits silvery; back with yellowish reticulating lines.

AMBASSIDAE.

15. **Priopis urotaenia** (Bleeker).

Eight specimens, length, 1.50 to 4.75 inches. Head, 2.50; depth, 2.50; scales, 30; two rows of scales on cheeks. Color in spirits yellowish white, a silvery line extending forward from base of caudal along middle of sides; membrane between second and third dorsal spines dusky. Similar in every respect to other numerous examples from Bacon, Sorsogon, P. I.

SERRANIDAE.

16. **Epinephelus bontoides** (Bleeker).

One fine specimen, length, 12.10 inches. Head, 2.45 without caudal; depth, 3; dorsal, xi, 15; anal, iii, 8; scales, about 88; interorbital less than eye; opercular spines equidistant; opercular flap pointed; enlarged serrae at angle of preopercle. Color in spirits light brownish, with scattered black dots over body about half the size of pupil.

LUTIANIDAE.

17. **Lutianus lineatus** (Quoy & Gaimard).

Two specimens, length, 7.50 and 11 inches. Head, 2.75; depth, 2.50; dorsal, x, 14; anal, iii, 8; scales about 50; teeth on tongue; preopercle scarcely notched, knob small; caudal truncate (broken); maxillary extending to below anterior half of eye. Color in spirits grayish; larger specimen more silvery; indistinct dusky oblique lines above lateral line, longitudinal ones below; all the fins grayish except pectorals, which are yellow.

18. *Lutianus malabaricus* (Bleeker).

Three specimens, length, 8.75 to 14.50 inches. Head, 2.50; depth, 2.45 without caudal; dorsal, xi, 14; anal, iii, 8; scales in lateral line, 52; no lingual teeth; caudal truncate; notch of preopercle shallow but wide and distinct, knob distinct; pectorals long, extending to base of anal. Color in spirits yellowish with indistinct oblique dusky lines above lateral line, longitudinal lines below; axis of pectorals dusky; a white spot on top of caudal peduncle scarcely showing in very old example; fins uniform yellowish white.

19. *Terapon jarbua* (Forskal).

"BUNGAO."

Two specimens, length, 6.75 and 7.75 inches. Head, 3.10; depth, 3.14; dorsal, xii, 10; anal, iii, 9; scales, 80. Color in spirits silvery, with three brownish longitudinal bands; dorsal with large black blotch; soft dorsal with two dusky blotches; oblique dusky bands on caudal. Similar in every respect to specimens from San Fabian, Pangasinan, P. I.

HAEMULIDAE.

20. *Pristipoma hasta* (Bloch).

Two fine specimens, length, 10.50 inches. Head, 2.90; depth, 2.80; dorsal, xii, 14; anal, iii, 7; scales, 52; gill-rakers, 12. These specimens represent the two forms *P. hasta* (Bloch) and *P. negeb* (Rüppell), which Dr. Day (Fishes of India, p. 746) unites under the name *P. hasta*. These specimens show no difference except in their markings; one represents the form with numerous small black dots forming irregular longitudinal lines, similar in every respect to *P. hasta* as figured by Bleeker (Atlas Ichthyologique, vol. 8, pl. ccxxv, fig. 3); the other represents the form with 8 vertical bands, as shown in Bleeker's figure (op. cit., pl. ccxi, fig. 4), this specimen showing also numerous indistinct lines of dots as in *P. hasta*.

MULLIDAE.

21. *Upeneus vittatus* (Forskal).

"TIAUW."

Three specimens, length, 4.20 to 11 inches. Head, 3.18; depth, 3.20; dorsal, vii, 10; anal, i, 6; scales, 37; barbules, short. Color in spirits, yellowish, upper half of body with four dusky longitudinal lines; top of spinous dorsal dusky; an indistinct dusky band through its middle; soft dorsal with two indistinct dusky bands, each lobe of caudal with five or six oblique dusky bars; in the small examples the markings almost obliterated.

EPHIPPIDAE.

22. *Ephippus argus* (Gmelin).

One specimen, length, 10 inches. Similar in every respect to specimens from Cavite and Bacon, Sorsozon, P. I. Head, 3.50; depth, 1.75 without caudal. Color in spirits brownish with a wash of blue, scattered black dots over back and sides; ventral surface lighter.

TETRAODONTIDAE.

23. **Tetraodon patoca** Buchanan.

Six specimens, length, 1.50 to 2.50 inches. Head, 2.50; depth, 3; dorsal, 9; anal, 8; small prickles on back from interorbital space to a line with posterior axis of pectorals, and on belly from chin to near anal spine, other parts naked; a simple nonperforated nasal cavity with two membranous flaps. Color in spirits brownish above, whitish below, a dusky band on anterior interorbital space; another over back to base of pectoral fins, another at base of spinous dorsal; sides of body with large white spots; fins white; posterior half of caudal dusky.

ANABANTIDAE.

24. **Anabas scandens** (Daldorff).

Three fine specimens, length, 5 to 5.20 inches. Head, 3; depth, 2.60 without caudal; dorsal xviii, 7; anal, x, 9; scales in lateral line, 29; opercle and preopercle serrated; vomerine teeth. Color in spirits uniform dull brown.

OPHIOCEPHALIDAE.

25. **Ophiocephalus melanopterus** Bleeker.

"AMANU."

Three specimens, length, 8.75 to 14.50 inches. Head, 3; depth, 6; dorsal, 40; anal, 25; scales, 54. Color in spirits blackish brown, fins blackish, lower part of head and ventral surface of body whitish with dark brown spots. A large series of specimens will probably show *O. melanopterus* and *O. striatus* to be identical.

GOBIIDAE.

26. **Glossogobius giuris** (Buchanan).

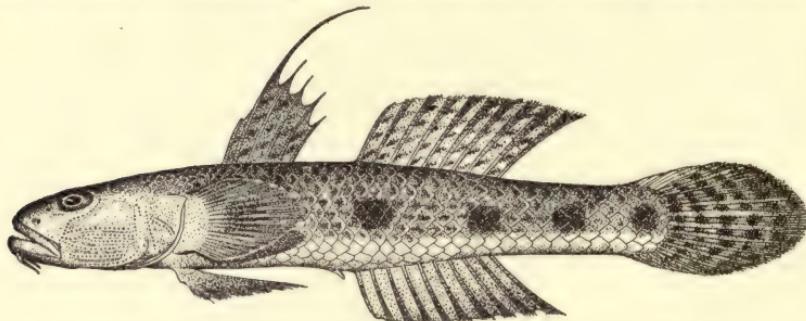
Eleven specimens, length, 2.10 to 7.75 inches. Head, 3; depth, 5.50; scales, 30; dorsal, vii, 9; anal, 9; tongue, forked; no canines; caudal rounded; about 20 rows of scales in front of dorsal; ten rows between origin of the dorsals. Color in spirits yellowish brown with about 5 indistinct dusky bands over back which alternate with dusky blotches on sides; dorsals and caudal with rows of black dots; pectorals usually with two dusky blotches on base; ventrals and anal usually yellow, but in some specimens slightly washed with dusky. In general form and color this species resembles *G. brunneus* of Japan; the Japanese form, however, always has black spots on nuchal region.

Illana Smith & Seale, gen. nov. (*Gobiidæ*).

This genus is characterized by the presence of two distinct barbules on the chin; teeth in jaws in two series, the outer ones in each jaw enlarged, canine-like; no teeth on vomer, palatines, or tongue; ventrals united; head naked and broad; tongue emarginate. Type, *Illana cacabet*.

27. ***Illana cacabet**** Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

Head, 3.75; depth, 6 in length without caudal; dorsal, vi, 10; anal, 10; a series of eight scales between origin of soft dorsal and anal; scales, 30 from upper margin of opercle to end of vertebrae; snout, 3.20 in head; interorbital less than eye. Body moderately elongate, compressed; snout rather rounded, the lower jaw slightly the longer; width of head, 1.30 in its length, its depth 2 in its length; cheeks fat, the lower half of cheek crossed by 5 or 6 longitudinal lines of minute warts, with one or two oblique rows at each end of these lines, probably the openings of mucous pores; tongue



Illana cacabet Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

rather deeply emarginate; teeth small, with the outer row in each jaw enlarged, canine-like; maxillary ending on a line with anterior margin of eye; chin with two barbules about equal in length to diameter of eye; a shallow longitudinal groove in nuchal region extending to snout; head without scales; scales of body adnate, those of nuchal region small, about 15 in front of dorsal, a series of 10 between the origins of the dorsals; spinous dorsal with the second spine elongate, in males extending to or beyond middle of soft dorsal; longest dorsal ray, 1.60 in head; pectorals, 1.10 in head; ventrals, 1.35 in head; origin of anal fin midway between tip of snout and base of caudal; anal papilla distinct; base of anal, 1.20 in head its longest ray 1.75 in head; caudal rounded, 1.10 in head.

Color in spirits yellowish below, brown above, with about three indistinct dusky bands over back and 5 dusky blotches along the sides, one at base of caudal, one on middle of caudal peduncle, one under posterior of soft dorsal, one under anterior of soft dorsal, and the anterior one under the anterior half of spinous dorsal; no bluish marking or spot on shoulder; two or three irregular brown lines connecting these blotches more or less; some irregular fine brown dots and lines on head and cheeks; dorsal fins with rows of brown dots forming oblique lines, less distinct on spinous dorsal; caudal with brown vertical bands, the four upper rays white at base; pectorals, ventrals, and anal bluish.

Three specimens, length, 3 to 3.25 inches. The type is a male, length 3.25 inches, from the Rio Grande in Mindanao, No. 55,622, U. S. National Museum.

* Cacabet is a Philippine name for the goby.

Gobius cyanosomus Bleeker probably belongs to this genus, but is a different species, as seen by the presence of the lines of warts on cheeks of our specimens, and the different color markings. In *G. cyanosomus* the jaws are said to be equal, in our specimens the lower jaw is a little the longer.

28. **Glossogobius biocellatus** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Two specimens, length, 2 inches. We refer these examples to this species with considerable doubt, owing to their mutilated condition. Head, 3.25; depth, 6.50; dorsal, vi, 10; anal, 9; scales, about 26; tongue forked. Color in spirits brownish with indistinct darker lines; ventral and anal fins bluish; spinous dorsal with dusky blotch; soft dorsal with rows of brown spots.

29. **Acentrogobius acutipinnis** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

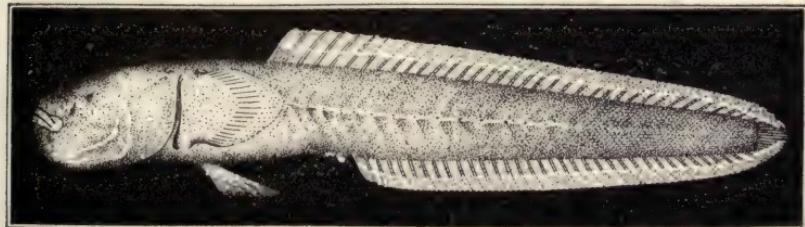
One specimen, length, 2 inches. Head, 3.45; depth, 4.75; dorsal, vi, 10; anal, 12; scales, 23; anterior dorsal spines filiform, nuchal region unscaled; Color in spirits yellowish with about 7 irregular bands over back forming blotches on sides; a blue line from eye to angle of mouth; another from eye to posterior margin of opercle. The dorsal spines in our example are much longer than in the specimen figured by Dr. Day.

Caragobius Smith & Seale, gen. nov. (*Gobiidae*).

Posterior third of body well scaled, head and anterior two-thirds naked; head large, oblong, quadrilateral; lower jaw heavy; a single row of small, sharp, curved canine teeth in each jaw, no enlarged canines; eyes entirely covered with skin; no barbules; tongue rounded, inconspicuous; gill-openings straight, vertical, restricted; a small pore above each gill-opening which opens into a cavity separate from gill-cavity; dorsal fins continuous, long and low; ventrals fully united. This genus is related to *Trypauchen* Cuvier & Valenciennes, but is distinguished by the differences in squamation, teeth, eyes, etc. Type, *Caragobius typhlops*.

30. **Caragobius typhlops** Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

Head, 5 in length without caudal; depth, 2; snout, 3.75 in head; dorsal, vi, 30; anal, 34; scales on posterior third of body only. Body elong-



Caragobius typhlops Smith & Seale, sp. nov.

gate, compressed; the head large, quadrangular, its depth slightly greater than width, the width 1.45 in its length; lower jaw heavy, the cleft of

mouth directed obliquely upwards; maxillary 3 in head measured to symphysis; a single row of about 14 sharp curved teeth in each jaw; no teeth on vomer, palatines, or tongue; tongue small, rounded; eyes rudimentary and covered with skin; gill-opening restricted to sides, the isthmus very broad; a small pore or slit on nuchal region just above gill-slit opening into a pit or cavity separate from gill-cavity; head naked, with numerous mucus pores; a depression midway between eye-pit and upper posterior margin of opercle in which a roughened bony surface is exposed; no scales except on posterior third of body, which is well scaled, about 12 series between dorsal and anal at anterior portion of squamation; vertical fins not enveloped in skin; dorsals connected, the entire fin low, its origin on a line with posterior third of ventral rays, the posterior rays continuous with caudal; anal fin long, confluent with caudal, its rays short, its origin below the last dorsal spine; anal papilla very prominent; pectoral base very broad; ventrals 1.95 in head, united, the anterior portion forming a cup-shaped disk. (In all the specimens the fins, the ventrals excepted, are mutilated and a full description is impossible.) Color in spirits uniform yellowish white.

Five specimens, length, 2 to 2.25 inches. Type, 2.25 inches long, from the Rio Grande, Mindanao; No. 55,619, U. S. National Museum.

SOLEIDAE.

31. *Achirus thepassii* Bleeker.

One specimen, length, 2 inches. Depth, 2.30 without caudal; no pectorals; interorbital narrow; dorsal, 69; anal, 48; scales, 89. Color in spirits yellowish with dark dots and blotches; rows of fine dots on fins.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWELVE NEW GENERA OF BATS.

BY GERRIT S. MILLER, JR.

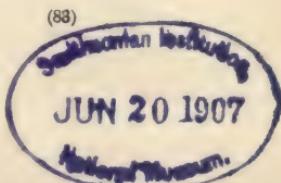
By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Having recently examined some of the more important European collections of *Chiroptera* in connection with the material in the United States National Museum, I find that the following genera have not hitherto been described.

Niadius gen. nov. (*Pteropidae*).*Type*.—*Cynopterus princeps* Miller.*Characters*.—Like *Cynopterus* but with the larger cheek-teeth broader and more squarish in outline; crown of pm_1 and m_1 with distinct terete cusp slightly in front of middle of crushing surface.*Species*.—*Niadius princeps* (Miller).*Remarks*.—In the increased size of the larger cheek-teeth this genus approaches *Thoopterus*; but the terete cusp in pm_1 and m_1 differs conspicuously from the ridge which occupies somewhat the same position in the related group.**Sphaerias** gen. nov. (*Pteropidae*).*Type*.—*Cynopterus blanfordi* Thomas.*Characters*.—Like *Cynopterus* but without calcar and external tail; incisors more developed than in any of the related genera, the series of the lower jaw forming four conspicuous serrations when viewed from in front, those of the upper jaw with sharp-edged crown well differentiated from shaft and provided with a large main cusp near middle.*Species*.—*Sphaerias blanfordi* (Thomas).*Remarks*.—This genus was included in *Thoopterus* by Matschie * but it is readily distinguishable by the small (normal) cheek-teeth, the absence of the calcar and external tail, and the very peculiar, trenchant form of the incisors.

* Flederm. des Berl. Mus. für Naturk., p. 77, 1899.

18—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.



Macroderma gen. nov. (*Megadermidæ*).

Type.—*Megaderma gigas* Dobson.

Characters.—Differing from *Megaderma* and *Lyroderma* in the absence of the small upper premolar (pm^2), in the peculiar character of the interorbital expansion, the development of which is intermediate between that in the Asiatic and African members of the group, and in the much greater development of the cartilaginous premaxillaries.

Species.—*Macroderma gigas* (Dobson).

Ardops gen. nov. (*Phyllostomidæ*).

Type.—*Stenoderma nichollsi* Thomas.

Characters.—Like *Stenoderma* but rostrum not depressed between supraorbital ridges; anterior nares directed chiefly forward; incisive framina not separated by any appreciable space from roots of incisors; supraorbital ridges angled at middle; inner upper incisor with length of crown nearly equal to height; and m^1 and m^2 without metaconule.

Species.—*Ardops nichollsi* (Thomas), *A. montserratensis* (Thomas), and *A. lucia* (Miller).

Erophylla gen. nov. (*Phyllostomidæ*).

Type.—*Phyllonycteris bombifrons* Miller.

Characters.—Like *Phyllonycteris* but interfemoral membrane extending to short though evident calcar; noseleaf with pointed median projection; zygomatic arches complete; and lower molars with distinct cutting edge.

Species.—*Erophylla bombifrons* (Miller), *E. planifrons* (Miller), *E. sezekorni* (Gundlach) and *E. santacristobalensis* (Elliot).

Diæmus gen. nov. (*Desmodontidæ*).

Type.—*Desmodus youngi* Jentink.*

Characters.—Like *Desmodus*, but thumb only about one-eighth as long as third finger, the two pads on its under surface coalesced; inner lower incisor trilobate, with large median lobe, a minute inner lobe near tip and an equally small outer lobe near base.

Species.—*Diæmus youngi* (Jentink).

Dirias gen. nov. (*Noctilionidæ*).

Type.—*Noctilio albiventer* Spix.

Characters.—Like *Noctilio* but with leg and foot less elongated (equal to about 40 per cent of total length); m^1 and m^2 with very large hypocone connected by a high conspicuous commissure with commissure extending from protocone to metacone.

Species.—*Dirias albiventer* (Spix).

* As represented by a specimen from Roca Nova, Parana, Brazil (No. 140,769, U. S. National Museum; A. Robert, collector).

Phodotes gen. nov. (*Natalidæ*).

Type.—*Natalus tumidirostris* Miller.

Characters.—Like *Natalus*, but maxillaries conspicuously inflated and translucent, the swollen region concealing molar teeth when skull is viewed from above.

Species.—*Phodotes tumidirostris* (Miller).

Pizonyx gen. nov. (*Vespertilionidæ*).

Type.—*Myotis vivesi* Menegaux.

Characters.—Like *Myotis* but with foot (claws included) as long as tibia, the toes and claws so greatly compressed that width of claw is only about one-eighth the height at base; wing with large glandular mass near middle of forearm.

Species.—*Pizonyx vivesi* (Menegaux).

Rhinopterus gen. nov. (*Vespertilionidæ*).

Type.—*Glauconycteris floweri* de Winton.

Characters.—Externally like a small *Vespertilio*, but upper surface of forearm, tail, and tibia thickly sprinkled with pointed, horny excrescences resembling those on edge of ear in some *Molossidæ*, but larger. Skull differing from that of *Vespertilio* in the much greater relative breadth of anterior portion of braincase, shorter, lower rostrum, and in the form of the upper toothrows, which are more concave on inner side and more convergent anteriorly.

Species.—*Rhinopterus floweri* (de Winton).

Bæodon gen. nov. (*Vespertilionidæ*).

Type.—*Rhogeëssa allenii* Thomas.

Characters.—Like *Rhogeëssa* but with reduction of outer lower incisor carried so far that the tooth has become to a mere functionless spicule less than one-twentieth as large as first or second incisor, nearly concealed beneath cingulum of canine.

Species.—*Bæodon allenii* (Thomas).

Eumops gen. nov. (*Molossidæ*).

Type.—*Molossus californicus* Merriam.

Characters.—Like *Molossus* but skull slender, with hour-glass shaped or nearly cylindrical interorbital region and no distinct sagittal crest; palate slightly arched but not domed; upper incisor with slender, curved shaft higher than length of crown; lower incisors, 2-2; upper premolars, 2-2, the small tooth (pm^2) normally well formed and not deciduous; first and second upper molars with well developed hypocone.

Species.—*Eumops abrasus* (Temminck), *E. bonariensis* (Peters), *E. californicus* (Merriam), *E. glaucinus* (Wagner), *E. maurus* (Thomas), *E. milleri* (J. A. Allen), *E. nanus* (Miller), *E. orthotis* (H. Allen), *E. perotis* (Wied), and *E. trumbulli* (Thomas).

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

IDENTITY OF *EUTAMIAS PALLIDUS* (ALLEN), WITH
A DESCRIPTION OF A RELATED FORM FROM
THE SOUTH DAKOTA BAD LANDS.

BY MERRITT CARY.

A careful study of the chipmunks commonly known as *Eutamias minimus* in the collection of the Biological Survey and the U. S. National Museum has brought to light some interesting facts in regard to their interrelations and distribution. The above material is rich in specimens from northern Wyoming and southern Montana, and proves conclusively that *Tamias quadrivittatus pallidus* Allen is a valid species. A related form from South Dakota Bad Lands is described as new.

***Eutamias pallidus* (Allen).**

Tamias quadrivittatus pallidus Allen, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XVI, p. 289, 1874.

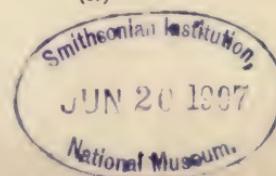
Tamias minimus Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, p. 110, 1890 (part)—not of Bachman, 1839.

General characters.—Similar in coloration to *E. minimus*, but much larger; hind foot about 33 mm. (instead of 30); tail nearly 100 mm.

Color.—A specimen from Camp Thorne, Montana (No. 11,656, U. S. N. M., July 18, 1873), agrees very well in color with early August examples of *minimus* from Green River. Comparable chipmunks (fresh postbreeding pelage) from other localities in the Yellowstone region (Powderville, Alzada, and Painted Robe Creek) have the sides more heavily washed with ochraceous.

Cranial characters.—Skull relatively much larger and heavier than in *E. minimus*, the zygomata more abruptly spreading; anterior portion of nasals broad; audital bullae larger and more inflated.

Measurements.—A very large female from Painted Robe Creek, Montana: Total length, 220; tail vertebrae, 104; hind foot, 34. Two males from the same locality, not fully adult: 204; 92; 32; and 205; 94; 33; respectively. A specimen from Powder River Basin, Wyoming, 222; 106; 34. The hind



foot of the Camp Thorne specimen (relaxed from dry skin) measures 32, a millimeter less than the average. Average of four adult males of *E. minimus* from Green River, Wyoming: Total length, 188 (180–195); tail vertebrae 87 (80–92); hind foot, 30.

The skull of the large female from Painted Robe Creek, Montana, measures: Occipito-nasal length, 34.3; basilar length of Hensel, 26.5; zygomatic breadth, 19.1; greatest breadth of braincase, 16.8. Another skull from the same locality measures: 32.1; 24.4; 18.5; 16.5. A large skull from Powder River Basin, Wyoming: 32.9; 24.8; 18.2; 16.5. Average of four skulls of *minimus* from Green River: Occipito-nasal length, 30.3; basilar length of Hensel, 23.1; zygomatic breadth, 17; greatest breadth of braincase, 15.4.

Remarks.—Chipmunks from the following localities agree well with the Camp Thorne specimen,* assumed to be typical:—*Montana*: Painted Robe Creek, Sage Creek (Big Horn Basin), Alzada, Powderville. *Wyoming*: Powder River Basin, Merino, Moorcroft, Thornton, Newcastle, Douglas, Big Horn Basin. Chipmunks from Fort Washakie and Wind River Basin average somewhat smaller, but agree in coloration; while others from the Pine Ridge country of northwestern Nebraska (Warbonnet Canyon and Glen, Sioux County, Coll. Univ. of Nebr.) are intermediate in coloration between typical *E. pallidus* and the pale Bad Lands form which is described later in the present paper. The much larger size and longer tail of *pallidus* serve at once to distinguish it from the small *minimus*. Intergradation can not be shown from present material and with such a discrepancy in size it seems best to give *pallidus* full specific rank. Green River City, Wyoming, has been commonly accepted as the type locality of *minimus*,† but Townsend's Narrative‡ seems to place it considerably north of that point, and not far from the mouth of Big Sandy Creek.

In the original description of *E. pallidus* (l. c.), Doctor Allen gave its habitat as “The Great Plains, and the desert region generally of the interior of the continent.” In a footnote it is characterized as “The small, pale form of the high, dry plains of the interior.” No type specimen was designated, nor was a type locality assigned. In a later paper,§ however, Doctor Allen gave a more detailed characterization, and remarked (p. 796) that *pallidus* “Reaches an extreme phase of specialization in the Yellowstone region in respect to both pallor and smallness of size. He still further restricted *pallidus* to the Yellowstone region by the following words (p. 800): “typical *pallidus* (from the Yellowstone Plains).” Among the specimens listed by Doctor Allen were three taken by himself at Camp Thorne, Yellowstone River, July 18, 1873. These are the only specimens from a definite locality in the Yellowstone region which he considered “very pale.” As one of the above specimens (No. 11,656, U. S. N. M.) is still extant, and in a good state of preservation, it seems best to consider Camp Thorne the type locality.

*The site of Camp Thorne is near the present town of Glendive, Montana.

† Cf. Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, p. 112, 1890.

‡ Narr. Journey across Rocky Mts., etc., p. 72, 1839.

§ Mon. N. Am. Roden, p. 795, 1877.

***Eutamias pallidus cacodemus* subsp. nov.**

BAD LANDS CHIPMUNK.

Tamias minimus Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, p. 110, 1890 (in part, specimen from "Mauvaises Terres").

Type from Sheep Mountain, Big Bad Lands, South Dakota. No. 138,137, U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. ♂ adult. Collected September 2, 1905, by Merritt Cary. Original number, 682.

General characters.—Size a trifle larger than *pallidus*; coloration much paler; tail very long.

Cranial characters.—Skull similar to that of *pallidus*, but slightly larger and heavier.

Color.—*Breeding pelage* (May and June): Median dorsal stripe blackish, with a slight admixture of ochraceous; lateral stripes pale ochraceous buff, with an olivaceous tinge. Dorsal pair of light stripes cream gray, lateral pair white. Facial stripes pale buffy ochraceous. Ears pale, lacking ochraceous of fall specimens. Forehead gray. Sides and back of neck, sides of body and flanks grayish white, with a trace of buff. Feet and rump grayish white, underparts pure white. Under surface of tail cream color, with a narrow black submarginal band; side hairs tipped with white. Hairs on upper surface of tail broadly white at base, then banded with black, and apically white, producing a mixed black and white effect.

A June male from Corral Draw (No. 2249, Coll. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., June 9, 1894, W. W. Granger) is commencing to assume the fresh autumn coat on head and shoulders; while the back and rump present the extreme phase of worn winter pelage, being faded and bleached until the stripes are scarcely discernible. *Fresh postbreeding pelage* (August and September): Median dorsal stripe dark tawny ochraceous, becoming blackish toward rump; lateral stripes tawny ochraceous. Dorsal pair of light stripes grayish white; lateral pair broader, pure white. Dark facial stripes ochraceous, weakly indicated in palest examples. Anterior portion of ears bright ochraceous. Forehead mixed gray and ochraceous, or plain gray. Postauricular spots large and white. Sides and back of neck (except dorsal stripe), sides of body, and flanks washed with creamy buff, or a very pale ochraceous in darkest individuals. Upper surfaces of feet grayish white to creamy white. Under surface of tail varying from clay color to cream buff, the black submarginal band narrow. Hairs on upper surface of tail basally and apically cream buff, the median zone black.

Comparable specimens of *E. pallidus* in postbreeding pelage have the sides more strongly ochraceous, the dorsal and lateral stripes much darker, and the under surface of tail ochraceous.

Measurements.—Average of four adult males from type locality: Total length, 216.5 (210–225); tail vertebrae, 103.3 (97–110); hind foot, 34.5 (34–35). Type: Total length, 210; tail vertebrae, 100; hind foot, 34. Average cranial measurements: Occipito-nasal length, 32.5; basilar length of Hensel, 24.9; zygomatic breadth, 18.4; greatest breadth of braincase, 16. Type: 32.3; 24.4; 17.6; 15.6.

Specimens examined.—Total number, 32, all from South Dakota, as follows:

Corral Draw (near Sheep Mountain) 12 (Coll. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., W. W. Granger); Cheyenne River Bad Lands 12, and "Mauvaises Terres" 1 (Coll. U. S. Nat. Mus., L. Stejneger and F. V. Hayden, respectively); Sheep Mountain 7 (Biol. Surv. Coll., Merritt Cary).

Remarks.—So far as at present known, this beautiful chipmunk, which is by far the palest member of the genus, occurs only in the Big Bad Lands of western South Dakota, and the Hat Creek Basin Bad Lands of extreme northwestern Nebraska*—the *Mauvaises Terres* of the French voyageurs. The extreme pallor of coloration is manifestly due to environment. The white, alkaline soil, which supports scarcely a vestige of vegetation over large areas, exerts a strong bleaching effect upon the few mammals restricted to the Bad Lands. The most marked instance of this among mammals, aside from chipmunks, is *Neotoma rupicola*, the palest wood-rat, which occurs only among the Bad Lands.

*While collecting in the Hat Creek Basin in 1901, the writer often saw very pale chipmunks in the Bad Lands of that region, but unfortunately collected no specimens.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTION OF A NEW CRAB FROM DOMINICA,
WEST INDIES.

BY MARY J. RATHBUN.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Among a number of crustaceans sent to the United States National Museum by Mr. A. Hyatt Verrill, for determination, there is a new species of Catometopa, as follows :

Pseudorhombila octodentata sp. nov.

Type.—Male, dried. Dominica. A. Hyatt Verrill, collector, Cat. No. 32,690, U. S. National Museum.

Characters.—Carapace very convex fore and aft, regions indistinctly defined, surface closely set with flattened granules. Front subtruncate, a V-shaped median notch, a rounded lobe at outer angle. Antero-lateral teeth four (orbital angle excluded); the first small, separated from the orbit by a long straight interval; second tooth widest, third and fourth most acute, the third the larger, the fourth the most projecting.

Left cheliped missing; right one strong, covered with fine reticulated granulation; merus projecting little beyond the body, a strong subterminal tooth above; carpus subquadrate, with a conspicuous tooth at inner angle, and the outermost portion tuberculate; palm nearly twice as long as high, widening distally; dactylus as long as palm; both fingers strongly deflexed, not gaping, tips curved and overlapping.

Ambulatory legs long and narrow; meral joints granulate above and below, carpal joints above; some small superior spines on the merus. Dactyli with two fringes of long hair.

The second segment of the abdomen leaves exposed a large piece of the sternum on either side; third to fifth segments fused.

Measurements.—Length, 33.3; width, 46.1; fronto-orbital width, 24.7; width of front, 12.9; length of propodus of right cheliped, 39; length of merus of third ambulatory leg, 26.5 mm.

Remarks.—This species is very like *P. quadridentata* (Latreille) Milne Edwards,* a cotype of which is in the United States National Museum, but the latter has a more uneven carapace, fewer antero-lateral teeth in the male, and a longer postero-lateral margin.

* Hist. Nat. Crust., II, 59, 1837.

20—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTION OF A NEW QUERQUEDULA.

BY HARRY C. OBERHOLSER.

A single specimen of a teal from Lake Titicaca, Peru, some time since acquired by the United States National Museum, appears to belong to an undescribed species which may be called

Querquedula orinomus sp. nov.

Chars. sp.—Similar to *Querquedula cyanoptera*, but very much larger; rump and upper tail-coverts considerably barred with buff or ochraceous; chin without a trace of blackish. (In *Querquedula cyanoptera* the chin is rarely, if ever, entirely without a suffusion of blackish, and usually has much of this; the rump and upper tail-coverts have little if any indication of light bars, sometimes none.)

Description.—Type, adult male, No. 150,110, U. S. N. M.; Puna, Lake Titicaca, Peru; altitude 12,550 feet; A. J. Norris. Head, neck all around, upper back, scapulars, and all the lower parts excepting the under tail-coverts rich red brown, between chestnut and burnt sienna, duller on the abdomen; center of crown and forehead black, the upper back, scapulars, and flanks spotted and irregularly barred with black; back, rump, and upper tail-coverts olive brown, rather lighter on the upper tail-coverts, and everywhere with broad edgings and irregularly crescentic, often imperfect, bars of paler on at least the terminal portion of the feathers, these bars broad and chestnut or rufous on middle back, almost obsolete or reduced to median spots on upper rump and lower back, narrow and buff or ochraceous on lower rump and superior tail-coverts; central tail-feathers olive brown, the others fuscous, and all narrowly margined externally with buffy, the outermost with ochraceous; lower tail-coverts brownish black with a purplish tinge and somewhat mixed with chestnut; primary quills and primary coverts fuscous with a greenish sheen on exposed portions; secondaries fuscous narrowly tipped with whitish, their exposed portions (the distal part of outer webs) bright metallic grass green; greater-coverts with a wide terminal band of white; lesser and median coverts light grayish blue; lining of wing grayish brown externally, pure white internally.

This giant edition of *Querquedula cyanoptera* apparently represents that species in the region about Lake Titicaca, if not also throughout the Andean plateau, to which, however, it is probably confined. It needs comparison



with no other species, and bears much the same relation to *Q. cyanoptera* that *Querquedula puna* does to *Q. versicolor*. Strangely enough, *Querquedula cyanoptera*, despite the vastness of its range,—from British Columbia to the Falkland Islands,—seems to be indivisible into races, since there is no difference that we can discover in either size or color between birds from the United States and those from Chile or the Argentine Republic.

The great contrast in size that characterizes this new species is evident from the following millimeter measurements of adult males:

Querquedula orinomus.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>Wing.</i>	<i>Tail.</i>	<i>Exposed culmen.</i>	<i>Tarsus.</i>	<i>Middle toe.</i>
Puna, Lake Titicaca, Peru		219	95	46	36.5	47

Querquedula cyanoptera.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>Wing.</i>	<i>Tail.</i>	<i>Exposed culmen</i>	<i>Tarsus.</i>	<i>Middle toe.</i>
Conchitas, Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic	October, 1867	191.	77	43.5	34.	42.
Santiago, Chile	June, 1864	190.5	81	45.5	33.	42.5
" "	October, 1862	194.5	82	43.	32.5	41.
Seven Wells, Salton River, Lower California	April 13, 1894	186.	76	44.5	34.	42.
Colorado River, Sonora	March 25, 1894	194.	75	44.	32.	43.
<i>Average</i>		191.2	78.2	44.1	33.1	42.1

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL NOTES.

ON *MEPHITIS OLIDA* BOITARD.

In "General Notes" of this publication (1906, p. 45) Mr. A. Howell has objected to the employment of the name *Mephitis olida* Boitard in the Check List of Mammals, and argues that *putida* Boitard is the correct one to be adopted. This last name was rejected in the work above cited because *putida* Cuvier is indeterminable, therefore has no standing and may not be employed. In support of this view of the case, reference was made in a footnote to Dr. J. A. Allen's unanswerable argument in his paper published in these Proceedings (1902, p. 66), which Mr. Howell seems to have overlooked or forgotten. Until he is able to controvert successfully Dr. Allen's criticism, *olida* Boitard for the eastern skunk is likely to stand.

—D. G. Elliot.

CHANGE OF NAME.

My attention has just been directed by Prof. Theo. D. A. Cockerell to the fact that in my "Fossil Plants of the Judith River Beds" (Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv., No. 257, 1905, p. 143, pl. XVII, fig. 6) my *Quercus montana* is a homonym of the living *Q. montana* Willd., Sp. Pl., 1805. This requires that the fossil species be given a new name and I propose for it the designation ***Quercus Hatcheri***, in honor of the late Prof. J. B. Hatcher, who was present when it was collected.—*F. H. Knowlton*.

TYPE OF THE GENUS *PRONOLAGUS*.

In my Classification of the Hares and their Allies (Smithsonian Miscell. Coll. XLV, p. 416, June 15, 1904) I based the description of the genus *Pronolagus* on the skeleton of a hare from South Africa, No. 22,972, United States National Museum, erroneously identified as *Lepus crassicaudatus* Geoffroy and designated that species as the type of the new genus. Messrs. Thomas and Schwann (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1905, Vol. I, pp. 272-5, pl. XVI, August 10, 1905) have shown that the specimen I called *Pronolagus crassicaudatus* (Geoffroy) is an example of *Pronolagus ruddi* Thomas and Schwann, so that the type of the genus *Pronolagus* should stand as *Pronolagus crassicaudatus* Lyon (not Geoffroy) = *Pronolagus ruddi* Thomas and Schwann.—*Marcus W. Lyon, Jr.*



NEW NAMES FOR TWO RECENTLY DESCRIBED GENERA OF
PLANTS.*

Through the kindness of Oswald H. Sargent of York, West Australia, my attention has been called to the fact that my *Harperia* is a homonym, Mr. W. V. Fitzgerald having recently published the name for a new genus of Baloskionaceae. His description appeared in the first number of a new journal started in West Australia. This journal, of which only one part seems to have been issued, has been overlooked by me, as by the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature and the *Botanisches Centralblatt*. For the name *Harperia* a substitute is proposed such as to conform to botanical usage and still to carry out my desire to honor the collector, Roland M. Harper. This genus belongs to the Apiaceae or Umbelliferae.

The name *Donnellia* was used for a genus of mosses more than twenty-five years ago, which of course precludes the use of it as recently proposed by Mr. C. B. Clark for a genus of Commelinaceae. The substitute for this name is likewise so chosen as still to commemorate the name of Captain John Donnell Smith, who has done such admirable work on the Central American flora.

Harperella Rose.

Harperia Rose, Proc. Nat. Mus. **29**: 441. 1905, not *Harperia* Fitzgerald, Journ. West Australian Nat. Hist. Soc. [1]: 34. 1904.

Harperella nodosa Rose.

Harperia nodosa Rose, Proc. Nat. Mus. **29**: 441. 1905.

The type sheet is No. 514,914 in the U. S. National Herbarium.

Hitherto this species has been known only from two localities in Georgia. In 1905 Mr. Harper discovered the plant at two stations in Alabama as follows:

Rocky bed of Town Creek on Sand Mountains near Chavres, De Kalb County, November 24, 1905 (No. 8).

Rocky bed of Little River on Lookout Mountain, De Kalb County, November 25, 1905 (No. 14).

Neodonnellia Rose.

Donnellia Clark, Bot. Gaz. **33**: 261. pl. 11, not *Donnellia* Austin, Bull. Torr. Club **7**: 15. 1880.

Neodonnellia grandiflora (Donnell-Smith) Rose.

Callesia grandiflora Donnell-Smith, Bot. Gaz. **31**: 125. 1901.

Donnellia grandiflora Clark, Bot. Gaz. **33**: 261. pl. 11. 1902.

—J. N. Rose.

A BAT NEW TO THE UNITED STATES.

Dr. C. Hart Merriam has recently submitted to me for identification a leaf-nosed bat taken by Mr. Philip Waughtall in the Chiricahua Mountains, eight miles west of Paradise, Arizona, August 17, 1904. The specimen (No. 134,442, United States National Museum, Biological Survey collection) represents a species and genus, *Cheronycteris mexicana* Tschudi, not hitherto found in the United States.—*Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.*

* Published with the permission of the Acting Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

AMMOMYS AND OTHER COMPOUNDS OF MYS.

In a paper "On the Generic Arrangement of the Australian Rats hitherto referred to *Conilurus*," Thomas has established a new genus under the name *Ammomys*, taking as type *Mus hirsutus* Gould (Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 7th ser., XVII, p. 84, Jan., 1906). *Ammomys* was originally proposed as a generic name 75 years ago by Bonaparte, who applied it, in 1831, to the pine mouse of the United States now placed in the subgenus *Pitymys*. It is consequently not available for any other group and especially for a second genus in the same family. The group of Australian jerboa-rats of which *M. hirsutus* is the type and which Thomas has shown to be closely related to *Notomys* may therefore be known as **Mesembriomys*** in allusion to its southern habitat.

In my "Index Generum Mammalium" (N. Am. Fauna, No. 23, p. 55) I listed about 350 compounds of μῦς which had been published prior to 1904, and called attention to the fact that nearly eight per cent of all the generic names of mammals were compounds of this word. A number of additions have since been made to the list so that the total number is now probably not far from 400. The effort to coin names with reference to some special meaning has been responsible for several cases of duplication and also for several terms of identical meaning as *Ammomys* and *Psammomys* for sand mouse, *Pitymys* and *Pinemys* for pine mouse, and *Notomys* and *Notiomys* for southern mouse. Although the number of possible compounds has by no means been exhausted, it is evident that the chances of duplication are very great and hence it is important to take every precaution to ascertain before publication whether proposed names have already appeared in print.—*T. S. Palmer.*

* μεσημβρία, south; μῦς, mouse.

JULY 30, 1906

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF THREE NEW MANGROVE CRABS
FROM COSTA RICA.

BY MARY J. RATHBUN.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Prof. J. Fid. Tristan and Prof. P. Biolley of San José are making a study of the fauna of the mangroves of Costa Rica, and have submitted the crabs to me for examination. Three new species have been discovered, the types of which have generously been given to the U. S. National Museum.

Sesarma (Sesarma) rhizophoræ sp. nov.

Type.—Male, in alcohol. Boca del Jesus Maria, in the mud of mangroves, January, 1906. J. Fid. Tristan and P. Biolley, collectors. Cat. No. 32,491, U. S. National Museum.

Characters.—Carapace $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as wide, short-pubescent, smooth, punctate, very convex longitudinally, less so transversely. Front more than $\frac{1}{2}$ width of carapace, steeply inclined, sides parallel, lower edge sinuous in top view, convex in front view, superior lobes smooth, low, outer pair narrower than inner pair. Orbital margin directed strongly backward and outward, with a curved tooth at outer angle, behind which on the lateral margin there is a second strong tooth separated from the first by a deep sinus.

Arm and wrist crossed by short granulated rugæ; palms coarsely punctate, upper margin a single line of granules, inner surface partly granulous, some oblique lines near the top; dactylus punctate at base and with a granulate line above on the basal half. Legs pubescent, with some longer hairs, third pair about $2\frac{1}{2}$ times as long as carapace; merus joints armed with a slender subterminal spine; dactyli having a long slender tip; merus of third pair about $2\frac{1}{2}$ times as long as wide.

Abdomen of ♂ narrow except at its base; appendages of first segment ending in long needle-like points.

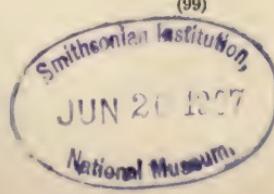
Measurements.—Length, 10.9; anterior width, 13; width at lateral tooth, 13.7; posterior width, 12.8; width of front, 7.5 mm.

Remarks.—This is the representative on the Pacific coast of *S. curacaoense* de Man*, in which, however, the legs are much shorter and broader, meral spines shorter and stouter, abdomen of ♂ broader, appendages of first segment stouter and devoid of slender tips.

* Notes Leyden Mus., XIV, p. 257, pl. X, fig. 6, 1892.

23—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.

(99)



Sesarma (Holometopus) biolleyi sp. nov.

Type.—Male, in alcohol. Salinas de Caldera, Boca del Jesus Maria, January, 1906. J. Fid. Tristan and P. Biolley, collectors. Cat. No. 32,490, U. S. National Museum.

Characters.—Carapace a little broader than long, and broader behind than before, very uneven, granulate anteriorly, punctate and wrinkled posteriorly, nearly naked. Front $\frac{1}{2}$ width of carapace, vertical, widening below, lower edge projecting, convex in front view. Superior lobes well marked, the middle pair wider. Upper margin of orbit sinuous, very oblique, outer tooth acuminate.

Chelipeds rugose, the rugæ changing to single granules or tubercles on the distal half of the palms; the latter much inflated, inner face sparingly granulous, a transverse row of granules near the distal end. Dactyli very broad at base viewed from above and granulous. Legs long and narrow, third pair $2\frac{1}{2}$ times as long as carapace, its merus 3 times as long as wide.

Measurements.—Length, 19.1; anterior width, 20.2; posterior width, 21; width of front above, 11.3 mm.

Remarks.—Allied to *S. (H.) miersii* Rathbun,* but differs in its carapace narrower anteriorly, upper border of orbit inclined more strongly backward, front wider, and ambulatory legs much longer and narrower. Occurred in abundance at the type locality.

Eurytium tristani sp. nov.

Type.—Male, in alcohol. Boca del Jesus Maria, hidden in the fine mud of rotten trees. J. Fid. Tristan and P. Biolley, collectors. Cat. No. 32,366, U. S. National Museum.

Characters.—Carapace slightly convex from side to side, strongly convex from front to back. Gastric region with its subdivisions and cardiac region well delimited. Surface finely granulate, without transverse striæ. Front $\frac{1}{2}$ as wide as carapace, bilobed, each lobe convex except for an inconspicuous outer tooth. Two distinct notches in the upper border of the orbit; tooth at outer angle blunt, prominent, and partly fused with the next or second lateral tooth which is nearly as advanced as the first and slightly larger; third, fourth and fifth teeth prominent, with convex outer margins; anterior border of third tooth straight and transverse, of fourth and fifth teeth concave and directed outward and backward. Lower teeth of orbit strongly projecting. Merus of outer maxilliped not dilated at outer angle. Chelipeds and legs as in *E. limosum* (Say).†

Measurements.—Length, 18; width, 28.2 mm.

Color.—Traces of violet on upper surface of chelipeds and of red on upper surface of movable finger.

Remarks.—This species resembles *E. limosum* in its convexity but differs in the cut of the front and antero-lateral teeth; *E. affine* (Streets and Kingsley) ‡ is a much flatter species with inconspicuous side teeth.

* Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, p. 91, 1897.

† Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, p. 446, 1817.

‡ Bull. Essex Inst., IX, p. 106, 1877.

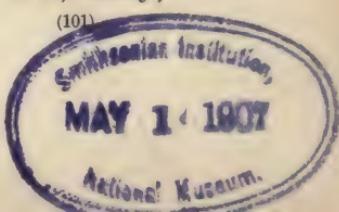
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON BIRDS FROM COSTA RICA AND CHIRIQUI,
WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW FORMS AND
NEW RECORDS FOR COSTA RICA.

BY OUTRAM BANGS.

In the spring of 1905 while Mr. Robert Ridgway was in Costa Rica, Mr. C. F. Underwood offered him for sale his entire collection of birds. Mr. Ridgway at once wrote to John E. Thayer, Esq., and myself, setting forth the great advantage it would be to American ornithologists to have this collection come to the United States. Mr. Thayer at once bought the collection and in due time it was packed and shipped to us. It consisted of 3,365 skins, representing about 611 species and subspecies—mostly from Costa Rica, though a few came from Guatemala. The collection had been kept by Underwood as a sort of type series from which he might name specimens he secured, and many of the skins had been identified by Salvin, the labels bearing names and notes in his handwriting. Besides containing representatives of most of the rarer Costa Rican species the collection is rich in young birds in nestling plumage, and where the series of a species is large, specimens both in freshly moulted plumage and in worn, abraded condition can be found. The dates on the labels cover nearly a score of years, and the collection is the result of Underwood's laying aside the better things secured by him during this period. Such a collection is invaluable.

Mr. Thayer turned the whole lot over to me for identification, and with help here and there from Ridgway, Nelson, Oberholser, Richmond, and Riley, I have at last finished the work, which, as usual, took a much longer time than I anticipated. At first Mr. Thayer was undecided what to do with the collection, but, noticing from time to time the great interest I took in it, finally,



with his accustomed generosity, told me to keep a series for my own collection and to arrange the duplicates for exchange—probably with the National Museum.

As was to be expected there proved to be several new forms and several new records for Costa Rica in the Underwood collection, besides which the fine material from the neighboring country gave me an opportunity for comparison of Chiriqui birds—collected by Brown—that I never before had had, resulting in the discovery among them of one or two new forms.

The following notes and descriptions are the results of my work on the Underwood collection, which also meant going over again all of Brown's Chiriqui collections.

***Botaurus lentiginosus* (Mont.).**

One ♀ taken at Reventazon, November 5, 1899; appears to be the first Costa Rican record for the species.

***Ereunetes pusillus* (Linn.).**

One ♀ from vicinity of San José, September 15, 1898, adds this species to the Costa Rican ornis.

***Heteropygia bairdi* (Coues).**

Baird's sandpiper must also be given a place in the Costa Rican ornis, on the strength of one ♀ taken by Underwood at Cerro de la Candelaria, near Escazú in October, 1900.

***Leptotila cassini vinaceiventris* (Ridg.).**

In the Underwood collection are two doves, both adult males, labeled *Leptotila cassini*, one of them so identified by Salvin, one from Volcan Miravalles, September 14, 1895, the other from Juan Vinas, March 20, 1902. The Miravalles specimen is typical *vinaceiventris*, exactly matching Honduras examples. The Juan Vinas bird is not quite typical, approaching *cassini* in its grayer breast and slightly darker and more lustrous upper parts. Compared, however, with a pretty extensive series it seems rather nearer to *vinaceiventris* than to *cassini*.

***Geotrygon costaricensis* Lawr.**

In 1902* I recorded *Geotrygon costaricensis* from the Volcan de Chiriqui, on the strength of four adults taken there by W. W. Brown, Jr.

I was somewhat surprised a little later to see my record discredited in *Biologia Centrali-Americana*,† where my Chiriqui specimens are referred to *G. lawrencei* Salvin, and this done without seeing my skins or even writing

* Proc. New. Eng. Zoöl. Club, Vol. III, p. 24, Jan. 30, 1902.

† Vol. 3, p. 266, 1897-1904.

to me to ask if I had made a mistake! My identification was correct, and the birds from the Volcan de Chiriquí are true *G. costaricensis*, differing in no wise from Costa Rican specimens.

The Underwood collection contains a splendid series of *Geotrygon* which includes all the species known from Costa Rica—*Geotrygon albiventer*, *G. montana*, *G. veraguensis*, *G. lawrencei*, *G. costaricensis* and *G. chiriquensis*. I think it would be difficult to select more inapplicable names than *veraguensis*, *costaricensis* and *chiriquensis*, which three of these doves are doomed to bear, misleading any one not familiar with the birds to suppose they were local forms, confined each to the country the name of which it bears.

Pyrrhura hoffmanni gaudens subsp. nov.

Type from Boquete, Chiriquí. ♂ adult, No. 9117, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected March 3, 1901, by W. W. Brown, Jr.

Characters.—Similar to true *P. hoffmanni* of Costa Rica, except in having the feathers of top of head—especially the occiput—more or less tipped with red and with red shafts; underparts slightly darker green—less yellowish green.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Culmen.
9117	♂ ad.	Chiriquí, Boquete	133	112	13.5	19
9116	♂ ad.	do.	132	110.5	13.5	19.5
9115	♀ ad.	do.	132	111.5	14	20
9125	♀ ad.	do.	130	111	13	19

In Catalogue of Birds in British Museum, XX, p. 230, Salvadori noticed this difference between Costa Rican and Veraguan specimens of *P. hoffmanni*. When I compared Brown's Chiriquí birds, twenty-seven in number, with the Costa Rican material in the U. S. National Museum I was of opinion that it was not a constant difference, as there was in that institution one Costa Rican skin with some red tips to the feathers of the nape, and I had one skin from Chiriquí that had none of the usual red tipping. I find on closer inspection that this latter bird is young—not full grown—and even the yellow markings of the head are ill defined. All the skins in the Underwood collection are without a trace of these red-tipped feathers, and the one Costa Rican specimen, before referred to, is the only one to show anything of the sort. It has the red-tipped feathers and red shafts developed about as much as in Chiriquí skins that show such markings the least. Chiriquí skins usually, also, have more yellow on the crown than Costa Rican ones, and slight as the differences are it seems best to recognize two subspecies. I for one do not hold that subspecific characters must be absolutely constant. In this very case I do not think that one Costa Rican specimen, out of the large number examined, showing the characters of the southern form, should be considered to disprove the existence of such a form.

The two subspecies of *Pyrrhura hoffmanni* are easily recognized by the Costa Rican true *hoffmanni* being without red tips and shafts to the feathers of nape and crown (one skin only out of a large number examined showing any) and the Chiriquí form, *gaudens*, having always, when adult, such red markings, often very conspicuously developed.

Eumomota superciliaris australis subsp. nov.

Type from Bebedero, Costa Rica. ♂ adult, No. 16,499, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected February 11, 1890, by C. F. Underwood.

Characters.—Similar to true *E. superciliaris*, but paler in color throughout, blue color of wings and tail much paler, more greenish blue; superciliaries chiefly whitish or very pale blue; cinnamon-rufous of middle of back and belly paler, particularly so on belly; and wings quite different in character, the primaries much shorter in proportion to secondaries, so that the secondaries reach nearly to the wing tip; black tips of tertials and secondaries much shorter.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Exposed Culmen.
16,499	♂ ad.	Bebedero, C. R.	109	200	21	41
16,500	♀ ad.	do.	107	181	20	...

The Underwood collection contained but two skins of this bird,—which is I believe rare and local in Costa Rica,—both from Bebedero, the type, an adult male taken February 11, 1890, and an adult female, September 11, 1893. These two are alike in all important points, and differ very much from any northern specimen—I have examined a score or more—in the very peculiar wing with the secondaries and tertials reaching almost to the wing tip, instead of falling far back of it. The short black ends of the tertials and secondaries and the generally paler and duller coloring of the southern bird are also striking characters, and if other Costa Rican examples prove like my two I believe this southern extreme will be found to be more than subspecifically different from the northern true *E. superciliaris* (Sandbach).

Crypticus apiaster Lesson, Rev. Zool. 1842, p. 174, was described from “San Carlos Americae Centralis, Oceani Pacifici.” As every Central American State except British Honduras has a town in it called San Carlos, I am at a loss to tell just whence Lesson’s type came. There is nothing in the description to indicate that the bird differed in any way from true *Eumomota superciliaris*, and I am forced to regard Lesson’s name as a synonym of the northern form.

Saucerottea cyanura impatiens subsp. nov.

Type (and only specimen) from San Pedro, Costa Rica, fully adult ♂, No. 16,684, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected October, 1904, by C. F. Underwood.

. *Characters*.—Similar to true *S. cyanura* (Gould), but larger with shorter bill; head, back and breast darker green; under tail coverts dull steel blue edged with rich ferruginous—the under tail coverts in true *S. cyanura* are edged with pale grayish.

Measurements.—Type, old adult ♂: Wing, 54; tail, 28; culmen, 18.

Compared with *S. sophiae* (Bourc. & Muls.), the common Costa Rican species, the new bird is at once distinguished by its more glittering green crown, rusty instead of grayish edges to under tail coverts and wholly different wing with conspicuous chestnut patches in it, and lined with chestnut.

The type locality of *Saucerottia cyanura* (Gould) is Realejo, Nicaragua, near the Pacific coast in the northwestern part of the republic. I have seen no specimens from this immediate region, but have compared the one Costa Rican skin with three from the boundary line between Honduras and Nicaragua, 180 miles from Pacific coast, and one from Guatemala. Gould's figure and description of the type agree minutely with these four skins, and not at all with the type of my new form from Costa Rica.

Apparently *S. cyanura impatiens* is an extremely rare bird, the type being the only individual Underwood ever saw; but it must be borne in mind that the ornis of much of Costa Rica remains still unknown. Many tropical American birds are exceedingly local, though perhaps common in certain spots, and this hummer may yet be found in numbers somewhere.

Oreopyra.

Salvin in Cat. of Birds in British Museum and Hartert in Trochilidæ, both allow four forms to the genus of humming-birds, *Oreopyra*, confined to Costa Rica, Chiriquí and Veragua. Salvin gives these all specific rank while Hartert allows two species and two subspecies.

With the specimens in the Underwood collection and those taken by W. W. Brown, Jr., on the Volcan de Chiriquí combined, I have before me a series of upwards of 200 skins, representing three of the four recognized forms. A critical study of this large amount of material has induced me to alter somewhat the arrangement of the species and subspecies as adopted by Hartert, which was as follows—

- 1a. *Oreopyra leucaspis leucaspis* Gould. Chiriquí.
- 1b. *O. leucaspis cinereicauda* Lawr. Costa Rica.
- 2a. *O. calolæma calolæma* Salv. Costa Rica and western Panama.
- 2b. *O. calolæma pectoralis* Salv. Costa Rica.

The females of all are practically alike (I can tell none of them). *O. leucaspis* and *O. calolæma* are distinguished by the male of the former having a white and the male of the latter a violet throat. *O. cinereicauda*, however, is quite distinct in that the male has a gray tail (the others having it steel blue) and a much bluer, less greenish crown. *O. pectoralis*—a form I have not seen—I should judge to have been based on abnormal specimens

of *O. calolæma calolæma* faded or discolored by some change in the feathers, as it is said to differ only in its breast being darker, and when viewed from in front nearly black. Especially as Hartert says it occurs with true *O. calolæma* in several parts of Costa Rica. At all events, Underwood did not have a specimen in his collection, and it is with the other three forms that I have to deal.

The first point to be decided is whether or not the white throat of *leucaspis* as against the violet throat of *calolæma* is a specific or subspecific character, or even a character at all, and I must confess that even the large amount of material I have examined does not satisfy me on this point. The series taken on the Volcan de Chiriquí by Brown contained but one individual with a violet throat; all the others have the throat *mostly* white; close inspection, however, shows that there are some violet-tipped feathers at the edge of the white patch in nearly every one of these white-throated birds. Among the Costa Rican skins of *O. calolæma* I find none but violet-throated birds. These are mostly from Irazú and Cerro de la Candelaria. *O. cinereicauda*, that occurs chiefly (if not exclusively) in the Dota Mountains in central Costa Rica, between the Volcan de Chiriquí and Irazú and the Cerro de la Candelaria, has the throat usually mixed violet and white; out of 63 males, 33 have the throat violet and white mixed, in some nearly half and half, and 30 have plain white throats. Otherwise *cinereicauda* is not in the least intermediate between *calolæma* and *leucaspis*, but differs widely from both in its gray tail and bluer crown.

Examining the feathers of the throat carefully, we find them in the white-throated specimens to be gray at base then pure white to ends, in both *leucaspis* and *cinereicauda*. In the one violet-throated bird from the Volcan de Chiriquí, the feathers are gray at base, then white in middle and merely tipped with violet. In *calolæma* from Costa Rica the gray bases of the feathers extend upwards to the violet tips and there is no white middle part to the feathers of the throat. I therefore think that the violet-throated birds (either with the throat wholly or partially violet) from Chiriquí are merely cases of extreme individual variation of *O. leucaspis*.

White-throated examples with steel blue tails, *i. e.*, *O. leucaspis*, are only known from the Volcan de Chiriquí, and even here some examples have the throat violet. As I have said before, however, *all* Costa Rican skins have the throat violet.

I have seen no specimens from the Veraguan Ranges. Salvin, however, records violet-throated birds from the western ranges—Cordillera del Chuco, Cordillera de Tolé, etc.—which he calls, together with the violet-throated ones from Volcan de Chiriquí, *O. calolæma*. I am unable to say if these have white below the violet, or if they are like Costa Rican specimens and have the gray of the bases of the feathers extended upward and meeting the violet tips; probably they are *calolæma*. In my opinion *O. calolæma* and *O. leucaspis* are exceedingly closely related forms, differing in extreme cases in one having a violet and the other a white throat, but in many instances only to be told apart by one having white below the violet tips of the feathers of the throat and the other gray, and I should treat them only as subspecies at the best.

O. cinereicauda seems to be a perfectly distinct species. *Trochilus castaneoventris* Gould is, furthermore, the name by which the bird of the Volcan de Chiriqui, which I have called throughout this article, for the sake of clearness, *O. leucaspis*, must be known. It was based on a female bird from the Cordillera of Chiriqui, and is the earliest name for any member of the genus. I should therefore arrange the forms as follows:

Oreopyra castaneoventris castaneoventris (Gould.) Volcan de Chiriqui.

O. castaneoventris calolæma (Salv.) Costa Rica; Irazú, Cerro de la Candelaria, Dota Mts. (one skin in Underwood coll.), etc. South to western ranges of Veragua.

(*O. pectoralis* Salv. A doubtfully valid form, occurring with *O. c. calolæma* in several parts of Costa Rica, the alleged differences probably being due to fading or to some aberrant difference in structure of the feathers.)

O. cinereicauda, Lawr. Central Costa Rica. Dota Mts.

Melanerpes wagleri Salv. & Godm.

In the Underwood collection is one young male of this species, taken at Pozo Azul, July 9, 1903. This is I believe the first time the bird has been recorded from Costa Rica, where the place of this Panaman form is taken by *Melanerpes hoffmanni*.

Hypocnemis nævioides capnitis subsp. nov.

Type from Volcan Miravalles, Costa Rica. ♂ adult. No. 17,048, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected October 16, 1895, by C. F. Underwood.

Characters.—Similar to *H. nævioides** (from Panama) except that the adult ♂ has the whole sides and flanks slate color. (In true *H. nævioides* (Lafr.) the sides are whitish tinged with pale gray, and flanks pale grayish brown).

The adult ♀ of the new form has the sides and flanks darker, duller brown, and the back deeper chestnut, than in true *H. nævioides*.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Exposed Culmen.
17,048	♂ ad.	Miravalles, C. R.	61	31	24	17
17,047	♀ ad.	Carrillo, C. R.	59	32	22	17

Mr. W. W. Brown, Jr., took examples of true *H. nævioides* (Lafr.) at Loma del Leon, and near Panama City, Panama, but did not meet with the species anywhere in Chiriqui, and so far as I am aware *H. nævioides* has never been recorded from Veragua or Chiriqui, there being, apparently, a gap between the ranges of the Costa Rican and Panaman forms.

* Type locality, Pasto, southwestern Colombia.

Xenicopsis variegaticeps idoneus subsp. nov.

Type from Boquete, Chiriquí. Adult ♂. No. 8943, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected March 4, 1901, by W. W. Brown, Jr.

Characters.—Similar in size and proportions to true *Xenicopsis variegaticeps* Sel. of Costa Rica to southern Mexico (type locality, southern Mexico), but strikingly different in the color of underparts, which in the new form are dull yellowish olive, and in true *X. variegaticeps* rich reddish brown. The back and rump in *X. variegaticeps idoneus* are paler and more olivaceous, less reddish brown than in true *X. variegaticeps*.

From *X. temporalis* (Sel.) of Ecuador, the Chiriquí bird differs in having the shaft spots on breast and belly much less well developed.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Exposed Culmen.
8943	♂ ad.	Boquete, Chiriquí . . .	86	69	20.4	18.2
8944	♀ ad.	do. . . .	79	67.5	20	18

In 1890 Dr. Sclater called attention to the differences in color between northern and southern examples of *Anabazenops variegaticeps*, in Catalogue of Birds, Vol. XV, pp. 106–107, but so far as I am aware the species has not been subdivided by name till now.

The eight specimens collected by Brown on the Volcan de Chiriquí from 4,000 to 4,800 feet altitude vary but little one from the other and are all very different in color from northern examples. The range of the new form does not extend north of Chiriquí, Costa Rican examples being wholly referable to true *X. variegaticeps*.

X. variegaticeps idoneus is an intermediate form, between true *X. variegaticeps* and *X. temporalis*, though different enough from either to be recognized by name.

Thryorchilus ridgwayi sp. nov.

Type from Volcan Irazú, Costa Rica. Adult (♂?).* No. 17,152, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected March 4, 1899, by C. F. Underwood.

Characters.—Similar to *Thryorchilus browni* (Bangs) of the Volcan de Chiriquí but slightly larger and color of upper parts and flanks darker and decidedly more olivaceous, less reddish brown—almost bistre on head, back, flanks, under tail coverts and anal region, gradually shading into mummy brown on rump and upper tail coverts.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Exposed Culmen.
17,152	(?♂) ad.	Volcan de Irazú, C. R. . .	52	32.5	23.5	14
199,509	†♂ ad.	do. . .	50	30.5	23	13.2

When Mr. Ridgway packed up for shipment the Underwood collection he discovered among the wrens it contained one skin belonging to this

* The type was not sexed by the collector but undoubtedly is a male.

† Coll. U. S. National Museum.

little known genus from Irazú, and wrote me that he thought it represented a new form.

Later in the season—May, 1905—Mr. Ridgway visited Irazú himself and had the pleasure of seeing the species in life, his companion, Don Anastasio Alfaro, succeeding in taking one example, which has been kindly lent me.* The species lived on Irazú in brushwood in ravines above timber-line. There is no cane (bamboo) on Irazú. It was not uncommon, though very hard to shoot.

The Irazú wren is quite distinct from the only other known member of the genus, *T. browni* of the Volcan de Chiriquí, wholly lacking the strong ruddy or chestnut coloring of the lower back, rump, tail coverts and flanks of that species; it is also larger.

Cyanolyca blandita sp. nov.

Type from Volcan de Chiriquí, 9,000 feet altitude, ♂ adult. No. 9324, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected June 2, 1901, by W. W. Brown, Jr.

Characters.—Similar to *Cyanolyca argentigula* (Lawr.) of Costa Rica and of the same size, but throat constantly pale blue—flax flower blue—and pale colored band across head narrower and blue throughout, darker on sides of head, paler in middle. In *C. argentigula* the throat is silvery white, sometimes shaded with lavender gray; the band across head is much wider, nearly white in middle and pale blue at the sides.

Nestlings of the two forms are easily distinguished; even in this stage of plumage *C. argentigula* having a silvery and *C. blandita* a blue throat. The band across the head is narrower and less definite than in the adults, but it is bluish in *C. blandita* and whitish in *C. argentigula*.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Exposed Culmen.
9324	♂ ad.	Volcan de Chiriquí.	74	132	35.5	26
9327	♀ ad.	do	71	131.5	34.5	26

At the time I worked over the collections made in Chiriquí by Brown I did not have adequate material from Costa Rica and referred the Chiriquí bird to *C. argentigula*. The splendid series in the Underwood collection including adults taken at various seasons of year (January, February, May, June, and September), and nestlings, compared with the equally good one from Chiriquí, at once proved the incorrectness of my earlier identification, and showed the forms from the two regions to be distinguishable at a glance.

Vireolanius pulchellus viridiceps Ridg.

In the Underwood collection is one fine adult male of this subspecies from Pozo Azul, western Costa Rica, taken June 10, 1903. Thus still an-

*See Robert Ridgway, A Winter with the Birds of Costa Rica, The Condor, Vol. VII, No. 6, November-December, 1905, p. 159.

other Panaman form proves to extend its range north to the Pacific slope of Costa Rica. Apparently the more northern subspecies *V. pulchellus verticalis* Ridg. occupies eastern Costa Rica and extends southward even to the Volcan de Chiriquí. I have one adult bird (the only one from the region in my collection) from Boquete, Chiriquí, that is absolutely typical *V. pulchellus verticalis*. The characters that separate these two forms appear perfectly good, and we have in these vireos another instance of a Panaman form extending into western and a Central American form into eastern Costa Rica.

Stelgidopteryx.

In the Underwood collection is an extremely interesting series of nine rough-winged swallows, no two of which are quite alike. One or two breeding birds from Pozo Azul and Juan Vinas, C. R., and two others in fresh plumage taken in March, are rather nearer *serripennis* than any of the other subspecies, and might almost pass for that form except that all show some fulvous on the throat and one or two have dusky spots, more or less well developed, on some of the longer under tail coverts; another skin, a breeding bird, taken at Pozo Azul, June 16, is exactly intermediate between these and *uropygialis*; three others from Pozo Azul and Carrillo I should call *uropygialis*.

I must again emphatically express my belief that there is *but one* species of *Stelgidopteryx*. Since I first made this statement (Proc. New Eng. Zoöl. Club, Vol. II, pp. 57–60, July 31, 1901), I have been accumulating what specimens I could, and now have a much more extensive series, that to my mind conclusively proves this. Selecting specimens of breeding birds from a large amount of material I can lay out a line of skins that shows every possible stage of intergradation between the various forms and every combination of characters. There is no reason for considering any of the forms more than subspecies, there is absolutely no break in the chain anywhere, and no gap in the breeding range of the species.

The form Ridgway named *S. salvini* was based on a series of intergrades between *serripennis* and *uropygialis*, very unstable in character, and subject to an immense amount of variation. This is the bird I called *fulvipennis*, a name which I still do not feel at all sure is not the proper one, if such intergrades are to be recognized by name at all.

S. ridgwayi Nelson unquestionably intergrades with *serripennis*. I have an adult male taken March 6, at Texolo, V. C., Mex., that is exactly intermediate in every character. I occasionally, also, find well developed dusky markings on under tail coverts in specimens taken within the United States, one adult male taken April 4, at Barrington, Ga., having these markings very conspicuously developed.

I was pleased to see that Dr. Hellmayr, in a recent paper on the birds of Trinidad, agrees with me and also recognizes the very pale form of the northeastern portion of South America that I named *S. ruficollis aequalis*, especially as other students of the American ornith have persisted in taking the opposite view.

***Chlorophanes spiza* (Linn.).**

The twenty-six skins of *Chlorophanes spiza* in the Underwood collection from Pozo Azul and San José are intermediate between subspecies *guatemalensis* and *exsul* though rather nearer the latter. None of them have as long bills as the northern form and none are quite so large, and although none have quite the small size and short bill of *exsul*, several specimens might well pass for that form.

***Dacnis cayana callaina* Bangs.**

The Underwood collection contains nine skins of this form, three of them fully adult males, all from Pozo Azul, thus extending the range of the Chiriquí form to western Costa Rica. Unfortunately there were no skins from other places in Costa Rica, but I fancy *ultramarina* is the subspecies that inhabits the eastern part of the country.

***Icterus prosthemelas* Strick.**

There is in the southern part of the range of *Icterus prosthemelas* a tendency toward a curious phase of plumage that apparently never occurs among birds from Mexico or Guatemala. In a series of southern specimens some can always be found that show much black mottling on flanks and have the black of breast extended far backward over the belly, and in a few specimens the black of the back also encroaches much on the yellow rump patch. If all southern examples were alike, no ornithologist would hesitate to recognize a southern form by name, but they are not. In fact the larger number of specimens from Panama to Honduras are quite like Mexican examples. It may be that in time this tendency among southern examples to show much more black than northern ones will become a fixed character, but at present it certainly is not.

In the Underwood collection there were but two skins of this species, one the blackest I have ever seen, the other exactly like ordinary Mexican specimens.

***Icterus sclateri* Cassin.**

In Birds of North and Middle America, part II, pp. 297–298, foot-note, Ridgway suggests that perhaps two forms of this striking oriole may really exist,—*Icterus sclateri sclateri* Cassin, Nicaragua to Costa Rica, and *I. sclateri formosus* (Lawr.), Honduras to Oaxaca.

In the Underwood collection there is a fine pair from Miravalles, Costa Rica. These and my one Mexican example, Nelson compared for me with all the material in Washington, and found no appreciable difference in size between northern and southern specimens. Southern skins have the back more solidly black than northern, but the difference is slight and perhaps partly due to season—the southern specimens examined being in freshly acquired autumnal plumage, and there seems no need for a subdivision of the species.

***Chlorospingus regionalis* sp. nov.**

Type from Cariblanco de Sarapiqui, Costa Rica. ♂ adult. No. 17,491, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected August 11, 1899, by C. F. Underwood.

Characters.—Similar to *Chlorospingus novicius* Bangs of Volcan de Chiriquí, but much duller in color, especially below, the rich greenish ochre of jugulum and olive yellow of breast and sides and under tail coverts of *C. novicius* being replaced in the new form by dull yellowish, olive-green—slightly brighter and more yellowish on jugulum and darker and duller on sides and under tail coverts; back duller and browner olive and size a little larger than in *C. novicius*.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Exposed Culmen.
17,491	♂ ad.	Cariblanco de Sarapiqui, C. R.	70	57	22	...
17,492	♀ ad.	Azabar, C. R.	68.5	57	22	13

At the time I separated *C. novicius* from *C. albitempore* (Lafr.) of South America, Ridgway and I together compared very carefully the Chiriquí series with such specimens from Costa Rica as were in the National Museum, and made up our minds that birds from the two regions were subspecifically distinct, as suggested by Ridgway—Birds of North and Middle America, Part II, p. 164, foot-note. The use here of a binomial for the form, is not because I consider it very different from *C. novicius*, but because both may eventually prove to be subspecies of *C. albitempore*, and in such cases, until the real relationships of the forms are established, binomials are preferable to trinomials.

***Junco vulcani* (Boucard).**

The Irazú Junco, the most southern and most aberrant member of the genus, is confined, so far as known, to the summits above timber line, of the Volcan de Chiriquí and of Irazú. One would naturally expect to find a bird of such peculiar habits and habitat differentiated into at least subspecies on these two isolated peaks. I have before me now a beautiful suite of specimens, which includes adults and young taken on corresponding dates from both Irazú and the Volcan de Chiriquí, and while there is a slight difference in birds from the two volcanoes I am unable satisfactorily to separate them. Birds from Irazú are a little darker, with slightly grayer heads and with backs more heavily marked with black than in those from the Volcan de Chiriquí, but the differences are trifling and not altogether constant, and after very careful consideration I have decided it would be unwise to divide the species into two subspecies.

VOL. XIX, PP. 113-114

SEPTEMBER 6, 1906

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW SCYLLARIDES FROM BRAZIL.

BY MARY J. RATHBUN.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

The specimen here described was among those taken by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* during her voyage around the Horn in 1887-88.

***Scyllarides brasiliensis* sp. nov.**

Type.—Female, in alcohol. Bahia, Brazil. U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, December 21, 1887. Cat. No. 21,612, U. S. National Museum.

Characters.—Very hairy. Carapace varying little in width. Orbita near the anterior corners; distance from orbit to side margin $\frac{2}{3}$ of distance from orbit to middle of carapace; transverse diameter of orbit much less than longitudinal diameter. Inner margins of first three movable joints of antennae dentate, teeth flattened, not erect; antepenult segment without prominent teeth at the angles.

First segment of abdomen with two circular and distant red spots, the interspace greater than the distance from either spot to the outer margin of the segment. Second to fifth segments medially carinate.

Crests on the meropodites of the legs becoming successively less prominent from the first to the fifth pair; the same is true of their terminal teeth. Very slight crests on the carpopodites; propodites rounded above. Legs of third to fifth pairs rather long and narrow.

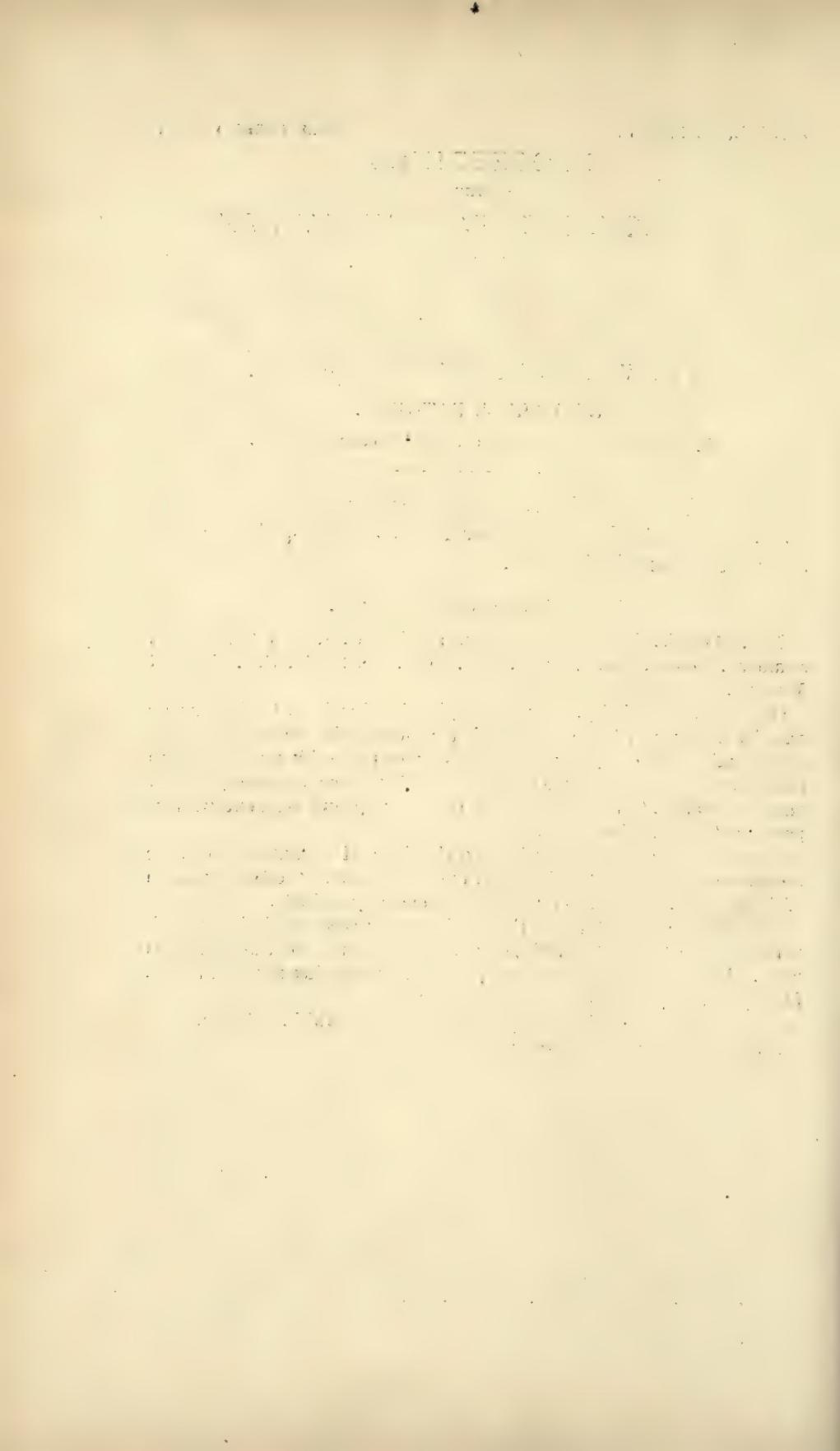
Measurements.—Length of carapace, 86.5; greatest width, 80.5 mm.

Remarks.—Allied to *S. aequinoctialis* (Lund).*

* Skr. Naturh.—Selsk., Copenhagen, II, pt. 2, p. 21, 1793.

25—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.





PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF SOME NEW FORMS OF OLIGOMY-
ODIAN BIRDS.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

By permission of the Acting Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Coryphotriccus gen. nov. (*Tyrannidæ*).

Type, *Pitangus albovittatus* Lawrence.

Similar to *Pitangus* but bill relatively much shorter and broader (exposed culmen little if any longer than tarsus and much less than twice the width of bill at frontal antiæ), and rictal bristles much weaker; still more closely related to *Conopias*, but exposed culmen equal to or slightly longer than tarsus, instead of much shorter.

(Κορυφή, the crown; τρίκκος, a small bird.)

Todirostrum cinereum coloreum subsp. nov.

Type, No. 33,350, Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., adult male, Corumbá, Matto-grosso, southwestern Brazil, March 17, 1886; H. H. Smith.

Similar to *T. cinereum cinereum* (Linnaeus) but larger, back more extensively and clearly olive-green (the hindneck sometimes olive-green), white tips to rectrices more extensive, yellow of under parts brighter, and yellow margins to greater wing-coverts and inner secondaries paler.

Southwestern Brazil (Province of Mattogrosso.)

Atalotriccus pilaris venezuelensis subsp. nov.

Type, No. 73,454, adult male, Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.; San Antonio, Bermudez, Venezuela, July 15, 1896; W. H. Phelps.

Similar to *A. pilaris pilaris* but larger and coloration darker, with pileum decidedly darker and duller in color than back.

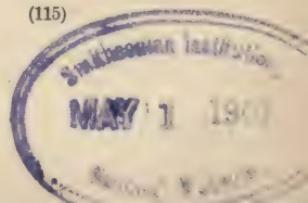
Venezuela.

Rhynchocyclus klagesi sp. nov.

Type, No. 75,587, Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., adult female, Maripa, Venezuela, May 9, 1901; S. M. Klages.

Similar to *R. sulphurecens* (Spix) but much smaller and coloration slightly darker; wing, 52; tail, 44; exposed culmen, 11; tarsus, 15; middle toe, 8.

Venezuela (Maripa).



This bird may possibly be the same as *R. assimilis* Pelzeln (Orn. Bras., ii Abth., 1869, 181), from Engenho de Gama, San Vicente, Borba, Rio Negro, and Barra, northern Brazil, but without a specimen of the latter for comparison it is impossible to be sure whether the two are identical or not.

***Mionectes olivaceus venezuelensis* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 70,345, Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., adult female, Guacharo, Venezuela, December 14, 1898; F. W. Urich.

Similar to *M. olivaceus olivaceus*, of Costa Rica and Panama, but larger (adult female averaging wing 67.8, tail 52.5, exposed culmen 13.5, instead of 63.3, 45.9, and 12.5 respectively), and throat more broadly and more distinctly streaked.

Venezuela.

***Elænia frantzii stolzmanni* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 88,441, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult female, Tambillo, northern Peru, September 11, 1877; F. Stolzmann.

Similar to *E. frantzii frantzii* but upper parts browner and slightly darker and under parts much more strongly yellowish (abdomen and median portion of breast between straw yellow and sulphur yellow).

Northern Peru (Tambillo).

Although identified by Count von Berlepsch as *E. obscura* (Lafresnaye and D'Orbigny), the specimen mentioned above is very different from any of the several specimens of that species in the National Museum collection and is much nearer *E. frantzii*. It is very slightly larger than any female of the latter of the series measured in length of wing and tail, which are 81 and 72.5, respectively, the maximum of *E. frantzii* (thirteen females) being 80.5 and 71.

***Myiarchus ferox actiosus* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 198,632, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male; Pigres, at mouth of Gulf of Nicoya, Costa Rica, March 6, 1905; R. Ridgway.

Similar to *M. ferox panamensis* (Lawrence) but color of back, etc., darker and duller olive, hindneck, sides of neck, and sides of head purer gray, and yellow of under parts paler; still more like *M. f. phaeocephalus* (Slater), of western Ecuador, and scarcely to be distinguished except for paler yellow of under parts.

Pacific coast of Costa Rica.

***Megarynchus pitangua caniceps* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 126,595, U. S. Nat. Mus., male ad., Barranca Veltran, southern Jalisco, March 25, 1892; P. L. Jouy.

Similar to *M. pitangua mexicanus* but pileum sooty gray or deep mouse gray instead of blackish, and color of back, etc., much grayer olive.

Western Mexico.

Pipra erythrocephala berlepschi subsp. nov.

Type, No. 147,568, U. S. Nat. Mus., Nauta, northeastern Peru, Dec. 8 1883; T. Hauxwell.

Similar to *P. erythrocephala erythrocephala* but yellow of head and neck much lighter (bright chrome instead of cadmium yellow or orange) and usually without any red posterior margin; wing averaging decidedly longer and bill slightly smaller. (Wing of adult male averaging 59.6; exposed culmen, 8.9.)*

Eastern Ecuador to central Colombia (Bogota), northeastern Peru, and lower Amazon Valley.

Count von Berlepsch has long ago called attention to the differences presented by birds of this species from eastern Ecuador on the one hand and those from northeastern Colombia (Bucaramanga) and Venezuela on the other (Journ. für Orn., 1884, 304, 305). I find the differences mentioned by him entirely constant in a series of nine adult males from the Rio Napo, eastern Ecuador, and two from Nauta, northeastern Peru, as compared with ten adult males from Cayenne and British Guiana, ten from Venezuela, nine from Trinidad, and six from northern Colombia. Specimens from Bogota, central Colombia, are, as might be expected from geographical considerations, intermediate, but are decidedly nearer to the upper Amazon form. A single specimen from Pará, on the lower Amazon, agrees with *P. e. berlepschi* in coloration but is very small, the wing measuring only 52 mm. while the shortest wing in the series of eleven specimens from the upper Amazon measures 56.5, the longest 61.5 mm.

Pipra pipra bahiae subsp. nov.

Type, No. 115,147, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male, Bahia, s. e. Brazil; C. H. Townsend and T. Lee.

Similar to *P. pipra pipra* but adult male with under parts of body, posterior to chest, dull slate-black or blackish slate instead of intense blue-black, and black of other portions less intense and much less bluish or violaceous.

Southeastern Brazil.

Pipra pipra anthracina subsp. nov.

Type, No. 108,278, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male, Moravia, Costa Rica, Oct. 30, 1885; Juan Cooper.

Similar to *P. pipra pipra*,† of Cayenne, British Guiana, and Venezuela, but wing decidedly shorter, bill smaller, black color of adult male much less lustrous (deep velvet or opaque black instead of glossy blue-black), and under tail-coverts tipped with grayish.

Panama and southern Costa Rica.

* Eleven specimens. Thirty-five adult males of *P. e. erythrocephala* average: Wing, 57.9; exposed culmen, 9.5.

† [Parus] *pipra* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, i, 1758, 190. *Pipra leucocilla* Linnaeus, Mus. Frid. Adolph. Regis., ii, 1764, 32; Syst. Nat., ed. 12, i, 1766, 340. [*Pipra*] *leucocapilla* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., i, pt. ii, 1788, 1002.

More closely resembling *P. p. coracina** in coloration, but the black decidedly less bluish and size much less:

Scotothorus olivaceus sp. nov.

Type, No. 75,520, Am. Mus. N. H., adult female, Rio Mato, Venezuela, Jan. 25, 1901; S. M. Klages.

Most nearly resembling *S. rosenbergi* (Hartert) of northern Ecuador, but much lighter in color throughout (above clear olive, the wings and tail sepia brown, beneath light olive, tinged with pale yellow, the throat tinged with buff), and with wing, tail, and tarsus decidedly longer (wing 88, tail 62, tarsus 22 mm.).

Venezuela.

Scotothorus furvus sp. nov.

Type, No. 62,070, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male, Boquete de Chitra, Veraguas, Panama, 1869; E. Árceo.

Most like *S. rosenbergi*, but much darker and more uniform in color (decidedly the darkest member of the genus), the upper parts dark olive-brown or bister, under parts nearly uniform deep olive (more grayish on under tail-coverts), bill much larger and tail much longer; also somewhat resembling *S. wallacii* Selater and Salvin, but very much darker throughout (especially on lower parts), bill much larger, and tail relatively longer (wing 89.5, tail 66.5, exposed culmen 16 mm.).

Pacific slope of western Panama.

Attila tephrocephala sp. nov.

Type, No. 64,624, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult female, Talamanca, Costa Rica; José C. Zeledón. (Collector's No. 442.)

Somewhat like the grayer or more olivaceous examples of *A. citreopyga citreopyga* but pileum brownish slate-gray or mouse gray, lower throat, chest and sides of breast uniform light mouse gray or olive-gray, throat with fewer and less distinct dusky streaks, and larger wing-coverts much less distinctly tipped with brown.

Southeastern Costa Rica (Talamanca).

Attila citreopyga salvini subsp. nov.

Type, No. 177,358, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male, Pasa Nueva, Vera Cruz, Mexico, March 23, 1901; A. E. Colburn.

Similar to *A. c. citreopyga*, of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Panama, but decidedly browner above (the pileum and hindneck never olivaceous), rump and upper tail-coverts ochraceous instead of light chrome, naples, or maize yellow, tail more cinnamomeous or tawny, and size averaging decidedly larger.

Southeastern Mexico to Honduras.

This is the form usually known by the name *Attila citreopygia* (Bonaparte); but the type of the latter came from Nicaragua, and therefore be-

* *Pipra coracina* Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, 29 (Bogotá, Colombia). *P [ipra] leucocilla coracina* Berlepsch and Hartert, Novit. Zool., ix, April, 1902, 53, in text.—*Pipra leucocilla coracina* Hellmayr, Ibis, 1906, 26 (monogr.).

longs to the southern form known as *A. sclateri* Lawrence, the latter name being a synonym of *A. citreopyga*.

Attila citreopyga luteola subsp. nov.

Type, No. 64,623, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male, San José, Costa Rica; José C. Zeledón. (Collector's No. 247.)

Similar to *A. citreopyga cinnamomea*, of western Mexico, but decidedly smaller, rump and upper tail-coverts yellow instead of ochraceous, and anterior under parts much less distinctly streaked. Differing from *A. c. citreopyga* in much lighter and more cinnamomeous color of back, scapulars, and tail and much less distinctly streaked throat and chest.

Pacific slope of Costa Rica and Nicaragua.

Tityra semifasciata columbiana subsp. nov.

Type, No. 170,410, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult female, La Concepcion, Santa Marta, Colombia, April 6, 1899; W. W. Brown, Jr.

Similar to *T. semifasciata semifasciata* but adult male with forehead much less extensively black, and adult female much darker above, with back and scapulars light grayish brown (instead of brownish gray to pure gray) and pileum deep grayish brown (instead of light grayish brown or brownish gray).

Northern Colombia (Santa Marta district).

Tityra semifasciata costaricensis subsp. nov.

Type, No. 199,039, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult female, Bonilla, Costa Rica (Atlantic slope), March 29, 1905; Anastasio Alfaro.

Similar to *T. s. columbiana* (the adult male scarcely if at all distinguishable) but usually with black area on inner web of lateral rectrices more extensive; adult female much darker and browner, the back and scapulars deep grayish brown, pileum and auricular region darker grayish brown, and rump darker gray; slightly smaller (Panama specimens decidedly so).

Panama to southern Honduras (Rio Segovia).

Although Dr. Sclater and Messrs. Sclater and Salvin profess their inability to distinguish the birds of this species from Mexico and Central America from those of South America, and consequently unite them all under the name *Tityra semifasciata*, examination of a splendid series (several hundred specimens) shows clearly that in reality the species is easily divisible into several well-defined geographic forms, of which I am able to characterize the following:

1. *Tityra semifasciata semifasciata* (Spix). Southern Brazil, etc., to central Colombia (Bogota).
2. *Tityra semifasciata columbiana* Ridgway. Northern Colombia (Santa Marta district).
3. *Tityra semifasciata costaricensis* Ridgway. Panama to southern Honduras. (Panama specimens are intermediate in coloration between the typical bird from Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and southern Honduras on the one hand and Santa Marta examples (*T. s. columbiana*) on the other, but are decidedly smaller than the latter and on the whole nearer the former in coloration).

4. *Tityra semifasciata personata* (Jardine and Selby). Central Honduras to eastern Mexico. (This form is decidedly larger than either of the preceding, has the adult male decidedly deeper gray (especially on upper parts), the adult female most resembling that of *T. s. costaricensis* from Panama but with the general color of upper parts browner and color of pileum scarcely if at all darker than that of back.) Specimens from Yucatan are decidedly smaller and somewhat paler, the females averaging still more brown above and may require separation.

5. *Tityra semifasciata griseiceps* (Ridgway). Western Mexico. (Adult males of this form are scarcely if at all different in coloration from those of *T. s. personata*, some specimens of the latter from Honduras being precisely similar, but average slightly deeper gray, especially on the rump, upper tail-coverts and hinder part of pileum, which are practically uniform with the back; but the adult females are exceedingly different, being even paler and grayer than those of *T. s. semifasciata*, with the pileum paler and grayer than the back instead of the reverse. Decidedly the largest form, *T. s. personata*, coming next in size.)

I am not at all sure that it would not be best in accordance with the facts to separate, as additional subspecies, not only the Yucatan birds (from *T. s. personata*) but also the Panama birds (from *T. s. costaricensis*); and it is not unlikely the South American birds may in reality include one or more subspecies in addition to those designated above.

***Platyparis aglaiae yucatanensis* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 130,023, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male; Yucatan; G. F. Gaumer.

Similar in coloration to *P. aglaiae aglaiae*, of northeastern Mexico, but smaller, with relatively larger bill (wing averaging 87.2 in male, 86.8 in female, exposed culmen 17.2 in male, 17.4 in female, the corresponding average measurements of *P. a. aglaiae* being: Wing 94.8 in male, 93.9 in female; exposed culmen 16.3 in male, 16.6 in female).

Yucatan.

***Lathria unirufa clara* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 53,767, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult male; Panama (Lion Hill station?); J. McLeannan.

Similar to *L. unirufa unirufa* (of southeastern Mexico to Guatemala) but general coloration decidedly clearer or brighter, inclining to dull cinnamon-rufous above, the under parts clear tawny-ochraceous; averaging decidedly smaller.

Nicaragua to northern Colombia.

***Lathria fusco-cinerea guayaquilensis* subsp. nov.**

Type, No. 101,271, U. S. Nat. Mus., adult; Guayaquil, western Ecuador, 1884; Dr. Wm. H. Jones, U. S. N.

Similar to *L. fusco-cinerea fusco-cinerea* (Lafresnaye), of Colombia, but gray of under parts much more strongly tinged with buffy olive, under tail-coverts much browner, and remiges darker; slightly smaller.

Western Ecuador.

SEPTEMBER 6, 1906

374.0693

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON THE MAMMALS OF GRAND MANAN, N. B.,
WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SUBSPECIES
OF WHITE-FOOTED MOUSE.

BY MANTON COPELAND AND MORTON L. CHURCH.

The following paper is the result of a visit made to Grand Manan by the authors lasting from September 16 to 24, 1905, nearly all of that time being spent at Grand Harbor.

The collecting of specimens was all done near Grand Harbor on the main island, our success in this being due largely to the assistance of Mr. Leonard Foster, to whom we wish to express our gratitude. We wish to thank also Mr. Outram Bangs for the generous use of his collection, and Mr. Wilfred H. Osgood and Dr. Glover M. Allen for assistance in the identification of specimens.

***Odocoileus virginianus borealis* (Miller).**

NORTHERN VIRGINIA DEER.

We were told that deer were formerly common on the island, but from all that we could learn they have been extinct for fifteen or twenty years.

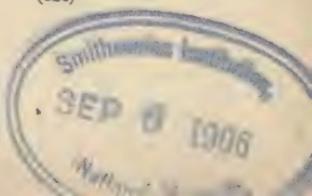
***Sciurus hudsonicus gymnicus* Bangs.**

RED SQUIRREL.

The red squirrel is much in evidence on Grand Manan and very abundant. We found it plentiful about Grand Harbor and common at Southern Head. On our tramps along the logging paths and through the woods their chattering notes greeted us on every side, and they seemed equally at home in the low growth of moist localities, or among the larger and drier spruce and deciduous woods.

Their food consisted almost entirely of spruce cones, which we noted everywhere pulled to pieces and scattered over the fallen trees, stumps and moss.

A series of thirty-six specimens was collected and carefully compared with the mainland squirrels. Owing to their great abundance it would seem as if they must have been on the island for many years, but no evident differentiation has resulted, and they are entirely referable to *gym-*



nicus. As the validity of this subspecies is somewhat questioned, and rests principally on size, the following table of measurements may be of interest. Both body and cranial measurements of the Grand Manan specimens are strikingly close to those of *gymnicus* from the mainland.

AVERAGE MEASUREMENTS OF ADULT *Sciurus hudsonicus gymnicus*.

Total length.	Tail vertebrae.	Hind foot.	
291.7	108.2	44.9 (11 specimens)	8 Grand Manan, N. B.
297.8	120.5	45.2	8 Perry, Me. Coll. of Morton L. Church.
296.5	118.2	45.2	10 Digby, Nova Scotia *
290.0	107.0	45.5	5 South Twin Lake, Me. †
290.2	121.2	44.5	6 Topotypes, Greenville, Me. †

SKULLS.

Greatest length.	Basilar length. ²	Zygomatic breadth.	Postorbital breadth.	Length of nasals.	
43.5	34.2 (7 specimens)	25.1 (6 specimens)	13.8	13.2	8 Grand Manan, N. B.
43.2	33.7	24.6	13.9	12.7	8 Perry, Me. Coll. of Morton L. Church.
43.7	..... . . . . .	..... . . . . .	.....	12.5	12 Upton, Oxford Co., Me. ||
43.3	..... . . . . .	..... . . . . .	13.4	12.3	5 South Twin Lake, Me. †
43.0	..... . . . . .	..... . . . . .	13.8	11.8	6 Trouser Lake, N. B. †

***Peromyscus canadensis argentatus* subsp. nov.**

GRAND MANAN WHITE-FOOTED MOUSE.

Type from Grand Harbor, Grand Manan, New Brunswick. Adult ♂. No. 168, coll. of Manton Copeland, Taunton, Mass. Collected September 19, 1905, by Morton L. Church and Manton Copeland.

Distribution.—Island of Grand Manan, New Brunswick.

Characters.—Resembles most closely *Peromyscus canadensis abietorum*, but differs decidedly and constantly, and is easily distinguishable. The color of upper parts is close to slate-gray, and lacks almost completely the dull russet of *abietorum*; dark patch in front of eye pronounced.

Measurements of body and skull average somewhat greater than those of *abietorum*.

Color.—Type: Upper parts slate-gray due to the presence of black-tipped and gray-tipped hairs; mid-dorsal line slightly darker; a few russet-tipped hairs, most abundant on sides and at base of tail; dark patch in front of eye more prominent than in *abietorum*; underparts white, hairs plumbeous at base; hands and feet white; tail sharply bicolor, black dorsally, white ventrally.

* Bangs, O., Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., X, p. 160, Dec. 28, 1906.

† Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., X, pp. 255-256, July 22, 1898.

‡ Bangs, O., Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club, I, pp. 27-29, March 31, 1899.

² Thomas, O., Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, pp. 191-196, Sept. 2, 1905.

|| Allen, J. A., Mon. N. Amer. Rod., p. 688, 1877.

Twenty-three adult topotypes show no appreciable variation from the type.

The younger specimens differ only slightly from the old,—their general color is a little more gray owing to the presence of but few russet hairs. No very small young were obtained.

Measurements.—Type: Total length, 179.5; tail vertebrae, 87; hind foot, 21.5; ear, 17.5 mm.

Skull: Greatest length, 26.4; basilar length, 20; palatilar length, 11; zygomatic breadth, 13.7; mastoid breadth, 11.1; interorbital breadth, 4; length of nasals, 10.3; length of upper molar series, 3; length of lower molar series, 3.4; length of single half of mandible, 16.4 mm.

Average measurements of twenty-three adult topotypes: Total length, 179.9 (171–194); tail vertebrae, 87.8 (82–93); hind foot, 21.2 (20–22).

Average cranial measurements of ten adult topotypes: Greatest* length, 25.6 (25.1–26.5); basilar* length, 19.4 (19–20.1); palatilar* length, 10.8 (10.5–11.2); zygomatic breadth, 13 (12.7–13.4); interorbital breadth, 3.9 (3.7–4); length of nasals, 10 (9.6–10.4).

Average measurements of twelve adult topotypes of both sexes of *Peromyscus canadensis abietorum* from collection of E. A. and O. Bangs: Total length, 172.7; tail vertebrae, 87; hind foot, 19.9 mm.

Average cranial measurements of eight of the same: Greatest length, 24.7 basilar length, 18.8; palatilar length, 10.2; zygomatic breadth (seven specimens), 12.2; interorbital breadth, 3.8; length of nasals, 9.7 mm.

From the above it may be seen that *argentatus* averages slightly larger than *abietorum* in body and foot measurements, and in all cranial measurements.

Remarks.—This beautiful silvery gray deer mouse, so strikingly different in color from its relatives of the coast, is a typical example of an insular race which, through isolation and close interbreeding, has developed characters quite its own. It inhabits the dark thick growths of spruce and fir, the more open mixed woods of conifers, birch, and beech, or some wooded hillside strewn with numerous decaying stumps and prostrate trunks. Here it makes its home in the underground passages beneath stumps and the moss covered roots of trees, and runs through the rich carpet of moist sphagnum so characteristic of the northern woods.

The mouse is common about Grand Harbor and we took forty in our traps,—baited with rolled oats,—all of which were preserved and examined.

Micromys pennsylvanicus (Ord.).

MEADOW MOUSE.

The meadow mouse proved to be a common species in the vicinity of Grand Harbor, and we took over seventy in our traps. They inhabited almost all the localities in which we trapped, and were equally abundant in the wet meadows and dry fields, or with the white-footed mice in the moist evergreen woods and along the edges of the heavier timber.

* Thomas, O., Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, pp. 191–196, Sept. 2, 1905.

Thirty-six specimens, both old and young, were preserved and examined. The adults measured considerably larger than typical *pennsylvanicus*, but showed no appreciable differences in coat color or cranial characters.

Lepus americanus virginianus (Harlan).

EASTERN VARYING HARE.

The varying hare, formerly abundant on the island, appears to be extinct and evidently has been so for a number of years. H. Herrick * in his catalogue of the birds of Grand Manan, compiled from visits to the island in 1871-72, refers to "thousands of *Lepus Americanus*." The natives of the island attribute the disappearance of the hare to the introduction of foxes which, according to some, killed them off in the second or third year. Mr. Foster, who is an accurate observer, remembered when they were extremely abundant, and believed that in less than ten years they were all exterminated by the foxes. He had seen none for about twenty years.

A similar instance of destruction wrought by foxes is recorded for Sable Island by J. Dwight, Jr.† Cats and rabbits overran the island, and seven red foxes were introduced from the mainland. "In a single season" the foxes made an end of them all, and continuing to multiply greatly, began to exterminate the sea birds.

The hare is an animal which would fall easy prey to the fox, and this seems a sufficient explanation of its disappearance from Grand Manan.

Phoca vitulina Linn.

HARBOR SEAL.

Eight individuals of this species were seen swimming together, and several others noted along the shore at Grand Harbor. They were reported as common and breeding on the island.

Halichoerus grypus (Fabr.).

GRAY SEAL.

A large white "winter seal," as it was termed, was described to us as occurring on the Yellow Ledges during December, January and February, and breeding there. As this is a large seal and does not conform in breeding habits with the harp seal we feel reasonably certain that it is referable to *H. grypus*. Moreover, John Moses, a local taxidermist, is in possession of an example of this species which was taken off Grand Manan.

The "winter seals" are sometimes killed on the ledges by the fishermen but in general they keep well off the coast, and only occasionally work along the Grand Manan shore.

Cystophora cristata (Erxl.).

HOODED SEAL.

Mr. Foster described perfectly this seal which had been seen for the last three years in the fall and winter at Grand Harbor. We were able to find no further evidence of its occurrence.

* Herrick, H., Bull. Essex Inst., V, No. 2 and 3, March, 1873.

† Dwight, J., Jr., Mem. Nutt. Ornith. Club, No. 2, p. 15, Aug., 1895.

George A. Boardman* in his list of the mammals of Maine and New Brunswick writes of this species: "Often seen on the rocks, Grand Manan and Murr ledges."

Vulpes fulvus (Desmarest).

RED FOX.

About twenty-five or thirty years ago a pair of foxes were brought to Grand Manan by the Pleasant Point Indians of Maine, through the influence of W. B. McLaughlin, and were set at liberty at Southern Head. They multiplied rapidly, and soon overran the island. At low tide they made their way out to some of the neighboring small islands, and destroyed the colonies of Herring Gulls which nested there. C. H. Andros,† writing on the birds of the island in '87, refers to their depredations in the following terms: "The distance to certain of the outlying islands is so short at ebb tide that the foxes have gained access to them, and thus not only have the ground breeders of the main suffered, but those on the pregnable islands, owing to the limited area, are depopulated to even a greater extent, and the former breeding grounds of the Ringnecks are destroyed." Not only did the birds suffer but the hares were also at their mercy, and were probably exterminated by them.

We learned that the foxes attained their greatest abundance about ten years ago, when trappers from Nova Scotia visited Grand Manan and killed them in large numbers. Since then they have decreased rapidly until at present they are only occasionally seen, and we failed in our attempts to secure any specimens during our stay.

Lutra canadensis (Schreber).

OTTER.

The otter is reported as occurring in perhaps two or more of the wilder ponds on the west side of the island. Mr. Foster informed us he had seen an otter slide last year.

Myotis subulatus (Say).

SAY'S BAT.

Several small brown bats were noted at Grand Harbor and North Head, and apparently they were the only species breeding on the island. Two were secured, both of which proved to be *M. subulatus*.

Lasiorurus borealis (Müller).

RED BAT.

We saw one specimen of this species in the collection of John Moses. The exact date of its capture was unknown, but it was taken three or four years ago in the fall, and was probably a migrant.

Lasiorurus cinereus (Beauvois).

HOARY BAT.

A single specimen was in the possession of John Moses, and was taken about the same time as the red bat. Without doubt it was captured while migrating.

* Boardman, S. L., The Naturalist of The Saint Croix, p. 320, 1903.

† Andros, C. H., Ornith. and Ool., XII, No. 10, p. 173, Oct., 1887.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

REVISION OF THE GENUS WISLIZENIA.

BY EDWARD L. GREENE.

Having had occasion to examine minutely the reticulation of the silicles in certain genera of the Cruciferae, I passed to the comparison of these with those of two anomalous members of the family of Capparidaceae, namely *Oxystylis* and *Wislizenia*, the former a rare, the latter a not very common type, both indigenous to the desert regions of the remote Southwest.

One of the generic characters of *Wislizenia*, according to authors, is the reticulate and tuberculate superficies of the nutlet-like one-seeded twin valves of the fruit.

In the process of examining the valves, as they appear in a long series of specimens in the National Museum and in my own herbarium, I found those of the original *Wislizenia refracta* to be in truth, and very beautifully, reticulate as well as slightly tuberculate, this description of valve, or rather nutlet, occurring however in no specimens except such as had come from western Texas and adjacent New Mexico, the peculiar climatic region whence this type species had been derived. These specimens, assorted and separated from the others, left a much more considerable bundle of mounted sheets that were a medley of things not in any way reconcilable with the species *W. refracta*, the name of which was on almost all the labels.

Out of this medley I gathered first a series of sheets, all from a very different climatic region in northern Arizona, in every specimen of which the valves are devoid of any kind of either reticulation or tuberculation and almost smooth; this plant in habit and aspect also very unlike the real *W. refracta*. A third series of sheets differing clearly from both the aforementioned as to foliage as well as fruit seemed as clearly to illustrate a species confined, as it would seem, to the low and heated district of the



Gila Valley in southern Arizona. From another region remote from this and more remote still from Texas and northern Arizona were a series of specimens all with valves strongly ribbed but not reticulate; while again, and from very far to the northward of what had been regarded as the range of *Wislizenia* there appeared a member of the genus exhibiting almost the valves of the original Texan species, but in foliage and habit extremely different from all; so that it became manifest that the genus must needs be revised, and a fair number of excellent geographic species given recognition on characters of the fruit chiefly; though each species seems to have its own particular area, and is thus rather perfectly isolated, topographically and climatically, from every other.

While pursuing this line of research, Mr. J. N. Rose pleasantly surprised me by bringing forth a series of specimens of his own gathering in Sonora and Lower California, upon which he had undertaken a critical study long since, which study had been interrupted, and these, together with the manuscript on them, he generously submitted to me, as an aid to this general revision. His own Sonoran species, both of them well marked in character, conclude the subjoined list of species mostly new.

Out of the ten species here recognized, all seem true to the original account of the group as a genus of annuals, except one inhabiting the Lower Californian peninsula which seems to be not only of perennial duration, but is even suffruticose, if not indeed altogether shrubby.

In the course of this study, no modification of fruit, such as might tend in any degree to the weakening of the generic character of *Wislizenia* has been observed; neither does their appear in any of the seven new species, the least habitual leaning towards *Oxystylis*; which genus, still monotypical, might in almost any event be rested on its strange habit, with lateral and densely glomerate inflorescence; in both which particulars it is most unlike any and every other genus of the family.

KEY TO THE SPECIES BY THE VALVES.

Valves obovoid or pyriform, rounded at apex, either not tuberculate or the tubercles few and low.

Valves short pyriform, with few lines, a well defined reticulation, and a few low tubercles at summit.

1. *W. refracta*.

- Valves pyriform, neither obviously lineolate nor at all tuberculate, usually quite smooth. 2. ***W. melilotoides***.
- Valves shorter, obovoid, with few low ribs, an obscure reticulation, and a few low tubercles at summit. 3. ***W. Californica***.
- Valves pyriform, closely and sharply lineolate, and with a crown of more prominent but low tubercles. 4. ***W. divaricata***.
- Valves round-obovoid, with 5 prominent ribs and some reticulation, the summit with a few low tubercles. 5. ***W. pacalis***.
- Valves short, almost subcylindric, prominently both ribbed and reticulate and with a low tuberculation. 6. ***W. scabrida***.
- Valves mostly subpyriform, but summit less rounded, usually quite truncate, in most species conspicuously mamillate-tuberculate.
- Valves pyriform, closely and sharply lineolate and with some elongated reticulation, the summit crowned with a circle of 5 spreading mammiform tubercles. 7. ***W. fruticosa***.
- Valves long, subturbinate-pyriform, strongly striate, near the summit fenestrate-reticulate, the summit with a circle of long connivent tubercles. 8. ***W. Palmeri***.
- Valves short subquadrate-obovate, the lower half strongly ribbed and closely striate, the broad summit traversed by a few elevated ridges. 9. ***W. costellata***.
- Valves subturbinate above a short cylindric base, the whole ribbed and lineolate, hardly reticulate, the summit with large mammiform tubercles. 10. ***W. mamillata***.

1. ***Wislizenia refracta* Engelm.**

Wislizenia refracta, Engelm. Wisliz. Mem. 99.
 — — — — — , Gray, Pl. Wright. 1. 11, t. 2.
 — — — — — , Gray, Syn. Fl. 1. 186 in part.

Tall and rather lax not stout glabrous annual: leaflets elliptic or oblong-elliptic, acute at both ends, mostly 2.5–3 cm. long; fruiting racemes slender, 5–10 cm. long: carpels pyriform, marked with a few low ribs or striae and much intervening reticulation, especially toward the rounded summit, this part sometimes with a few low tubercles by no means conspicuous.

Originally from the valley of the Rio Grande about El Paso, Texas, and in adjacent New Mexico; and no specimens yet seen from more westerly stations, to which it might be expected to migrate after the advent of the railways, and where it may yet be found; but, I apprehend, only as a migrant; all western plants at present known exhibiting characters as distinct.

2. *Wislizenia melilotoides* sp. nov.

Glabrous, stout and low, freely and somewhat fastigiately branched, all the branches short, very leafy, ending each in a short subsessile raceme: leaflets cuneate-obovate, very obtuse, almost truncate, mucronulate, 1–2 cm. long: fruiting racemes narrow, the oldest only 5–7 cm. long; fruit 4 mm. wide; carpels long-pyriform, remarkably smooth and rounded, at most only obscurely lineolate and with traces of two or three tubercles, more usually with none at all.

Vicinity of Holbrook, northern Arizona, apparently first collected by H. H. Rusby, August 20, 1883, No. 581 as in U. S. Herb.; again at Hardy Tank in the same region, by E. O. Wooton, 1892; the most perfect specimens by Miss Myrtle Zuck, at Holbrook, August 4, 1896.

In habit, form and hue of the very copious foliage, and short racemes, this species strongly recalls a yellow-flowered Sweet Clover. Its fruit characters are very strong, the carpels being usually quite smooth, and with a shallow elongated pit or hollow on the sides marking the form of the seed within.

3. *Wislizenia Californica* sp. nov.

Wislizenia refracta, Greene, Fl. Fr. 247, not of Engelm.

Stout, much branched, the branches elongated, sparingly leafy, copiously floriferous, minutely scaberulous in lines: leaflets commonly oval, obtuse or subtruncate, mucronulate, sometimes narrower and acute, scaberulous along the midvein beneath: carpels short, usually obovoid rather than pyriform, the longitudinal lines or ribs coarse but low and not very salient, somewhat broken into an obscure reticulation at summit and there, as it were, angled by 4 or 5 coarse and low tubercles.

Interior of California, in dry sandy soil from about Tulare northward to Sacramento; abundant about Lathrop; totally distinct from the Texan *W. refracta*.

4. *Wislizenia divaricata* sp. nov.

Glabrous, very widely and loosely branched, the branches from strongly divergent to quite divaricate, stout, rigid, uncommonly naked-looking, the scattered foliage small for the plant and all but the proper caudine leaves unifoliolate, the leaflets cuneate-oblong, almost pungently acute, 1.5–2 cm. long: racemes many and elongated: fruit 5 mm. wide, the carpels elongated pyriform, being constricted just above the base, marked longitudinally by a prominent narrow reticulation rather than by crowded and unbroken lines, the summit crowned with a circle of about 5 low tubercles.

Southern part of the Colorado Desert in San Diego County, California, collected only by C. R. Orcutt, June 23, 1888, at Bonego Springs; distributed to National Herbarium under No. 1492.

5. *Wislizenia pacalis* sp. nov.

Wislizenia Palmeri, Brandg. Proc. Calif. Acad. 2 ser. 2 : 128 in part, not of Gray.

Branches stout, often tortuous or flexuous, not quite glabrous, red-dotted or purplish : leaflets always 3, oblong, usually very obtuse or even retuse or emarginate, 2-3 cm. long : racemes remarkably short, sessile : fruit short, only 3-4 mm. wide ; carpels mostly round-obovate, in some specimens longer and subpyriform, the prominent striae 5 only, ending in a more or less distinct low tubercle, the intervening spaces conspicuously reticulate.

La Paz, Lower California, 1890, Edw. Palmer, his No. 88 as in U. S. Herb. the type ; but collected earlier, namely in 1889 at San Juanico by Brandegee, and at the same place by Anthony in 1897. Also in 1897 it was collected at La Paz by Mr. Rose, No. 1311 as in U. S. Herb. ; but these specimens have longer and even acutish leaflets ; but the peculiarly reticulate carpels are about the same in all and are far more like those of the Texan and original *W. refracta* than like those of *W. Palmeri* ; and Mr. Rose found himself unable to refer them to either species ; his label bearing, in his hand, nothing but the name of the genus.

6. *Wislizenia scabrida* Eastw.

Wislizenia scabrida, Eastw. Bull. Torr. Club, 30 : 490.

Low leafy habit of *W. melilotoides*, and with like broad leaflets, but not fastigiate, the branches widely spreading, the basal rising with a curve, the whole plant even to the margins of the growing leaflets scaberulous : leaflets at apex usually truncate, or not rarely quite retuse : carpels short, not rounded or tapering, short-subcylindric, closely turgid-ribbed, the truncate summit coarsely low-tuberculate.

Apparently common in the vicinity of Tucson, southern Arizona, where it was collected by Lemmon in 1880, Pringle in 1881, and later by Toumey and others.

7. *Wislizenia fruticosa* sp. nov.

Wislizenia Palmeri, Brandg. Proc. Calif. Acad. 2 Ser. 2 : 128 in part, not of Gray.

Low, compact, suffrutescent, with yellowish and shining bark on woody parts of stem, the flowering branches short, fastigiate, densely leafy, all parts glabrous, yellow-green ; leaves with short stout petioles, the 3 leaflets notably unequal, oblong, acutish, the terminal one 3 cm. long, the laterals little more than 2 cm. ; racemes short, sessile; pedicels much elongated : fruit about 5 mm. wide ; carpels pyriform, but widened at summit into a broad crown of large somewhat spreading tubercles developed abruptly from the termini of the ribs, the intervening striae not crowded on the sides of the carpel, but running into some few distinct reticulations.

Lower Californian species, so far as known collected only by Mr. Brandegee, at Calamujuet, May 11, 1889 ; the type specimen being in U. S. Herbarium. I see nothing in this type from which one may infer even a

near affinity for *W. Palmeri*. Its leaves are all trifoliolate. Its carpels are short in comparison, and their terminal tubercles are spreading, not convergent as in that; while by its unmistakably suffrutescent or even fairly shrubby habit and duration, it stands alone in a genus all other known species of which are annuals.

8. *Wislizenia Palmeri* Gray.

Wislizenia Palmeri, Gray, Proc. Am. Acad. 8 : 622.

Rather widely and rigidly branched, glabrous: leaves apparently all simple and greatly elongated, the outline linear-ob lanceolate, the length 3-5 cm., base tapering, apex obtuse or subtruncate, texture firm, even apparently subsucculent: fruit 7-8 mm. wide; carpels subturbinate-pyri-form, strongly but not closely nerved, the intervals as wider toward the summit fenestrate-reticulate, the summit crowned with very prominent mammiform tubercles, these somewhat connivent, or at least not at all spreading.

Maritime sand dunes of the shores of the Gulf of California northward, and about the mouth of the Colorado River; collected by Edw. Palmer, in 1865, and again by D. T. MacDougal in 1904; not otherwise known to me.

9. *Wislizenia costellata* Rose sp. nov.

Growing parts minutely and sparsely scaberulous; whole herbage more than usually glaucous, the branches very leafy, somewhat tortuous: leaves and their petioles of about equal length; leaflets cuneate-obovate, obtuse, only 1.5-2 cm. long: racemes subsessile, 1-1.5 dm. long: fruit only 3 mm. wide, the carpels at summit almost as thick as long, truncate at both ends, marked longitudinally by 5 or 6 ribs and many intervening closely compacted striae, the main ribs gradually thicker toward the summit where each ends in a stout low tubercle.

Sonora, Mexico, between Nogales and Guaymas, June 4, 1897, J. N. Rose, No. 1294; type specimens in the U. S. National Herbarium. Easily distinct from *W. refracta* by the very short and thick strongly ribbed carpels, which are also truncate at the apex.

10. *Wislizenia mamillata* Rose sp. nov.

Glabrous; leaves on slender petioles nearly as long as the leaflets, the latter also conspicuously petiolulate, the blades narrowly oblong, acutish, 2-3 cm. long: fruiting raceme stout and elongated, 1-2 dm. long, short-peduncled: fruit about 6.5 mm. wide, the carpels shuttle-cock-shaped, coarsely and somewhat turgidly striate, not at all reticulate, somewhat constricted above the base, thence abruptly widening to a broad and strongly mamillate-tuberculate summit.

Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, June, 1887, Edw. Palmer, No. 74, also by J. N. Rose at the same place, June, 1897, Dr. Palmers' specimens having been distributed for *W. Palmeri*; but in characters of fruit the plant is extremely different from *W. Palmeri*, and even the foliage is all trifoliolate, while in *W. Palmeri* all the leaves are simple, or unifoliolate.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DIAGNOSES OF NEW SPECIES OF MOSQUITOES.

BY HARRISON G. DYAR AND FREDERICK KNAB.

The following new species of mosquitoes have been found in our study of the material collected for the Carnegie monograph of the mosquitoes of North and Middle America, and preliminary diagnoses are here given of them. In all cases where more than one locality is mentioned the type locality is given first.

GENUS PSOROPHORA ROBINEAU-DESVOIDY.

Psorophora virescens sp. nov.

Close to *P. howardii* Coquillett, but the abdomen above metallic green shining instead of blue. The species is also somewhat smaller.

35 specimens, Almoloya, Acapulco, Tehuantepec, Salina Cruz, Mexico; Puntarenas, Costa Rica (F. Knab); Manzanillo, Mexico (A. Dugès); Monterey, Mexico (J. Goldberger).

Type.—Cat. No. 9966, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Psorophora saeva sp. nov.

Black with blue reflection, the legs with dense, short, outstanding scales; tips of posterior femora white. Whitish scales on sides of head and a line at least on thorax, but this is denuded. Wings smoky blackish.

3 specimens, Trinidad, B. W. I. (F. W. Urich); Trinidad, June (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9964, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Psorophora iracunda sp. nov.

Black with metallic blue luster, the legs with abundant outstanding scales, long and squammosc. Posterior femora slightly grayish at tip. Wings smoky clouded.

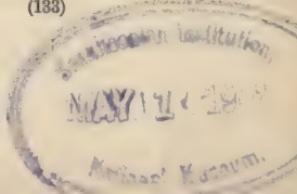
5 specimens, Puntarenas, Costa Rica (F. Knab).

Type.—Cat. No. 9965, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS CULISETA FELT.

Culiseta maccrackenae sp. nov.

Proboscis black; thorax with two brown stripes, the vestiture yellowish over black. Wings with brown stains in the membrane where the scales



form small black patches at cell, on cross-veins and at bases of forked cells; abdomen black with narrow whitish basal segmental bands, whitish scaled ventrally. Legs black, the femora pale at base and with a white ring before tip; tibiae with a line of white scales on each side; hind tarsal joints banded with white at base nearly to middle.

1 ♂, 4 ♀, Stanford University, California, March, June 23, 1903 (Miss MacCracken); Eureka, Cal., June 8 (H. S. Barber); San Francisco, Cal., July 4, 1906 (Miss Ludlow).

Type.—Cat. No. 9961, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Culiseta dugesi sp. nov.

Proboscis black with a few white scales; thorax with two brown stripes, the vestiture yellowish over black. Wings with brown stains in the membrane where the scales form small black patches on cell, on cross-vein and at bases of forked cells; abdomen black with narrow white basal segmental bands, whitish scaled ventrally. Legs black, sprinkled with whitish scales, the femora pale at base with a white ring before the tip; tibiae with a line of white scales on each side; hind tarsal joints banded with white at base for less than one-fourth their length.

5 ♀, Guanajuato, Mexico, January 20, 1905 (A. Dugès); Mexico City, Mex., October 26, 1900 (S. Arara).

Type.—Cat. No. 9962, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS JANTHINOSOMA LYNCH-ARRIBALZAGA.

Janthinosoma vanhalli sp. nov.

Hind legs with outstanding scales; thorax golden yellow scaled above; no blue spot on the last two abdominal segments below; else as in *J. sayi* Dyar & Knab.

7 specimens, Paramaribo, Surinam (Dr. Van Hall, through U. S. Dept. Agriculture).

Type.—Cat. No. 9967, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma champerico sp. nov.

Hind legs with raised scales; last two joints of hind tarsi white; abdomen all yellow scaled below; else as in *J. lutzii* Theobald.

One specimen, Champerico, Guatemala (F. Knab).

Type.—Cat. No. 9968, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma coffini sp. nov.

Hind legs without raised scales; tarsi without pale basal bands; penultimate joint of hind tarsi white, the last dark; thorax all yellow scaled above; tips of mid and hind femora dusky. Agrees with the description of *J. varipes* Coquillett, but a careful examination of the types of that species shows there to be dark scales on the center of the thorax and that it is a synonym of *J. discrucians* Walker, as identified by Coquillett.

8 specimens, Nassau, Bahamas, B. W. I., June 22, 1903 (T. H. Coffin).

Type.—Cat. No. 9969, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma schwarzi sp. nov.

As in *J. coffini* Dyar & Knab, but the tips of the hind femora are pure white.

One specimen, Cayamas, Cuba, May 7 (E. A. Schwarz).

Type.—Cat. No. 9970, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma texanum sp. nov.

Hind legs without raised scales; tarsal joints with pale basal bands; first hind tarsal joint with a narrow white ring; thorax golden brown; white ring of the first hind tarsal joint one-third or more as broad as the joint. Else as in *J. jamaicensis* Theobald.

7 specimens, Brownsville, Texas, May 21, 1904 (H. S. Barber).

Type.—Cat. No. 9971, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma floridense sp. nov.

As in *J. texanum* Dyar & Knab, but the thorax violet blue. The pale abdominal bands are powdery, interrupted dorsally and confused; the general color, including the wings, is dark, and the third vein has scale tufts throughout its length, instead of at base only.

105 specimens, Tampa, Kissimmee, Sanford, Arcadia, Bartow, Pokatee, Alligator Creek, Florida (Dyar & Caudell).

Type.—Cat. No. 9972, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma toltecum sp. nov.

As is *J. floridense* Dyar & Knab, but the pale abdominal bands are extensive, broken only on the last segments; the scales on the scutellum have a silvery luster.

89 specimens, Tehuantepec, Salina Cruz, Rincon Antonio, Santa Lucrecia, Almoloya, Mexico (F. Knab); Vera Cruz, Mexico (G. E. Beyer); Dallas, Texas, September 14 (W. E. Hinds).

Type.—Cat. No. 9973, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma columbiae sp. nov.

As in *J. toltecum* Dyar & Knab, but the abdomen more strongly pale scaled, the third vein with the broad scales in a basal dot only, the scutellum without silvery luster.

59 specimens, Grassymead, Va. (H. G. Dyar); Del Ray and St. Elmo, Va. (F. C. Pratt); Woodstock, Va. (J. Kotinsky); Delair, N. J. (W. P. Seal); Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y. (F. E. Lutz); Greensboro, N. C. (F. C. Pratt); Tutuila, Jackson, Belzoni, Clarksdale, Corbin, Yazoo City, Miss. (H. S. Barber); Agricultural College, Miss. (G. W. Herrick); Baton Rouge, La. (J. A. Morgan).

Type.—Cat. No. 9974, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma insularius sp. nov.

Hind legs without raised scales; tarsi with pale bands; first hind tarsal joint without a white ring; wings with whitish and dark scales intermixed;

legs pale, the yellowish scales predominating. Else as in *J. pygmaeus* Theobald.

8 specimens, Santo Domingo, W. I. (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9975, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS ANOPHELES MEIGEN.

Anopheles vestitipennis sp. nov.

Tarsi banded with white, the hind tarsi black and white, both tarsi and femora speckled; wing veins black scaled with many little yellow patches.

23 specimens, Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala, April 7 to 14, 1906 (Schwarz and Barber); Polochic River, Guat., May 1, 1906 (Schwarz and Barber); Panzos, Guat., June, 1904 (O. F. Cook), March 23, 1906 (Schwarz and Barber); Nautla, Mexico (A. Dugès); Palizada, Mex. (A. Dugès); Cayamas, Cuba, May 22, "in the house" (E. A. Schwarz).

Type.—Cat. No. 9976, U. S. Nat. Mus.

* **Anopheles strigimacula** sp. nov.

Tarsi banded with white, the hind tarsi black and white, both tarsi and femora speckled; wing veins white with black dots and spots; third vein with a small black dot at base or beyond; wing scales narrow; tarsi black and white, not yellow; no distinct costo-apical black spot on wing; last vein with three black dashes.

One specimen, Cordoba, Mexico (F. Knab).

Type.—Cat. No. 9977, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Anopheles apicimacula sp. nov.

As in *A. strigimacula* D. & K., but with a distinct black costo-apical spot on wing.

26 specimens, Livingston, Guatemala, May 11, 1906 (H. S. Barber); Cordoba, Mexico (F. Knab); Colon, Panama (A. I. Kendall); Trinidad, B. W. I. (F. W. Urich).

Type.—Cat. No. 9978, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Anopheles punctimacula sp. nov.

As in *A. strigimacula* D. & K., but the last vein with a row of black dots.

One specimen, Colon, Panama, February 2, 1904 (W. M. Black).

Type.—Cat. No. 9979, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS SABETHES ROBINEAU-DESOVIDY.

Sabethes bipartipes sp. nov.

Proboscis black; palpi and head metallic blue; thorax olive green with two broad, deep blue discal stripes, the prothoracic lobes blue; pleurae and coxae silvery; abdomen dark metallic blue above, greenish towards the base, venter golden with silvery basal segmental bands; first segment entirely silvery underneath. Legs, the middle pair with the second and outer third of first tarsal joints with a long flattened fringe, black, the apical half of the fringe of the second segment creamy white, the leg deep metallic blue. Front and hind legs simple, blue.

Two specimens, Santo Domingo, West Indies (F. E. Campbell; A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9980, U. S. Nat. Mus.

The same, or a similar species has been described by Theobald as the male of his *Sabethes nitidus* (Mon. Culic., ii, 347, 1901); but the type of *nitidus* is clearly the female there described, is referable to the section *Sabethoides*, in which the tarsi are not plumed, thus leaving the present species nameless.

GENUS LESTICOCAMPA DYAR & KNAB.

The species on which this genus was founded appears now to be undescribed. It was identified by Coquillett, and accepted by us, as *Joblotia lunata* Theobald. But Theobald states positively that *lunata* has the clypeus hairy, thus being properly referable to *Joblotia*, which is not the case with the form before us. Therefore, unless Theobald has made an error of observation, our species is distinct. *Lesticocampa* is allied to *Ranochomyia*, rather than *Joblotia*, but differs in the absence of the conical frontal process of that genus. The eyes are contiguous vertically, the prothoracic lobes well separated. The type species is:

Lesticocampa rapax sp. nov.

♂; head clothed with dull violet scales behind, with a row of black erect forked scales; thorax with dull brown scales with faint purple reflection; pleurae and coxae silvery; abdomen dull steel blue, violaceous in certain light the first segment with brighter blue scales, 8th with bright violet scales, golden at the sides; venter golden; last segment bright violet blue with numerous bristles below. Legs entirely violet blue. Palpi longer than the antennae, upcurved.

* ♀; similar to the male, palpi short, as long as four joints of the antennae.

1 ♂, Trinidad, B. W. I. (F. W. Urich), bred from larvae described as *Lesticocampa lunata* Theob. (Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. ent. soc., xiv, 226, 1906); 3 ♀, Sao Paulo, Brazil (A. Lutz); Patulue, Guatemala (D. G. Eisen).

Type.—Cat. No. 9981, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Lesticocampa vonplesseni sp. nov.

♀; head with dull indigo blue scales behind; palpi as long as six joints of the antennae, black; thorax elongate, with sooty scales; abdomen dull blue above, golden below; legs black with blue reflection.

4 specimens, upper Pastazza River, Ecuador (Baron von Plessen, through Dr. M. Graham).

Type.—Cat. No. 9982, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Lesticocampa leucopus sp. nov.

Palpi of ♀ as long as six joints of the antennae; hind tarsi white at tip. 5 specimens, Bluefields, Nicaragua (W. F. Thornton); Bocas del Toro, Panama (P. Osterhout).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,003, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Lesticocampa ulopus sp. nov.

Palpi of ♀ as long as six joints of the antennae; mid and hind tarsi white at tip.

One specimen, Bluefields, Nicaragua (W. F. Thornton).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,004, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS WYEOMYIA THEOBALD.

Wyeomyia vanduzeei sp. nov.

Head brown with a silvery patch at vertex and one on each side of the occiput; proboscis black; prothoracic lobes silvery; thorax brown with two white spots in front; pleurae silvery; abdomen blackish with bluish luster, white below; legs dark, pale beneath, middle pair with tip of third, fourth, fifth joints pale above; from side view the tarsal joints of hind legs show white at base.

12 specimens, Estero, Florida (J. B. VanDuzee), bred from larvae in leaves of Bromelias.

Type.—Cat. No. 9988, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia bromeliarum sp. nov.

We propose this term for the larvae described by us as *W. asullepta* Theob. (Journ. N. Y. ent. soc., xiv, 228, pl. xv, fig. 69, 1906). The single bred adult has, most unfortunately, been nearly entirely destroyed since it was identified by Mr. Coquillett, and we are unable to check the identification. There is no reason, however, to suppose it the same as the continental form, *asullepta*.

Type.—Cat. No. 9989. U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia bahama sp. nov.

Proboscis black, bronzy beneath, rather short, much thickened at the tip; head black, a white spot at vertex, silvery at the sides; prothoracic lobes silvery; thorax bronzy brown; pleurae and coxae silvery; abdomen black above, silvery white below. Femora and tibiae blackish, pale beneath; second to fifth joints of tarsi of hind feet whitish at base from side view.

16 specimens, Tarpon Bay, Bahama Islands (T. H. Coffin).

Type.—Cat. No. 9990, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia violescens sp. nov.

Head black, a silvery spot on vertex; proboscis black; prothoracic lobes pearly violet; thorax bronzy brown, scales towards the margin more metallic; pleurae and coxae silvery; abdomen black with bluish reflection, silvery beneath; legs blackish, femora and tibiae pale beneath, middle pair with part of third, fourth and fifth tarsal joints pale above; hind pair with the tarsi laterally white at the bases of the joints.

8 specimens, Cayamas, Cuba, May and June (E. A. Schwarz).

Type.—Cat. No. 9991, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia minor sp. nov.

Head blackish, a silvery spot on vertex; proboscis black; prothoracic lobes silvery white; thorax light bronzy brown; pleurae and coxae silvery;

abdomen black, pale beneath; legs dark, femora and tibiae pale below, middle pair without whitish on tarsi above; hind pair with the tarsi from side view silvery at the bases of the joints.

7 specimens, Baracoa, Cuba, September, 1901 (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9992, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia guatemala sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes silvery white; head black on the occiput, a very narrow white margin to the eyes, distinct at vertex and sides, nearly obsolete at the middle. Body and legs colored as in the other species of this group.

Two specimens, Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala, April (Schwarz and Barber).

Type.—Cat. No. 9994, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia fratercula sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes silvery white; head black behind, a square, diagonally placed, white spot on the vertex, the sides below also white; front tibiae above bronzy with only a slight blue reflection.

One specimen, Martinique, W. I., July (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9995, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia sororcula sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes silvery white; head black behind, a square, diagonally placed, white spot on the vertex, the sides below also white, less broadly and squarely so than in *W. fratercula*; front tibiae dark metallic-blue above.

53 specimens, San Francisco Mts., Santo Domingo, W. I., August and September (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9996, U. S. Nat. Mus.

The larva of this species has been described under the name *Wyeomyia grayii* Theob. (Journ. N. Y. ent. soc., xiv, 228, 1906), as identified by Mr. Coquillett. *W. grayii* was described from Santa Lucia, and is most probably specifically distinct from any of the forms before us. We can not be clear on this point, for Theobald's description of *grayii* makes no mention of the color of the prothoracic lobes, so we do not even know if *grayii* belongs to the present group. However, each island seems to have its own species in this group of *Wyeomyia*, and the rule will probably hold good in this case.

Wyeomyia pseudopecten sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes entirely dark; occiput blackish with a lighter brown central stripe; eyes broadly margined with white.

8 specimens, Trinidad, B. W. I. (A. Busck, F. W. Urich).

Type.—Cat. No. 9997, U. S. Nat. Mus.

The larvae of this form were described as *W. ulocoma* Theob. (Journ. N. Y. ent. soc., xiv, 229, pl. xvi, fig. 73, 1906), following Mr. Coquillett's determination, with which we can not agree after seeing the specimens. *W. ulocoma* was described from Guiana and is, no doubt, a distinct species.

Wyeomyia melanocephala sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes entirely dark bluish; head dark behind, without white margin to the eyes; hind feet with the last two tarsal joints white.

One specimen, Trinidad, B. W. I. (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9998, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia glaucocephala sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes entirely dark; occiput green and blue, the eyes with a white margin which narrows centrally.

7 specimens, Santo Domingo, W. I. (A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 9999, U. S. Nat. Mus.

The larva of this species was included with the larva of *W. ulocoma* in our description, cited above. They are doubtless similar; but perfect material will probably enable them to be separated.

Wyeomyia adelpha sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes entirely dark; head dark behind, the eyes with an even white margin; middle legs with white marks on the tarsi.

11 specimens, Esparta, Costa Rica (F. Knab).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,000, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia galoa sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes entirely dark; head dark behind, the eyes with an even white margin; feet all dark.

3 specimens, Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala (Schwarz and Barber).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,001, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia chalcocephala sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes entirely dark; head bronzy behind, the eyes with a white margin that is narrowed centrally.

7 specimens, Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala (Schwarz and Barber), and others, presumably the same, but badly denuded of scales, from Aguna, Guatemala (D. G. Eisen) and Bocas del Toro, Panama (P. Osterhout).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,002, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia celaenocephala sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes all dark brown or blue; eyes without a white border; no vertical white patch; hind feet all dark, without white spots.

One specimen, Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala (Schwarz & Barber).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,006, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia espartana sp. nov.

Prothoracic lobes dark centrally, the tips distinctly white. Similar to *W. oehrura* Dyar & Knab, but the lobes are darker and more contrastingly colored, black centrally with a distinct white tip.

One specimen, Esparta, Costa Rica (F. Knab).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,005, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Wyeomyia ochrura Dyar & Knab.

This species, which we described from larvae from Santo Domingo, Dominica and Trinidad, proves to be unusually widely spread. We have the adults also from Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico and Jamaica, and both larvae and adults from southern Florida, the latter collected in the leaves of bromeliaceous plants by Mr. J. B. Van Duzee. Unlike most of the *Wyeomyia*, it seems not to run to local forms, the Florida larvae even being the same as the Trinidad ones. The adult is readily recognized by the small white tip of scales on the prothoracic lobes, which are violaceous brown centrally.

GENUS PHONIOMYIA THEOBALD.

This genus differs from *Wyeomyia* by the eyes being contiguous at the vertex and in the greater length of the proboscis, which is not swollen at tip. It will probably rank as a good genus, although not as sharply defined on larval characters as the other genera of Sabethinae which we have recognized. There is a distinct larval type represented by our figures 74 and 77 (Journ. N. Y. ent. soc., xiv, plate xvi, 1906). The adult of figure 74 we would now call *Phoniomyia trinidadensis* Theob., as the Brazilian form, *longirostris* Theob., presents differential characters, as shown by a specimen which we owe to the kindness of Dr. Lutz. The *P. trinidadensis* adults, bred from our larvae, are typical *Phoniomyia*. The other species, fig. 77, has a similar larva, but the single bred adult is a typical *Wyeomyia*, with a short proboscis, swollen at tip. We are at present unable to decide whether there is a lack of parallelism between these genera in adults and larvae, or whether some error has occurred in the association of our *Wyeomyia autocratica* larvae and the single bred adult.

Phoniomyia homotina sp. nov.

Tarsi without any white; abdomen and legs blackish with a dark blue sub-metallic reflection. A large species like *P. magna* Theobald, but differing therefrom in the color of the body and legs.

5 specimens, Port Limon, Costa Rica (F. Knab); Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala, March and April (Schwarz and Barber).

Type.—Cat. No. 9993, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Phoniomyia trinidadensis Theobald.

The male, previously undescribed, differs from the female in having the penultimate joint of the middle tarsi with a distinct white ring. The specimen was bred in Trinidad by Mr. F. W. Urich.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES OF ACORIDIUM
FROM THE PHILIPPINES.*

BY OAKES AMES.

The following list of new orchids is based on recent collections made in the Philippine Islands. I have divided the species into two sections, designating as *Euacoridium* all those species which lack lateral arms of the column, and designating as *Platyclinis* all those which have such arms. The former section is represented in the Philippines by more species than the latter and is based on *Acoridium tenellum*, Nees & Meyen. Unless otherwise specified, the type specimens are in the herbarium of the Bureau of Science, Manila, and duplicate types are in my own herbarium. They will all be illustrated in the serial *Orchidaceae*, issuing from the Ames Botanical Laboratory.

§ 1. EUACORIDIUM.

Acoridium Williamsii sp. nov.

Pseudobulbi caespitosi, fusiformes; folia linearia, setaceo-triangularia; pedunculi quam foliis breviores; flores distichi; sepala lateralia ovato-lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia; petala rhombiformi-ob lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia; labellum 3-callosum, 3-lobatum, lobis lateralibus oblongo-falcatis, obtusis, lobo medio oblongo obtuso.

Grass- or rush-like tufted plants, in habit, very similar to *A. tenellum*, Nees & Meyen. Pseudobulbs approximate, clustered, fusiform, 7.5 cm. long, tapering from a slender base. Sheaths elongated, tubular, maculate, acute, closely appressed to the pseudobulb. Leaf linear, triangular in cross section, 25 cm. long, about 1 mm. thick, acute. Peduncle filamentous, somewhat shorter than the leaf, from near the summit of which it appears to arise, being for the most part enclosed by it. Inflorescence slender, about 7 cm. long, 5 mm. through. Bracts glumaceous, longer than the ovary, 2 mm. long. Flowers 2-3 mm. apart, in 2 rows, greenish-white, forming a graceful pendulous raceme. Lateral sepals ovate-lanceolate, acute, 3-nerved, 3 mm. long, 1.5 mm. wide. Upper sepal narrower, oblong, 3 mm. long, 1 mm. wide. Petals rhombic-ob lanceolate, acute, 3-nerved, about 3 mm. long, 1 mm. wide. Lip 3-lobed or trifid; lateral divisions

* Contributions from the Ames Botanical Laboratory, No. 5.

largest, oblong-falcate, obtuse, with a minute callus at the base of each near the sinus formed with the oblong, obtuse, middle lobe, which is 1 mm. long. Column much like that of *A. tenellum* Nees & Meyen. Fruit not seen.

Type in Herb. New York Botanical Garden, from Trinidad, Prov. Benguet, northern Luzon, September 28, 1904 (growing on rock), R. S. Williams (No. 1939).

An interesting addition to the grass-leaved division of *Euacoridium*, of which, heretofore, *A. tenellum* and *A. sphacelatum* were the only known representatives. From both of these species it is at once distinguished by its stricter habit, thicker, triangular leaves, larger flowers, and very different lip. The flowers at the summit of the raceme begin to expand first, a character which does not hold in *A. tenellum*, *A. sphacelatum* or *A. graminifolium*, in all of which species the lowermost flowers are the first to bloom.

***Acoridium graminifolium* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia linearia, acuta; pedunculi quam foliis breviores; flores distichi; sepala lateralia lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia, ad apicem paulo conduplicata; petala lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia; labellum 3-callosum, 3-lobatum, lobis lateralibus oblongis, ad apicem latioribus, ad basim auriculatis, lobo medio oblongo, mucronato.

Affinity with *A. tenellum* Nees & Meyen. Tufted grass-like epiphytes, with yellow fragrant flowers which turn deep reddish brown when dry. Pseudobulbs stem-like, fusiform, 7–8 cm. long, strongly grooved when old, clothed with elongated, tubular, maculate, acute, closely appressed sheaths, the fibrous remains of which persist. Leaves grass-like, linear, prominently nerved, with a conspicuous mid-rib, at the base contracted into an elongated petiole, above flat, 30 cm. long, 2.5–3 mm. wide, acute. Peduncles filamentous, shorter than the leaves, from near the summit of which they appear to arise, and to the face of which they adhere lightly for a part of their length. Inflorescence 4.5–5 cm. long, 8–10 mm. through, bracts glumaceous, clasping the flowers, about 2 mm. long. Flowers about 2 mm. apart in a rather dense, distichous raceme. Lateral speals lanceolate, acute, 3-nerved, slightly conduplicate at the apex, 4.5 mm. long, 2 mm. wide. Upper sepal similar to the laterals, narrower, about 4 mm. long. Petals lanceolate acute, 3-nerved, broadly clawed, 3 mm. long, about 1.5 mm. wide. Lip 3-lobed, E-shaped; lateral lobes oblong, broadened toward the end, with an auricular or rounded lobe at the base on the outer margin; middle lobe or division oblong, with a sharp mucro at the tip, with a thickened, transverse ridge at the base, which passes into two truncate calli, one at the base of each lateral lobe. In the depression at the center of the lip is a minute callus on the median nerve. Column less than 1 mm. long, stout, similar to the column of *Acoridium tenellum* Nees & Meyen.

Type from between Suyoc and Panai, Prov. Benguet, Luzon, alt. 6,500 feet. October-November, 1905, E. D. Merrill (No. 4764); additional material from Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, November, 1905, E. D. Merrill (No. 4594).

In *Acoridium graminifolium* we have an interesting and instructive tran-

sition between the filamentous-leaved *A. tenellum* and the broad-leaved *A. venustum* and *A. pumilum* forms of the section *Juacoridium*. The fleshy flowers, which are nearly opaque, and the very complex lip of *A. graminifolium* distinguish it very clearly from its near allies. The character of the lip is worthy of special attention as the structure of the calli is more like that of the calli of *A. venustum* and its allied species than like the calli of *A. tenellum*, thus forming a striking transition between the two groups.

***Acoridium tenuifolium* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia linearia, attenuata, acuta; pedunculi quam foliis breviores; sepala lateralia triangulari-lanceolata, acuta, 1-nervia; petala lanceolata, 1-nervia; labellum 3-lobatum, 3-callosum, lobis lateribus valde elongatis, oblongis, obtusis, 1-nerviis, lobo medio minuto.

Pseudobulbs fusiform, slender, 1.5–2.5 cm. long, monophyllous. Leaves linear, acute, with a prominent mid-rib, 3–12 cm. long, 2–4 mm. wide, contracted below into a slender petiole 1.5 cm. long. Peduncle exceeded by the leaf, flexuose, 3.5–5.5 cm. long to the lowermost bract of the inflorescence, bracts 2 mm. long, longer than the ovary. Flowers white, less than 2 mm. apart. Lateral sepals triangular lanceolate, 1-nerved, acute, 3 mm. long, 1 mm. wide. Upper sepal 3 mm. long, similar to the laterals. Petals lanceolate, 1-nerved, 2 mm. long. Lip minute, 3-lobed with relatively long lateral lobes, which are erect, oblong, obtuse, and diverted forward, at right angles to the column; the saccate middle lobe, which is fleshy and provided with a pitcher-like tip at the apex, passes at its basal margin, or rim, into thickenings, or calli, one on each side at the sinus formed by the lateral and middle lobe; lateral lobes from sinus to apex, 1 mm. long, 1-nerved.

Type from Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, alt. 7,000 ft., epiphyte in rain forest, October 29, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4576).

While *Acoridium tenuifolium* is closely allied to *A. tenuie* and *A. parvulum*, it is very distinct from both, and well characterized by its oblong, 1-nerved lateral lip-lobes and by its acute, attenuated leaves.

***Acoridium tenuie* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia linearis-oblonga, obtusa; pedunculi quam foliis cum petiolis breviores, vel interdum longiores; sepala lateralia linearis-lanceolata, acuminata, acuta, 3-nervia; petala linearis-lanceolata, acuminata, acuta; labellum 3-lobatum, 3-callosum, lobis lateribus lunatis, sub-acutis, lobo medio 3-dentato, dentibus lateribus magis rotundatis, obtusis vel sub-acutis.

Whole plant when in flower 12–18 cm. high, slender throughout. Pseudobulbs 1.5–2.2 cm. long, fusiform, when immature concealed by the tubular, nervose, acute sheaths. Leaves linear-oblong, obtuse, with a minute indentation on the margin on each side above the middle, prominently 3-nerved, 3–6 cm. long, 2–4.5 mm. wide. Petioles slender, 1 cm. long. Peduncles filiform, shorter than the leaf and petiole or sometimes slightly longer, 4.5–8 cm. long. Bracts longer than the ovaries, erose-den-

tate on the margin, 2 mm. long. Flowers 2 mm. apart, in slender, graceful, flexuous racemes. Racemes 2.7–6.3 cm. long. Lateral sepals linear-lanceolate, acuminate, acute, 3-nerved, 3 mm. long, 0.9–1 mm. wide. Upper sepal similar to the laterals. Petals narrowly lanceolate, acuminate, acute, 2.5 mm. long. Lip 3-lobed; lateral lobes diaphanous, semi-crescent-shaped, sub-acute, with a free callus-like appendage at base on the inner margin of each; middle lobe 0.5 mm. long, tridentate, the lateral teeth rounded, obtuse or sub-acute; near the base of the lip on the median line is a minute tubercle or callus. Column minute, similar to that of *A. tenellum* Nees & Meyen.

Type from the trail to Mt. Apo, Mindanao (growing on mossy trees), April 19, 1904, E. B. Copeland (No. 1019a); additional material from Lamao River, Mt. Mariveles, Prov. Bataan, Luzon, October, 1903, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 3217a).

Acoridium tenue in habit forms a connecting link between the grass-leaved *A. graminifolium* and the broad-leaved *A. venustum*. The lip, however, is more like the lip of *A. tenellum*.

Acoridium parvulum sp. nov.

Herbae minutae; folia lineari-oblonga, obtusa, truncata; pedunculi quam foliis longiores; sepala lateralia lanceolata, acuta, 1-nervia; petala lanceolata, acuta, 1-nervia; labellum 3-lobatum, 2-callosum, lobis lateralibus oblongo-falcatis, obtusis, lobo medio retuso-mucronato.

Affinities with *A. tenue*. Whole plant not exceeding 8 cm. in height. Pseudobulbs monophyllous, 4–10 mm. long, clothed with tubular acute sheaths. Leaves linear-oblong, obtuse, truncate, prominently 3-nerved, 2–3.5 cm. long, 2–2.5 mm. wide. Peduncles very slender, slightly longer than the leaves, 3–4 cm. long. Raceme graceful, 1.5–2 cm. long, about 3 mm. through. Bracts acute, longer than the ovary, 1.5 mm. long. Flowers when spread out 4 mm. across. Lateral sepals lanceolate, acute, 1-nerved, 2.5 mm. long, about 1 mm. wide. Upper sepal similar to the laterals, about 3 mm. long. Petals lanceolate, acute, 2 mm. long, 1-nerved. Labellum 1.25 mm. wide, 3-lobed; lateral lobes oblong-falcate, rounded at the apex, erect, clasping the column; middle lobe broader than long, the apex retuse, mucronate. From the inner basal margin of each lateral lobe a thickening, callus-like in its nature, extends to the middle of the middle-lobe, where the two thickenings become confluent. Column minute, with a protuberance in front.

From Lamao River, Mt. Mariveles, Prov. Bataan, Luzon, October, 1903, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 3217b).

Acoridium parvulum, which is the smallest member of the genus known to come from the Philippine Islands, resembles closely *A. tenue*, though this is a larger species, with longer leaves, more slender, longer pseudobulbs, longer racemes and narrower, 3-nerved sepals. The leaves of *A. parvulum* do not taper at the base so abruptly as those of *A. tenue*. No. 3217 of Merrill's collections consists of a mixture of *A. parvulum* and *A. tenue*.

Acoridium venustum sp. nov.

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia lineari-ob lanceolata; sepala lateralia late ovata, acuta, 1-nervia; sepalum superius lanceolatum, acutum; petala falcata, lineari-lanceolata, acuta; labellum 3-lobatum, 3-callosum, lobis lateralibus ovato-falcatis, obtusis, lobo medio emarginato-mucronato.

Pseudobulbs fusiform, 2 cm. long, monophyllous; leaves linear-ob lanceolate, 6-7.5 cm. long, 5-8 mm. wide, rounded at the tip, acute. Petiole 5-10 mm. long, slender. Peduncle 5-7 cm. long, very slender, flexuose, with several imbricating bracts below the inflorescence. Inflorescence 5-7 cm. long, about 5 mm. through, densely many-flowered. Pedicels about 2 mm. apart. Bracts much longer than the ovary, ovate from a broad base, glumaceous, obtuse, 2.5 mm. long. Flowers small, dull yellow, in two rows, forming a graceful drooping raceme. Lateral sepals broadly ovate, acute, 1-nerved, 3 mm. long, 1.5 mm. broad. Upper sepal lanceolate, acute, considerably narrower than the laterals, similar to the 1-nerved, somewhat falcate, linear-lanceolate, acute petals, which are 3 mm. long. Lip minute, somewhat saccate, 3-lobed, from base to tip of midlobe 1 mm. long, about 2 mm. wide; lateral lobes broadly ovate-falcate, obtuse with a thickened, partly free callus at the base of each; middle lobe deeply emarginate, mucronate; sac or depression oblong, with a minute, rounded, keel-like callus in the middle of the bottom. Column minute, 1 mm. long, with a protuberance in front.

From Mt. Santo Tomas, Prov. Benguet, Luzon, May 7, 1904, A. D. E. Elmer (No. 6273).

Acoridium strictiforme sp. nov.

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia lineari-oblonga, marginata, acuta; sepala lateralia lanceolata, acuta, 1-nervia; petala lineari-lanceolata, acuta, 1-nervia; labellum 3-lobatum, 3-callosum, lobis lateralibus falcatis, obtusis, lobo medio 3-lobato.

A compact epiphyte about 6 cm. high, with a dense distichous inflorescence of white fragrant flowers. Pseudobulbs fusiform, 1-1.5 cm. long, rugose when dry, monophyllous. Leaves linear-oblong, shortly petioled, coriaceous, acute, 2.5-4 cm. long, 3-5 mm. wide, prominently 3-nerved, the outer nerves marginal, giving the leaves a marginate aspect (at least when dry). Petiole about 3 mm. long. Peduncle shorter than or equalling the leaf, rather strict, filiform. Inflorescence 1.5-2 cm. long, 4-5 mm. through, densely flowered. Bracts broadly ovate, obtuse, erose, dentate on the margin, 2.5 mm. long, exceeding the ovary and clasping the base of the perianth. Lateral sepals lanceolate, acute, 1-nerved, 3 mm. long, less than 1.5 mm. wide; upper sepal similar to but narrower than the laterals. Petals linear-lanceolate, acute, 1-nerved, 3 mm. long, slightly less than .75 mm. wide. Lip 3-lobed, with large falcate, obtuse, diaphanous lateral lobes, 1 mm. long, and with a minute trilobed middle lobe which is fleshy and passes into fleshy calli, situated one on each lateral lobe, on the inner margin near the base; on the median line a minute papilla. Column, with a rostellar process protuberant from the front. Anther very large in proportion to the size of the minute column.

From between Suyoc and Panai, Prov. Benguet, Luzon, October–November, 1905, E. D. Merrill (No. 4854).

This very distinct species is distinguished from its near allies, *A. tenue* and *A. parvulum*, by the very narrow 1-nerved petals, by its strict, almost rigid habit, and by its acute leaves.

***Acoridium anfractum* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi oblongi; folia oblonga, acuta vel obtusa, apiculata; pedunculi quam foliis longiores; rachis anfracta; sepala lateralia lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia; sepalum dorsale elliptico-oblongum; petala obovata, 3-nervia, ad apicem margine erosa; labellum 3-lobatum, lobis lateralibus ad apicem reflexis, lobo medio retuso, mucronato.

Pseudobulbs oblong, 1–3 cm. long, when immature clothed with densely maculate sheaths. Leaves 6–7 cm. long, 7–9 mm. wide, prominently 3-nerved, acute or obtuse, apiculate. Petioles, about 1 cm. long. Peduncle longer than the leaf, with several closely imbricating bracts below the inflorescence. Bracts ovate from a broad base, entire, 6 mm. long, longer than the ovary. Rachis of the inflorescence strongly zig-zag, each internode forming a right-angle with its subtending bract. Flowers 8–9, large for the section, 5–6 mm. apart, brownish-red in a loose raceme. Lateral sepals 6 mm. long, 3 mm. wide, lanceolate, acute, 3-nerved. Upper sepal elliptic-oblong, 6 mm. long, 3 mm. wide. Petals obovate, 5.5 mm. long, 4 mm. wide, somewhat erose on the margin near the tip, 3-nerved, the lateral nerves branched. Lip 4 mm. wide, 3-lobed. Lateral lobes 2.5 mm. long, apex acute, reflexed. Middle lobe retuse-mucronate, acute; margin on each side of the mucro thickened into callus-like protuberances, from each of which a conspicuous vein runs back to the tuberculate or emarginate calli situated one on each side of the disc near the base. Column stout, apex behind the anther crenulate.

From Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, alt. 7,000 ft., epiphyte, October 20, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4482).

Acoridium anfractum is most nearly allied to *A. pumilum* Rolfe, from which it differs in the outline and calli of the lip, in the venation of the petals, and in the very conspicuously zig-zag rachis of the larger-flowered raceme.

***Acoridium recurvum* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi recurvati, fusiformes; folia linearis-oblonga, acuminata, apiculata; flores distichi; sepala ovata, obtusa, 3-nervia; sepalum dorsale elliptico-oblongum, obtusum; petala obovato-suborbiculata, 3-nervia; labellum 3-callosum, 3-lobatum, lobis lateralibus falcatis, obtusis, lobo medio quadrato, ad angulos rotundato, at apicem dente sive mucrone instructo.

Epiphytes apparently pendulous, with elongated fusiform recurved pseudobulbs. Pseudobulbs 3–4 cm. long, about 3 mm. in diameter, clothed by nigro-punctate, loose sheaths. Leaves linear-oblong, acuminate, apiculate, many-nerved, 10–12 cm. long, 10–14 mm. wide. Petioles slender, 18 mm. long. Peduncles shorter than the leaves. Racemes 2.5–4 cm. long, rather loosely flowered. Bracts 3 mm. long, longer than the ovary. Flowers 10–13 or more, 3 mm. apart, rather fleshy, 6 mm. across when

spread out. Lateral sepals ovate, obtuse, 3-nerved, 4.5 mm. long. Upper sepal elliptic-oblong, 4 mm. long. Petals 4 mm. long, 2.5 mm. wide, obovate, suborbicular, 3-nerved. Lip 3-lobed, from base to tip of mid-lobe 1-1.5 mm. long; lateral lobes falcate, obtuse; middle lobe quadrate, rounded at the angles, with a tooth or mucro at the apex. At the base of each lateral lobe is a thickened callus-like plate, and near the middle of the lip a small tubercle.

From Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, November, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4584).

Acoridium recurvum is most nearly allied to *A. pumilum* Rolfe, although much larger in foliage, and quite different from it in habit. The flowers are fleshy, nearly opaque, and red-brown when dry. The recurved pseudobulbs, which arise from a creeping branched rhizome, and the densely spotted sheaths, which clothe the immature pseudobulb and conceal the petiole and leaf-base, are characters which distinguish this species clearly from all other species of *Acoridium* thus far discovered in the Philippine Islands.

***Acoridium philippinense* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi pyriformes; folia oblongo-lanceolata, 5-nervia; sepala lateralia oblongo-lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia; petala rhombiformi-ovata, 3-nervia; labellum 3-lobatum, ecallosum, lobis lateralibus linear-lunatis, obtusis, quam lobo medio minoribus, lobo medio oblongo, obtuso.

Pseudobulbs 2 cm. long, somewhat pyriform, monophyllous. Sheaths inflated, nigro-punctate when dry, round, acute at the apex. Petiole 5-6 cm. long, slender. Leaf oblong-lanceolate, acute, strongly 5-nerved, 8.5-11 cm. long, 16-23 mm. wide, broadest above the middle. Peduncle shorter than the petiole and leaf, or longer, 12-16 cm. long, slender. Inflorescence 5-10 cm. long, 1 cm. through. Flowers in a dense raceme, about 2 mm. apart. Bracts glumaceous, longer than the ovary, 2.5 mm. long. Flowers bright yellow, emitting an odor which recalls the smell of freshly sawed pine lumber. Lateral sepals oblong-lanceolate, acute, 4.5 mm. long, 2 mm. wide, 3-nerved. Upper sepal similar, narrower, 4.5 mm. long. Petals rhombic-ovate, acute, 3-nerved, 3.5 mm. long, 2.5 mm. wide. Lip 3-lobed, lateral lobes linear-crescent shaped, obtuse, erect, 1 mm. long, much narrower than the broad oblong-lingulate middle lobe, which is trulliform when not flattened out, blunt at the apex and thickened at the base. Column exalate, 9 mm. long, stout, fleshy; apex rounded.

From between Suyoc and Panai, Prov. Benguet, Luzon, alt. about 6,500 ft., epiphyte, November 7, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4757).

This very distinct species belongs to a group of odd forms which appear to have equal affinity with the sections *Platyclinis* and *Euacoridium*.

***Acoridium turpe* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi pyriformes; folia oblongo-lanceolata, acuminata, acuta; sepala lateralia ovato-lanceolata, acuta; sepulum dorsale oblongo-ovatum, obtuse; petala ovato-acuta, 3-nervia; labellum 3-lobatum, lobis lateralibus

bene minutis, rotundatis, ad basim labelli approximatis, lobo medio magno, semi-orbiculari, 3-tuberculato.

Pseudobulbs slender pyriform, about 2.5 cm. long. Leaves 9–14 cm. long, 7–18 mm. wide, oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, acute. Petiole 4–7 cm. long. Peduncle shorter than the leaves, flexuose. Bracts glumaceous, 3–4 mm. long. Flowers yellowish, odorless. Lateral sepals ovate-lanceolate, acute, 3 mm. long, 2 mm. wide. Upper sepal oblong-ovate, obtuse, or subacute, 3 mm. long. Petals ovate-acute, 3-nerved. Lip 3-lobed; lateral lobes minute, rounded, basal; middle lobe relatively very long, 2 mm. wide, semi-orbicular, about 1 mm. long, trituberculate, with a tubercle on each side at base near the sinus formed by the lateral lobes and with a papillate tubercle between them. Column stout.

From between Suyoc and Panai, Prov. Benguet, Luzon, epiphyte in mossy forest, alt. about 6,500 ft., November 7, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4758).

The lip although unlike those of all other species of *Acoridium* is of great interest inasmuch as the tubercles are in character and location similar to those of such species as *A. pumilum* and *A. venustum*. In habit the plant resembles *A. Whitfordii* and *A. philippinense*.

***Acoridium oliganthum* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi pyriformes; folia oblonga, sub-acuta vel obtusa, quam pedunculo breviora; sepala lateralia late ovata, obtusa, 3-nervia; sepalum dorsale oblongum, obtusum, 3-nervium; labellum sagittatum, 3-lobatum, 3-callosum, lobis lateralibus obtusis.

A diminutive epiphyte with roundish or pyriform, rugose pseudobulbs 5 mm. long, 3.5 mm. thick. Leaves shortly petiolate, 1.7–2 cm. long, 3–5 mm. wide, sub-acute or obtuse. Peduncles longer than the leaves, flexuose, filiform, few flowered. Bracts about 2 mm. long, exceeding the ovaries. Flowers small, brownish-red, orange when dry. Lateral sepals broadly ovate or orbicular-ovate, obtuse, 3-nerved, 2 mm. long, by about 2 mm. wide. Upper sepal oblong, broadest above the middle, obtuse, 3-nerved, 3-mm. long. Petals broadly cuneate-ovate, broadest above the middle, 3-nerved, obtuse or sub-acute, 2 mm. long, slightly more than 2 mm. wide. Lip contracted-sagittate, 3-lobed, with the middle-lobe bluntly apiculate or obscurely 3-lobed and the lateral lobes blunt and rounded with a large truncate tubercle at the base of each near the outer margin, and on the median line or disc of the lip a minute, very obscure papilla. Column short, with a very prominent protuberance in front.

From Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, alt. 7,000 ft., October 29, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4481).

In the Herbarium of the Bureau of Science at Manila this species and *A. ocellatum* are mounted on the same sheet. Both species were collected by Mr. Merrill at the same time. Only four plants were found, two of each species. *A. oliganthum* belongs to that group of *Euacoridium* species which have the lateral lobes of the lip much smaller than the middle lobe and which merge with *A. Whitfordii* and *A. ocellatum*.

***Acoridium ocellatum* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi pyriformes; folia oblonga, obtusa; sepala lateralia ovata, obtusa; sepalm dorsale elliptico-oblongum, obtusum; petala ovata; sepala petalaque ocellata; labellum incrassatum, 3-callosum, pentagulare, acutum.

A diminutive, coriaceous-leaved species with ocellate sepals and petals. Pseudobulbs 1 cm. long, about 5 mm. thick, ovate-oblong or pyriform, strongly rugose. Leaves shortly petiolate, oblong, 3.5–4.5 cm. long, 5–6 mm. wide, obtuse. Petioles 5 mm. long. Peduncle about as long as the leaves, few flowered. Bracts 3 mm. long, erose-margined, longer than the ovaries. Lateral sepals ovate, obtuse, 2 mm. long, 1 mm. wide. Upper sepal elliptic-oblong, obtuse, 2 mm. long, 3-nerved, the nerves branched. Petals ovate, about 2 mm. long, 1 mm. wide, like the sepals provided with dia-phanoous areolae or ocelli scattered among the semi-opaque tissues. Lip fleshy, about 1 mm. long, 1.5 mm. wide, pentangular, acute, the apical angle forming a triangular tooth; near the center on the median line a minute papilla is situated between two truncate tubercles. Column short and stout.

From Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, alt. 7,000 ft., epiphyte with brownish-red flowers, October 29, 1905, Elmer D. Merrill (No. 4481a).

Acoridium ocellatum is readily distinguished from all other Philippine species of the section *Euacoridium* by the scattered ocelli on the sepals and petals.

***Acoridium Merrillii* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia oblongo-lanceolata, acuta; sepala lateralia linear-lanceolata, acuta; petala oblongo-lanceolata, quam sepalis breviora, margine minute denticulata; labellum 3-lobatum, lobis lateralibus rotundatis, quam lobo medio emarginato minoribus.

Near *Dendrochilum exalata* J. J. Smith. Pseudobulbs clustered, monophyllous, 2–2.5 cm. long, fusiform, grooved and furrowed when dry, sheaths 2.5–7 cm. long, maculate, acute. Leaf oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, acute, 11–14 cm. long, about 2 cm. wide. Petiole 2.5–3.5 cm. long. The prominently nerved lamina of the leaf, which becomes very dark in color when dried, passes abruptly into the petiole. Peduncle very slender, 0.5 mm. in diameter, naked, without imbricating bracts at the summit below the inflorescence, equalling the leaf or slightly shorter. Inflorescence a loose, graceful, comparatively large-flowered raceme, 1 dm. long, 1.5–2 cm. through. Floral bracts linear-lanceolate, acute, about 3 times longer than the ovary and pedicel, 4–7 mm. long, the slender awn-like apical portion up-curved. Flowers 4 mm. apart. Lateral sepals linear-lanceolate, acuminate, acute, carinate, 3-nerved, 9 mm. long, 2 mm. wide, spreading; upper sepal similar to the lateral ones, of equal length with them. Petals oblong-lanceolate, microscopically and irregularly toothed along the margin, acute, 3-nerved, 6 mm. long. Labellum with 3 thickened nerves, ecallose, 5 mm. long, 3-lobed, the apical lobe much the largest, 3 mm. long and broad, rounded, blunt and emarginate, lateral lobes nearly half round, minutely toothed, obliquely erect. Column rather stout, 2.5 mm. long, apex minutely crenulate, about midway in front a membranaceous protuberance. Fruit not seen.

From Mt. Data, Distr. Lepanto, Luzon, November, 1905, E. D. Merrill (Nos. 4585 (type) and 4858).

This very distinct species, which shows clearly its affinity with *Platyclinis Kingii* Hook f. (*Icones Pl. 2015*) and with *Dendrochilum exalatum* J. J. Smith, from which it is readily distinguished by its very different labellum, is represented by two collections made by Elmer D. Merrill on Mt. Data, on the island of Luzon. It is a most interesting addition to the group standing between *Platyclinis* and *Eucoridium*, having the habit of the former and the gynostemium of the latter.

§ 2. PLATYCLINIS.

Acoridium longilabre sp. nov.

Pseudobulbi oblongo-fusiformes; folia linear-i-oblanceolata, obtusa, mucronata, valde 3-nervia; perianthii membra inter se fere aequalia, linear-i-oblonga, obtusa vel sub-acuta; labellum integrum, quam sepalis petalisque latius, ad basim 2-lamellatum.

Pseudobulbs 13–33 mm. long, oblong-fusiform, clothed by nigro-punctate sheaths. Leaves linear-oblanceolate, obtuse, mucronate, about 26 cm. long, 15–18 mm. wide, prominently 3-nerved, the lateral nerves giving the leaf the appearance of being marginate-winged. Lamina decurrent on the petiole, which is 10 cm. long. Peduncle shorter than the leaves and petioles, slender, flexuose, 20–30 cm. long. Flowers reddish-brown when dry, in dense, spicate, cylindrical racemes. Racemes 7–8 cm. long. Bracts 4–5 mm. long, subacute, exceeding the ovary. Divisions of the perianth about equally long, obtuse or sub-acute, linear-oblong. Lip much broader than the sepals and petals, margin entire, 5–8 mm. long, 2 mm. wide; at base, on the lateral nerves two lamellae, 1 mm. long. Apical wing of column quadrate, the summit irregularly and minutely crenulate, lateral wings from above the middle of the column.

From Mt. Apo, Mindanao, alt. 5,600 ft., solitary or clustered on mossy trees, April 19, 1904, E. B. Copeland (No. 1025).

Acoridium graciliscapum sp. nov.

Pseudobulbi fusiformes; folia linearia, obtusa; sepala lateralia oblongo-lanceolata, sub-acuta, 1-nervia; petala linear-i-oblonga, obtusa, 1-nervia; labellum oblongum, integrum, bicallosum ad basim; lacinia lateralia apud summam columnam affixa.

Pseudobulbs fusiform, 1.5–2 cm. long, clothed by closely appressed, nigro-punctate sheaths. Leaves linear, tapering at both ends, obtuse, 10–15 cm. long, 5–6 mm. wide, petiolate. Peduncles shorter than the leaves, about 15 cm. long, filiform. Raceme densely flowered, 4.5 cm. long, about 5 mm. through. Bracts broadly ovate, obtuse, about 1 mm. long. Flowers small. Lateral sepals oblong-lanceolate, sub-acute, 2 mm. long, about 1 mm. wide. Petals slightly shorter than the sepals, linear-oblong, obtuse, 1-nerved. Lip oblong, entire, bicallose, 2 mm. long. Column short, stout, apex obscurely 4-lobed or crenulate, lateral arms erect, arising from near the summit of the column, much exceeding the terminal wing.

From the trail to Mt. Apo, Distr. Davao, Mindanao, alt. 5,400 ft., epiphyte in large clumps on mossy trees, April 19, 1904, E. B. Copeland (No. 1019).

***Acoridium cucullatum* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi semifusiformes; folia linear-lanceolata, obtusa; pedunculi quam foliis longiores; sepala lateralia lanceolata, acuta, 1-nervia; petala oblonga, obtusa, 1-nervia; labellum incrassatum, 3-callosum, aliquanto hastatum, obtusum, margine crenulata, callo medio cucullato; laciniae columnae supra medium positae; lacinia media obscure 5-6 dentata.

Pseudobulbs semi-fusiform, 18 mm. long, clothed by closely appressed nigro-punctate sheaths. Leaves linear-lanceolate, obtuse 4.7-9 cm. long, 6-8 mm. wide. Petiole 1.5-3 cm. long. Peduncles slender, longer than the leaves. Flowers in slender, rather densely flowered racemes. Bracts 1.5 mm. long, obtuse. Lateral sepals lanceolate, acute, 1-nerved, 2 mm. long, about 1 mm. wide. Upper sepal oblong, acute, 2 mm. long, 1 mm. wide. Petals oblong, obtuse, 1.5 mm. long, less than 1 mm. wide. Lip fleshy, somewhat hastate, obtuse, 1 mm. long, with ocellate cells along the crenulate margin, 3-nerved at base with a transverse, somewhat cucullate callus, in front of which at each side is a small papilla. Column short, stout, lateral wings above the middle exceeding the middle wing which is shortly and obscurely 5-6 toothed. All of the perianth organs characterized by scattered ocellate cells.

A single unnumbered specimen in Herbarium of the Bureau of Science, Manila. From Mt. Apo, Mindanao, alt. 6,000 ft., on mossy trees, April 21, 1904, E. B. Copeland (marked type).

***Acoridium Copelandii* sp. nov.**

Pseudobulbi oblongi; folia rhombiformi-lanceolata, acuminata, obtusa vel sub-acuta, plurinervulosa; sepala lateralia ovato-lanceolata, acuta, 3-nervia; petala oblonga, acuta; labellum integrum, late lanceolatum, ecallose; laciniae apud summam columnam; lacinia terminalis 3-lobata.

Pseudobulbs oblong, narrowed above, 33-43 mm. long. Leaves lanceolate, acuminate, obtuse-subacute, many-nerved, 9-17 mm. long, 18-25 mm. wide. Petiole 4-5 cm. long, grooved. Peduncle 8-9 cm. long, shorter than the leaf. Inflorescence an elongated, slender, many-flowered raceme, 5 mm. through, about 10 cm. long. Bracts 3 mm. long, obtuse, longer than the ovary. Flowers about 1 mm. apart. Lateral sepals ovate-lanceolate, acute, 3-nerved, 2.5 mm. long. Upper sepal similar to the laterals. Petals oblong acute, 2 mm. long. Lip entire, broadly lanceolate, obtuse or subacute, ecallose. Column stout, 1.5 mm. long, lateral wings from near the summit, end wing 3-lobed.

A single unnumbered specimen in the Herbarium of the Bureau of Sciences, Manila, from Distr. Zamboanga, Mindanao, E. B. Copeland, 1905 (marked type).

I have not seen *Acoridium bistortum* (Krzl.) Rolfe, but *A. Copelandii* must be closely allied to it according to the figure in *Xenia Orchidacea*, pl. 299, fig. 1, 1-5, although the inflorescence is very different.



574.0673

VOL. XIX PP. 155-158

NOVEMBER 12, 1906

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NEW PLANTS FROM THE GREAT BASIN.

BY AVEN NELSON AND P. B. KENNEDY.

A desert flora is always interesting to the student. The hard conditions that prevail, produce variation or elimination. The unusual ecological factors give rise to a surprisingly large number of forms that seem to have characters which are both fixed and distinct.

Prof. P. B. Kennedy, of the University of Nevada, Reno, is favorably located for studying just such a flora. The Great Basin has interested others and much is known of its vegetation, but that vast area will long remain a fruitful field of inquiry. Mr. Kennedy is accumulating data and specimens which will add much to our knowledge concerning it. He is kindly permitting the undersigned to study his collections with him. The first paper on the plants of Mt. Rose appeared in the current volume of the Proceedings, p. 35. The present paper is offered as the first of a coordinate series. The results of this season's field work will be offered in subsequent papers.

***Sophia paradisa* sp. nov.**

Winter annual, 1-2 dm. high, branched from the base; stems glandular-pubescent; leaves densely and finely stellate-pubescent, silver-gray, pinnate, 1-3 cm. long; leaflets divided into rounded or linear lobes; flowers light-yellow, minute, clustered at the summit of the fruiting racemes; mature capsules almost glabrous, 4 mm. long and 1.5 mm. wide, abruptly attenuate towards the base and apex; pedicels slightly longer, glandular-pubescent; seeds oblong, light-brown, less than 1 mm. long, glabrous.

Allied to *Sophia incisa*. Found abundantly on dry, light colored adobe soil in the desert flats of Paradise Valley, Humboldt County, Nevada, April 30, 1905. P. B. Kennedy. No. 1059 (type). A considerable proportion of the specimens seen were stunted by a white rust, *Albugo*.

***Sphaerostigma orthocarpa* sp. nov.**

Plant 1-3 dm. high, branched from the base, hirsute-pubescent throughout; stems several, rather stout, purplish below; lateral branches slender;



leaves variable, from 1–15 cm. long; margins unevenly undulate-dentate; apex acute or obtuse, attenuate to a sessile base; flowers terminating the rather long, bracted, fruiting racemes; calyx-lobes oblong-lanceolate, 4 mm. long; corolla yellowish from the bud, becoming pink and purple with age; petals suborbicular 5 mm. long and 4 mm. wide; capsules narrowly linear. 3–5 cm. long, attenuate at base, straight or slightly curved; seeds 1 mm. long.

Allied to *S. Lemmoni* A. Nels.

Collected on the shore of Pyramid Lake, Washoe County, Nevada, May 19, 1905, No. 1015a (type) P. B. Kennedy.

***Godetia latifolia* sp. nov.**

Whole plant sparsely pubescent; stems purplish, 1–3 dm. high, erect, slender; leaves ovate-lanceolate, acute, entire, the largest 2.5 cm. long, attenuate at the base into a petiole 8 mm. long; calyx-lobes free, broadly linear-lanceolate, 8 mm. long; corolla deep purple; petals 8 mm. long and 6 mm. wide, attenuate at the base; stamens and style of nearly equal length; capsule sparsely pubescent, 8–12 mm. long, attenuate at the apex.

Nearest to *G. Tenella* from which it is easily separated by the shape and texture of the leaves. Type (accession No. 55,038) collected at Sierra Valley, Sierra County, California, July, 1904, Miss Helen Hamlin.

***Oreocarya hispida* sp. nov.**

Caudex about 5 cm. long, rather slender, apparently biennial; stems several, about 1–1.5 dm. high, floriferous almost to the base; leaves oblanceolate-spatulate, with long petioles dilated at the base, 2.5–5 cm. long including petiole; old leaves pubescent-hispid, silvery-gray; new leaves pilose-hispid, greener; inflorescence thyrsoid-globose; pedicels about 3 mm. long; calyx segments 4 mm. long, linear-lanceolate, equaling the tube of the corolla, very densely hispid; corolla cream-colored, tube 3 mm. long, lobes 3 mm. long, orbicular; crests at base of each lobe conspicuous; anthers almost sessile; nutlets forming an ovoid-pyramidal fruit, narrowed above, rather acute, more or less rugose or tuberculated on the back, margins angular; style elongated.

Collected in Carson Valley, Ormsby County, Nevada, April 24, 1904. No. 865 (type). G. H. True.

***Cryptanthe densiflora* sp. nov.**

Root biennial, stout; plant hispid throughout, about 2 dm. high, branching profusely from the base into numerous slender stems; stems thickly clustered with flowers above and below; leaves few, oblong to linear, about 1–2 cm. long; fruiting calyx closed; segments linear-lanceolate, 2.5 mm. long, hispid; corolla 2 mm. long, its lobes 1 mm. long, nutlets 1 or 2, light gray, 1.5 mm. long, minutely scabrous-muricate.

Allied to *C. muriculata* but with smaller nutlets, very slender numerous branches, and profuse inflorescence. Collected at Verdi, Washoe County, Nevada, September 29, 1904, No. 952 (type) P. B. Kennedy.

Cryptanthe nevadensis sp. nov.

Plant about 2 dm. high, branched from the base; leaves few, linear-lanceolate, pilose-hispid, from 1-2 cm. long, usually one at the base of each branchlet; fruiting calyx open, segments with a strong central vein, linear, 5 mm. long, about twice the length of the nutlets, pilose, also beset with stiff bristles; these about 2 mm. long and swollen at the base; corolla white, 2 mm. long; corolla-lobes 1 mm. long with minute brown veins; nutlets 4, and all alike, ovate-acuminate, 2 mm. long, minutely-scabrous.

Allied to *C. geminata* and *C. affinis*. Type (accession No. 55,039) collected in a dry gulch at Reno, Washoe County, Nevada, June 16, 1893. F. H. Hillman.

Cryptanthe Hillmanii sp. nov.

Annual, 1-2 dm. high, very slender, pilose throughout; leaves few, linear, 1-2 cm. long, calyx-segments densely pilose, about 2 mm. long, ovate-lanceolate; flowers mostly in terminal clusters at the ends of the stems and branchlets; corolla minute; nutlets smooth, solitary, scarcely 2 mm. long.

Distinct from any of the species in the section with smooth solitary nutlets, but perhaps nearest to *C. glomeriflora*.

Collected on a rocky hill opposite Huffakers ranch, near Reno, Washoe County, Nevada, May 27, 1893, F. H. Hillman. Type (accession No. 55,220) in Ry. Mt. Herb.

574.0673

VOL. XIX, PP. 159-172

NOVEMBER 12, 1906

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON SOME AMERICAN MOSQUITOES WITH DE-
SCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES.

BY HARRISON G. DYAR AND FREDERICK KNAB.

The following paper is a continuation of the subject presented in this Journal (Proc. Biol. Soc., Wash., xix, 133-142). Continued studies and the receipt of new material have made a number of matters worthy of record. As in our previous paper, the first locality mentioned in the description of new species may be considered the type locality.

GENUS ANOPHELES MEIGEN.

Anopheles quadrimaculatus Say.

Anopheles quadrimaculatus Say, Keating's narr. St. Peters River, ii, 356, 1824.

Anopheles guttulatus Harris, Cat. Ins. Mass., 1833.

Anopheles annulimanus van der Wulp, Tijd. voor Ent., x, 127, 1867.

Anopheles walkeri Theobald, Mon. Culic., i, 199, 1901.

This species is clearly not introduced from Europe, and we think should not be considered the same as the European *maculipennis* Meigen without rigid proof. We are unable to make the comparison, having neither adults nor larvae of the European species. Theobald's comparison of adults (Mon. Culic., i, 194, 1901), is inconclusive, especially without exact examination of larvae. We therefore provisionally eliminate the European names from the synonymy. Our species ranges throughout the eastern United States, from New Hampshire and Ontario to Florida and Texas. We have it also from Cuba. Western localities should be discredited. Occasional specimens have the black wing-spots indistinct or absent. We believe that such specimens were the basis of the records of the European *A. bifurcatus* Linn. in America and of Theobald's *A. walkeri*.

Anopheles occidentalis sp. nov.

Thorax with a broad dorsal pale lilaceous band, cut by three narrow brown stripes; a broad lateral brown band; pleura pale, with three brown stripes; abdomen, legs and palpi dark brown. Wings with the scales of the veins forming four black spots as in *A. quadrimaculatus*, but rather more rounded and contrasted.



118 specimens, Stanford University, California (Isabel McCracken); San Diego, Sissons and Thrall, California (Dyar & Caudell); Portland, Oregon (R. P. Currie); Revelstoke, B. C. (H. G. Dyar); Boise, Idaho (J. M. Aldrich); Lehi, Utah (W. A. Hooker).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,028, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Anopheles atropos sp. nov.

Deep black; thorax obscurely lined with violaceous, especially posteriorly. Head, abdomen and legs black, no markings on the pleurae. Wing scales outstanding, uniform, not forming spots, though a little thicker at the usual points, indicating the spottings.

Allied to *A. quadrimaculatus* Say, but rather smaller, and deep black, not brown, the abdomen without traces of the lighter bandings.

Seven specimens, Florida Keys (Dr. Hiram Byrd).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,029, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Anopheles bellator sp. nov.

Palpi black; head black, a tuft of pale scales between the eyes. Thorax gray, with four black longitudinal lines, the two nearest the middle narrower and stopping short of the base, the two lateral ones attaining the scutellum; before scutellum a short median black line; pleurae dark, with two white stripes. Abdomen entirely dark. Costa of wing with six white spots, one basal, the last at extreme apex; third vein white, with a black spot at apex and near base; fifth vein white near base and at base of the fork, and a small white spot on upper branch; fringe with two white spots, at lower fork of fourth vein and upper fork of fifth vein respectively. Front legs with the femora with a black spot at base, a black dash at middle third and two black spots at apex; tibiae dark above, with two black, nearly encircling, spots at apex; first tarsal joint with a black ring near the base, second and third joints black at the base, fourth and fifth entirely black. Mid legs with the femora mostly black; tibiae black, white at tip; first tarsal joint black, white at tip; second black at base, apical half white; third and fourth joints black, white at tip; fifth black. Hind legs with femora white, black above, with a black ring at the outer third; tibiae black above with two black rings toward apex; first tarsal joint black, with a white apical ring and white at extreme base; second, third and fourth joints black, with white apical ring; fifth joint black.

Three specimens, Trinidad, B. W. I. (F. W. Urich; A. Busck).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,027, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Near *A. lutzii* Cruz, but differs in the coloration of the palpi and legs. According to Dr. Lutz, *A. lutzii* was first described by Dr. Oswald Cruz in the Brazil Medico. Theobald redescribes it as a new species; but it should be credited to Cruz.

Anopheles tarsi-maculata Goeldi.

Anopheles tarsi-maculata Goeldi, Os. Mosq. no Para, 133, 1905.

Goeldi proposed this name as a substitute for *albipes* Theobald, because he did not like the name. The specimens before him, from Para, Brazil, are, however, not properly referable to *albipes*, which is synonymous with

albimanus Wiedemann. Neither are they referable to *argyritarsis* Robineau-Desvoidy, of which they are treated as a variety by Goeldi, nor to *albitarsus* Lynch-Arribálzaga, which is another distinct species, as Arribálzaga's figure shows. The form, which is close to *albimanus*, differs in the coloration of the palpi, which have much more of white. Goeldi's name may therefore be used for this form. Our specimens are from São Paulo and Manaos, Brazil, and Trinidad, B. W. I.

GENUS JANTHINOSOMA LYNCH-ARRIBÁLZAGA.

Janthinosoma vanhalli Dyar & Knab.

Culex albatarsis Neveu-Lemaire (not Theobald), Archiv. de Parasit., vi, 10, 1902.

Janthinosoma vanhalli Dyar & Knab, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xix, 134, 1906.

We quote the above synonymy. *C. albatarsis* Theob. is an African species.

Janthinosoma posticatus Wiedemann.

Culex posticatus Wiedemann, Dipt. Exot. I, 43, 1821.

Janthinosoma echinata Grabham, Can. Ent., xxxviii, 311, 1906.

The form of *Janthinosoma* occurring in Mexico, Central America, Trinidad, Santo Domingo, Jamaica to Brazil, with the hind legs with raised scales, thorax all golden yellow scaled and the abdominal segments below banded with blue-black at base, seems to be uniform throughout its range. It is the *Culex posticatus* of Wiedemann and is a different species from *Janthinosoma sayi* Dyar & Knab (*Culex musicus* Say) of the United States. We have compared larvae of *echinata* received from Dr. Grabham with ones from Mexico collected by the junior author and find them identical. The larvae differ from *sayi* in the much stouter and more heavily-spined antennae, which are about equally long. We have received apparently the same larvae (*posticatus*) from Estero, Florida (J. B. Van Duzee), but they are unbred.

Janthinosoma indoctum sp. nov.

We propose this name for the larvae called "*Janthinosoma scholasticus* Theob." (Journ. N.Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 182, 1906.) The adults resemble closely those of *J. infine* Dyar & Knab, but differ in the ornamentation of the thorax. In *infine* the thorax is dark reddish brown with two white spots on the disk, two at the front margin, faint, and whitish scales on the scutellum; In *indoctum* the thorax is dull brown with yellowish and white scales forming diffuse patches. *Scholasticus* Theobald is a true *Culex*. All the *indoctum* are from Trinidad; all the *infine* from Santo Domingo. The locality "Trinidad" should be erased in our description of *infine*.

22 specimens, Trinidad (F. W. Urich; A. Buseck.)

Type.—Cat. No. 10,026, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Janthinosoma insularius Dyar & Knab.

Janthinosoma insularius Dyar & Knab, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xix, 135 1906.

The larvae of this species are those described and figured by us as "*Janthinosoma pygmaea* Theob." (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 182, 1906.)

Janthinosoma pygmaea Theobald.

Grabhamia pygmaea Theobald, Mon. Culic., iii, 245, 1903.

Culex nanus Coquillett, Can. Ent., xxxv, 256, 1903.

We are much indebted to Dr. Grabham for cast skins of the larvae of this species from Jamaica. It falls in our table (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 181, 1906) with "*pygmaea*" (*insularius* D. & K.), but differs in detail. In the true *pygmaea* there are four pecten teeth on the tube, which reach nearly to the middle; the teeth are variable in shape, but none have the long secondary spine shown in our figure of *insularius*. The comb scales have the central spine longer and curved at tip. Both the head hairs are single. We have placed the types of *nanus* Coquillett from Florida and a large series taken by Dr. Coffin in the Bahamas with *pygmaea* Theobald from Jamaica. The larvae, however, of these mosquitoes are still unknown.

GENUS AEDES MEIGEN.

Aedes euplocamus Dyar & Knab.

Mr. Urich has sent us from Trinidad, two bred specimens, the larvae of which agree with our *euplocamus* (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 199, 1906), described from Costa Rica. The identification of the adult of the Costa Rican larvae as *trivittatus* Coquillett was due to some confusion in the list returned to us; most of the adults are, we find, placed under *confirmatus* in the collection. The name "*confirmatus*" has been used for a number of different mosquitoes which are similar in having a large silvery patch on the anterior part of the thorax. We have given new names to the forms identified as "*confirmatus*" from the United States (*Aedes infirmatus* Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 197, 1906) and Jamaica (*Aedes hemisurus* Dyar & Knab, Journ. N.Y. Ent. Soc., xiv., 199, 1906), and we now identify the Trinidad species, named "*confirmatus*" by Mr. Theobald.

It is, of course, possible that *euplocamus* is the same as *confirmatus* Lynch-Arribálzaga, described from the Argentine, in which case Mr. Theobald's identification should be restored. But we have as yet no proof of this. Our *euplocamus* ranges from Costa Rica to Trinidad, as we now know, and it will doubtless be found to extend into the tropics of Brazil; but whether the Argentine form is the same or not can only be told from more perfect collections than we possess at present.

Aedes serratus Theobald.

Culex serratus Theobald, Mon. Culic., ii, 75, 1901.

(?) *Aedes meridionalis* Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 195, 1896.

Mr. F. W. Urich has sent us a specimen bred from a small pool in the forest, Trinidad, which we think is the *Culex serratus* of Theobald, described from Brazil and Trinidad. This species has been identified as occurring in the United States, but we have found there to be two species, differing in the larvae. We have renamed these, calling the Atlantic Coast one *Aedes atlanticus*, the Gulf Coast one *Aedes tormentor* (Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 191, 198, 1906). We assumed that neither was conspecific with the Tropical American form, and this assumption is proven to be

correct by the larva before us. It falls in the table with *meridionalis*, having 12 scales in the comb,* but differs in that the pecten of the tube does not reach half the length. The difference is not very marked, and the larvae are otherwise much alike, so that it seems not unlikely that our *meridionalis* will fall as a synonym of *serratus* Theobald. Working with the larvae alone and handicapped by the identification of "Janthinosoma *musica* Say" which we had received for the adults (See Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 1905), the larva of the true *serratus* being unknown, we had no way of knowing that we had a larva before us the same as or near *serratus* Theob. A bred adult (♂) of *Aedes meridionalis* shows the median silvery thoracic band of *serratus*, but the specimen is not perfect and we await further material before pronouncing positively on the synonymy.

Aedes pertinax Grabham.

Aedes pertinax Grabham, Can. Ent., xxxviii. 316, 1906.

Dr. Grabham has kindly communicated to us larval skins of this species from Jamaica. It falls in our table (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 189, 1906) with *mentor* Dyar & Knab, from the Gulf coast of the United States, but differs in the pecten of the tube, which does not run out so far, and has the tuft just at the last tooth instead of well within.

Aedes auratus Grabham.

Aedes auratus Grabham, Can. Ent., xxxviii, 313, 1906.

Dr. Grabham has sent us also larval skins of this Jamaican species. It falls in our table (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 189, 1906) under dichotomy 5, with *janitor* and *lactator*. These species are *Culices*, and only included under *Aedes* from the similarity of their modification. *Auratus* differs from them in having only the single pair of hair tufts on the tube. These tufts are only just within the pecten, opposite the last tooth. Except for the difference in the lateral comb, the larva is very much like that of *Aedes pertinax* Grabham.

Aedes capricornii Lutz.

Haemagogus capricornii Lutz in Bourroul, Mosq. do Brazil, p. 4 of key to species of Euculicidae, 1904.

Stegonops capricorni Lutz, Imprensa Medica, (sp. no. x).

Mr. Urich has sent us three males, which we attribute to Dr. Lutz's species *capricornii*. The description applies excellently, except only as to the position of the lower cross-vein of the wings; but as we have only males and Dr. Lutz describes from females, this may easily be a sexual difference if not simply varietal. We are much indebted to Dr. Lutz for copies of the publications above referred to, but are unable to quote the latter one accurately, as the separate sent us contains neither pagination nor date. The "Imprensa Medica" is not available in Washington. *Capricornii* was described from the "zone of the Tropic of Capricorn," which we infer to be the vicinity of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. The known habitat is now extended to include

the island of Trinidad. Mr. Urich secured the larvae, which are peculiar, with a dense coat of fine long pile. They fall in our table with *philosophicus* (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 190, 1906), but differ therefrom in the body pile and the comb of the eighth segment, the scales of which are joined on a basal plate. They occurred in a hollow tree at St. Anns, Trinidad.

Specimens from Trinidad identified by Mr. Coquillett as "*Haemagogus allonaculatus* Theobald" are apparently this species.

Aedes philosophicus Dyar & Knab.

This name (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 195, 1906) is based on larvae from Mexico and Salvador, which were identified as adults as "*Haemagogus equinus* Theobald." We refused to accept this name as we could not find the description. It exists, nevertheless (Entomologist, xxxvi, 282, 1903); but the circumstance proves fortunate, for the specimens were wrongly named. *A. philosophicus* has toothed claws in the female adult and obviously belongs to Dr. Lutz's genus *Stegoconops*, which we are unable to recognize as distinct from *Aedes*. The species has faint silvery white bands on all the abdominal segments above and thus superficially resembles *Haemagogus equinus* Theobald, described from Jamaica; but that has simple claws in the female, as Theobald expressly states.

Aedes affirmatus sp. nov.

Shining blue, like *Haemagogus splendens* Williston but the female with the fore and middle tarsal claws toothed. Head and thorax clothed with metallic blue scales, pleurae silvery white; abdomen dark blue above, the first segment with a white bar on each side, below with silvery white segmental bands. Legs blue-black, middle and hind femora with a silvery white spot at tip, the middle femora narrowly white lined below, the posterior ones very broadly so for the basal three-fourths. Base of first submedian cell nearer apex of wing than base of second posterior cell.

Four specimens, Santa Lucrecia, State of Vera Cruz, and Salina Cruz, State of Oaxaca, Mexico; Las Loras, near Puntarenas, and Rio Aranjuez, Puntarenas, Costa Rica (F. Knab).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,023, U. S. Nat. Mus.

The larva is unknown.

Aedes mediovittata Coquillett.

Stegomyia mediovittata Coquillett, Can. Ent., xxxviii, 60, 1906.

Gymnometopa mediovittata Coquillett, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash., vii, 183, 1906.

Aedes mediovittata Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 196, 1906.

Gymnometopa mediovittata Coquillett, Tech. ser. 11, Dept. Agr., Bureau Ent., 25, 1906.

Mr. Coquillett specified this species as the type of his genus *Gymnometopa*, but later he defines the genus as having simple claws in the female, and includes with *mediovittata*, *sexlineata* Theobald, *albonotata* Coquillett and *busckii* Coquillett, species actually with such claws. *Mediovittata*, however, has toothed claws, so that *Gymnometopa* will thus become a synonym of *Aedes*, the other associated species falling into *Haemagogus*.

We have described the very peculiar larvae of this species.

Aedes podographicus sp. nov.

♂. Thoracic ornamentation similar to the ♀. Thorax black, silvery scaled on the sides before the wings. ♀. First joint of middle tarsi white, a black spot at the middle, not black, white at the ends.

This is the Central American form referred to by us as *Aedes insolita* Coquillett under Mr. Coquillett's determination (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. xiv, 203, 1906), but it appears from a nice bred series sent us by Mr. F. W. Urich, that *insolita* (which was described from Trinidad) is the female of the species of which *Verrallina laternaria* Coquillett is the male, the sexes being dimorphic. The species will be known as *insolita* Coquillett. In *podographicus* the sexes are monomorphic.

The larvae were separated by us on the shape of the antennae; but as this character is rather indefinite, it will be better to change the table, omitting the dichotomy 40, placing *podographicus* with *insolita* under 44, and separate them by the shape of the pecten of the air tube as shown in our figures 17 and 20, figure 17 representing *insolita* and figure 20, *podographicus*.

Localities as given by us under *Aedes insolita* (*Verrallina insolita* Dyar & Knab, not Coquillett). Sonsonate, Salvador may be considered the type locality.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,016, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS HAEMAGOGUS WILLISTON.

Haemagogus Williston, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 271, 1896.

Howardina Theobald, Mon. Culic., iii, 287, 1903.

Gualteria Lutz, Imprensa Medica (species No. VI), 1905?

Gymnometopa Coquillett (in part), Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash., vii, 183, 1906.

Cacomyia Coquillett, Tech. ser. 11, Dept. Agr., Bureau Ent., 16, 1906.

The genus *Haemagogus* will have to be recognized on adult characters if at all; the larvae do not sharply differentiate themselves from *Aedes*. We take this to be a group specialized off from *Aedes*, the tarsal claws of the female having lost the tooth. The small end joint of the palpus is retained, which differentiates the genus from *Culex*. We add to the genus, as used by Theobald, *Howardina* and *Gymnometopa* (all but the type species), which differ in ornamentation, but agree in other respects. *Cacomyia* was proposed by Coquillett for *albomaculata* Theobald and *equinus* Theobald, on the venational characters used by Theobald to separate the species. We agree with the English author that these are not of generic value. The other characters adduced by Coquillett from specimens before him are fallacious, for he had before him neither *albomaculatus* nor *equinus*, the specimens he had so identified being, as to the former, *Aedes capricornii* Lutz and *Aedes affirmatus* Dyar & Knab; as to the latter, *Aedes philosophicus* Dyar & Knab, all with toothed claws, in contradiction of Theobald's explicit statement to the contrary. We presume that the three species placed by Dr. Lutz in his genus *Gualteria* belong here, though we have not seen authentic specimens. *G. fulvithorax* is stated to have simple claws, but of

G. oswaldi and *G. fluvialis* we can not determine any positive statement in Dr. Lutz's writings on this point. Moreover, the description of *oswaldi* reads so much like our *Aedes insolita* Coquillett that we are in some doubt if it is not actually that species. In this case it would be removed from *Haemagogus*, as *insolita* has toothed claws in the female.

KEY TO THE SPECIES OF HAEMAGOGUS.

- Thorax with narrow longitudinal white or golden lines.
- Two middle thoracic lines running back to scutellum ¹*sexlineata* Theobald
- Two middle thoracic lines running back two-thirds, followed by a single line.
- Lateral thoracic line broad, silvery white ²*walkeri* Theobald
- Lateral thoracic line narrow, or broken, silvery.
- Median posterior thoracic line narrow, silvery ³*albonotata* Coquillett
- Median posterior thoracic line broad, diffusely golden or silvery, ending in a silver spot on scutellum ⁴*busckii* Coquillett
- Thorax with a golden lateral line ²*aureostriata* Grabham
- Thorax without narrow dorsal lines.
 - Base of first submarginal cell nearer base of wing than the base of the second posterior cell.
 - Thorax dorsally metallic blue or green.
 - Abdomen without spots dorsally *splendens* Williston
 - Abdomen with basal segmental silvery white spots *regalis* Dyar & Knab
 - Thorax dorsally black and white banded *oswaldi* Lutz
 - Thorax dorsally golden before, dark behind *fluvialis* Lutz
 - Thorax dorsally all golden *fulvithorax* Lutz
 - Base of first submarginal cell nearer apex of wing than base of second posterior cell.
 - With large setae on third and fourth abdominal segments; last two segments with silvery white median patches *albomaculatus* Theobald
 - Without prominent setae; fourth to seventh segments with white basal bands *equinus* Theobald

Haemagogus splendens Williston.

We restore Williston's name for the species identified as the *cyaneus* of Fabricius by Mr. Theobald, as we think we have found a species that fits better to Fabricius' description than *splendens* does, namely *Sabothoides confusus* Theobald.

1. From Trinidad. 2. From Jamaica. 3. From Santo Domingo. 4. From Dominica, Martinique, and Guadeloupe.

Haemagogus regalis sp. nov.

Proboscis long, black; head and thorax brilliant metallic blue and green; pleurae silvery; abdomen dark blue with silvery bands on all the segments above, broader below. Legs blue-black, the mid and hind femora white below towards base. Base of the first submarginal cell slightly nearer the base of wing than base of the second posterior cell.

22 specimens, Sonsonate, Salvador (F. Knab), San Juan, Trinidad (F. W. Urich), Cacao, Trece Aguas, Alta Vera Paz, Guatemala (Schwarz & Barber), Livingstone, Guatemala (H. S. Barber).

Type.—Cat. No. 10,024, U. S. Nat. Mus.

The larva was confused by us with that of *splendens* Williston (*cyanus* Theobald, not Fabricius). The table (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 191, 1906) should be corrected under dichotomy 43 by striking out "short abdominal hairs stellate" and for "*cyanus*" read "45." Add a new dichotomy, 45, as follows:

45. Pecten reaching over half of tube, of about 18 teeth; secondary abdominal hairs not stellate	<i>regalis</i>
Pecten not reaching half of tube, of about 12 teeth; dorsal abdominal hairs stellate, long	<i>splendens</i>

Haemagogus fulvithorax Lutz.

Haemagogus fulvithorax Lutz in Bourroul, Mosq. do Brasil, p. 4 of Key to Culicidae, 1904.

Gualteria fulvithorax Lutz in Bourroul, Mosq. do. Brasil, p. 13 of Cat. of species, 1904.

Gualteria fulvithorax Lutz, Imprensa Medica (Sp. No. VII), 1905?

Taeniorhynchus palliatus Coquillett, Can. Ent., xxxviii, 61, 1906.

Mr. Urich has discovered the larva of this elegant species and sent us several larval skins from Trinidad. The species, by the thoracic ornamentation of the adult, is like *Aedes knabi* Coquillett (*Culex knabi* Coquillett, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash., vii, 133, 1906). That Mr. Coquillett should describe the species in *Taeniorhynchus* while Dr. Lutz places it in *Haemagogus*, shows the futility of the scale characters as a means of generic separation. The larva falls in our table of *Aedes* under the dichotomy 43, and would go into 44 (with *knabi*, *insolita*, and *podographicus*) but that the secondary abdominal hairs are coarse and stellate. It has the air tube short, 2 x 1, strongly tapered on outer half, the pecten of 13 densely placed teeth, the outer ones long, blunt, followed by a long, 4-haired tuft. The larvae were taken from a hollow tree, and were forwarded to Mr. Urich by Dr. J. R. Dickson. We congratulate Mr. Urich and Dr. Dickson on this interesting discovery.

Haemagogus aureostriata Grabham.

Howardina aureostriata Grabham, Can. Ent., xxxviii, 171, 1906.

Dr. Grabham has sent us these curious larvae. They fall in our table in *Aedes*, but separate at the dichotomy 18 on the length of the air tube, it being over four times as long as wide in *aureostriata* and three times or less in the other species. The comb scales are very peculiar, being in a long, straight row, much as in the genus *Mochlostyrax*.

GENUS SABETHES ROBINEAU-DESOVIDY.

Sabethes cyaneus Fabricius.

Culex cyaneus Fabricius, Syst. Antl., 35, No. 9, 1805.

Sabethes nitidus Theobald, ♀, Mon. Culic., ii, 347, 1901.

Sabethoides confusus Theobald, Mon. Culic., iii, 328, 1903.

An examination of the descriptions of Fabricius and Wiedemann seems to us to clearly indicate that Fabricius had before him this Sabethid, rather than the species *Haemagogus splendens* Williston which Mr. Theobald has made a synonym of Fabricius' old species. The abdominal markings form a lateral line as described, which is not the case in *splendens*, and the color of the thorax also agrees.

GENUS WYEOMYIA THEOBALD.

Wyeomyia pertinans Williston.

Aedes pertinans Williston, Trans. Ent. Soc., Lond., 271, 1896.

Aedes pertinans Giles, Gnats or Mosq., 352, 1900.

Wyeomyia pertinans Theobald, Mon. Culic., ii, 272, 1901.

Wyeomyia pertinans Giles, Gnats or Mosq., 2 ed., 498, 1902.

Aedes pertinans Giles, Gnats or Mosq., 2 ed., 483, 1902.

Wyeomyia pertinans Blanchard, Les Moust., 424, 1905.

Wyeomyia ochrura Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 229, 1906.

Wyeomyia ochrura Dyar & Knab, Proc. Biol. Soc., Wash., xix, 141, 1906.

We quote the above synonymy for this widely distributed species, having now before us ectypes of *pertinans*, which Dr. Williston has very kindly sent us for examination. It is a true Sabethid, not a *Culex* (see remarks under *Culex divisor* Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 222, 1906).

GENUS CULEX LINNÆUS.

Culex ocellatus Theobald.

Culex ocellatus Theobald, Mon. Culic., iii, 222, 1903.

Mr. Urich has discovered the larva of this pretty species, which he had formerly bred from a pupa in Bromelia water. It falls in our table (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 207, 1906) with *imitator*, *consolator* and *inimitabilis*, being a close ally of these species, with its extremely long air tube and general slender, colorless appearance. It differs from *rejector* in the smaller pecten with two detached teeth, which are as in *consolator*; it differs from *inimitabilis* in having more teeth in the pecten (it has seven while *inimitabilis* has five) and in having a median hair tuft on the tube instead of a single hair; it differs from *consolator* in having a small multiple tuft on the tube beyond the middle and a subapical single hair instead of four rather long 2-haired tufts. It is nearest to *imitator* Theobald, so much so that we can not demonstrate any differences in the limited and somewhat defective material before us (the head hairs of *imitator* have not been studied). The antennae of *ocellatus* are slender, pale, the tuft from a small notch well beyond the middle; upper head tuft in fours, lower a single thick spinulated hair.

Bred by Mr. Urich from Bromelia water, Sangre Grande, Trinidad.

Culex azymus sp. nov.

♀. Palpi, proboscis and antennae black; head white behind, with a patch of black, forked scales in the middle, black on the sides below, setae black. Thorax black, golden-brown scaled, uniform, without spots, setae black; pleurae whitish, with a black band above bases of legs and another below wings. Abdomen black, with narrow whitish basal segmental bands, widening laterally, venter grayish white. Legs black, the femora pale below, tibiae and the first two tarsal joints appearing whitish on lower side in certain lights, unbandied.

Allied to *Culex pleuristriatus* Theobald, but lacking the thoracic spotting and any trace of the white tarsal bands.

The larva is allied to *pleuristriatus* (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 205, 209, 1906), but the pecten of the air tube has two detached teeth, which exceed the two basal hair tufts.

One specimen, bred from larvae in Bromelia water at Arima, Trinidad by Mr. F. W. Urich.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,020, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Culex basilicus sp. nov.

♀. Proboscis black with a broad, dull white ring; antennae and palpi black; head with light golden yellow scales behind. Thorax black with brown-black scales centrally; along the sides of disk a band of light yellow scales with a narrow square central projection into the disk; a square patch of same color behind, and on scutellum; pleurae whitish, marked, with black above, centrally and on the bases of the legs. Abdomen black with central basal white spots on the first four segments, pale terminal hairs on all the segments; venter with short, broad white basal segmentary bands. Legs black, femora pale beneath, tips of femora and tibiae white, tips and bases of the tarsal joints very narrowly white. Wings with narrow scales.

The larva falls in the table with *janitor* and *lactator* (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 205, 1906), but differs in having the ring of the anal segment broad; pecten of eight spines reaching to the middle of the air tube; one tuft within the pecten, three beyond it, not in line, two tufts on the dorsal aspect of the tube, all the tufts 2-haired only, thick and coarse.

Five specimens, bred by Mr. Urich from larvae in a tub near the kitchen at Arima, Trinidad.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,021, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Culex consolator sp. nov.

The larva is very close to *Culex rejector* Dyar & Knab, unbred (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 221, 1906), found in Bromelia water at Cordoba, Mexico. It differs in having the hair tufts on the tube long, the anal segment with a lateral rosette of spines. A single male was bred by Mr. Urich from a larva in Bromelia water at Arima, Trinidad.

♂. Head black, with narrow, curved whitish-gray scales behind and black setae. Proboscis black, palpi black, very hairy, with white rings at

the bases of the joints; antennae black. Thorax golden brown, with pale longitudinal striae, under a higher power with sparse golden scales and coarse black setae, two whitish dorsal impressed lines and an oblique one on the pleura before the wing insertion. Abdomen black with distinct white basal bands; thorax below greenish; legs black, femora pale below; all the tarsi with narrow white basal rings.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,019, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Culex imitator Theobald.

Culex imitator Theobald, Mon. Culic., iii, 175, 1903.

Culex daumsaturus Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc. xiv, 220, 1906.

Culex vector Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 220, 1906.

A series of isolations from Mr. Urich indicates the above synonymy. In studying the larvae alone, we had no idea that the larvae with the swelling in the tube could be conspecific with those lacking it (compare our figures 52 and 53), but such seems to be the case. We had before us but one specimen of *vector* and two of *daumasturus*. Mr. Urich has recently sent us four isolations which show a straight tube in two, a barely perceptible indication of a swelling in one and a small swelling in another, placed more basally than in our figure 52. The adults are all alike, and agree with Theobald's description of *imitator* and with specimens from Brazil, which have been kindly sent by Dr. Lutz. Mr. Urich got the larvae in Bromelia water at Arima and Williamsville, Trinidad.

We are pleased to be able to restore Mr. Coquillett's determinations in at least one case (see our remarks, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 220 and 221).

Culex lactator Dyar & Knab.

Culex lactator Dyar & Knab, Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 209, 1906 (March).

Culex hassardii Grabham, Can. Ent., xxxviii, 167, 1906 (May).

We have examined larvae and adults sent by Dr. Grabham from Jamaica and find them conspecific with ours from Mexico and Costa Rica.

Culex bastagarius sp. nov.

Very close to *C. mutator*, Dyar & Knab, described from Cordoba, Mexico. The larvae differ slightly. In *mutator* the whole body is densely hairy, the upper head tuft is of three rather long hairs and two of the apical antennal spines are well removed from the tip (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, pl. x, fig. 42, 1906); in *bastagarius* the thorax only is hairy, the abdomen glabrous, the upper head tuft is of four hairs and very small, the four antennal spines are close together at apex.

The adults of *mutator* were named "*Melanoconion humilis* Theobald" by Mr. Coquillett. *Culex humilis* Theobald (Mon. Culic., ii, 336, 1901), was described from Sao Paulo, Brazil. We have seen neither adults nor larvae from Brazil, and, though Theobald's description, as far as it goes, applies to our specimens, the occurrence of closely allied forms in Mexico and Trinidad, prevent us from accepting the name for the form before us.

C. mutator and *C. bastagarius* are practically identical in markings (and agree with Theobald's description of *humilis*), but in *mutator* the upper

branch of the fifth vein (δ') has the scales narrowly linear and outstanding, while in *bastagarius* they are narrowly obovate, grading into those of the veins above.

One male, bred from larvae in small grassy pools at Laventille, Trinidad, by Mr. F. W. Urich. Two other males are in the collection, bred by Mr. A. Busck from unisolated larvae at Arima, Trinidad.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,018, U. S. Nat. Mus.

Culex carmodyae mollis subsp. nov.

Mr. Urich has sent us a series of isolations bred from larvae in a hollow tree at Sangre Grande, Trinidad. The larvae are so near to those of *Culex carmodyae* Dyar & Knab, described from Santo Domingo (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 210, 1906), that we are unable to distinguish them. The adults, however, differ in having very narrow white bands at the bases of the tarsal joints with a few white scales at the apices of the joints also. In both the Santo Domingan *carmodyae* and the Trinidad representative, *mollis*, the hind tibiae have a line of bluish white scales above, the legs being black, the ends of the hind tibiae light brown. In *carmodyae* there is no trace of white tarsal bands, the legs being black, with a scarcely lighter brownish tint at the joints; in *mollis* the bands are very distinct although extremely narrow, hardly wider than the length of a scale.

Six specimens, four males, two females.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,022, U. S. Nat. Mus.

GENUS MOCHLOSTYRAX DYAR & KNAB.

Mochlostyrax floridanus sp. nov.

The larva falls in the table (Journ. N. Y. Ent. Soc., xiv, 223, 1906), with *pilosus* D. & K., but the body is glabrous. Head broad and squarely transverse, eyes bulging, a large notch at insertion of antennae; clypeus shallowly emarginate with two spines; antennae long, a small notch at outer third bearing the long hair tuft; the two longest of the apical spines placed before apex. Both head hairs single, small, a small third hair below, antenantennal tuft large, multiple. Lateral abdominal hairs in twos on the third to sixth segments. Comb of the eighth segment of 12 scales in a strongly curved, single, rather irregular row. Air tube three and a half times as long as wide, roundly tapered on the posterior side, with a pair of hooks at tip; eight long tufts on the posterior margin in a straight row, two of them within the pecten; two small lateral tufts. Tuft behind the comb large. Anal segment longer than wide, ringed; ventral brush moderate, dorsal tuft few haired. Anal gills rather long, the upper pair considerably shorter than the lower ones.

Larvae from Estero, Florida (J. B. VanDuzee); no adults.

Type.—Cat. No. 10,025, U. S. Nat. Mus.

This may be a synonym of *M. jamaicensis* Grabham (Can. Ent., xxxviii, 318, 1906). Dr. Grabham has kindly sent us larvae and they agree very closely with our *floridanus*. We consider them conspecific. However, Dr. Grabham gives several differential points in his description, and, as whole larvae are sent us, not isolations, there is a chance that a mixture of species occurred.

Mochlostyrax jamaicensis Grabham.

According to the characters given by Dr. Grabham, this species will fall in the table with *pilosus* Dyar & Knab, differing in the relative length of the tube. In *jamaicensis* the tube is "about five times as long as broad (at base)" while in *pilosus* it is four times as long as broad. There are fewer comb scales in *jamaicensis* and they are larger; the anal gills are unequal. Dr. Grabham has kindly sent us some larvae labelled "*Mochlostyrax jamaicensis*" which differ from his diagnosis in having the body glabrous and the air tube three and a half times as long as wide; otherwise they agree well with his description. They are apparently identical with our *M. floridanus*. Still this may be a case of geographically isolated forms, and the adults may be found to possess differences, when known, as in the case of *Culex carmodyae* and *C. mollis*, referred to above, where the larvae are alike and the adults differ, but inhabit separated localities. As it stands, *M. floridanus* will have to be added to the Jamaican list, it being more probable that Dr. Grabham had two species before him than that he should have made any such conspicuous errors in description as these would have to be considered.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON SOME TORTRICID GENERA WITH DE-
SCRIPTIONS OF NEW AMERICAN SPECIES.

BY AUGUST BUSCK.

The Tortricid moths, placed in European and American catalogues under the generic names *Hemimene* Hübner, (*Dichorampha* Guenée), and *Lipoptycha* Lederer, form a natural, easily distinguished group, which is at once separated from all other Tortricids (of Europe and America at least) by having veins 6 and 7 in the hind wings remote at base and nearly parallel; in all the other genera, but two,* these two veins are either approximate, connate or stalked.

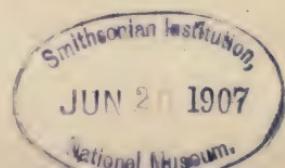
The group is an immediate offshoot from the more generalized genus, *Laspeyresia* Hübner (Meyrick & Walsingham) † and the species can from their general habitus alone be confounded with no other genus but that and *Pammene* Hübner, another parallel offshoot from *Laspeyresia*; some of the species of these latter genera are in general appearance very similar to the group under consideration, and others also approach it in having veins 6 and 7 in the hind wings rather distant instead of closely approximate as is normal; but by consideration of the pterogostic and oral characters combined, there is no difficulty in placing any of the species in its proper group.‡

The two genera *Hemimene* and *Lipoptycha* are by European authors at present separated on Lederer's original character,

* *Isotrius* Meyrick, which belongs to another subfamily and can not be confounded with the present group, and the West Indian and South American genus *Balbis* Walsingham; I am not acquainted with the type of this genus, *Carpocapsa assumptana* Walker, except through a carefully colored figure of Walker's type specimen, but it appears to be very close to *Hemimene* and must be separated from it by the palpi, which are like those of *Laspeyresia*.

† *Grapholita* Heinemann, (Rebel); *Enarmonia* Hübner, (Fernald).

‡ Thus *maculana* Fernald, described as a *Lipoptycha*, clearly belongs to *Laspeyresia*, near *interstictana* Clemens; Professor Fernald was presumably misled by the certainly nearly parallel (still distinctly approximate) veins 6 and 7, but the curved ascending labial palpi with the short brush and short apical joint indicate its proper genus. This genus, placed under the name *Enarmonia*, Hübner, by Professor Fernald (in Dyar's List N. Am. Lep. p. 469, 1903) is not, as given in the synonymy, equal *Enarmonia* Meyrick, which is the genus called *Epinota* by Professor Fernald (*Steganoptycha* Stephens, Rebel).



namely, the presence or absence of the costal fold on the fore-wings of the males.

This division seems artificial, separating as it does, closely related species as *gruneriana* Herrich-Schaffer, from *alpinana* Treitschke; *saturnana* Guenée, from *simpliciana* Haworth; *kana* Busck, from *banana* Busck, and bringing together species with less affinities as *bugnionana* Duponchel, with *gruneriana* and *plumbana* Scopoli.

The costal fold seems to me, here as elsewhere in the present arrangement of the Tortricidae, to have been given an undue importance and does not appear to be of generic value in the family. The character is like most other secondary sexual characters in the Microlepidoptera, sporadic in its appearance and may be found developed in one species, while wanting in the most closely related species. Thus while certain genera undoubtedly have a general tendency towards the development of the fold and others appear to have no such tendency, the character is not necessarily absolute and the presence or absence of the fold is not necessarily indicative of affinity or the opposite between two species, as little as it proves relation between two genera.*

The gradual modification of this character in the group under consideration from the broad fold, occupying nearly or fully one-half of costa in *agilana* and *plumbagana*—through the narrow fold of *capitana* Busck, hardly reaching one-fourth of the wing length—to the mere trace of a fold, as found in *kana* Busck, also seems but steps towards the total disappearance of the fold in correlated species.

Absolutely no other character is found, separating the two genera, as they are at present defined and for the purpose of a natural grouping of the species, the two genera might better be united, than preserved in their present definition.

But by removing from *Lipoptycha* the species which have other and closer affinities with *Hemimene* and by taking as type for

* Thus I can not believe that genera like *Eucosma*, Hübner, Fernald (*Epiblema*, Meyrick); *Capua* Stephens and authors, and *Archips* Hübner, Fernald (*Cacoecia*, Meyrick) represent natural groups, as they are at present defined; the diversity of the venation found within them, which is far greater than in the group considered in this paper, indicates that they include pickings from a number of genera, which have the costal fold independently developed and which have no close affinities otherwise.

In a subsequent paper, now under way, I shall treat of other groups, which, I think, prove the correctness of this contention still plainer than the present.

Lederer's genus his first species, *bugnionana*, both genera may be retained and a more natural division of the group result.

In *Hemimene* would then be placed the American species hitherto described and the following European species: *plumbana*, *simpliciana*, *saturnana*, *ligulana*, *plumbagana*, *agilana*, *incursana*, *petiverella*, *sequana*, *alpestrana*, *alpinana* and probably most of the other species, at present included in both genera except *bugnionana* and *harpeana*, which together with two American species described in this paper, would make up the genus *Lipoptycha*.*

Thus arranged the two genera may be separated by the following characters:

Hemimene.

- 1 Dorsal part of fore wing below median vein as broad or broader than the costal part above.
- 2 Vein 10 in the fore wing rising at least two and one-half times farther from vein 9 than 9 from 8.
- 3 Termen of fore wing less oblique; angle with costa 60 degrees or more.
- 4 Apex of hind wings not protruding beyond anal angle of fore wings.
- 5 Second joint of labial palpi yellow at base.

Lipoptycha.

- 1 Dorsal part of fore wing below median vein narrower than the costal part above.
- 2 Vein 10 on the fore wing rising less than two and one-half times as far from vein 9, as 9 from 8.
- 3 Termen of fore wing oblique; angle with costa less than 60 degrees.
- 4 Apex of hind wings protruding beyond anal angle of fore wings.
- 5 Second joint of labial palpi not yellow.

The last color difference I certainly do not intend to advocate as a generic character of general value, but it holds good in all the species of the groups under consideration, with which I am acquainted, and I include it as another small but rather significant circumstantial evidence of the propriety of the rearrangement of the species.

All of the above characters may seem trivial, but it should be considered, that the Tortricidae is a remarkably uniform and conservative family, embracing closely allied genera; nearly all characters usually available and important are more or less identically developed in the entire family and any small, constant differences found must therefore be depended upon and

* Some of these are unknown to me except from descriptions and I should not be surprised if some of the other Alpine species shall be found to fall with *harpeana* and *bugnionana*.

are of greater significance than would be the case in more differentiated families.

The following characters are common to the two genera and apply to both sexes: Antennae about $\frac{1}{2}$, simple or with very short ciliation at the tip of each joint; labial palpi moderate, reaching about the length of the head in front of the face, protracted; second joint with large, laterally compressed triangular tuft; terminae joint relatively long, though shorter than second joint, deflexed, parallel with and nearly obscured by the hairs of the tuft; face smooth, head round with the scales meeting on top; eyes large, salient; ocelli large, placed just above the eyes behind the base of the antennae; tongue short, spiraled; maxillary palpi obsolete. Thorax smooth. Fore wing with termen more or less sinuate, sometimes abruptly broken below apex; 12 veins; 1b straight, furcate at base; a trace of 1c at the edge of the wing; 2 from about $\frac{2}{3}$ of cell; 3 from corner of cell; 7, 8 and 9 equidistant at base; 7 to termen; 11 equidistant from 10 and 12; upper internal vein from between 10 and 11 to between 7 and 8 (in *sequana* obsolete); inferior internal vein with upper fork obsolete, lower fork to between 4 and 5.

Hind wings broader than the fore wings; dorsal edge evenly rounded from apex to base; costal edge slightly and evenly rounded; termen sometimes slightly sinuate; 8 veins; 8 connected with cell near base by oblique, sometimes semi-obsolete crossbar; 1a and 1c present; 1b strongly furcate at base; base of median vein hairy; 3 and 4 connate or short-stalked; 5 distant from and parallel with 4; 6 and 7 remote at base and nearly parallel. Male genitalia with uncus rudimentary.

All the species feed in the roots or shoots of Compositae.

Two European species have been placed in the American list namely, *alpinana* Treitschke, and *plumbana* Scopoli, but their occurrence in America seems so highly improbable that I suspect the records must be based on misidentification of closely allied species and I propose to omit them until further evidence is at hand.

The American species at present known may be separated by the following synoptic table:

HEMIMENE.

Fore wings with white dorsal spot	1.
Fore wings without such spot	3.

1. Dorsal spot with narrow dark line through middle	2.
Dorsal spot without such line	<i>capitana</i>
2. Fore wings with ocherous ocelloid patch	<i>ineanana</i>
Fore wings without such patch	<i>britana</i>
3. Fore wings dark brown without yellow patch	4.
Fore wings not dark brown, or, if so, with yellow markings	5.
4. Fore wings with yellow irroration	<i>sedatana</i>
Fore wings without such	<i>piperana</i>
5. Fore wings with semicircular yellow dorsal spot	<i>simulana</i>
Fore wings without such spot	6.
6. Fore wings with black, undulating, transverse lines	7.
Fore wings without such lines	8.
7. Apical part of fore wings purplish	<i>plummeriana</i>
Apical part of fore wings not purplish	<i>leopardana</i>
8. Fore wings light golden yellow	<i>bittana</i>
Fore wings tawny	<i>radicolana</i>

✓ **Hemimene sedatana** sp. nov.

Labial palpi yellow, with apex of brush and terminal joint dark fuscous. Head and thorax dark fuscous. Fore wings in male without fold; termen slightly sinuate, dark brownish fuscous, irrorated with sparse, single yellow scales; costa obscurely ornamented with outwardly oblique, blackish brown streaks, intervened by yellowish white spots, from which very faint bluish-metallic lines run obliquely outwards and then abruptly downwards and inwards; edging the three more prominent of these blue lines below are very thin lines of single, deep black scales; along lower part of termen are four deep black dots. Cilia light, shining fuscous with a dirty white line through the middle. Hind wings dark brownish fuscous; underside with the strong greenish iridescence usual in this group of moths. Abdomen dark brown; anal tuft yellowish.

Alar expanse: 14 mm.

Habitat.—South Park, Colorado (Osler).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,130.

This, I believe, is the species mistaken for *plumbana* Scopoli, which it greatly resembles, but from which it differs by the less profuse irroration of yellow scales and by the presence of the narrow, angulated, deep black lines, following the course of the metallic blue lines.

✓ **Hemimene piperana** sp. nov.

Labial palpi brownish yellow, with dark brown tips. Head and thorax yellowish brown. Fore wings in male without costal fold; termen nearly straight; dark reddish brown with golden reflections; costa with short, obscure, outwardly oblique, blackish striation, with the intervals lighter than the ground color of the wing; at apical third of the costa is an outwardly oblique, bluish, but hardly metallic, streak to termen below apex and irregular, short, transverse streaks of the same bluish lead color is found sparingly on the apical portion of the wing; at lower part of ter-

men are two or three blackish dots obscurely indicated. Cilia whitish mixed with brown and fuscous. Hind wings whitish fuscous, darker toward the tip; base of cilia still darker. Abdomen dark fuscous; legs ochreous-brown.

Alar expanse: 18 mm.

Habitat.—Pullman, Washington (Piper).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,131.

This obscurely marked species is nearest the foregoing and the European *saturnana* Guenée, but is at once distinguished from both by its reddish brown color and the lack of yellow irroration.

Hemimene capitana sp. nov.

✓ Labial palpi yellow, with tip of tuft and apical joint light fuscous. Head and thorax light brown. Fore wings in the males with narrow costal fold, reaching one-fourth of the wing length; termen slightly sinuate; dark fuscous, sparsely irrorated with yellow; on the middle of the dorsal edge is a conspicuous, outwardly oblique, pure white spot, contracted shortly above the edge of the wing and widening out on and above the fold. Costa with obscure, whitish streaks, emitting faint, bluish, metallic, oblique lines, which fade away after passing three or four short, longitudinal, parallel, black lines, just outside of the end of the cell. Four deep black dots on lower part of termen and a few short, transverse, irregular, black lines in the apical part of the wing. Cilia light fuscous, with a central dirty white line. Hind wings light brown. Abdomen fuscous, and brush yellowish.

Alar expanse: 13 mm.

Habitat.—South Park, Colorado (Oslar).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,132.

Nearest to the European *petiverella* Linné but rather larger and differing in the form and color of the dorsal patch.

Hemimene britana sp. nov.

✓ Labial palpi yellow, tipped with dark fuscous. Head and thorax dark purplish brown. Fore wings in male with narrow costal fold occupying hardly one-third of the wing length; termen distinctly indented below apex; dark purplish brown, in the apical part strongly irrorated with yellow; on the middle of the dorsal edge is a large, outwardly oblique, triangular, yellowish white spot, reaching up into the cell; through the middle of the spot is a thin, more or less broken, dark line. Costa with narrow, oblique, deep-black striation, edged by yellow scales and intervened by broad, blue metallic lines, which run in broken course through the strong yellow irroration to tornus. Along termen are four deep black dots. Cilia light shining fuscous, with the darker base followed by a whitish line, which breaks through the base at the dentation of termen and emphasizes this by the color effect. Hind wings bronzy fuscous. Cilia whitish, with a very dark base and an ill-defined dark line before the tip. Abdomen purplish.

Alar expanse: 15–16 mm.

Habitat.—Kaslo, British Columbia (Dyar).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,133.

This species was labeled *alpinana* Treitschke, in the Museum collection and is the species recorded as such in Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. xxiii, p. 929, but is quite distinct from that species; the European species is smaller, has a darker yellow and differently formed dorsal spot and is strongly suffused with yellow on the entire wing, while *britana* is merely irrorated with yellow on the apical half.

Hemimene incanana Clemens.

Halonota incanana Clemens, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc., Phil., p. 351, 1860.

Dichrorampha incanana Fernald, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc., Phil., p. 54, 1882.

Hemimene incanana Fernald, Dyar, List N. Am. Lep., No. 5288, 1903.

Palpi white. Head dark gray. Fore wings dark brown, varied with whitish along the inner margin towards the base, with an oblique dorsal white patch, terminating in the ocelloid patch, with a slender, irregular, dark brown line on its middle, and one or two spots on the dorsal edge of the wing. The costa is streaked with white, slightly silvery; beyond the middle of the wing are one or two purplish hued lines, one of which around the ocelloid patch, where it becomes somewhat diffuse. The ocelloid patch is ocherous, with three black streaks and is nearly in the middle of the apical portion of the wing, with a white spot adjoining and beneath it. Hinder border with three or four terminal black spots above the internal angle. Hindwings dark fuscous, grayish towards the base. (Clemens.)

I am unacquainted with this species in nature, but it must be quite close to the foregoing species, *britana*, from which, however, the description differs in several particulars.

Habitat.—Pennsylvania? (Fernald.)

Hemimene simulana Clemens.

Halonata simulana, Clemens, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc., Phil., p. 351, 1860.

Halonata simulana, Packard, Guide Stud. Ins., p. 337, 1869.

Dichrorampha aurisignana, Zeller, Verh. K. K. Zool.-bot. Gesell. Wien, Vol. XXV, p. 319, 1875.

Dichrorampha simulana, Fernald, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc., Phil., p. 24, 1882.

Hemimene simulana, Fernald, Dyar, List N. Am. Lep., No. 5289, 1903.

Palpi dull ocherous, fuscous at the tip. Head brownish ocherous. Fore wings [in males with costal fold reaching beyond basal third] brown with a slight brassy hue, with an ocherous dorsal blotch, plain in the male and striated with brownish in the female. Costa streaked with ocherous and with two slightly violet-hued streaks from the costa, one running beneath the tip and the other to a faint ocelloid patch, behind which, on the hinder margin, are three black spots. The apical portion of the wing is varied with ocherous. Hind wings fuscous, white on the costa. (Clemens.)

Habitat.—Baltimore, Md.; Easton, Pa. (Clemens).

In U. S. Nat. Mus. are specimens from Anglesea, N. J. (Kearfott); Jeanette, Pa. (Klages), and District of Columbia (Busck).

Allied to *alpinana* Treitschke, but differing in the form of the dorsal spot.

Hemimene bittana sp. nov.

Labial palpi yellow, with tip of brush and terminal joint dark fuscous. Face and head fuscous. Thorax light yellowish brown. Fore wings in

male with costal fold, reaching one-third of the wing length; termen slightly sinuate; basal third of wing light greenish brown, apical two-thirds golden yellow; the darker basal patch is produced in the middle of the wing like an arrow point and is not very sharply limited; at basal third are two short, outwardly oblique, silvery lines from the costal edge; from the middle of costa runs a longer, oblique, silvery line, which bends downwards abruptly and forms the basal edge of a not very conspicuous ocelloid patch, which contains two or three short black dashes and is terminated by a short, perpendicular, silvery line; from apical third of costal edge to a color-indentation below apex is yet another silvery streak. The bases of the apical veins are indicated by thin, deep black, longitudinal lines and along the entire terminal edge is a row of seven or eight deep black dots. Cilia whitish, with base and tip light fuscous. Hind wings purplish fuscous with golden tips; cilia whitish, with dark base. Abdomen dark-purplish fuscous, with lighter anal tuft. Legs ochreous; tarsi faintly annulated with black.

Alar expanse: 15 mm.

Habitat.—Pittsburg, Pa. (Engel).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,134.

This brilliant species comes between *simulana* Clemens, and *radicolana* Walsingham, in ornamentation, but is at once distinguished from both by the golden yellow wings.

Named in honor of "Bitten."



Hemimene radicolana Walsingham.

Dichrorampha radicolana Walsingham, Ill. Lep. Het. Br. Mus., IV, p. 75, pl. 77, fig. 10, 1879.

Dichrorampha radicolana Fernald, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc., Phil., p. 55, 1882.

Hemimene radicolana Fernald, Dyar, List N. Am. Lep., No. 5292, 1903.

Palpi tawny, projecting nearly twice the length of the head beyond it, profusely clothed, the apical joint concealed; head tufted above, tawny; antennae the same. Fore wings pale tawny; the costa arched; apex produced; apical margin oblique, indented below the apex; a basal patch, acutely angulated externally beyond the middle of the cell, is shaded within its outer margin with tawny brown, a triangular patch of the same color before the anal angle, the intermediate abbreviated, pale fascia interrupted by waved tawny lines; a tawny brown shade on the apical margin, extended inwards towards the middle of the wing, and a few short, paler brown streaks from the costa. Cilia rather shining yellowish-white, divided in the middle by a tawny line parallel with the apical margin; a fuscous spot on the cilia at the apex. Hind wings brownish fuscous; the cilia yellowish-white, divided by a tawny line (Walsingham).

Alar expanse: 17 mm.

Habitat.—Camp Watson, John Day's River, Oregon.

Food-plant.—*Scrophularia?* (Walsingham).

Type.—Female, in British Museum where I have examined it; no other specimen is known to me at present.

Hemimene leopardana sp. nov.

Labial palpi light yellow, with tip of brush and apical joint black. Face orange yellow; top and sides of head mixed with black. Thorax black with yellow center and patagina. Fore wings in male without fold; termen strongly sinuate and abruptly broken below apex; bright orange yellow, lightest towards the base, deeper, more reddish at apical part; with bold, undulating, and broken, deep-black, transverse lines; costal edge broken by ten nearly equidistant black dashes, from which the cross-lines originate; the dashes are intervened by light straw-yellow spaces; from two of these yellow spaces, one on the middle of the wing and one at apical third, runs a short, outwardly oblique, dark blue metallic line; on lower half of termen are three deep black dots. Cilia blackish, with straw-yellow central line, which widens out below apex and breaks through the black base, emphasizing the sinuation there by the color effect. Hind wings rich, dark brown, with a series of orange spots at apex. Cilia whitish with dark tips and deep black base. Underside of both wings dark brown, with strong greenish iridescence and with costal and apical markings corresponding to those on the upperside.

Alar expanse: 9–10 mm.

Habitat.—Hyattsville, Md. (Busck); Pittsburg, Pa. (Engel).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,135.

This exquisite little moth can not be mistaken for any of the other described species; it is nearest in pattern and size to the following species, *plummeriana*, but differs greatly in coloration.

Hemimene plummeriana sp. nov.

Labial palpi whitish yellow with black tips. Head and thorax whitish, profusely mixed with black scales. Fore wings in male without costal fold; termen slightly sinuate below apex; wing sharply divided as to color in a basal light greenish-yellow part and an apical dark purplish rust-brown part; dividing these two parts is a nearly straight, bluish-metallic line, which runs obliquely from middle of costal edge to a little before tornus. Basal yellow part is boldly striated by many irregular, somewhat diffused, undulating, black crosslines; on the apical part the black and yellow costal marks are continued as in basal part, but between them originates bluish-metallic lines, one of which, together with a thin black line, runs in undulating course outwards and then abruptly downwards and inwards to tornus; another runs from apical third of costa to termen below apex. Just before apex is a deep black, round dot, similar to three dots in a row along lower end of termen. Hind wings dark purplish-brown, with costal edge whitish, and with a marginal line of golden yellow in the apical part of the wing. Both wings on the underside light fuscous, with strong greenish-metallic reflections and with all the edge-markings of the upperside plainly indicated, even the terminal black dots. Abdomen dark fuscous above, silvery below. Legs silvery, barred and annulated with black.

Alar expanse: 10 mm.

Habitat.—Plummer's Island, Md. (in the Potomac River above Washington City) (Busck).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,136.

A striking, oddly ornamented species, very distinct from all other described species. The type was taken at light on an evening in June, when Dr. Wm Dietz and the writer spent the night on the island in pursuit of *Microlepidoptera*.

LIPOPTYCHA.

Fore wings dusted with yellow scales; in males with costal

fold *kana*, sp. nov.

Fore wings not thus dusted; in males without costal fold . *banana*, sp. nov.



Lipoptycha kana sp. nov.

Labial palpi, head and thorax dark fuscous. Fore wings in male with a short and narrow costal fold with an expansible hairtuft, not reaching one-fifth of wing length; termen with slight sinuation below apex; color uniformly dark shining fuscous, evenly and sparsely irrorated with golden yellow scales; at the lower end of terminal edge are three black dots. Costa without any ornamentation. Cilia whitish fuscous, with darker base and tips. Hind wings dark fuscous; cilia lighter with dark base. Abdomen dark fuscous with yellowish anal brush; legs silvery fuscous; underside of wings with faint greenish iridescence.

Alar expanse: 17–20 mm.

Habitat.—Kaslo, British Columbia (Dyar).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,137.

This is the species recorded as *Hemimene plumbana* in Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxvii, p. 929, 1904, but has nothing to do with that species; it closely approaches *bugnionana* Duponchel, in general habitus and color, but is much larger, rather darker, and with sparser yellow irration, besides possessing the costal fold in the males.



Lipoptycha banana sp. nov.

Labial palpi, head and thorax dark greenish and bronzy fuscous. Forewings with no costal fold in the male, termen nearly straight; uniformly dark, shining fuscous, with light brown and blackish scales evenly intermixed, but without any golden irration; no costal or terminal markings. Cilia whitish fuscous, with darker base and tip. Abdomen dark purplishfuscous, and brush ocherous: legs unicolored dark fuscous.

Alar expanse: 20–24 mm.

Habitat.—South Park, Colorado (Oslar).

Type.—Male. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 10,138.

This is by far the largest of all described species of this group; it is similar in form and coloration to the foregoing species and to the European *bugnionana* Duponchel, differing from the former in the absence of yellow irration on the fore wing and in the absence of the costal fold in the males; from the European species it differs, aside from its size, by the total absence of any defined wing-ornamentation.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON GENERA OF PANICEAE. I.

BY AGNES CHASE.

One of the chief distinguishing characters of this tribe of grasses is the single fruit, composed of the more or less indurated lemma and palea, the latter firmly clasped by the margins of the lemma (rarely loose, as in *Leptocoryphium* and *Hymenachne*), enclosing the free grain. This simple arrangement is variously modified in the different genera. After several years' study of the fruits of this tribe the writer proposes to offer this and subsequent papers on the genera with special reference to the fruits, figuring and describing the fruit of the type species of each genus.

It may be well to state why the character of the fruit is held to have superior generic value. It is because: 1. The character of the fruit is constant in the same species. The first glume may be present or obsolete in *Paspalum distichum* L., *P. Drummondii* Vasey, *P. bifidum* (Bertol.) Nash, and in a few others, not only in the same species but in the same specimen, but within are always the same plano-convex, chartaceous-indurated fruits, the lemma with inrolled margins, the palea included at the apex as well as on the margins; *Reimaria oligostachya* Munro may lack but one instead of both glumes but the fruit remains constant; *Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) Beauv. may have very long awns or be mucronate only, but the fruit will have the characteristic abruptly acuminate apex, the palea free at the summit. 2. The fruit with but slight modifications is constant for greater or smaller groups of similar species; that is, taking the fruit as a generic character it assembles species which show other resemblances, and does not arbitrarily assemble those which show no close affinity, as does the character of the presence of the first glume in *Paspalum*, which places in *Dimorphostachys*, founded on *Paspalum monostachyum* H. B. K., such diverse species as *P. Drummondii* Vasey and *P. Schaffneri* Fourn., when both have



nearer relatives left in the genus *Paspalum*. The foregoing does not mean that the fruit is held to be the only generic character but merely that it is a strong one which has not received the attention it deserves; while it is held that any generic character must be constant in a species and assemble species having other affinities. Such a character is the reversed position of the spikelets in *Axonopus* Beauv. (*Anastrophus* Schlecht.). The fruits alone would not separate this genus from *Paspalum*, but not one of the many specimens of the several species examined shows a spikelet placed otherwise than with the back of the fruit turned from the rachis.

These studies are based on the material in the National Herbarium where all the genera of this tribe are represented, most of them by a large series of specimens. The figures* and descriptions are drawn from mature or nearly mature fruits; since the spikelets fall at maturity it is difficult to find perfectly ripe fruit in herbarium specimens.

The present paper is confined to that group of Paniceae in which the fruits are cartilaginous-indurated (not rigid) papillose, and usually dark colored; lemmas and paleas alike in texture, the lemmas with more or less prominent, white, hyaline margins not inrolled.

KEY.

Lemma boat-shaped, margin narrow	<i>Anthaeantia</i>
Lemma convex only.	
Palea not inclosed above, lemma hyaline at the summit.	<i>Leptocoryphium</i>
Palea inclosed, lemma with broad hyaline margin nearly to the base.	
Fruit lanceolate-acuminate, second glume and sterile lemma clothed with long hairs exceeding the spikelet, grain unequally biconvex	<i>Valota</i>
Fruit elliptic; second glume and sterile lemma clothed with short hairs or nearly glabrous, grain plano-convex in section.	
Spikelets disposed in 1-sided racemes which are digitate or racemose	<i>Syntherisma</i>
Spikelets in panicles divergent at maturity	<i>Leptoloma</i>

GENUS ANTHAENANTIA Beauv. 1812. Agros. 48. t. 10. f. 7.

Axis paniculatus: Panicula subsimplex.—Glumæ subaequales, concave, herbaceæ.—FLOSC. INFER. neut.: Paleæ membranaceæ, oppositæ, Paleis

* The figures are all magnified 20 diameters.

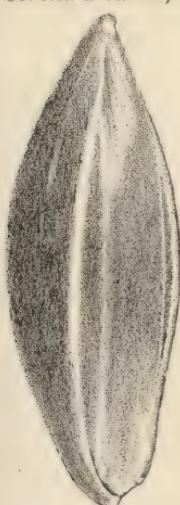
hermaphroditis contrariè dispositæ.—FLOSC. SUPER. hermaph.: Paleæ subcartilagineæ.—SPEC. *Phalaris villosa* MICH.

Phalaris? *villosa* Michx. 1803. Fl. Bor. Am. 1: 43. “HAB. in sylvis subulosis Carolinæ.”

Just what is meant by the paleæ of the neuter floret placed contrariwise to those of the perfect floret it is difficult to decide. The figure shows such an empty floret consisting of a small lemma and palea placed laterally against the palea of the fruit. Kunth (Rev. Gram. 1: 217) reducing the genus to *Panicum* with the specific name of *ignoratum*, remarks that “Beauvois who never soaked the spikelets before examining them nor used a needle to open them” mistook the torn margins of the sterile lemma for a 2-valved floret.

Aulaxanthus Ell. 1816. Bot. S. C. & Ga. 1 : 102.

“Flores paniculati. Calyx 2-valvis, 1-floris; valvis æqualibus, sulcatis. Corolla 2-valvis, subæqualis.”



Two species, *A. ciliatus* and *rufus* are described, and “*Phalaris villosa?* Michx.” is given under the first. Though the generic description says the spikelets are 1-flowered, under *ciliatus* is stated: “at the back of the interior valve occurs a neutral floret, 1-valved, ovate, 2-cleft, green.”

Aulaxia Nutt. 1818. Gen. 1 : 47. Description is nearly identical with that of Elliott, “1-flowered, with the rudiment of a second” added; *Aulaxanthus* is given as synonym; no reason is assigned for changing the name.

These three generic names are founded on the same species.

Description.—Spikelets in narrow panicles, obovoid, first glume obsolete, second glume and sterile lemma subequal, very broad, with 5 strong nerves, the very thin internerves deeply folded and densely clothed with long hairs, the sterile lemma enclosing a small palea and sometimes a staminate flower; fruit as long as the glume, plano-convex, subacute, chestnut brown, the lemma boat-shaped, the 3 nerves visible; the white or pale margins very narrow; palea enfolded its entire length, the 2 nerves visible; grain in section plano-convex.

GENUS LEPTOCORYPHIUM NEES. 1829. AGROS. BRAS. 83.

*Calyx uniglumis, biflorus, gluma inferiore, deficiente. Flosculus inferior neuter, uniglumis * * * Flosculus superior hermaphoditus, calycis longitudine, in fructu persistens chartaceus (nec induratus), valvulis attenuatis apice membranaceo-hyalinis lacero-ciliatis.* [Whence the name from “λεπτός *tenuis* et κορυφή *apex*. ”]

The first species under this genus is *L. lanatum* (H. B. K.) Nees, based on *Paspalum lanatum* H. B. K. 1815. Gen. Pl. et Sp. 1: 94. t. 29. “Crescit in regno Mexicano prope Venta del Cameron et Alto del Peregrino.”

Roemer & Schultes (1817. Syst. Veg. 2 : 322) transfer this species to *Milium*, in which disposition of it they are followed by Kunth (1829. Rev.

Gram. 497), and Trinius (1834. Mem. Acad. St. Petersb. VI. 3² : 121). Bentham (1881. Journ. Linn. Soc. Bot. 19 : 39) transfers it to *Anthaeantia* stating: "From these [N. Am. *Anthaeantia*] I can not separate generically the South American *Leptocoryphium* Nees, which besides some slight specific characters only differs from the North American species in the second glume being constantly, instead of occasionally only, empty." Hemsley (1885. Biol. Cent. Am. Bot. 3 : 483) follows Bentham; Fournier (1881. Mex. Pl. 2 : 13) upholds *Leptocoryphium*.

Description.—Spikelets in narrow panicles, lanceolate; first glume obsolete; second glume and sterile lemma 3 and 5 nerved, the internerves, which are not broad and infolded (or plaited) as in *Anthaeantia*, each with a row of long coarse hairs arising from tubercles (the tubercles sometimes obscure), the second glume shorter than the sterile lemma which equals the fruit and which is empty; fertile lemma slightly cartilaginous-indurated, minutely papillose (the papillae finer than in any of the other genera), chestnut with a white, delicately hyaline, summit, lacerate and often sparingly ciliate, a narrow hyaline margin extending down the sides to about the middle; on the back near the base is a small impressed area thin and white; palea with summit and margins like those of the lemma, not enclosed above, the 2 nerves obscurely visible; grain oblong-elliptic, in section plano-convex.

As shown by the fruit this seems to be, as Nees considered it, most nearly allied to *Valota* (*Trichachne* Nees) from which he separated it chiefly on the absence of the first glume. The inflorescence is like that of *Anthaeantia*, which it resembles also in lacking the first glume, but differs from in lacking the neuter palea or staminate flower and in the convex, not boat-shaped, lemma with a broad hyaline summit. It differs from both *Valota* and *Anthaeantia* in the fruit open at maturity. (A large number of specimens were examined and none in or past bloom were found closed.) Since this species fits so poorly in any other genus it seems wisest to maintain the one Nees established for it. Nees' single other species of *Leptocoryphium* we have not seen.

GENUS VALOTA ADANS. 1763. FAM. PL. 2 : 495.

Gramen. Avenae. Sloan. t. 14. f. 2. Couronne de la gaine des feuilles : Membrane médiocre. Fleurs: Panicle étagée. Calice: Ovoïde, sans arêtes, à 3 bales velues. Corolle: Sans arêtes.

The reference to Sloane serves to identify the genus, which the very insufficient description would not do, and fixes its identity with *Andropogon insulare* L.

Andropogon insulare L. 1759. Pugill. Jam. 30; and Sp. Pl. Ed. 2. 1763. 2 : 1480. In the Pugillus no citation is given; in the Species Plantarum



the previous publication by Linnaeus is cited, and also Brown Jam. 365, and Sloane, 1 : 43. t. 14. f. 2. "Hab. in Jamaica."

Brown (l. c.) after his polynomial cites Sloane t. 14.

Sloane's figure (l. c.) is an excellent representation of the upper portion of the plant, a leaf and overmature panicle.

Panicum lanatum Rottb. 1776. Deser. Pl. 3. Based on *Andropogon insulare* L.; the same reference to Sloane is also given. Here follows the first adequate description of the species, even the fruit being described: "Corolla valvæ 2 lanceolatæ, concavæ, acutissimæ, membranaceæ."

Milium villosum Sw. 1788. Prod. 24. Based on *Andropogon insulare* L.

Beauvois 1812. Agros. 150, in the index refers *Andropogon insularis* to *Monachne*, but this species is not mentioned under that genus on p. 49.

Panicum leucophoenum H. B. K. 1815. Nov. Gen. et Sp. 1 : 97. Based on *Andropogon insulare* L. This species and *P. ascendens* H. B. K., which is *Syntherisma sanguinalis* or a close ally, are placed together under "3) Spicis verticillatis, fasciculatis aut paniculatis (Digitariae plurimæ)."

Panicum insulare Meyer. 1818. Prim. Fl. Esseq. 60. Based on *Andropogon insulare* L. The "valves of the corolla" are given as coriaceous with membranaceous margins.

Acicarpa Raddi. 1823. Agros. Bras. 31. with one species *A. sacchariflora* Raddi l. c. t. 1. f. 4. This is given on the authority of Nees. We have not seen the original publication.

Trichachne Nees. 1829. Agros. Bras. 85.

(a θρή capillus et ἀχνη gluma.)

Calyx bivalvis, subbiflorus, gluma inferiore minuta. Flosculus inferior univalvis vel bivalvis hirsutus, neuter; superior hermaphroditus, valvulis membranaceis mucronatis *Caryopsis flosculi valvulis membranaceis vestita*

* * * Inflorescentia: racemi elongati, simplices, unilaterales, verticillatim paniculati. Spiculae geminae ternae, altera brevius pedicellata.

* * * Flosculus hermaphroditus * * * bivalvis, glaber, membranaceus, valvulis lanceolatis in mucronum subulatum attenuatis ad fructum persistentibus membranaceo-chartaceis caryopsin tegentibus neque cum eadem induratis. * * * Differt a *Panico praesertim* gluma flosculi hermaphroditii, * * * at minime crustaceo seu cartilagineo indurato sed semper flexili.

Acicarpa Raddi 1823. Agros. Bras. 31. t. 1. f. 4. is cited as synonym and a note of explanation added that the name is expunged because of its similarity to *Acicarpha* Juss. [1803]. Nees' first species is *Trichachne insularis* (L.) Nees, based on *Andropogon insulare* L. Five other species are included, *T. sacchariflora* (Raddi) Nees, and four new species from Brazil, *T. recalva*, *tenuis*, *velutina*, and *ferruginea*, the last two of which Nees says he saw in the Royal herbarium at Berlin.

Grisebach (1864. Fl. Br. W. I. 557) places *Panicum insulare* and *P. saccharatum* Buckl. in *Tricholaena*; Stapf (1898, in Fl. Cap. 7 : 382) transfers "*Panicum leucophaea* Sw." to *Digitaria*, remarking, "the structure of the spikelets is * * * as in *Digitaria*." Stapf probably means *P. leucophaeum* H. B. K., which is a typonym of *A. insulare* L. Swartz did not publish the name given by Stapf. Millspaugh and Chase (1903, Fl. Yucatan,

Field Col. Mus. Bot. 3 : 23) transfer *T. insularis* to *Syntherisma*, remarking: "That this species belongs in the genus *Syntherisma* rather than in *Panicum* is shown chiefly by the fruiting glumes which are of the form characteristic of the former, having a floral glume with hyaline margins not inrolled."



Description.—Spikelets in pairs, short-pediceled in 2 rows along one side of a narrow rachis, the slender racemes erect or nearly so, solitary or fascicled along a common axis forming a narrow panicle; spikelets lanceolate, first glume minute, glabrous, the second and sterile lemma usually as long as the fruit or longer, 3-5 nerved, copiously clothed with long silky hairs (in one species, only, the silky hairs are not long and dense); fruit lanceolate, usually brown, the flat, white, hyaline margins broad; grain ellipsoid, in section unequally biconvex.

This genus is very closely allied to *Syntherisma* Walt. One species, *Panicum Pittieri* Hack., has the inflorescence of *Valota*, but the hairs on the second glume and sterile lemma are not long and copious, and the second glume is shorter than the fertile lemma as in some *Syntherismas*.

But considering the diverse aspect of the two genera as a whole it seems wisest to regard them as distinct.

The following species are transferred to this genus:

Valota insularis (L.)

Andropogon insulare L. 1859. Pugill. Jam. 30.

Valota saccharatum (Buckl.)

Panicum lachnanthum Torr. 1856. Pac. Rail. Rep. 7³ : 21, not Hochst. 1855.

Panicum saccharatum Buckl. 1866. Prel. Rep. Geol. & Agr. Surv. Tex. App. 2. "Middle Texas."

Trichachne saccharatum (Buckl.) Nash. 1903 in Small Fl. So. U. S. 83.

Valota Pittieri (Hack.)

Panicum Pittieri Hack. 1901. Oest. Bot. Zeitsc. 51 : 367. "Costarica: in ripa rivi Rio Tirili prope San José leg. Tonduz: Pittier distribuit sub nro. 6945."

The species represented in American herbaria by Nealley's Texas collections and passing under the name *Panicum tenerrimum* Kunth, (based on *Trichachne tenuis* Nees) does not well agree with Nees' description. Since authentic specimens of this and Nees' other Brazilian species have not yet been seen, his species and the Texas form are left for future study; and to avoid the possibility of making unnecessary combinations by taking up possible synonyms these species and an Australian one with stramineous fruits are not here transferred to this genus.

GENUS **SYNTHERISMA** WALT. 1788. FL. CAROL. 76.

Digitaria Haller 1768. Stirp. Helv. 2 : 244 not Adans. 1763, nor Heist. 1759, though Haller gives Heister and Adanson as authors of his *Digitaria*; but his description, though he evidently makes an effort to harmonize it

with those of Heister and Adanson by emphasizing the "excavations" of the rachis, applies not to *Tripsacum* but to the grasses so long known as *Digitaria*, and his pre-Linnaean references lead to *P. sanguinale* L.

Antiquum nomen, & characteristicum, reddo plantis nostris, quæ adeo vehementer a LINNÆNIS *Panicis* abludunt, ut nullo modo eo referri possint. Receptaculum Tritici, alternis scrobibus excavatum. Ad eas scrobes applicantur flosculi petiolati. Calyx biglumis, lineatus, altera gluma parva, mucronata, altera majori faciei floris respondentem, lineata: ita mucronata, compressa, ovato lanceolata uniflora, locusta oritur. Flos durus, nitens, siccus, convexus inde, hinc complanatus, & linea quasi divisus, non tamen penetrante. Nonquam satis potui distinguere divisionem in duas glumas. In cavea certe undique clausa semen sedet, compressum, planum.

Under his first species, to which Haller, who evidently opposed such an innovation as a binomial system, applies a polynomial, "LINN. p. 84" is cited, with Linnaeus' description of *P. sanguinale* used as a polynomial, the name *sanguinale* being omitted. The reference is to the 1762 edition of Species Plantarum. For discussion of *Digitaria* Heister see Hitchcock, Bot. Gaz. 38 : 298, and Nash, Bul. Torr. Bot. Club 25 : 289.

Panicum sanguinale L. 1753. Sp. Pl. 57. "Spicis aggregatis, basi interiore nodosis, flosculis geminis muticis, vaginis foliorum punctatis. * * * Habitat in America, Europe australi."

The specimen under this name in the Linnaean herbarium is the traditional *P. sanguinale* fide Prof. A. S. Hitchcock who has seen it. The first reference after the description is to Royen Fl. Leyden 55, where, after the polynomial quoted by Linnaeus, Sloan. Hist. 1 : 113, t. 70, f. 3 is cited. The second reference is to Gron. Virg. 154 [error for 134]. Gronovius refers to Clayton n. 457. Linnaeus' reference (Sp. Pl. 57) to Sloane 1 : 113 t. 70 f. 2 is evidently an error. The polynomial and figure cited in Royen applies to *P. sanguinale*.

Syntherisma Walt. 1788. Fl. Carol. 76.

Cal. 1-florus, 2-valvis: valvulis planis, acutis interiore minore recta, exteriore lateribus corollam subamplexante. *Cor.* 2-valvis: valvulis magnitudine et figura valvulae majori calycis simillimis. * * * Semen unicum, calyce corollaque persistentibus vestitum.

The first species is *S. præcox* Walt. "No specimen in [Walter's] herbarium. There is not much doubt but this refers to *Panicum sanguinale* L. (*Digitaria sanguinalis*), as stated by Elliott and Michaux." Hitchcock, Sixteenth Ann. Rept. Mo. Bot. Gard. 44.

Michaux (1803. Fl. Bor. Am. 1 : 45) includes *Syntherisma præcox* Walt. as synonym under *Digitaria sanguinalis* Scop.

This group has been held to be a genus or reduced to a section of *Panicum* according, seemingly, to the weight given its form of inflorescence. Nees, while noting the less indurated and "always pliable" lemma of *Trichachne*, does not seem to have noted that the same is true of the group he placed as section *Digitariae* of *Panicum*, nor that the differences from *Panicum* which he points out for *Trichachne* do not separate that genus from his section *Digitariae*. The form of inflorescence does not clearly distinguish this genus from *Panicum*, since the species known as *Panicum Perrotteti*

Kunth (*Paspalum Perrotteti* Hook f.) and its close allies have sparingly branched racemes more or less naked at the base forming a panicle not greatly unlike that of *Panicum proliferum* and yet are true *Syntherismas* as shown by the spikelets and especially by the cartilaginous-papillose lemma with flat, hyaline margins. Hooker f. (1896 Fl. Br. Ind. 7 : 10) places these and other species of Section Digitaria in *Paspalum*, saying "As above defined, *Paspalum* includes the Digitaria section of *Panicum*, which appears to me to be artificially placed in the latter genus, because of the occasional presence of a very minute scale-like glume at the base of what is the 3rd gl. of *Panicum* (that opposite the flg.). This minute glume which is present or absent even in the same species, is nerveless and never embraces that above it, as the lowest glume always does* in *Panicum* proper." The first glume is not only present or absent in the same species in *Syntherisma*, but sometimes in the same specimens, as in those of *P. Perrotteti* in the National Herbarium. Nash (Bul. Torr. Bot. Club 25 : 289) while contending that *Syntherisma* is as worthy of generic rank as are *Paspalum*, *Anthaenantia*, *Eriochloa*, *Isachne*, *Ichnanthus*, and *Tricholaena* fails to point out why it is so, and adds: "Our own view is that *Syntherisma* is more nearly related to *Paspalum* than to *Panicum*, and if its union with either genus were desirable it would certainly be with the former and not with the latter." If the cartilaginous-papillose lemma with flat hyaline margins be taken for the chief generic character, *Syntherisma* is at once clearly distinguished from both *Panicum* and *Paspalum*, with no intermediate species.



Description.—Spikelets solitary or in 2's or 3's, subsessile or short-pedicled, alternate in 2 rows on one side of a 3-angled winged or wingless rachis, the slender racemes usually more or less spreading, usually digitate or in approximate fascicles at the summit of the culm, rarely distributed along the axis; spikelets lanceolate or elliptic; first glume minute or wanting, the second glume equalling the sterile lemma or shorter, fruit lanceolate or elliptic, the flat, hyaline margins white or pale; grain sub-elliptic, in section plano-convex or slightly concavo-convex.

The affinities of *Syntherisma* are with *Valota* on the one hand and *Anthaenantia* on the other. To the former it is allied through *V. Pittieri* and the species mentioned above as "*Panicum tenerrimum*" from Texas. *Syntherisma* approaches *Anthaenantia* through *Panicum* (§ *Digitaria*) *adustum* Nees and *Anthaenantia Hackeli* Arech. allied species, and *Panicum badium* Scribn. & Merr., which are placed in *Syntherisma* rather than in *Anthaenantia* on the following characters: Spikelets in pairs in 2 rows along one side of a triangular rachis; a minute first glume present (though this has little weight); second glume not equalling the sterile lemma (which is empty or contains only a nerveless rudiment of a palea), neither of them broad with deeply folded internerves as in *Anthaenantia*; lemma not boat-shaped, the hyaline margins broad. In addition to the species con-

* Hooker was probably not acquainted with the Dichotomous Paniceums in which he first glume is often nerveless and seldom embraces the second.

sidered by Nash (l. c.) in his treatment of the genus the following are here transferred:

Syntherisma adusta (Nees)

Panicum adustum Nees. 1829. Agros. Bras. 101. "Habitat in Brasilia meridionali. (Sellow.)"

Syntherisma badia (Scribn. & Merr.)

Panicum (Syntherisma) badium Scribn. & Merr. 1901. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div.

Agros. Bul. 24 : 12. "Sierra de San Felipe, State of Oaxaca" 915
C. L. Smith.

Syntherisma Hackeli (Areh.)

Anthaeantia Hackeli Areh. 1894. Anal. Mus. Nac. Montevideo 2 : 96, t.

5. Figueira, Uruguay.

Syntherisma velutina (DC.)

Milium velutinum DC. 1813. Cat. Hort. Monsp. 126. "Hab. in Mexico."

Paspalum ? velutinum Kth. 1829. Rev. Gram. 1 : 27.

Represented by Pringle 6623 and 9565.

Syntherisma Perrotteti (Kth.)

Panicum Perrotteti Kth. 1829. Rev. Gram. 2 : 395, t. 3. "Crescit in Sene-galia, prope Walo."

Syntherisma stenotaphroides (Nees)

Panicum (Digitaria) stenotaphroides Nees 1854 in Steud. Syn. Pl. Glum. 1 : 41. "Ins. Choin legit Cuming."

This and an allied species are peculiar in having a thickened rachis, the solitary spikelets sunken in the alternate notches.

Species as yet imperfectly understood are not here transferred.

GENUS LEPTOLOMA GEN. NOV.

Inflorescentia paniculata, panicula pauciflora, maturitate diffusa; spiculae 1-florae, fusiformae, solitariae, aut raro per paria, in pedicellis tenuibus triangularibus; gluma prima minuta aut deficiens, secunda 3-nervis; lemma neutrum 5-7 nerve; fructus ellipticus, acutus; lemma hermaphroditum cartilagineo-induratum, papillosum, marginibus delicatus hyalinis, planis; palea similis; caryopsis oblongo-elliptica lemmate paleaque inclusa, libera. Gramina perennia, caespitosa, ramosa, culmis fragilibus, laminis planis, ligulis membranaceis. Maturitate paniculae se dissipant et pervolvunt Panico capillari similes. Nomen ab λεπτῷ *delicatus* et ἀώρᾳ *margo*.



Inflorescence a few-flowered panicle diffuse at maturity; spikelets 1-flowered, fusiform, solitary or rarely in 2's on slender triangular pedicels; first glume minute or obsolete, the second 3-nerved, nearly as long as the 5-7 nerved sterile lemma, a more or less prominent stripe of appressed silky hairs down the internodes and margins of each; sterile lemma empty or enclosing a minute nerveless rudimentary palae; fruit elliptic, acute, brown; fertile lemma cartilaginous-indurated papillose, with delicate hyaline flat margins, enclosing a palea of the same texture: styles long and delicate, stigmas plumose, the branches more long and slender than in *Panicum*, rather less so than in *Syntherisma*; grain oblong-elliptic, in section plano-convex; free within the closed lemma and palea. Tufted branching perennials with brittle culms, flat blades,

and membranaceous ligules. At maturity the panicles break away and roll like tumble-weeds. Name from *λεπτός delicate* and *λώπα border* in reference to the hyaline margins of the fertile lemma.

Type.—*Panicum cognatum* Schultes.

Leptoloma cognata (Schultes.)

Panicum divergens Muhl. in Ell. 1816. Sk. Bot. 1 : 130. not H. B. K. 1815. Specimen in Elliott herbarium in College of Charleston.

Elliott gives "Muhl. Cat." without page as authority for this name; in Muhl. Cat. 9 (1813) *divergens* is a nomen nudum.

Panicum divergens Muhl. 1817. Gram. 120. "Habitat in Carolina." Specimen in the Muhlenberg herbarium in Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, marked "Elliott 353." In the same folio with this is a specimen of *Panicum Philadelphicum* marked "M. 112b."

Panicum cognatum Schultes 1824. Mant. 2 : 235. Muhlenberg's description is copied and *P. divergens* Muhl. is cited as synonym, the name changed, doubtless, because of *P. divergens* H. B. K., though this older use of the name is not mentioned. Thus it is the second publication of *P. divergens* Muhl. (that in Muhl. Gram.) on which Schultes bases his *P. cognatum*. Hence the specimen in Muhlenberg's herbarium is the type.

Panicum autumnale Bosc. Spreng. 1825. Syst. 1 : 320.

This name as used by American authors is synonymous with above, but we have not seen Bosc's specimen. Sprengel (l. c.) places the description of *P. autumnale* next to that of *P. divergens* Muhl. The brief description would apply to any *Panicum* with an effuse capillary panicle. It was not known to Sprengel where the specimen came from; "Patria?" he adds to his description, and indicates he saw the specimen in the Willdenow herbarium.

The sheaths and blades of this species, especially the lower ones, are often papillose pubescent, commonly so in Western specimens, though the type is almost glabrous. Pringle 489, Chihuahua, Mexico, represents an extreme form with slightly larger spikelets, having densely silky-pubescent internerves, which would appear to be a distinct species except for the fact that the inter-grades are more numerous than the extreme form. This is the only species of this genus known in the northern hemisphere. Three or four species are found in Australia.

Leptoloma divaricatissima (R. Br.)

Panicum divaricatum R. Br. 1810. Prod. 192. Port Jackson, New Holland.

Leptoloma macratenium (Benth.)

Panicum macratenium Benth. 1878. Fl. Australia 7 : 468. "Queensland, Rockhampton, O'Shanesy."

Leptoloma coenicola (F. Muell.)

Panicum coenicolum F. Muell. 1855 in Trans. Vict. Inst. 45. Cudnaka, S. Australia, F. Mueller.

Panicum papposum R. Br. Prod. 192, and *P. nematostachyum* Bailey 1903 in Bot. Bul. Dept. Agr. Queensl. 16 : 2, of which we have not seen specimens, probably belong here. The former is *P. autumnale* F. Muell. Fragn. 8 : 196, not Bosc, fide Bentham Fl. Australia 7 : 469.

VOL. XIX, PP. 193-198

DECEMBER 31, 1906

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

WEST AMERICAN MITRIDÆ—NORTH OF CAPE
ST. LUCAS, LOWER CALIFORNIA.

BY MRS. M. BURTON WILLIAMSON.

As the nomenclature of our West Coast Mitras appears to be somewhat confusing, it has been thought advisable to review some of the literature upon this subject and also to give excerpts from letters written upon the synonymy by well known authorities. As indicated by the title this paper does not include Gulf species—nor are fossil forms included unless represented by recent shells.

The writer desires to acknowledge her obligation to Dr. William Healey Dall and Dr. Paul Bartsch, of the U. S. National Museum, Prof. James Cosmo Melvill, of Shrewsbury, England, Mr. Edgar A. Smith, British Museum, Sowerby and Fulton, London, England, Dr. R. E. C. Stearns, Mr. Henry Hemphill and Fred L. Button, Esq., of California, for courtesies received from them. She is especially indebted to the British Conchologists for original descriptions of *Mitra idæ* Melv., *M. fultoni* E. A. S, and a very fine, typical example of *M. orientalis* Gray =*M. maura* Swains.

FAMILY MITRIDÆ.

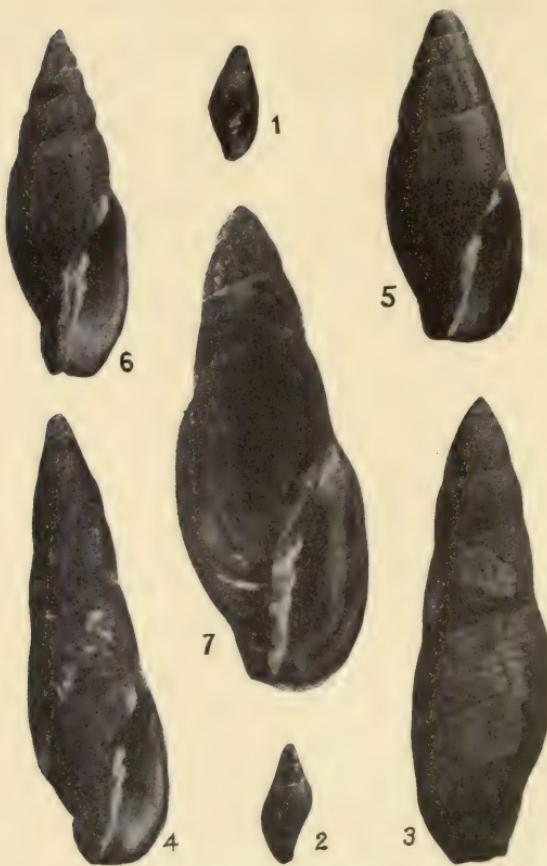
Mitra episcopalis Lam, the type of this Mitridæ family, ranks high among showy shells but the West Coast representatives are noted for their somber aspect.

Of the relationship of this family, Dr. William Healey Dall says: "While I have no doubt in my own mind that Voluta, Scaphella, Turbinella, Fasciolaria, Mitra and the Fusidæ all proceeded from one stock and could not be separated as families in the Eocene time, yet that does not exclude the recognition of the divergencies which have been brought about at the present epoch, by gradual evolution from more compact original groups.*

* Trans. Wagner Free Ins. Sci., Phila., Vol. III, 1820, p. 92.

35—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.





WEST COAST MITRAS, NAT. SIZE.

Figs. 1 and 2. *Mitra idæ*, young. San Pedro, California.

Figs. 3 and 4. *Mitra idæ*, adult. San Pedro, California. Epidermis partly removed. No. 4 collected by Mrs. E. A. Lawrence.

Fig. 5. *Mitra idæ*, adult. San Pedro, California. Epidermis wholly gone, color of shell light brown. Collected by Mr. Delos Arnold.

Fig. 6. *Mitra fultoni* E. A. S. Pt. Abreojos, Lower California. Collected by Mr. Henry Hemphill.

Fig. 7. *Mitra orientalis*. Peru.

GENUS MITRA LAM.

Mitra—typical—is mitriform, thick, with spire elevated, sharp apex, aperture narrow with a notch in front; “columella obliquely plicate; lip rather thick, smooth within.” The animal is described as having in general a short foot, siphon somewhat short, proboscis cylindrical, eyes on tapering tentacles, the latter close together on a long and flat head; color white. The dentition of the group is an important factor.

Mitra idæ Melvill.

Mitra idæ Melv., Description of a New Species of Mitra, The Conchologist, Vol. II, part 6, p. 140, pl. 1, fig. 6, 1893; Sowerby and Fulton's Catalogues of Recent Mollusca.

Mitra maura Swainson non Carpenter Report Brit. Asso. Ad. Sci. for 1856, London, 1857: Report B. A. A. S., 1863, pub. 1864; Cooper,* Geographical Cat. Moll., 1867; Tryon Man. Conch., Vol. IV, p. 121, 1882; Orcutt, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., p. 336, 1885; Cooper, Seventh An. Report State (Calif.) Min., p. 251, 1887, pub. 1888; Keep, West Coast Shells, p. 42, 1887; Bowers,† Ninth An. Report State (Calif.) Min., p. 58, 1889, pub. 1890; Hemphill, Cat. N. Amer. Shells, p. 2, 1890; Yates, Bull. Santa Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist., p. 44, 1890; Williamson, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XV, p. 211, 1892; Kelsey, The Nautilus, Vol. XII, p. 89, 1892; Arnold, Mem. Cal. Acad. Sciences, p. 222, 1903; Keep, West Am. Shells, p. 166, 1904; Arnold, The Tertiary and Quaternary Pectens of California (P. P. No. 7, U. S. Geological Survey), p. 36, 1906; Williamson, Some W. American Shells,—Including a New Var. of *Corbula luteola*, etc. (Bull. S. California Acad. Sciences) p. 123, 1905.

It is evident from the synonymy that the West Coast shell commonly called *Mitra maura* Swains. was presumed to be like the one from Peru described by Swainson (Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835). When Miss Ida Shephard —Mrs. Oldroyd—(for whom the shell was named), sent the California shell as *M. maura*, Mr. Fulton, on comparing it with those in the British Museum from Peru, detected the difference and invited Prof. James Cosmo Melvill, M. A., F. L. S., who had described something like 40 species of Mitras, to describe it. The specimen was from Point Loma, California, length, 2.25 in., diam. .75 inch.

In his description Prof. Melvill says: "This interesting species belongs to a section of the genus which has its headquarters on the western shores of North America and Mexico, of which *Mitra lens* (Wood) may be taken as the type, all the species possessing a black or dark-brown epidermis, and being more or less decussate or puncto-striate, and it is not unlike the recently described *M. fultoni* (E. A. Smith) from the same locality. Differentiation, however, seems easy between them." (Des. of a New Species of Mitra by James Cosmo Melvill, M. A., F. L. S.)

Specimens of Mitras from San Pedro and San Diego, that were locally known as *M. maura*, were submitted to Professor Melvill by the writer, and he unhesitatingly pronounced the larger ones the same as the type specimen, in his possession, of *M. idæ*. Young specimens of *M. idæ* are lighter brown in color and smooth, although occasionally one is found which shows the liræ.‡ Of the shells submitted § he wrote that they dif-

* In Cat. W. N. Amer. and Foreign Shells, with Geog. Ranges and Labels, etc., by J. G. Cooper (State Min. Bu. Spr. 1894), *Mitra maura* is listed as "Sowerby's" instead of "Swainson's," evidently a misprint as Dr. Cooper cites the authority correctly elsewhere.

† *Mitra maura* Rve. (?) evidently a misprint.

‡ Prof. F. W. Kelsey has kindly given the writer the following measurements of young Mitras: "The two best young specimens I have measure 7x17 mm. Ratio 2.43. The adult *M. maura* 21x68 mm. Ratio 3.24, and 18x58 = 3.22, while the *M. fultoni* are in same ratio. The juv. specimens, therefore, you notice are far from same proportions as the adult, although having all the markings and coloring of (*idæ*) *maura*."

§ See figures on page 194.

ferred in toto from what he had "always called *M. orientalis* Gray, = *M. maurā* Swains. from Peru and Chilian Coasts." That species called *M. chilensis* by L. C. Kiener is admirably figured under the latter name by Kiener Coq. Viv., Mitra, tab. 10, figs. 28, 28a. That shell is larger and broader than the Californian shell, smoother and more shining—the spiral pitting microscopical, the shape of the mouth distinct, more effuse, outer lip and the whorl pinched in towards the center as in the Californian species—plicæ of columella slightly more oblique.* Upon further comparison between *M. orientalis* (*M. maura*), and *M. idæ*, Professor Melvill says of the first named, that it corresponds "exactly with the plate in Sowerby's Thesaurus Conchyliorum III, Pl. 354 (Mitra) t. 40, being a more incrassate, uncouth shell than *idæ* and apparently smooth, uniformly black; with a lens, slight pitting is discernable. The form of the mouth is also quite different from *idæ*."† He adds that English Conchologists "such as Mr. G. B. Sowerby, Mr. Edgar A. Smith, Mr. Sykes, and Mr. Fulton all recognize the specific differences between *idæ* and *maura* (*orientalis*)."[‡] Dr. Wm. H. Dall and Dr. Paul Bartsch also agree that, "The California species is distinct and should retain the name *M. idæ* Melv."[‡]

The fine example (Fig. 7) of *Mitra* from Peru, received, through the courtesy of Professor Melvill, from Sowerby and Fulton, bears this label:

" *Mitra orientalis* Gray 1834
— *maura* Swainson, 1835
— *chilensis* Keiner, 1839."

The whole question evidently resolves itself into this: Swainson's *Mitra maura* has not been found upon the Californian Coast, and, Swainson's *Mitra maura*, on account of priority, is now called *M. orientalis*.[‡] *M. orientalis* is not found north of Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and the geographical listing of this species is incorrect. While P. P. Carpenter lists *M. maura* among the Upper California Fauna in his Report on Moll. of W. Coast of N. Amer. in 1856,|| in the British Rep't for 1863, he has this note: " *Mitra maura* Swains. Nutt. = *orientalis* Gray = *chilensis* Gray, Kien. Very dark and plain. Peru. Sand between rock l. w. Cuming," in Carpenter's Catalogue of Mazatlan Shells (1857) there is no mention of *M. orientalis* (*maura*) in place there are *Mitra lens* Mawe, and *Strigatella tristis* Brod. Dr. R. E. C. Stearns also lists *M. lens* and *M. tristis* among other Mitras but does not include *M. orientalis* among the "Shells of the Tres Marias" (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XVII, pp. 139–204).

Of *Mitra idæ* in regard to relationship with other black Mitras from West Coast of U. S. A. and South America, Professor Melvill says: "lens, *maura* (*orientalis*), *caliginosa*, *fultonii*, *idæ* and others may have been derived from a common ancestor."

* Letter.

† Letter.

‡ Letter.

[‡] Of the name *orientalis* for this shell, Professor Melvill writes: "It is an unfortunate name, certainly, being a shell of the Western, not the Eastern hemisphere and is exactly in the same position, therefore, as *Cypræ (Trivia) madagascariensis*, which, as everybody knows, does not occur anywhere near Madagascar."

|| Binney's Bibliography of N. Amer. Conchology, Vol. I, p. 300.

Mitra fultoni E. A. Smith.

Mitra fultoni Smith Descriptions of New Species of Shells from Mauritius and California (An. & Mag. Nat. Hist., p. 256, figured, March, 1892); Williamson, Some West Amer. Shells, etc. (Bull. S. Cal. Acad. Sciences, Vol. IV, No. 8) p. 123, 1905.

This shell, as well as Professor Melvill's, is described in a Latin note and is figured very finely. The type is from Point Abreojos, Lower California. Long. 39 mm. diam. 13; aperture 19½ long; 5 lat.

Dr. Dall writes he has seen "none from north of San Diego." Lately they appear to be very scarce at that place as Professor Kelsey says he has found none there.

In his description, Mr. E. A. Smith says: "This species is well characterized by the punctate sulci; the punctures falling in regular, longitudinal rows, through which pass well-marked impressed lines of growth." This character of punctate sulci is a very noticeable one; the pitting wider and deeper than in *M. idæ* is a prominent feature. As compared with *M. orientalis* Gray, Mr. E. A. Smith says: "The whorls are more convex, the epidermis blacker, and the fine spiral striae which adorn the surface of that species are scarcely indicated in the present form." Professor Melvill says: "The outer lip is more effuse than in *M. idæ*." Fred L. Button, Esq., writes: "I have made a pencil sketch (for you) of my specimen of *Mitra fultoni* which gives a fair idea of this species. It is brown, has quite a shoulder below the suture and has a few indistinct revolving lines of sculpture." The figure referred to is more shouldered than any I have seen. While adult specimens of *M. idæ* and *M. fultoni* exhibit differentiation the young of both species might indicate a common ancestry at no very distant era.

Of the animals, Mr. Henry Hemphill writes: "The animals of all the Mitras found on the coast of Southern California, so far as I remember, are white, whether we call them all *maura* or *fultoni* or *idæ*." This agrees with d'Orbigny's note on tropical American species.

Mitra lowei Dall.

Mitra lowei Dall, Diagnoses of New Species* of Mollusks from the Santa Barbara Channel, California (Proc. Biol. Soc., Wash., Vol. XII, pp. 171-176, Dec. 31, 1903), Kepp, W. Amer. Shells, 1904, p. 321.

This shell, dredged near Avalon, Santa Catalina Island, Cal., by Herbert N. Lowe, is described by Dr. Dall as belonging to a type of *M. fulgurita* Reeve,† but of markedly different proportions. The nucleus is very distinct from that of the type of *M. barbadensis*, etc. "The only specimen seen is clearly immature, but it is not the young of any of the species known to inhabit the coast and is sufficiently characteristic to be easily recognized." Length 5.5; of last whorl 4.5; diam. 2.5 mm.

This yellow-brown shell was dredged with other shells at a depth of water from 40 to 60 fathoms.

* In this paper Dr. Dall also describes *Mitra dolorosa* from the Gulf of Cal., but as this article does not include Gulf species it could not be listed.

† For geographical range of this species consult Dr. Dall's Marine Mollusks of S. Eastern Coast (Bull. 37, U. S. Nat. Mus.) p. 110, 1889.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL NOTES.

TYPE OF THE GENUS *ATHERURUS*, BRUSH-TAILED
PORCUPINES.

The latest published statement of the type of the genus *Atherurus* F. Cuvier, so far as I am aware, is that by Dr. T. S. Palmer in his excellent Index Generum Mammalium (North American Fauna, No. 23, 1904, p. 127), where it is erroneously given as *Hystrix fasciculata* Shaw (Gen. Zool. II, pt. 1, 1801, p. 11), from Malacca. By reference to Shaw's descriptions, which are accompanied by good figures showing the peculiar tail bristles of the genera *Atherurus* and *Trichys*, *H. fasciculata* is readily seen to be a member of the genus *Trichys*. F. Cuvier (Dict. Sci. Nat., 59, 1829, p. 483), mentions no type for the genus *Atherurus*, but says of the tail, "est longue et terminée par un faisceau de lanières cornées, aplatis et étranglées d'espace en espace," which agrees with Shaw's figure and description of *Hystrix macroura* Linnaeus based on Seba's *Poreus aculeatus sylvestris* etc. (Seba I, p. 84, pl. 52), and not with Shaw's *Hystrix fasciculata*, the tail of which is "terminated by a tuft of long, flat hairs, or rather small, white laminae resembling strips of parchment." F. Cuvier refers *Atherurus* back to his brother's *Les Atherures* (Regne Animal, 1829, p. 215), which refers in turn to Buffon (Supplement, VII, p. 303, pl. 77). But Buffon's Malacca porcupine with its parallel-sided tail bristles is clearly Günther's genus *Trichys*, and not Cuvier's "*Les Atherures*." As the only name available for the porcupine with the beaded tail bristles at the time of Cuvier's description is *Hystrix macroura* Linnaeus, this name should stand as the type of Cuvier's genus *Atherurus*. See Jentink (Notes Leyden Museum, 1894, p. 207), who pointed out the type of *Atherurus* to be Linnaeus' *Hystrix macroura*.

—Marcus W. Lyon, Jr.

NOTE ON *LIMNOMYS*.

In the Annals for March* I founded a new genus for a water-rat from New Guinea allied to *Hydromys* and gave it the name *Limnomyss*. But I now find that this name was preoccupied for a genus of Muridae from the Philippines discovered and described by Dr. E. A. Mearns.† I therefore propose to rename the Papuan genus *Drosomys*, its type species becoming *Drosomys asper*.
—Oldfield Thomas.

* Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) XVII, p. 325, 1906.

† Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXVIII, p. 451, 1905.

36—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XIX, 1906.



THE PROPER NAME OF THE MEXICAN TAMANDUA.

I am indebted to Mr. Walter L. Hahn, Aid, Division of Mammals, U. S. National Museum, for calling my attention to De Saussure's description of the Mexican Tamandua in his "Note sur quelques Mammifères du Mexique," published in the January, 1860, number of the "Revue et Magasin de Zoologie," (2^e, Vol. XII, 1860, pp. 9-11). The description is based on specimens from the State of Tabasco, and is very satisfactory and complete, especially of the skull, and very clearly points out the cranial differences that distinguish the Mexican form from the "Tamandua du Brésil." He calls it "*Myrmecophaga tamandua* (?) Desm. (Var. *Mexicana*, Sauss.)." As this name has nearly forty-five years' priority over my *tenuirostris* for the same form (Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Vol. XX, p. 394, Oct. 29, 1904), the correct name of the Mexican Tamandua is *Tamandua tetradactyla mexicana* (Saussure). As De Saussure's name *mexicana* is not given by Trouessart in his "Catalogus Mammalium," nor cited by Gray and other general writers on the group, it was easily overlooked in preparing my paper on "The Tamandau Anteaters."

—J. A. Allen.

INDEX

New names are printed in **heavy type**.

A

<i>Accipiter mexicanus</i>	18	Allen, J. A. The proper name of the Mexican Tamandua	200
<i>Acentrogobius acutipinnis</i>	81	Ames, Oakes. Notes on orchids new to Florida	1-2
<i>Achirus thepassee</i>	82	— Description of new species of Acoridium from the Philippines	143-154
<i>Acicarpha</i>	187	<i>Ammomys</i>	97
<i>Acoridium anfractum</i>	148	<i>Amphispiza deserticola</i>	22
bistortum	153	<i>Anabanas scandens</i>	79
copelandii	153	<i>Anabazenops variegaticeps</i>	108
cucullatum	153	<i>Anastrophus</i>	184
graciliscapum	152	<i>Anchovia boelama</i>	74
graminifolium	144-145, 146	<i>Andropogon insulare</i>	186, 187, 188
longilabre	152	<i>Anodontostoma chacunda</i>	74
merrilli	151	<i>Anopheles</i>	136, 159
ocellatum	150, 151	albimanus	161
oliganthum	150	albipes	160
parvulum	145, 146, 148	annulimanus	159
philippinense	149, 150	apicimacula	136
pumilum	145, 148, 149, 150	argyritarsis	161
recurvum	148-149	atropos	160
sphaelatum	144	bellator	160
strictiforme	147	bituratus	159
tenellum	143, 144, 145, 146	guttulatus	159
tenue	145-146, 148	lutzii	160
tenuifolium	145	occidentalis	159-160
turpe	149-150	punctimacula	136
venustum	145-147, 150	quadrimaculatus	159, 160
whitfordii	150	strigimaculata	136
williamsii	143-144	tarsimaculata	160
<i>Acrochordopus</i>	11	vestipennis	136
<i>Aedes</i>	162, 165	walkeri	159
affirmatus	164, 165	<i>Anser leucopareius</i>	42
atlanticus	162	<i>Antennarius verrucosus</i>	31
auratus	163	<i>Anthenaantia</i>	184-185, 186, 190
capricornii	163-164, 165	hackeli	190, 191
confirmatus	162	<i>Aphelocoma arizonae</i>	20
euplocamus	162	<i>Arabis depauperata</i>	36
infirmatus	162	platysperma	36
insolita	165, 166	<i>Arctogalidia leucotis</i>	25
janitor	163	major	25
knavi	167	stigmatica	25
lactator	163	<i>Ardops</i>	84
mediovittata	164	luciae	84
meridionalis	162, 163	montserratensis	84
pertinans	168	nichollsii	84
pertinax	163	<i>Astragalinus hesperophilus</i>	21
philosophicus	164, 165	<i>Attalotriecus pilaris</i>	115
podographicus	165	venezuelensis	115
serratus	162-163	<i>Atherurus</i>	199
tormentor	162, 163	<i>Attila</i>	14, 16
trivittatus	162	cinnamomea	119
<i>Aeranthus spathaceus</i>	2	citreopyga	118
<i>Agriornis</i>	12	luteola	119
<i>Aimophila carpalis</i>	22	salvini	118-119
mcleodii	18, 22	sclateri	119
quinquestriata	22	tephrocephala	118
scottii	22	<i>Aulaxanthus</i>	185
<i>Albugo</i>	155	ciliatus	185
<i>Alecturus flaviventris</i>	13	rufus	185

Aulaxia	185
Aulia	15, 16
Auriparus flaviceps	20
Axonopus	184

B

Baeodon	85
allenii	85
Baeolophus annexus	20
Balbis	173
Bailey, Vernon. A new white-footed mouse from Texas	57-58
Identity of <i>Thomomys umbrinus</i> (Richardson)	3-6
Bangs, Outram. Notes on birds from Costa Rica and Chiriquí, with descriptions of new forms and new records for Costa Rica	101-112
The names of the passenger pigeon and the mourning dove	43
see also under Thayer, John E.	
Barber, H. S. Note on a Beetle attacking a Snake	xv
Bartsch, P. Variation in the shell of <i>Goniobasis virginica</i> , with an outline for breeding experiments	xv
Bean, Tarleton H. Descriptions of new Bermudian fishes	29-34
Botaurus lentiginosus	102
Botrychium alabamense	23
bibernatum	24
obliquum	24
teniusfolum	24
Busck, August. Notes on some tortricid genera with descriptions of new American species	173-182
Buteo calurus	18
swainsoni	18

C

Cacomyia	165
Callesia grandiflora	96
Callothriss	21
Campostoma	14
Campylocentrum pachyrhizum	2
orrectum	2
Caragobius	81
typhlops	81
Caranx carangus	76
fosteri	76-77
hippos	76
Cardinalis affinis	22
igneus	22
superbus	22
Carpocapsa assumptana	173
Carpodacus frontalis	21
ruberrimus	21
sonoriensis	21
Cary, Merritt. Identity of <i>Eutamias pallidus</i> (Allen) with a description of a related form from the South Dakota Bad Lands	87-90
Casiornis	14, 16
Castilleja inconspicua	38
rubida	38
Catherpes polioptilus	20
Ceratotriccus	11
Chaeomyias	11
Chaeronycteris mexicana	96
Chaetura	68
cinereiventris	67
Chase, Agnes. Notes on genera of Paniceae, I	183-192
Chirocentrus dorab	73
Chiroptera	83

Chlorophanes exsul	111
guatemalensis	111
spiza	111
Chlorospingus albitempore	112
novicius	112
regionalis	112
Chrysothamnus monocephala	39
nevadensis	39
Church, Morton L. See Copeland, Manton	
Clarias gilli	74
nieuhofii	74
Clark, A. H. A case of melanism in West Indian honey creepers	xvi
Coccothraustes mexicana	43
Colaptes chrysoides	18
Colinus ridgwayi	17
Collocalia	68
fuciphaga	68
Colugo	41
Columba carolinensis	44
macroura	44
marginata	44
migratoria	44
Columbinae pallescens	18
Compsothlypis pulchra	21
Conopatus	46
mapurito	45
semistriatus	45
Conilurus	97
Conopias	12, 115
Conopophagidae	8, 9
Cook, O. F. The Nature of Evolutionary motion	xv
Copeland, Manton, and Church, Morton L. Notes on the mammals of Grand Manan, N. B., with a description of a new subspecies of white-footed mouse	121-126
Corbula luteola	195
Cormura brevirostris	59
Coryphoticcus	115
Corythoichthys pullus	75
tapeinosomus	75
Cotingidae	7, 9, 15
Cranichis muscosa	2
Cryptantha affinis	157
densiflora	156
geminata	157
glomeriflora	157
hillmani	157
mureiculata	156
nevadensis	157
Crypticus apiaster	104
Cryptotomus crassipes	32
Culex	165, 168
albitarsis	161
azygnus	169
basilicus	169
bastagarius	170-171
carmodyae	171, 172
consulator	168, 169-170
cyanescens	168
daumsaturus	170
divisor	168
hassardii	170
humilis	170
imitator	168, 170
inimitabilis	168
janitor	169
knabi	167
lactator	169, 170
mollis	171, 172
musicus	161
mutator	170
nanus	162
ocellatus	168
pluristrigatus	169
posticatus	161

Culex rejector	169	Emberiza gracilis	42
serratus	162	spinoletta	42
vector	170	Empidonax difficilis	19
Culicivora	15	nanus	12
budytoides	13	Enarmonia	173
Culiseta	133	Ephippus argus	78
dugesii	134	Epidendrum	2
macrackenae	133-134	Epinephelus bontoides	77
Cyanolyca argentigula	109	Epinotia	173
blandita	109	Ereunetes pusillus	102
Cynocephalus	41	Eriochloa	190
volans	41	Eriogonum avemophilum	36
Cynopterus blanfordi	83	rhodanthum	35
major	62	rosensis	36
melanocephalus	63	Erophylle	84
minutus	63	bombifrons	84
pagensis	62	planifrons	84
princeps	61, 83	santacristobalensis	84
sphinx	62	sezekorni	84
titthaechilius	61	Euacordium	143, 149
Cyprae madagascariensis	196	Eumomota australis	104
Cypselus longipennis	68	superciliaris	104
Cyrtonyx mearnsi	18	Eumops	85
Cystophora cristata	124-125	abrusus	85

D

Dacnis callaina	111	californicus	85
Dendrochilum exalata	151, 152	glaucinus	85
Dendrocolaptidae	8, 10	maurus	85
Dendrocopus arizonae	19	milleri	85
Dermanura cinereum	50	manus	85
jucundum	50	orthotis	85
quadrivittatum	50	perotis	85
Desmodontidae	84	trumbulli	85
Desmodus youngi	84	Eupomacentrus chrysus	32
Diæmus	84	Eurytium affine	100
youngi	84	limosus	100
Dichrorampha	173	tristani	100
aurisignana	179	Euscarthmus fulviceps	13
incanana	179	meloryphus	13
radicolana	180	Eutamias cacodemus	89
simulana	179	minimus	87-88
Digitaria	187, 188, 189	pallidus	87-88, 89
sanguinalis	189	Evermann, B. W. Fish culture and	
Dirias	84	fish and game protection in the	
albiventer	84	Cornell and Yale Forest Schools	xvii
Dimorphostachys	183	— Note on the death of Lieutenant	
Donnellia	96	Franklin Swift and Lieutenant	
grandiflora	96	Commander Leroy M. Garrett	xviii
Doolittle, A. A. Exhibition of an ab-		— Note on the introduction of	
normal rose	199	Chinook Salmon into Lake Sunapee, N. H.	xvii
Drosomyia	199		
asper	199		
Dyar, Harrison G., and Knab, Fred-			
erick. Diagnosis of new species of			
mosquitoes	133-142		
— Notes on some American mos-			
quitoes with descriptions of new			
species	159-172		

E

Echinochloa crus-galli	183
Ectopistes macrourus	44
Elaenia frantzii	116
obscura	116
stolzmanni	116
Elainea elegans	14
gaimardi	14, 16
Elainopsis	14
Elliot, D. G. Description of an appa-	
rently new species of monkey of	
the genus Presbytis from Sumatra,	
and of a bat of the genus Derma-	
nura from Mexico	49-50
— On <i>Mephitis olida</i> Boitard	95

Fasciolaria	193
Formicariidae	8, 9
Formicivora	13
Furnariidae	10
Fusidae	193

F

Galeopithecus philippensis	41
Gazza minuta	77
Geomys umbrinus	3
Geotrygon albiventer	103
chiriquensis	103
costaricensis	102-103
lawrencei	102-103
montana	103
veraguensis	103
Gidley, J. W. Evidence bearing on	
tooth-cusp development, based on	
a study of mesozoic mammals	xvi
Gilia caespitosa	37
montana	37
Gill, T. N. The work of <i>Pterophryne</i>	
and the flying fishes	xvii

Glossogobius biocellatus	81
giuris	79
Gobius cyanosomus	81
Godezia latifolia	156
Glaucostycteria floweri	85
Grabhamia pygmaea	162
Grapholitha	173
Greene, E. L. On so-called <i>Rhus toxicodendron</i>	xvii
Revision of the genus <i>Wistaria</i>	127-132
Gualteria	165
fluviatilis	166
fulvithorax	165, 167
oswaldi	166
Gymnometopa	165
albonotata	164
busckii	164
mediovittata	164
sexlineata	164
Hemiprocnidae	68
<i>woodfordiana</i>	68
<i>zonaris</i>	68, 69
Heteropyrgia bairdi	68
Hippocampus <i>brunneus</i>	102
<i>hudsonius</i>	32
Hirundo acuta	33
<i>erythrogastera</i>	67
<i>longipennis</i>	21
<i>zonaris</i>	68
Hitchcock, A. S. A synopsis of the genus <i>Tripsacum</i>	xvi
Remarks on International Code of Nomenclature	xvii
Holcopteron ascensionis	31
<i>meeki</i>	31
Horizopus richardsoni	19
Hormidium tripterum	2
Howard, L. O. Remarks on New Orleans meeting of the A. A. A. S.	xiv
The Gypsy Moth and the Brown-tail Moth and the introduction of their European parasites	xvi
Polyembryony and fixation of sex	xvii
Howardina	165
<i>aureostriata</i>	167
Howell, Arthur H. The generic name <i>Zorilla</i>	46
The proper name for the eastern skunk	45
The proper name for the striped muishond of South Africa	46
The proper name for the white-backed skunk of Colombia	45
Hulsea aegida	38
<i>caespitosa</i>	38
<i>larsei</i>	38
Hydromys	199
Hylonax	14, 16
Hymenachne	183
*Hypocnemis <i>capnitis</i>	107
<i>naeviooides</i>	107
Hystrix fasciulata	199
<i>macroura</i>	199

H

Habrura	13, 16
Haemagogus	165
<i>albomaculatus</i>	164, 166
<i>albonotata</i>	166
<i>aureostriata</i>	166, 167
<i>busckii</i>	166
<i>capricornii</i>	163
<i>equinus</i>	164, 166
<i>fluviatilis</i>	166
<i>fulvithorax</i>	166, 167
<i>oswaldi</i>	166
<i>regalis</i>	166, 167
<i>sexlineata</i>	166
<i>splendens</i>	166, 167, 168
<i>walkeri</i>	166
Halichoerus grypus	124
Halonata simulana	179
<i>incanana</i>	179
Hapalocercus	13
<i>acutipennis</i>	13
<i>flaviventris</i>	13
<i>fulvieeps</i>	13
<i>melacoryphus</i>	13
<i>paulus</i>	13
Harperella	96
<i>nodosa</i>	96
Harperia	96
<i>nodosa</i>	96

Hay, W. P. A bear animalcule renamed	46-47
Heleodetes brunneicapillus	19
Hemimene	173, 174, 175
<i>alpinana</i>	179
<i>bittana</i>	179-180
<i>britana</i>	178-179
<i>bugnionana</i>	182
<i>capitana</i>	178
<i>incanana</i>	179
<i>leopardana</i>	181
<i>radicolana</i>	180
<i>petiverella</i>	178
<i>piperana</i>	177-178
<i>plumbana</i>	177-182
<i>plummeriana</i>	181-182
<i>saturnana</i>	178
<i>sedatana</i>	177
<i>simulana</i>	179, 180
Hemiproene	67
<i>comata</i>	68
<i>coronata</i>	68
<i>esculenta</i>	68
<i>longipennis</i>	68
<i>major</i>	68
<i>mystacea</i>	68
<i>perlonga</i>	68

Hemiprocnidae	68
<i>woodfordiana</i>	68
<i>zonaris</i>	68, 69
Heteropyrgia bairdi	68
Hippocampus <i>brunneus</i>	102
<i>hudsonius</i>	32
Hirundo acuta	33
<i>erythrogastera</i>	67
<i>longipennis</i>	21
<i>zonaris</i>	68
Hitchcock, A. S. A synopsis of the genus <i>Tripsacum</i>	xvi
Remarks on International Code of Nomenclature	xvii
Holcopteron ascensionis	31
<i>meeki</i>	31
Horizopus richardsoni	19
Hormidium tripterum	2
Howard, L. O. Remarks on New Orleans meeting of the A. A. A. S.	xiv
The Gypsy Moth and the Brown-tail Moth and the introduction of their European parasites	xvi
Polyembryony and fixation of sex	xvii
Howardina	165
<i>aureostriata</i>	167
Howell, Arthur H. The generic name <i>Zorilla</i>	46
The proper name for the eastern skunk	45
The proper name for the striped muishond of South Africa	46
The proper name for the white-backed skunk of Colombia	45
Hulsea aegida	38
<i>caespitosa</i>	38
<i>larsei</i>	38
Hydromys	199
Hylonax	14, 16
Hymenachne	183
*Hypocnemis <i>capnitis</i>	107
<i>naeviooides</i>	107
Hystrix fasciulata	199
<i>macroura</i>	199

I

Ichnanthus	190
Icterus formosus	111
<i>nelsoni</i>	21
<i>parisorum</i>	21
<i>prosthemelas</i>	111
<i>sclateri</i>	111
<i>wagleri</i>	21
Ictonyx capensis	46
Idiotriceus	14, 16
<i>zeledoni</i>	14
Ilana	79
<i>cacabets</i>	80
Iridio decoratus	29
<i>elegans</i>	30
<i>meyeri</i>	29
<i>microstomus</i>	30
Isachne	190
Isotrias	173

J

Janthinosisoma	134, 161
<i>champerico</i>	134
<i>coffini</i>	134
<i>columbiæ</i>	135
<i>discrucians</i>	134

Janthinosoma echinata	161	Lophortyx bennoni	18
<i>floridense</i>	135	<i>fulvipectus</i>	18
<i>inductum</i>	161	Loxia mexicana	43
<i>infine</i>	161	Lutianus lineatus	77
<i>insularis</i>	135-136, 161	<i>malaabaricus</i>	78
<i>lutzii</i>	134	Lutra canadensis	125
<i>musica</i>	163	Lydella dujardini	46
<i>posticatus</i>	161	Lyon, M. W. Local races of Bornean squirrels	xvii
<i>pygmaea</i>	161, 162	— The pygmy squirrels of the <i>Nan-</i> <i>noscirurus melanotis</i> group	51-56
<i>sayi</i>	161	— Type of the genus <i>Atherurus</i> , brush-tailed porcupines	199-200
<i>scholasticus</i>	161	— Type of the genus <i>Pronoiaetus</i>	95
<i>schwarzii</i>	135	Lyroderma	84
<i>texanum</i>	135		
<i>toltecum</i>	135		
<i>vanhalii</i>	135		
<i>varipes</i>	134, 161		
Joblotia lunata	137		
Junco vulcani	112		

K

Kearney, T. H. The excretion of hygroscopic salts by certain desert plants	xvii
Kellerman, K. F. The use of copper in sanitation	xvii
Kennedy, P. B. See Nelson, Aven	—
Kerivoula <i>depressa</i>	64-65
<i>hardwickii</i>	64-65
Knab, Frederick. See Dyar, Harrison G.	—
Knowlton, F. H. Change of name	95

L

Labrisomus <i>lentiginosus</i>	30
Laniosoma	15, 16
Laniocera	15, 16
Lanius excubitorides	20
Lasiurus borealis	125
<i>cinereus</i>	125
Laspeyresia	173
Lathria	16
<i>clara</i>	120
<i>fusco-cinerea</i>	120
<i>guayaquilensis</i>	120
<i>unirufa</i>	120
Lawrenceia	12
Legatus	12
Leiognathus dussumieri	77
Leptocoryphium	183-186
<i>lanatum</i>	185
Leptoloma	184, 191-192
<i>coenicola</i>	192
<i>cognata</i>	192
<i>divaricatissima</i>	192
<i>macratenum</i>	192
Leptotila cassini	102
<i>vinaceiventris</i>	102
Leptotriccus	11
Lepus americanus	124
<i>crassicaudatus</i>	95
<i>virginianus</i>	124
Lesticocampa	137
<i>leucopus</i>	137
<i>lunata</i>	137
<i>rapax</i>	137
<i>ulopus</i>	137-138
<i>vonplesseni</i>	137
Limnomys	199
Lipaungus	14, 16
Lipoptylcha	173-177, 182
<i>banana</i>	182
<i>kana</i>	182
Liza trocheli	76

M

Machetornis	11
Macrochires	67
Macroderma	84
<i>gigas</i>	68
Macropterygidae	68
Macropteryx comatus	68
<i>longipennis</i>	68
Mann, A. Note on the capture of a snake by a spider	xv
Marsh, M. C. Haemoglobin estimates and blood counts in fishes in health and disease	xvi
Maxon, William R. A new Botrychium from Alabama	23-24
McDougal, D. T. The delta and desert of the Rio Colorado	xvi
Megaderma gigas	84
Megadermidae	84
Megarynchus <i>caniceps</i>	116
<i>pitangua</i>	116
Melacononion humilis	170
Melanerpes melanopogon	19
<i>uropygialis</i>	19
<i>wagleri</i>	107
Melopelia leucoptera	18
Melospiza gracilis	42
<i>lincoini</i>	42
<i>rufina</i>	42
<i>striata</i>	42
Mephitis capensis	46
<i>olida</i>	45, 95
<i>putida</i>	45, 95
Merriam, C. H. Is mutation a factor in the evolution of the higher vertebrates?	xv
Mesembriomys	97
Microlyda	47
Microtriceus	14, 16
Microtus <i>elymocetes</i>	71
<i>innuitus</i>	71-72
<i>kamschatcicus</i>	72
<i>kadiaciensis</i>	71
<i>oeconomus</i>	72
<i>operatorius</i>	71-72
<i>pennsylvanicus</i>	123-124
<i>ratticeps</i>	72
<i>unalascensis</i>	71
<i>yakutatensis</i>	71
Milium	185
<i>velutinum</i>	191
<i>villosum</i>	187
Miller, G. S. An instance of striking specific differentiation of mammals under uniform environment	xv
— Two new carnivores from the Malay peninsula	25-28
— A new name for <i>Rhinolophus minutus</i> Miller	41
— The nomenclature of the flying-lemurs	1

Miller, G. S. A new genus of sac-winged bats	59-60
Seven new Malayan bats	61-66
Twelve new genera of bats	83-86
A bat new to the United States	96
Mimus leucotis	19
Mionectes olivaceus	116
<i>venezuelensis</i>	116
Mitra	193, 194
barbadensis	197
chilensis	196
dolorosa	197
episcopalis	193
fulgorita	197
fultoni	193-195, 197
idae	193-197
lens	195, 196
lowei	197
maura	193, 195, 196
orientalis	193, 194, 196, 197
Mitridae	193
Mochlostyrax	171
<i>floridanus</i>	171
jamaicensis	171, 172
pilosus	172
Molossidae	85
Molossus californicus	85
Molothrus obscurus	21
Monacanthus <i>tuckeri</i>	33
Mus hirsutus	97
Muscicapà eximia	14
gaimardi	14
sibilator	14
stenura	15
Muscigralla	13
brevicauda	13
Musciisaxicola	12
Mustela putida	45
Myiarchus <i>actiosus</i>	116
cinerascens	19
magister	19
olivascens	19
panamensis	116
phaeocephalus	116
validus	14, 16
Myiodynastes	12
Myiopagis	14
gaimardi	16
Myiosympetes	13
<i>flaviventris</i>	13
Myiozetetes	12
Myotis subulatus	125
vivesi	85
Myrmecophaga tamandua	200
Myropteryx	59
<i>pullus</i>	59

N

Nannosciurus <i>bancaurus</i>	51-55
<i>borneanus</i>	51, 55, 56
melanotis	51-53, 55
pulcher	52-55
sumatranaus	52-56
Natalidae	85
Natalus tumidirostris	85
Nelson, Aven, and Kennedy, P. B. Plantae Montrosensis	35-40
New plants from the Great Basin	155-158
Neodonellia	96
<i>grandiflora</i>	96
Neotoma rupicola	90
Niadus	83
<i>princeps</i>	83
Noctilio albiventer	84
Noctilionidae	84
Notiomys	97
Notomys	97

O

Oberholser, Harry C. An earlier name for <i>Melospiza lincolni striata</i>	42
The specific name of the hawk owls	42-43
<i>Piranga erythromelas</i> versus <i>Piranga mexicana</i>	43
The status of the generic name <i>Hemiprocne</i> Nitsch	67-70
Description of a new <i>Querquedula</i>	93, 94
Octhornis	11
Odocoileus borealis	121
Ophiocephalus melanopterus	79
<i>striatus</i>	79
Oreocarya <i>hispida</i>	156
Oreopyra	105-107
<i>calolaema</i>	105-107
<i>castaneoventris</i>	107
<i>cinericea</i>	105-107
<i>leucaspis</i>	105-107
<i>pectoralis</i>	105-107
Ornithion	14, 16
<i>inerme</i>	14
Osgood, Wilfred H. A new vole from Montague Island, Alaska	71-72
Oxyrhampidae	7
Oxyruncidae	8
Oxystylis	127

P

Palmer, T. S. On the importation of the Kea and Canaries	xv
Ammonys and other compounds of <i>Mys</i>	97
Palmer, Wm. A record of the Black Rat in Virginia	xvii
Pammene	173
Panicum	189, 190
<i>adscendens</i>	187
<i>adustum</i>	190, 191
<i>autumnale</i>	192
<i>badium</i>	191
<i>coenicolum</i>	192
<i>cognatum</i>	192
<i>divaricatissimum</i>	192
<i>divergens</i>	192
<i>insulare</i>	187
<i>lachnanthum</i>	188
<i>lanatum</i>	187
<i>leucophaeum</i>	187
<i>macraternum</i>	192
<i>nematostachyum</i>	192
<i>papposum</i>	192
<i>perroteti</i>	189, 191
<i>philadelphicum</i>	192
<i>pittieri</i>	188
<i>proliferum</i>	190
<i>saccharatum</i>	187, 188
<i>sanguinale</i>	189
<i>stenotaphroides</i>	191
<i>tenerillum</i>	188, 190
Paradoxurus leucomystax	26
<i>robustus</i>	26
Paspalum	190
<i>bifidum</i>	183
<i>distichum</i>	183
<i>drummondii</i>	183
<i>lanatum</i>	185
<i>monostachyum</i>	183
<i>perroteti</i>	190
<i>schaaffneri</i>	183
<i>velutinum</i>	191
Passerculus alaudinus	42

Peromyscus abietorum	122, 123	Pseudotriccus	11
<i>argentatus</i>	122-123	Psorophora	133
<i>attwateri</i>	57	<i>howardii</i>	133
<i>eremicoides</i>	57	<i>iracunda</i>	133
<i>laceianus</i>	57	<i>saeva</i>	133
<i>laceyi</i>	57	<i>virescens</i>	133
<i>pectoralis</i>	57	Pteropidae	83
Peropteryx	59	Pteropus	63
<i>canina</i>	60	<i>baveanus</i>	63
Phaeoptila latirostris	18	<i>hypomelanus</i>	63-64
Phainopepla nitens	20	<i>lepidus</i>	63
Phalaris villosa	185	<i>niadicus</i>	64
Philepittidae	7, 9	<i>nicobaricus</i>	64
Phlox bryoides	37	Pteroptochidae	8, 9
<i>dejecta</i>	37	Ptilochloris	15, 16
<i>inuscoides</i>	37	Pyrrhula rubra	43
Phoca vitulina	124	Pyrocephalus mexicanus	19
Phodotes	85	Pyrrhuloxia sinuata	22
<i>tumidirostris</i>	85	Pyrrhura gaudens	103
Phoniomyia	141	<i>hoffmanni</i>	103
<i>homotina</i>	141		
<i>magna</i>	141		
<i>trinidadensis</i>	141		
Phyllomycteris bombifrons	84	Q	
Phyllostomidae	84	Quercus hatcheri	95
Phytotomidae	7, 9	<i>montana</i>	95
Pinemys	97	Querquedula cyanoptera	93-94
Piper, C. V. Exhibition of a specimen of <i>Lespidea bicolor</i>	xvii	<i>orinomus</i>	93-94
Pipilo intermedius	22	<i>puna</i>	94
Pipra <i>anthracina</i>	117-118	<i>versicolor</i>	94
<i>bahiae</i>	117		
<i>berlepschii</i>	117		
<i>coracina</i>	118		
<i>erythrocephala</i>	117		
<i>leucocilla</i>	117		
<i>pipra</i>	117		
Pipridae	7, 9, 15	Raillardella nevadensis	38
Piprites	15	<i>scaposa</i>	39
Piranga cooperi	21	Ramphotrigon	16
<i>erythromelas</i>	43	Kathbun, Mary J. Description of a new crab from Dominica, West Indies	91-92
<i>hepatica</i>	21	— Descriptions of three new man- grove crabs from Costa Rica	99-100
<i>mexicana</i>	43	— A new Scolyrides from Brazil	113-114
Pitangus	12	Reimaria oligostachya	183
<i>albovittatus</i>	115	Rhinolophus hipposideros	41
Pittidae	7, 9	<i>minutillus</i>	41
Pitymys	97	<i>minutus</i>	41
Pizonyx	85	Rhinopterus	85
<i>vivesi</i>	85	<i>floweri</i>	85
Planchesia	11	Rhogeessa allenii	85
Platyclinis	143, 149, 152	Rhyncocyclus	12, 16
<i>kingii</i>	152	<i>assimilis</i>	116
Platyparis aglaiae	120	<i>klagesi</i>	115-116
<i>yucatanensis</i>	120	<i>sulphurescens</i>	115
Platyrrhynchus ruficauda	16	Ribes cereum	37
Pleurothallis gelida	1	<i>churchii</i>	36
<i>univaginata</i>	1	Ridgway, Robert. Some observations concerning the American families of Oligomyodian Passeres	7-16
Podilymbus podiceps	18	— Descriptions of some new forms of Oligomyodian birds	115-120
Pogonotriccus plumbeiceps	14	Rose, J. N. Exhibition of a curious des- ert plant, <i>Caibanus</i> sp.	xvii
<i>zeledoni</i>	14, 16	— New names for two recently described genera of plants	96
Poliopelta obscura	19	Runchomyia	137
<i>plumbea</i>	19	Rupicola	15
Poreus sylvesteris	199	Rupicolidae	9
Presbytis <i>fusco-murina</i>	49		
<i>hosei</i>	49-50		
<i>thomasi</i>	49-50		
Prescottia	2	S	
<i>oligantha</i>	2		
Priopis urotaenia	77	Sabethes	136, 168
Pristipoma hasta	78	<i>bipartipes</i>	136-137
<i>negeb</i>	78	<i>cyanurus</i>	168
Pronolagus crassicaudatus	95	<i>nitidus</i>	137, 168
<i>ruddi</i>	95	Sabethoides confusus	166, 168
Psaltriparus cecaumenorum	20	Saccopteryx	59
<i>plumbeus</i>	20	Saucerottea cyanura	105
Psammomys	97	<i>impatiens</i>	104-105
Pseudonyctobius	11	<i>sophiae</i>	105
Pseudorhombila <i>octudentata</i>	91		
<i>quadridentata</i>	91		

<i>Sayornis</i>	11	T
<i>Scaphella</i>	193	
<i>Scardafella inca</i>	18	
<i>Sciurus gymnicus</i>	121-122	
<i>melanotis</i>	122	
<i>Scolecophagus cyanocephalus</i>	21	
<i>Scomberoides tala</i>	76	
<i>toloo-parah</i>	76	
<i>Scotothorus furvus</i>	118	
<i>olivaceus</i>	118	
<i>rosenbergi</i>	118	
<i>wallacii</i>	118	
<i>Seyllarides aequinoctialis</i>	113	
<i>brasiliensis</i>	113	
<i>Seale, Alvin.</i> Notes on the natural history of the South Pacific islands	xiv	
— See Smith, Hugh M.		
<i>Serranidae</i>	77	
<i>Sesarma biolleyi</i>	100	
<i>miersii</i>	100	
<i>rhizophorae</i>	99	
<i>Setophaga picta</i>	21	
<i>Sialia azurea</i>	19	
<i>Sirystes</i>	12, 16	
<i>Sisopygis</i>	11	
<i>Sitta nelsoni</i>	20	
<i>Smith, Hugh M., and Seale, Alvin.</i>		
Notes on a collection of fishes from the island of Mindanao, Philippine Archipelago, with descriptions of new genera and species	73-82	
<i>Sophia paradisea</i>	155	
<i>Sorex alascanus</i>	71	
<i>Sphaerias blanfordi</i>	83	
<i>Sphaeroarpa lemmoni</i>	156	
<i>Sphaerostigma orthocarpa</i>	155-156	
<i>Sphyraena obtusata</i>	76	
<i>Spillman, W. J.</i> Mendelian characters in cattle	xvii	
— The mechanism of heredity	xvii	
<i>Spilogale</i>	45, 46	
<i>Spiza americana</i>	43	
<i>Spizella breweri</i>	22	
<i>pallida</i>	22	
<i>Steganoptycha</i>	173	
<i>Stegoconops</i>	164	
<i>capricornii</i>	163	
<i>Stegomyia mediovittata</i>	164	
<i>Stelgidopteryx</i>	110	
<i>aequalis</i>	110	
<i>ridgwayi</i>	110	
<i>salvini</i>	110	
<i>serripennis</i>	21, 110	
<i>urogyialis</i>	110	
<i>Stenoderma nicholisi</i>	84	
<i>Stiles, C. W.</i> A plan to ensure the establishment of type species of genera	xvi	
Streptoprocne		U
<i>albicincta</i>	69	
<i>biscutata</i>	69	
<i>pallidifrons</i>	69	
<i>semicollaris</i>	69	
<i>zonaris</i>	69	
<i>Stigmatura</i>	13	
<i>Strigatella tristis</i>	196	
<i>Strix funerea</i>	42-43	
<i>ulula</i>	42, 43	
<i>Surnia caparoch</i>	43	
<i>funera</i>	42	
<i>Sylvia elata</i>	14	
<i>pectoralis</i>	13	
<i>Syntherisma</i>	184, 188-190	
<i>adusta</i>	191	
<i>badia</i>	191	
<i>hackelli</i>	191	
<i>perroteti</i>	191	
<i>praecox</i>	189	
<i>sanguinalis</i>	187	
<i>stenotaphroides</i>	191	
<i>velutina</i>	191	
<i>Taenioptera</i>		12
<i>Taeniarchynchus palliatus</i>	167	
<i>Taeniotriccus</i>	11	
<i>Tamandua mexicana</i>	200	
<i>pallidus</i>	87-89	
<i>Tangavius aeneus</i>	87	
<i>Terapon jarbua</i>	21	
<i>Tetramicra euplophiae</i>	78	
<i>Tetraodon patoca</i>	2	
<i>Thayer, John E., and Bangs, Outram.</i>	79	
Breeding birds of the Sierra de Antonez, North Central Sonora	17-22	
<i>Thomas, Oldfield.</i> Note on <i>Limnomyia</i>	199	
<i>Thomomys fossor</i>	3	
<i>fulvus</i>	3	
<i>lachuguilla</i>	3	
<i>orizabae</i>	4	
<i>peregrinus</i>	4	
<i>umbrinus</i>	3-6	
<i>Thoopterus</i>	83	
<i>Thryomanes erenophilus</i>	20	
<i>Thryorchilus browni ridgwayi</i>	108-109	
<i>Titcomb, J. W.</i> Exhibition of nest of oven bird from Argentina	xiv	
— Principles and methods of fish culture	xviii	
<i>Tityra columbiana</i>		119
<i>costaricensis</i>	119-120	
<i>griseiceps</i>	120	
<i>personata</i>	120	
<i>semifasciata</i>	119	
<i>Todirostrum cinereum</i>	115	
<i>Toxostoma maculatum</i>	115	
<i>palmeri</i>	19	
<i>Trichachne</i>	186, 189	
<i>ferruginea</i>	187	
<i>insularis</i>	187	
<i>saccharatum</i>	188	
<i>sacchariflora</i>	187	
<i>recalva</i>	187	
<i>tenuis</i>	187, 188	
<i>velutina</i>	187	
<i>Tricholaena</i>	190	
<i>Trichys</i>	199	
<i>Tripsacum</i>	189	
<i>True, R. H.</i> The cultivation of tea in the United States	xvi	
<i>Turbinella</i>	193	
<i>Tyrannidae</i>	7, 8, 11, 115	
<i>Tyranus</i>	14	
<i>elatus</i>	14	
<i>semiflavus</i>	16	
<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i>	12	
<i>vociferans</i>	19	
Upeneus vittatus	V	
<i>Urubitinga anthracina</i>	18	
<i>Valota</i>	184, 186, 187, 188, 190	
<i>insularis</i>	188	
<i>pittieri</i>	188	
<i>saccharatum</i>	188	
<i>Van Deman, H.</i> Exhibition of apples from Oregon	xiv	
<i>Vanilla eggersii</i>	1	
<i>phaeantha</i>	1	
<i>planifolia</i>	1	

Vaughan, T. W. Exhibition of speci-	
men of <i>Orbicella cavernosa</i>	xv
— The work of De Vries and its im-	
portance in the study of evolution	
Verrallina insolita	165
laternaria	165
Vesperotilio minutus	41
Vireo arizonae	20
pusillus	13
stephensi	20
Vireolanius verticalis	110
viridiceps	109-110
Viverra mapurita	45
mapurito	45
putorius	45, 46
semistriata	45
striata	46
Voluta	193
Vulpes fulvus	125

W

Wilcox, T. E. Note on the increase of	
quail and rabbits	xviii
Williamson, Mrs. M. Burton. West	
American Mitridae—north of Cape	
St. Lucas, Lower California	193-198
Wislizenia	127-132
<divaricata .="" .<="" td=""><td>129, 130</td></divaricata>	129, 130
californica	129, 130
costellata	129, 132
fruticosa	129, 131-132
mamillata	129, 132
meliilotoides	129, 130
pacalis	129, 131
palmeri	129, 131, 132
refracta	127-130, 132
scabrida	129, 131

Wyeomyia	138, 168
adelpha	140
asullepta	138
autocratica	141
bahama	138
bromeliarum	138
celanocephala	140
chalocephala	140
espartana	140
fratercula	139
galoa	140
glaucocephala	140
grayii	139
guatemala	139
melanocephala	140
minor	138-139
ochrura	141, 168
pertinans	168
pseudopecten	139
sorocula	139
ulocoma	139, 140
vanduzeei	138
violescens	138

X

Xenicidae	7, 9
Xenicopsis idoneus	108
temporalis	108
variegaticeps	108

Z

Zamelodia melanocephala	22
Zenaidura bella	44
carolinensis	18, 44
marginata	44
Zonotrichia leucophrys	22
Zorilla	46
striata	46

a

7
211
33
14645
98

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Biological Society of Washington

VOLUME XX

1907

✓

235308

WASHINGTON
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1908

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

W. P. HAY, *Chairman*

WILFRED H. OSGOOD

HUGH M. SMITH

H. L. & J. B. McQUEEN, INC.
1108 E St. N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Officers and Committees for 1907	v
Proceedings for 1907	vii
A List of the Mammals, Reptiles and Batrachians of Monroe County, Indiana, by W. L. McAtee	1-16
A New Flying Squirrel from the Island of Terutau, West Coast of Malay Peninsula, by Marcus W. Lyon, Jr.	17-18
Four New Pocket Mice, by Wilfred H. Osgood	19-22
Some Unrecorded Colorado Mammals, by Merritt Cary	23-28
A New Race of the Hepatic Tanager, by Outram Bangs	29-30
An Owl, <i>Rhinoptynx clamator</i> (Vieill.), added to the Costa Rican Ornis, by Outram Bangs	31-32
Some New Western Plants and their Collectors, by Aven Nelson .	33-40
Description of a New <i>Otocoris</i> from Lower California, by Harry C. Oberholser	41-42
Some Unrecognized and Misapplied Names of American Mammals, by Wilfred H. Osgood	43-52
A New Race of the Mangrove Cuckoo, from Grenada and the Grenadines, by Outram Bangs	53-54
A New Spiny-tail from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia, by Outram Bangs	55-56
A New South American Bat, by Angel Cabrera Latorre	57-58
A Collection of Mammals from the Region of Mount McKinley, Alaska, by Wilfred H. Osgood	59-64
General Notes	65-66
A New Name for the Genus <i>Rhynchonycteris</i> Peters, by Gerrit S. Miller, Jr., 65; A Specimen of <i>Bison occidentalis</i> from Northwest Canada, by Wilfred H. Osgood, 65; An Extension of the Range of the Wood Tortoise, by H. W. Henshaw, 65; Buffon's "Porc-épic de Malaca," by Oldfield Thomas, 66.	
On the Composition and Decomposition of Fresh Water Mussel Shells, with Notes and Queries, by Robert E. C. Stearns	67-70
Notes on the Mammals of Southwestern Missouri, by Hartley H. T. Jackson	71-74
Descriptions of Ten New Kangaroo Rats, by C. Hart Merriam .	75-80
Descriptions of New North American Rabbits, by E. W. Nelson .	81-84
A Colorado Record for <i>Callospermophilus wortmani</i> , with Notes on the Recent Capture of <i>Antrozous pallidus</i> , by Merritt Cary .	85-86
Descriptions of Two New Subspecies of North American Mammals, by E. W. Nelson	87-88
A Check List of the Freshwater Fishes of Canada, by Barton Warren Evermann and Edmund Lee Goldsborough	89-120

OFFICERS AND COUNCIL
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON
For 1907

(ELECTED DECEMBER 15, 1906)

OFFICERS

President

LEONHARD STEJNEGER

Vice-Presidents

T. S. PALMER
E. L. GREENE

W. P. HAY
E. W. NELSON

Recording Secretary

M. C. MARSH

Corresponding Secretary

WILFRED H. OSGOOD

Treasurer

HUGH M. SMITH

COUNCIL

WILLIAM H. DALL*	B. W. EVERMANN*
THEODORE GILL*	GEORGE M. STERNBERG*
L. O. HOWARD*	CHARLES A. WHITE*
FREDERICK V. COVILLE*	A. D. HOPKINS
F. A. LUCAS*	A. B. BAKER
C. HART MERRIAM*	A. K. FISHER
FRANK H. KNOWLTON*	J. N. ROSE
DAVID WHITE	

STANDING COMMITTEES—1907

Committee on Communications

VERNON BAILEY, *Chairman*

J. W. TITCOMB	A. B. BAKER
A. D. HOPKINS	J. N. ROSE

Committee on Publications

W. P. HAY, *Chairman*

WILFRED H. OSGOOD	HUGH M. SMITH
-------------------	---------------

* Ex-Presidents of the Society

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

PROCEEDINGS.

The Society meets in the Assembly Hall of the Cosmos Club on alternate Saturdays at 8 P. M. Brief notices of the meetings, with abstracts of the papers, are published in *Science*.

January 12, 1907 — 423d Meeting.

The President in the chair and 40 persons present.

W. R. Maxon exhibited a nest of horse hair apparently made by a mouse.

H. M. Smith, E. L. Morris and H. W. Clark noted unusually late and early flowering of certain plants.

H. M. Smith remarked upon the death of Captain Z. L. Tanner, formerly commander of the steamer *Albatross*.

H. E. Van Deman exhibited specimens of the Grimes Golden apple.

J. W. Titecomb exhibited a frog with two pairs of hind legs.

The following communications were presented:

M. B. Waite: A New Peach Blight from California.

J. W. Titecomb: Some Work of the Beaver.

Vernon Bailey: The Mountain Haymakers or Pikas.

January 26, 1907 — 424th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 26 persons present.

H. W. Clark offered some observations on *Riccia*.

The following communications were presented:

W. H. Dall: Notes on Cretaceous Volutidae.*

O. F. Cook: Parthenogenesis and Alternation of Generation in Parasitic Hymenoptera.

* Smiths. Misc. Coll. (Quar. Issue) L, pt. 1, No. 1704, pp. 1-23, March, 1907.

W. F. Wight: History of the Cowpea and its Introduction into America.*

February 9, 1907 — 425th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 45 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

A. D. Hopkins: Some Results of Anatomical Investigations of the Thoracic Segments of Insects.

T. H. Kearney: The Date Palm in the Northern Sahara.†

February 23, 1907 — 426th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 41 persons present.

W. H. Osgood commented on the animal paintings of Carl Rungius exhibited in the meeting hall.

E. L. Morris exhibited an English walnut of peculiar shell character.

M. B. Waite exhibited peach twigs with gumming fungus.

The following communications were presented:

C. V. Piper: Some Features of the Distribution of Life in the Columbia Basin.‡

L. Stejneger: The Celtic Horse in Norway.§

March 9, 1907 — 427th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 39 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

J. W. Gidley: A New Horned Rodent from the Miocene of Kansas.||

W. H. Osgood: Notes on European Zoological Gardens.

C. L. Pollard: Dictionaries in their Relation to Biology.

March 23, 1907 — 428th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 21 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

* Bull. 102, Part VI, Bur. Pl. Ind., 1907.

† Agriculture without Irrigation in the Sahara Desert. Bull. 86, Bur. Pl. Ind., 1905. Date Varieties and Date Culture in Tunis. Bull. 92, Bur. Pl. Ind., 1906.

‡ Flora of Washington, pp. 36 to 40; 47 to 53.

§ Smiths. Misc. Coll. (Quar. Issue) XLVIII, p. 4, May 4, 1907, pp. 469-475.

|| Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXXII, 627-636, 1907.

Ch. W. Stiles: A Re-Examination of the type of *Filaria restiformis*, an Alleged Parasite of Man.

L. H. Dewey: The Zapupe Fiber Plant of Eastern Mexico.

April 6, 1907—429th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 50 persons present.

A. D. Hopkins remarked upon variation in the time of budding and flowering of forest trees.

Theodore Gill called attention to new facts concerning parental care among fresh water fishes.

The following communication was presented:

George A. Soper (introduced by L. O. Howard): A Chronic Typhoid Fever Producer.

April 20, 1907—430th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 23 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

George B. Morse: Preliminary Observations on the Quail Disease in the United States.*

F. V. Coville: Photographic Reproductions of Rare Botanical Books.

R. E. C. Stearns: The Composition and Decomposition of Freshwater Mussel Shells, with Notes and Queries.†

May 4, 1907—431st Meeting.

The President in the chair and 30 persons present.

W. W. Cooke gave a résumé of the present bird migration season.

M. B. Waite and A. D. Hopkins made remarks on the budding of trees during the present season.

L. Stejneger noted the sale of photographic reproductions of rare books by certain European libraries.

The following communication was presented:

B. W. Evermann: The Golden Trout and the Southern High Sierra.‡

*Circular No. 109, Bur. of Animal Industry, May 18, 1907.

† Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XX, pp. 67-70, June 12, 1907.

‡ Bull. Bur. Fisheries, XXV, for 1905, 1-51.

May 18, 1907 — 432d Meeting.

The President in the chair and 35 persons present.

W. W. Cooke discussed the spring migration of birds.

W. P. Hay exhibited specimens of *Peripatus*.

H. S. Barber named two additions to the known range of *Peripatus*.

Paul Bartsch reported the destruction of the inhabitants of an aquarium by *Hydropilus*.

A projection apparatus was exhibited and demonstrations made of ordinary, micro, vertical, and opaque projection.

October 19, 1907 — 433d Meeting.

The President in the chair and 34 persons present.

The following communication was presented:

E. D. Merrill: The Geographic Distribution of Philippine Plants. Discussions on the Distribution of Philippine Animals, by L. Stejneger, M. W. Lyon, Jr., H. C. Oberholser, and Theodore Gill.

November 16, 1907 — 434th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 45 persons present.

M. W. Lyon, Jr., Wm. Palmer, Miss E. G. Mitchell, and A. B. Baker reported the capture of otters in the vicinity of Washington.

The following communication was presented:

B. W. Evermann: Freshwater Mussels and the Pearl Button Industry.

December 14, 1907 — 435th Meeting.

The President in the chair and 23 persons present.

The following communications were presented:

M. X. Sullivan: Toxic Bodies arising during Plant Metabolism.

A. H. Howell: Notes on the Migration of Bats.*

* Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXI, pp. 35-38, Jan. 23, 1908.

December 28th, 1907 — 436th Meeting.

TWENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL MEETING.

The President in the chair and 19 persons present.

The annual reports of the Treasurer, Auditing Committee, and Recording Secretary were read and accepted.

The following officers were elected for the year 1908:

President: Leonhard Stejneger.

Vice-Presidents: T. S. Palmer, W. P. Hay, E. L. Greene, E. W. Nelson.

Recording Secretary: M. C. Marsh.

Corresponding Secretary: Wilfred H. Osgood.

Treasurer : J. W. Gidley.

Councillors: A. D. Hopkins, J. N. Rose, A. K. Fisher, A. B. Baker, David White.

The President appointed the following standing committees for the year 1908 :

Committee on Publications: W. P. Hay, W. H. Osgood, J. W. Gidley.

Committee on Communications: Vernon Bailey, J. W. Titcomb, J. N. Rose, A. D. Hopkins, M. W. Lyon, Jr.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A LIST OF THE MAMMALS, REPTILES AND BATRACHIANS OF MONROE COUNTY, INDIANA.

BY W. L. McATEE.

Monroe County is in the south central part of Indiana. It lies at about the northern end of what may be termed the characteristic cave region of the state. The caves, with their accompanying sinkholes, abundant springs and sparkling brooks, are the most prominent features of its surface. The range of elevation is about 250 feet and Bloomington, the county seat, which is neither the highest nor the lowest point, is 745 feet above sea level. Limestones of subcarboniferous age are the dominant outcropping formations, and it is in them that the caves occur.

The presence of numerous sinkholes, caverns and cave streams modifies the fauna considerably. This influence is most conspicuous, it is true, in the lower groups, such as insects and crustaceans, many of which are permanent residents in the caves, but batrachians and mammals, among the higher forms, also make considerable use of these subterranean dwellings. At least one salamander (*Spelæopus maculicaudus*) habitually breeds in caves, while several others often occur about the mouths. Among mammals, bats are noted frequenters of caves, where they are found the year round, sometimes in great numbers. Deer mice have appropriated caverns for habitations, and foxes have dens in them. Coons, minks and weasels visit them frequently in search of food, and their tracks are abundant in almost every cave. In former times black bears resorted to them, leaving traces of occupancy which are visible to-day.

The principal caves in Monroe County are Saltpetre, six miles southwest of Bloomington; Eller's, five miles southwest; Truitt's, four and three-fourths miles west northwest; and

2 *McAtee—Mammals, Reptiles and Batrachians of Indiana.*

Mayfield's, four miles northwest. Considerable collecting has been done at these caves. Other favorite localities for collecting are the vicinity of Stony Spring, the Cascades and Griffy Creek, each about one and a half miles in west, north, and north-easterly directions, respectively, from Bloomington and the University of Indiana ; and Salamander Pond, three miles east. The above places will be mentioned frequently in the succeeding pages.

The writer's own observations were made in spare time during four years spent at the University, which was, however, principally devoted to the study of birds. Collecting in the groups now treated was unfortunately confined to a single year, but records from the catalogues of the University Museum and from the available literature have been combined with personal observations in making the list.

I am indebted to the writings of Professor W. S. Blatchley, Doctor O. P. Hay, Mr. A. W. Butler and Doctor B. W. Evermann, and to the last named gentleman as well as to Messrs. A. M. Banta, W. L. Hahn and J. D. Haseman for suggestions and notes. Mr. E. A. Preble kindly criticised the manuscript and Mr. W. H. Osgood corrected the nomenclature of the mammalia and reviewed the specimens of small rodents and the bats.

The occurrence in Monroe County of all species, except a few quoted on authority of the above mentioned writers, and one observed but not collected by myself, is authenticated by specimens in the University museum. The exceptions are starred.

MAMMALS.

The ungulates and most of the larger carnivora have vanished from our fauna, leaving behind them scarcely a trace even in tradition. The remaining animals are subject to the continual proximity of man, and only those beneath his notice are abundant.

1. ***Didelphis virginiana* Kerr.**

OPOSSUM.

Fairly common. A female with four young, each about six inches long, was taken May 25, 1892, and on June 1, of the same year, three young, each four inches long, together with their mother, were obtained. At present the 'possum is frequently taken but on account of its savory qualities few ever reach museums.

Specimens from Bloomington.

2. **Sciurus carolinensis leucotis** (Gapper).

NORTHEASTERN GRAY SQUIRREL.

Not so common as the next but not rare. It has been observed foraging about garbage barrels on the edge of town. The gray squirrel is most frequently found in mixed woods, particularly along streams, a sycamore being a favorite abode. Judging from caged specimens of this species, the black form is not rare.

Bloomington.

3. **Sciurus ludovicianus** Custis.

FOX SQUIRREL.

Very common. Unlike the gray squirrel, which is usually found in mixed woods, the fox squirrel is most common in more uniform growths, such as beech, in higher situations. In some places a veritable feud seems to exist between these and the red-headed woodpeckers. The latter have often been observed compelling their larger antagonists to seek safety in flight.

Bloomington.

4. **Sciurus striatus lysteri** (Richardson).

NORTHEASTERN CHIPMUNK.

Abundant. An inhabitant of roadsides and fields as well as woods. Indigenous on the University campus where it feeds in autumn upon beechnuts and berries of the Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*). Specimens are at hand from the Cascades and elsewhere, and it has been observed some distance within the mouth of Mayfield's Cave by Mr. A. M. Banta.

5. **Marmota monax** Linn.

WOODCHUCK.

Common. A railroad embankment is a favorite location for their burrows but they also take advantage of the sinkholes so abundant in the limestone of the region. They appear to wander to some extent in late May and early June, and I have found them dead in highways and stock enclosures at this season. In the present year, I have made an observation in another locality (Washington, D. C.) that shows the woodchuck to be somewhat nocturnal at times, one being seen running about at some distance from the burrow and even feeding after nine P. M. (May 19, 1906). Also, Dr. A. K. Fisher and the writer observed one voluntarily swim the Potomac at a point where it is more than a hundred yards wide (July 22, 1906).

Bloomington.

6. **Sciuropterus volans** Linn.

SOUTHERN FLYING SQUIRREL.

Common. Indigenous on the University campus and established in a barn-loft and some tree boxes in town.

Bloomington.

7. ***Mus musculus*** Linn.

HOUSE MOUSE.

Abundant near and in the dwellings of man, and also thoroughly established in many orchards and fields. From one nest in a field thirteen house mice were taken in the month of October. They were practically hairless when captured and their eyes were not yet open, but they were raised by feeding them milk with a pipette. They became perfectly tame and fearless and this hastened the end of all, as they persisted in leaving the cage and getting under someone's feet or a door. One killed on February 18, following, was apparently sexually mature.

An adult taken April 8, 1903, had a well marked gray spot on the forehead.

8. ***Mus norvegicus*** Erxleben..

HOUSE RAT.

Abundant.

9. ***Peromyscus leucopus*** (Rafinesque).

DEER MOUSE.

Abundant. Commonly their homes are in the rock slides or under logs and isolated stones and every wooded ravine is alive with them. They also live along fence rows and even in the open meadows and fields, but are rarer here than in the woods. Many of them occur in the caves, even at a considerable distance from the mouth.

These cave dwellers usually have a somewhat different appearance from their above-ground brethren, being more pop-eyed and having apparently larger ears and longer whiskers. This may be due to all mice in caves partaking of these particular variations, while in terrestrial specimens, some show them and others do not, the effect thus being lost. Certainly I have measured surface deer mice that had vibrissae and ears of equal or even greater length than specimens from caves.

As deer mice are often said to be strictly nocturnal, some observations tending to show that this conclusion is not strictly true may be of interest. They are at least occasionally seen abroad by day. One afternoon in October, I surprised one near a spring at some distance from its burrow, which it hurriedly sought. I have also seen them running about barn-yards near woods in the early morning, and once found one feeding on a hillside at high noon. Near Washington, D. C., I have several times seen them scamper from one burrow to another in the day time, and Dr. A. K. Fisher as well as the writer, has surprised them rummaging about shelves of a cabin by day. In captivity at all events, they do not cease activity on account of daylight.

It has been said that this species is not at all carnivorous, but there is some evidence to the contrary. Many specimens are gnawed in the traps and this is probably not all due to *Blarina*, and certainly is not in the caves where the shrew has not been taken. Furthermore, suet makes an excellent bait, and I have fed caged deer mice with raw meat. Two, con-

fined in a cage with a screech owl, ate a considerable portion of the bird in one night. (See Proc. Ind. Ac. Sci. 1904, p. 84).

Taken at Cascades, Cedar Grove ($\frac{1}{2}$ mile east of Stony Spring), and Mayfield's Cave. The following notes on breeding habits are perhaps worthy of note. Dates of specimens taken and description of the embryos they contained: March 27, 1903, five embryos, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch long; March 28, 1903, four embryos, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch long; March 29, 1903, four embryos, very small. A brood of five young, four females and one male, were taken from an exposed nest in an orchard, April 7, 1903. They measured from 85 mm. to 87 mm. in length, the tail from 35 mm. to 35.5 mm., and the hind foot from 15 mm. to 15.5 mm. At this stage, the eyes are not open and the ears are rather small and laid back in the fur. The prominence of the head and feet is great, the skull is soft, and the tail translucent. The color is slatey, sprinkled with gray and yellowish above, sides of head light ochraceous, nose darker. The under parts and legs and feet, except a narrow strip on the outside of the legs, are abruptly white. Tail, bicolor.

10. **Peromyscus michiganensis** (Aud. and Bach.).

Common. This is the white-footed mouse of the fields, *P. leucopus*, the one of the woods. Their ranges overlap to some extent, but in general, a change from the vicinity of forests to open fields means the vanishing of *leucopus* and the appearance of *michiganensis*. I have collected but one of the present species in a wood. It was with another, presumably of the same kind, curled up in a snug little nest under a log. They were found in the month of December while snow was upon the ground. When their home was destroyed they ran over the snow in a dazed way and one was caught in the hands.

Several of this species were taken about the old ruins of a barn in a dry pasture. Dunn's meadow, Bloomington, also $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles northwest.

I do not recall having seen this species recorded from Indiana. My identification has been verified by W. H. Osgood.

11. **Fiber zibethicus** (Linn.).

MUSKRAT.

Very common. Still occurs along the Jordan River in the town and in the University campus. In fall, many are found dead along the roads where they have been killed by hoof or wheel. In December, 1903, two were taken in a single week from a cellar which they entered through a tile drain. There is also a migratory or running season in late May and early June.

Bloomington.

12. **Microtus pennsylvanicus** (Ord.).

MEADOW MOUSE.

Common.

Bloomington.

13. ***Microtus austerus*** (Le Conte).

PRAIRIE MEADOW MOUSE.

Probably common. Taken in the same places with *Peromyscus michiganensis*.

Bloomington. Identified by W. H. Osgood.

14. ***Lepus floridanus transitionalis*** (Bangs).

NORTHEASTERN COTTONTAIL.

Abundant. Half-grown young taken April 12, 1903. A rabbit from Monroe County, examined by Dr. C. Hart Merriam, was pronounced not quite typical *transitionalis*, but nearer that form than to *mearnsi*.

****Canis nubilis*** Say.

WOLF.

While it is doubtful whether a single wolf still lingers in even the wildest part of Monroe County, a female and litter of young were taken in Brown, the adjoining eastern county, in 1902.

15. ***Vulpes fulvus*** (Desmarest).

RED FOX.

Not rare. Professor W. S. Blatchley noted the dens of foxes in Salt-petre Cave, and traces of these animals are not hard to find in many parts of the county.

Bloomington.

16. ***Lutreola vison*** (Schreber).

MINK.

Rather rare. Most often taken in winter. Traces of them have been observed by W. S. Blatchley in Strong's Cave, and by A. M. Banta in Mayfield's.

Bloomington.

17. ***Putorius noveboracensis*** Emmons.

WEASEL.

Rare.

Bloomington.

18. ***Mephitis mephitis*** Schreber.

SKUNK.

Common. Lives in sinkholes and other cavities in the rocks and in burrows of its own making. Dr. B. W. Evermann says that it has the habit of visiting smoke houses. Four young, each eight inches long, were taken June 14, 1892.

Bloomington.

19. ***Procyon lotor*** (Linn.).

RACCOON.

Common. Every one of the numerous caves in this region has at least one 'coon living in it and evidences of these animals are plentiful along every stream. Mayfield's, Strong's and Truitt's caves are favorite haunts.

Bloomington.

****Ursus americanus*** Pallas.

BLACK BEAR.

Exterminated. Wallows and claw marks are still to be seen in Mayfield's, Saltpetre and Eller's Caves. I quote from Professor Blatchley concerning these traces in the latter cave: "We climbed to the entrance of the upper floor, and, passing a short distance within it, found two passages diverging. One to the left, but forty feet in length, ends blindly against a bank of hard clay. Here had been, in days of yore, a bear-wallow, and the marks of bruin's claws were numerous and plainly visible in the clayey walls. The right hand passage proved a long and tortuous one, and had a number of short branches leading from it, one of which showed plainly the evidence of former inhabitancy by bears."*

In the State Geological Report for 1896, the same author presents a letter from Mr. R. M. Hazelett which contains a vivid account of the killing of two bears in a cave about five miles southwest of Bloomington, some time between 1818 and 1824. This is the latest record we have.

20. ***Scalopus aquaticus machrinus*** (Rafinesque).

MOLE.

Abundant. Some specimens taken are of much larger size than is indicated by the dimensions usually given for the species. Four measuring 170 mm. or more in length were taken in the spring of 1903 (170, 172, 183, and 190 mm. respectively). Young three-quarters grown (156 mm.) were taken May 2, 1903.

Bloomington.

21. ***Blarina brevicauda*** (Say).

LARGE BLARINA.

Abundant. Found in the same places as deer mice. Not many occur in damp spots. They often eat the deer mice caught in traps and have no scruples against devouring one of their own kind under the same conditions. In confinement they are very voracious. A female which was taken June 15, 1903, with her four young from a nest in a field, ate blue-bottle flies as fast as they could be given to her. On the morning after she was found dead. Many of this species forage in the evenings under the street arc lamps.

Bloomington.

22. ***Blarina parva*** (Say).

SMALL BLARINA.

Rather rare. Occurs in fields with *Microtus* and *Peromyscus michiganensis*. One was taken under electric light June 2, 1903, and subsequently others were seen at the same place.

Bloomington.

****Corynorhinus macrotis*** (Le Conte).

BIG-EARED BAT.

Previously captured in Indiana, five miles southwest of Greencastle in Putnam, the next county north of Monroe, in December, 1894. Two speci-

*Gleanings from Nature. Indianapolis, 1899. p. 114.

mens were seen in a cave.* A new capture is worthy of record. On November 8, 1902, Mr. A. M. Banta took a fine specimen of this bat in the Twin Caves, four miles east of Mitchell, Lawrence County (the adjoining county south). These localities are farther north than this bat had been previously recorded east of the Mississippi.

23. **Lasiurus borealis** (Müller).
RED BAT.

Rather rare. One was taken from a cedar bush April 12, 1903. It was exposed to rain and with the dark streaks and spots made in its russet fur by the drops, its resemblance to a withered leaf caught in the twigs was nearly perfect. Two other specimens were collected.

Stony Spring; Bloomington.

Lasiurus cinereus (Beauvois).
HOARY BAT.

Mr. A. M. Banta contributes the following note on this species: "July 12, 1905. Bloomington, Indiana. During the afternoon a robin chased a specimen of this species out of a tree (?) and after flying some distance, it tumbled down in the driveway. It proved to be a female with two young hanging on. Each young weighed certainly one-third to one-half as much as the old one. In museum of Indiana University." These specimens which were mislaid for a time have recently been recovered, and Mr. W. L. Hahn, formerly of the Division of Mammals, U. S. National Museum, has examined them and confirms the identification.

***Myotis subulatus** (Say).
SAY'S BAT.

This species which has been satisfactorily identified from Brookville and Wheatland, Indiana, has been stated to be the most common bat, by almost all writers on the fauna of the southern part of the State. The result of investigations in Monroe County shakes our faith in this conclusion.

Of four specimens in the University museum which were labeled *subulatus*, two proved to be *M. lucifugus* and two *Pipistrellus subflavus*, which indicates how easily these forms are confused by students remote from good reference collections. Furthermore, not a single bat of this species was collected, though a great number of bats were secured during numerous visits to the caves of the region.

While this negative evidence is not of great value, it is sufficient to cause doubt that *subulatus* is really the most abundant species in southern Indiana. In this connection it is worthy of note that when Mr. Gerrit S. Miller, Jr., revised the Vespertilionidae (N. A. Fauna, 13, 1897), only fifty-three specimens of this form were assembled, while *Myotis lucifugus* and *Pipistrellus subflavus*, the other little brown bats of this area, were represented by 562 and 213 examples respectively.

*A. W. Butler, Proc. Ind. Ac. Sci. 1894, p. 86.

24. **Myotis lucifugus** (Le Conte).
LITTLE BROWN BAT.

This bat, which has been considered abundant is represented by only three specimens, so that its true status is in doubt. W. L. Hahn reports it to be the most common species in Lawrence County, although he agrees with the writer that *Pipistrellus subflavus* occupies that position in Monroe County.

Truitt's Cave, April 12, 1903. Mayfield's Cave, March 27, 1903.

25. **Pipistrellus subflavus** (F. Cuvier).
GEORGIAN BAT.

The material now at hand indicates this species to be the abundant bat of the region. The following specimens are before me: from Mayfield's Cave, three, March 13, 1903; two, March 27, 1903; four, September 30, 1903, and three, October 3, 1903. From Truitt's Cave, one, April 12, 1903, four undated skins.

Since the Georgian bat has been captured so often in caves, it is probable that the statements made concerning the frequency of bats in these places apply in the main to it. Bats are sometimes found in great masses in the caves in winter but occur there in some numbers at all times of the year. Certain parts of the caves must have been used for long periods to account for the large quantities of bat guano found in some of them, notably Coon's and Eller's, as described by Professor Blatchley.

26. **Vespertilio fuscus** (Beauvois).
BROWN BAT.

Not rare. Has been seen in Mayfield's Cave from December until March. Bloomington, October, 1902.

Following is a list of mammals which have not yet been collected, but whose occurrence in Monroe County is probable: Cooper's Lemming Mouse (*Sympatomys cooperi*) which has been taken in Brown County, Jumping Mouse (*Zapus hudsonius*), Gray Fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), Northern Masked Shrew (*Sorex personatus*) and Silvery Bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*).

REPTILES.

The nomenclature of this part of the list is that of Dr. E. D. Cope's report on "The Crocodilians, Lizards and Snakes of North America" (Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. (1898) 1900) for the snakes and lizards, and that of Dr. O. P. Hay's "Batrachians and Reptiles of Indiana" (17th Ann. Rep. Dept. Geol. (1891) 1892) for the turtles.

1. **Carphophiops amoenus** (Say).
GROUND SNAKE.

One specimen of the form *helena*.

2. **Zamenis constrictor** (Linn.).
BLACK SNAKE.

Very common. Vicious, not taming readily in confinement.

3. **Diadophis punctatus** (Linn.).

RING-NECKED SNAKE.

Fairly common.

4. **Cyclophis aestivus** (Linn.).

ROUGH GREEN-SNAKE.

Not an uncommon species; several are seen each year.

5. **Storeria dekayi** (Holb.).

Not rare.

6. **Coluber obsoletus** (Say).

PILOT SNAKE.

Very common. A great climber; of gentle disposition in confinement.

7. ***Natrix kirtlandi** (Kenn.).

One record by Dr. David Starr Jordan.

8. **Natrix fasciata sipedon** (Linn.).

WATER-SNAKE.

Common.

9. **Heterodon platyrhinus** Latr.

HOG-NOSED SNAKE.

The most abundant species. Remarkable for the paroxysms it undergoes when frightened. There is apparently a regular course which must be gone through with when once begun. Usually the head and neck flatten, the body swells and the hissing commences. This part of the series only is often given and seems to be an intimidatory movement. If this does not produce the desired effect, the violent contortions begin immediately. During these the remains of the last meal, if still available for the purpose, are ejected. The writhing continues for a short time and diminishes in intensity until the snake lies perfectly still on its back. I have never observed one of these spasms that reached the contortion stage that was not carried through to the end. They remain in the death feigning posture from a few seconds to many minutes, and the instinct to simulate death is so strongly developed that if the "dead" snake be turned over to the normal position, it is not content to remain inert but at once flops back to what it evidently considers the "deadest" attitude at its command. My experience has been that the young (of the year) come out of this state very quickly, but I have observed an adult when undisturbed to remain in it not less than ten minutes, and Professor W. S. Blatchley found that with a little attention at intervals to remind them of his presence, they would "play possum" for an hour at a time.

10. **Osceola doliata triangula** (Boie).

MILK SNAKE.

Very common. One was found with the tail of a ring-necked snake (*Diadophis punctatus*) protruding from its mouth. It was compelled to disgorge, when its victim was found to be nearly as long as itself. With a little persuasion and assistance it was induced to repeat its feat of deglutition, and was killed. The specimens are now preserved in the University collection as nearly as possible in the position in which they were originally found.

11. **Eutaenia sirtalis** (Linn.).

GARTER SNAKE.

Abundant.

12. **Ancistrodon contortrix** (Linn.).

COPPERHEAD.

Rare.

13. ***Crotalus horridus** Linn.

BANDED RATTLESNAKE.

Recorded as taken recently in Monroe County by Dr. O. P. Hay in 1892. Professor Blatchley wrote in 1899: "At present it is known to occur only in the broken, wooded portions of such counties as Brown, Monroe, and Greene, where there are many ledges of stone, on which in summer, it can bask for hours in the sunlight, and in whose crevices it can find in winter a suitable abiding place."* Probably very rare.

14. **Sceloporus undulatus** Latr.

RAIL-FENCE LIZARD.

Common, and popularly named as here noted from an ordinary habit. Sluggish and easily captured when found in the morning or evening, but very active during the middle of the day. On May 18, 1903, a female captured in Brown County laid more than a dozen rather large eggs.

15. **Cnemidophorus sexlineatus** (Linn.).

SIX-LINED LIZARD.

There is one specimen in the museum from this locality; A. W. Butler reports another, and I have one which was captured in 1901.

16. **Eumeces quinquelineatus** (Linn.).

BLUE-TAILED SKINK.

Common. Occurs in about the same places as *Sceloporus*. On a cool April morning two lizards of this species were found in a pile of boards, which was also inhabited by mice. They were very inactive and easily picked up. In a warm room they quickly recovered their activity and were not slow to nip the fingers of anyone putting a hand into their cage. They readily ate flies and bits of meat.

17. **Trionyx spiniferus** LeS.

SPINY SOFT-SHELL TURTLE.

Occasionally taken in the larger creeks.

18. **Chelydra serpentina** (Linn.).

SNAPPING TURTLE.

Fairly common.

19. **Aromochelys odorata** (Bosc).

MUSK TURTLE.

One taken October 6, 1899, from debris in the cellar of an old school house where according to the label it is supposed to have been buried ten years.

*Gleanings from Nature, 1899, p. 46.

20. **Chrysemys marginata** Agassiz.
WESTERN PAINTED TORTOISE.

The common turtle of the larger creeks.

21. * **Malaclemys pseudo-geographica** (Le S.).
LE SEUR'S MAP TORTOISE.

Recorded by C. H. Böllman.

22. **Malaclemys geographica** (Le S.).
MAP TORTOISE.

A few records.

23. **Cistuda carolina** (Linn.).
BOX TORTOISE.

Abundant. Some box tortoises kept in the laboratory were confined in a tank where they could remain either in or out of the water. They spent quite as much time floating about in the water as they did resting in the dryer parts of the enclosure. They paired here and in the fall laid a number of eggs, some of them in water.

I have frequently found them feeding on mushrooms and have known them to eat potatoes and apples in captivity.

There is much to be learned concerning the reptile fauna of the county. This is especially true with respect to the turtles. In this group the following forms in addition to those listed, probably occur here: *Trionyx muticus* Le S., Spineless Soft-shelled-Turtle; *Kinosternon pennsylvanicum* (Gmelin), Eastern Mud Turtle; *Chrysemys hieroglyphica* (Holb.); *Chrysemys troosti* (Holb.); and *Chrysemys elegans* (Weid.).

Among snakes, *Virginia elegans* Kenn.; *Liopeltis vernalis* (De Kay); *Eutaenia saurita* (Linn.) and *Sistrurus catenatus* (Raf.), which have been taken in Brown, the adjoining eastern county, and *Coluber guttatus* Linn. which has been collected in Putnam County (next north) may be expected here. *Natrix leberis* (Linn.), *Natrix fasciata* (Linn.) and *Natrix rhombifera* (Hall.), are species of general range in the State which also may be found.

One lizard, the glass-snake, *Ophisaurus ventralis* (Linn.) in addition to the species included in this list, has been taken both north and south of here in the State, and is no doubt a member of our fauna.

BATRACHIANS.

Monroe County has a rich batrachian fauna. The genus *Ambystoma* is especially well represented, all of the species*

* Excepting the unique *A. copeianum* Hay.

found within the boundaries of the State being known to breed here. In the numerous caves and cave streams the members of the genus *Spelerpes* are abundant, and the other *Plethodontidae* find suitable homes among the rocky hills and valleys. The most noted locality for batrachians is Salamander Pond, a pool about fifty feet in diameter on the summit of a rather high divide less than three miles from the University. In this pond *Ambystoma microstomum*, *jeffersonianum*, *tigrinum*, *punctatum*, and *opacum*, *Diemyctylus viridescens* and several species of toads and frogs breed.

1. ***Necturus maculatus** Raf.

WATER-DOG.

Occasionally seen in the larger creeks.

2. **Ambystoma microstomum** (Cope).

SMALL-MOUTHED SALAMANDER.

This species has been taken a few times about the mouth of Mayfield's Cave and at Salamander Pond.

3. **Ambystoma jeffersonianum** (Green).

JEFFERSON'S SALAMANDER.

A very abundant species. More than one hundred and fifty have been taken at one haul of a net in Salamander Pond. They appear in the pond in January. Eggs have been taken as early as the sixteenth of that month and they are abundant as soon as the ice leaves. The young have been observed transforming in the latter part of July.

4. **Ambystoma tigrinum** (Green).

TIGER SALAMANDER.

Rather rare. A few have been taken from under logs in winter and a very few have been observed at Salamander Pond during the breeding season.

5. **Ambystoma punctatum** (Linn.).

SPOTTED SALAMANDER.

Moderately common. Breeds in several small ponds near Bloomington, including Salamander Pond, and may be found immediately after spawning, under logs and stones in the woods and fields.

6. **Ambystoma opacum** (Gravenhorst).

MARBLED SALAMANDER.

Common. In September and October, this species, with eggs, occurs in Salamander Pond. The nests are cavities in the ground, near the surface, under chunks of wood or the dried crust of algae and other plants. They contain from fifty to more than one hundred and fifty eggs. The larvae may reach a length of an inch while in the egg, but they must have water

to live in while completing their development. Under favorable conditions, they transform in February and March, when they adopt the same mode of life as the adults, occurring most commonly under logs along creeks.

7. *Plethodon cinereus* (Green).

ASHY SALAMANDER.

Abundant. The so-called varieties, *P. c. cinereus*, *P. c. erythronotus* and *P. c. dorsalis*, are all found in this region. The first two occur most frequently, being very common; the last is rare. The form *erythronotus* is generally found under rocks and logs, in comparatively dry situations, along the sides of hills, particularly those with southern exposures. The other varieties, however, are most often found near water, at least, at the foot of the hill slopes. The form *cinereus* has often been taken from under stones on the edge of a creek, and two *cinereus* and one *dorsalis* were secured in Mayfield's Cave.

The above facts indicate that these forms have only partially separated habitats, which would favor the idea that they must be considered merely varieties. Often however, two or more of them are found under the same log, whence it is evident there are no important barriers to their mingling. But, since they associate and since they have been shown to breed true, "adult red-backed specimens watching eggs with red-backed embryos, and brown-backed in charge of brown-backed embryos," according to Cope, what good reason is there against designating them full species?

8. *Plethodon glutinosus* (Green).

SLIMY SALAMANDER.

Rather common under logs and stones in damp situations. One was taken in Mayfield's Cave.

9. *Spelerpes longicaudus* (Green).

LONG-TAILED TRITON.

Rather rare. Has been taken in the woods east of Salamander Pond in October (C. H. Kennedy) and larvae were found at the mouth of a cave (Stony Spring) in May. (James Simonton).

10. *Spelerpes maculicaudus* (Cope).

CAVE SALAMANDER.

Abundant. This pretty species occurs in all caves and cave streams and has been collected at Mayfield's and Truitt's caves, Stony and Leonard's springs, and in Griffy Creek. However, Professor Blatchley found two specimens beneath logs a mile or more from any known cave, and half that distance from streams or springs. I have taken it from under boards and stumps also, and it is seen in cellars, greenhouses and other moist places.

The breeding season is evidently in winter, but larvae are present the year round as the new brood is hatched before the old has transformed. From twelve to fifteen months appears to be the usual period required to complete the development.

11. **Spelerpes bislineatus** (Green).
TWO-LINED TRITON.

Common. One finds this salamander most often along streams, particularly cave outlets. In November they come out of the water and pass the winter under stones and logs near the stream. I once found one under such conditions, with the head cleanly severed from the body, but lying in its natural position not far removed. So far the agent of this skillful decapitation has remained unknown.

Stony Spring, Griffy Creek, Cascades.

12. ***Desmognathus fusca** (Raf.).
BROWN TRITON.

Reported years ago by C. H. Bollman, but not found recently.

13. **Diemyctylus viridescens** Rafinesque.
NEWT.

Abundant. Breeds in all small ponds of the vicinity. The *miniatus* stage has not been noted.

14. **Bufo lentiginosus** Shaw.
TOAD.

Abundant, the variety *americanus* being predominant.

15. **Acris gryllus** (Le Conte).
CRICKET FROG.

Abundant, both varieties, *gryllus* and *crepitans*, occurring here.

16. **Hyla versicolor** Le Conte.
CHAMELEON TREE-FROG.

Abundant.

17. **Hyla pickeringii** (Storer).
PICKERING'S TREE-FROG.

Probably common, few however, being captured.

18. **Rana pipiens** Gmel.
LEOPARD FROG.

Abundant. *Rana p. pipiens* is the common form, but both *sphenocephala* and *brachycephala* have been taken here.

At Harrodsburg, a specimen was obtained that exhibits a duplication of the forearm and hand of the right side, the supernumerary parts being carried in a loop of skin under the throat. (See Am. Nat. XXXV, 1901, p. 33).

19. **Rana palustris** Le Conte.
SWAMP FROG.

Reported by C. H. Bollman. Specimens in museum.

20. **Rana clamata** Daudin.

GREEN FROG.

Common. Sometimes wanders into caves, two specimens being taken in Mayfield's.

21. **Rana catesbeiana** Shaw.

BULL FROG.

Common in the larger ponds.

22. **Rana sylvatica** Le Conte.

WOOD FROG.

Rather rare (C. H. Bollman).

In addition to the above mentioned species, the Mud Eel (*Siren lacertaria*), the Hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*), the Scaled Salamander (*Hemidactylum scutatum*), and the Striped Tree Frog (*Chorophilus nigritus*), will probably be found in Monroe County.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW FLYING SQUIRREL FROM THE ISLAND OF
TERUTAU, WEST COAST OF MALAY PENINSULA.

BY MARCUS W. LYON, JR.

By permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Among a collection of mammals from the Island of Terutau, made by Dr. W. L. Abbott, in 1904, there is an apparently undescribed species of Flying Squirrel of the genus *Petaurista*. Pulo Terutau (also written Trottau and Trotto), is a small island lying about fifteen geographic miles off the west coast of the Malay Peninsula, about five and a half degrees north of the equator. The species may be known as

***Petaurista terutaus* sp. nov.**

Type.—Skin and skull of adult male, Cat. No. 123,934, United States National Museum, collected on Pulo Terutau, April 9, 1904, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. Original number, 3219.

Diagnostic characters.—A member of the so-called *nitidus* group, similar to *Petaurista nitidula* (Thomas) of the Natuna Islands, but top of head with a grayish wash, a slight buffy wash over sides of body, and the black on the end of the tail of greater extent.

Color.—Top of neck, back, sides, upper surface of parachute, outer surfaces of fore and hind limbs and base of tail have the general effect of a bright cinnamon-rufous or a bright hazel of Ridgway, clearest and purest on top of neck and along the upper surface of parachute. Most of the hairs have blackish terminal rings, which appear to a considerable extent along the middle of back. Along the sides many hairs have wide, light buffy subterminal rings. Top of head a mixture of whitish and cinnamon-rufous. Sides of head and neck, a color between buff-pink and pinkish buff. Underparts generally, salmon-buff tending toward dull orange-rufous on the parachute. Tail, dull orange-rufous, considerably blackened toward the base and with a blackish apex, 70 to 80 mm. long. Feet, ring about eye, and small area about mouth, blackish. Posterior half of ear blackish; anterior half, dull orange-rufous.

18 *Lyon—A New Flying Squirrel from the Island of Terutau.*

Skull and teeth.—These show no essential differences from those of *Petaurus* *aurista nitidula*.

Measurements.—External measurements of the type: head and body, 385 mm.; tail vertebrae, 450; hind foot, with claws, 75; weight, 2½ lbs. (1134 grams). Cranial measurements of the type: total length, 64.3 mm.; basal length, 57; basilar length, 53.5; palatal length, 34.2; zygomatic breadth, 43.2; interorbital constriction, 12.4; constriction behind post orbital processes, 16.6; maxillary toothrow (alveoli), 14.2; mandibular toothrow (alveoli), 15.

Specimens examined.—One, the type.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

FOUR NEW POCKET MICE.

BY WILFRED H. OSGOOD.

Collections recently made by Nelson and Goldman in Lower California contain a wealth of material in the genus *Perognathus* which has been submitted to the writer for study. The greater part of this material is referable to described forms, the known ranges of which in many cases are thus greatly extended. Three forms appear, however, which need to be characterized, two of them subspecies of *P. penicillatus* and one of *P. spinatus*. A fourth, also here described, is an apparently distinct species of the subgenus *Perognathus* secured by Mr. Goldman during some preliminary work on the east side of the Colorado River in Arizona and Sonora. The types of these forms are in the Biological Survey Collection.

***Perognathus bombycinus* sp. nov.**

Type from Yuma, Arizona, No. 136,123 U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. ♂ adult. March 18, 1905. E. A. Goldman.

Characters.—Size, color, and general appearance as in *P. p. bangsi*; skull with large, full mastoids and small, nearly square interparietal.

Color.—As in *P. p. bangsi*; upperparts pale vinaceous buff, lightly lined with dusky; ears edged with whitish, a well-developed white spot at anterior base; underparts white.

Skull.—A miniature of that of *P. amplus*; size as in *P. p. bangsi*; mastoids very large and full; parietal border of mastoid with a marked angle between interparietal and orbit; interparietal small and compressed, transverse dimension less than longitudinal; lower premolar larger than last molar.

Measurements.—Type and two specimens from northwestern Sonora, respectively: Total length, 134, 140, 131; tail vertebræ, 79, 82, 77; hind foot, 18.5, 18.5, 18.5. Skull of type: Occipito-nasal length, 20.4; basilar length, 14.5; mastoid width, 11.7; zygomatic width, 9.8; interorbital constriction, 4.4; nasals, 7; interparietal, 2.5 x 2.7; diastema, 5.1; maxillary toothrow, 3.

Remarks.—No external difference appears between this species and *P. p. bangsi*, but cranial distinctions are marked. No evidence of intergradation between the two forms is shown by any specimens yet examined. Speci-

mens from Needles, California, are typical of *bangsi* and in the comparatively short distance between that locality and Yuma no specimens of this group have been taken. Possibly the Colorado River effectively separates the ranges of the two species. *P. bombycinus* is represented by the type and two Sonoran specimens, one from Colonia Lerdo, and one from the Sonora Mesa near the Colorado River twenty miles south of the international boundary. An immature specimen from Trinidad Valley, northwest base San Pedro Martir Mountains, Lower California, may be provisionally referred to this species. Its color is rather dark but its badly shattered skull shows large mastoids.

***Perognathus penicillatus siccus* subsp. nov.**

Type from Ceralbo Island, Lower California, Mexico. No. 146,890 U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. ♂ adult. February 13, 1906. E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman.

Characters.—Size decidedly larger than in *P. p. arenarius*; very weak rump bristles rarely present; color dimorphic, buff phase slightly darker than in *arenarius*, gray phase decidedly different; skull large and heavy; mastoids rather large.

Color.—Buff phase: Practically as in *arenarius* but averaging slightly darker; general effect of upperparts buffy fawn; lateral line narrow, pinkish buff; underparts creamy. Gray phase: Similar to buff phase, but general effect of upperparts ranging from drab gray to broccoli brown.

Skull.—Similar to that of *arenarius* but decidedly larger and heavier; mastoids rather large; ascending branches of supraoccipital broad; similar to that of *ammophilus* but averaging larger with relatively large mastoids.

Measurements.—Average of ten adult topotypes: Total length, 175 (165–187); tail vertebrae, 98 (92–102); hind foot, 24.5 (23.5–26). Skulls of type and one topotype, respectively: Greatest length, 25.9; 26.9; basilar length, 17.7; 18.9; mastoid width, 13.8; 13.8; zygomatic width, 12.6; 13; interorbital constriction, 6.6; 6.6; nasals, 8.9; 9.6; interparietal, 7.2 x 3.6; 7.5 x 3.8; diastema, 6; 6.7; maxillary toothrow, 4; 3.9.

Remarks.—This form was found not only on Ceralbo Island but also at several localities on the neighboring end of the Peninsula. Specimens from the peninsular localities Tres Pachitas and Pescadero seem referable to it, while others from slightly farther north show intergradation with *arenarius*. A series from San Jorge, the type locality of *arenarius*, consists largely of intermediates between *siccus* and a smaller form of the central part of the Peninsula. The type of *arenarius*, however, is decidedly referable to the smaller form and the majority of the topotypes are nearer to it than to *siccus*.

Careful examination reveals a few very weak rump bristles in several specimens of *siccus*, though they are not found in other members of the *penicillatus* series.

***Perognathus penicillatus ammophilus* subsp. nov.**

Type from Margarita Island, Lower California, Mexico. No. 146,859 U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. ♂ adult. November 29, 1905. E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman.

Characters.—Size nearly equalling that of *P. p. siccus*; color paler; mastoids smaller. Size decidedly greater than in *P. p. arenarius*; color averaging paler; skull larger and heavier; mastoids relatively smaller.

Color.—Much as in *arenarius*, but averaging paler; paler than in *siccus*, and not exhibiting a gray phase. General effect of upperparts ecru drab; basal part of hairs of upperparts pale gray (Ridgway, Pl. II, No. 9) slightly tinged with fawn; no obvious lateral line; underparts creamy.

Skull.—Similar in general to that of *siccus*, but mastoids smaller; larger and heavier and with relatively smaller mastoids than that of *arenarius*.

Measurements.—Average of nine topotypes: Total length, 181 (171–188); tail vertebrae, 105 (100–113); hind foot, 24 (23.5–25.5). Skull of type: Greatest length, 26.1; basilar length, 18; mastoid width, 13.2; zygomatic width, 13.1; interorbital constriction, 6.6; nasals, 9.4; interparietal, 7.3 x 3.8; diastema, 6.4; maxillary toothrow, 3.8.

Remarks.—This form may be distinguished from both *arenarius* and *siccus* by its relatively small mastoids. Specimens from Magdalena Island, which lies near Margarita Island, do not approach this form in size or cranial characters, but, though rather pale, seem referable to *arenarius*, the color of which is subject to local variation.

***Perognathus spinatus magdalenae* subsp. nov.**

Type from Magdalena Island, Lower California, Mexico. No. 146,102 U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. ♀ adult. November 25, 1905. E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman.

Characters.—Size and color nearly as in *P. s. peninsulae*; mastoids smaller; rostrum slightly longer. Mastoids as in *P. s. margaritae*; size smaller; rostrum longer and broader.

Color.—Practically as in *peninsulae* and *margaritae*, but somewhat more deeply vinaceous; upperparts fawn color mixed with dusky chiefly disposed as fine lines; lateral line very narrow, fawn color; underparts creamy white.

Skull.—Size about as in *peninsulae*; mastoids smaller; rostrum slightly longer; mastoids as in *margaritae*; rostrum, nasals, and skull throughout more elongate.

Measurements.—Average of ten topotypes: Total length, 194 (188–200); tail vertebrae, 115 (110–122); hind foot, 24 (23.5–25). Skulls of type and one topotype, respectively: Greatest length, 26.4; 26.8; basilar length, 17.9; 18; mastoid width, 12.6; 12.7; zygomatic width, 12.8; 12.7; interorbital constriction, 6.9; 6.7; nasals, 10.5; 10.6; interparietal, 8.1 x 3.6; 7.5 x 3.3; diastema, 6; 6.5; maxillary toothrow, 4.3; 4.

Remarks.—This is a slight form which, but for its insularity, might be overlooked. It differs from *peninsulae* and agrees with *margaritae* in the small size of the mastoids. In the light of extensive material from the Peninsula, it appears that this form and also the previously described insular forms *P. s. margaritae* and *P. s. bryanti* should be considered only as subspecies, for, though the insular forms are constant in character, variation among mainland specimens is considerable.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

SOME UNRECORDED COLORADO MAMMALS.

BY MERRITT CARY.

Fifteen species of mammals collected in the course of explorations conducted by the Biological Survey in Colorado have not been hitherto recorded from that State, and authentic evidence of the occurrence of two additional species has also been obtained for the first time. Most of these additions to the Colorado mammal list were made in the field seasons of 1905-06, during which a detailed survey was made of the region north of Grand River, extending from the plains at the eastern base of the foothills in Jefferson, Boulder, and Larimer counties, westward to the Utah line. The additions are briefly recorded in the present paper, together with notes on the ranges of three other little-known Colorado mammals, pending a complete report when a thorough survey of the distribution areas of the State shall have been completed.

For the privilege of publishing the following records, all but two of which are based on specimens in the collection of the Biological Survey, my thanks are due Dr. C. Hart Merriam.

***Sciurus aberti mimus* Merriam.**

Vernon Bailey reports this handsome squirrel as common in the eastern foothills of the San Juan Mountains, 10 miles west of Antonito, Conejos County, where it inhabits the yellow pine forests.

***Eutamias dorsalis utahensis* Merriam.**

Early in September, 1906, fifteen specimens of this beautiful gray chipmunk were collected in the dense cedar and piñon breaks near Douglas Spring, at the north base of the Escalante Hills, in western Routt County. A few were taken among the yellow pines as high as 7,000 feet, but they were most abundant on the north slopes of the Escalantes, at about 6,400 feet.

This chipmunk was described from Ogden, Utah, and has not been taken previously much east of Provo, in that State. It is largely an Upper

Sonoran form, and probably ranges continuously across northeastern Utah along the southern foothills of the Uinta Mountains, entering Colorado in the region of the Yampa Plateau, south of Bear River. I was surprised to find it absent from the piñon-covered ridges on either side of the lower White River Valley.

Eutamias minimus (Bachman).

Chipmunks from the sage plains of the lower Snake River Valley and Browns Park, in western Routt County, agree perfectly with typical specimens of *E. minimus* from Green River, Wyoming. Three males and one female were collected in 1906, at the following localities: Snake River (15 miles northeast of Sunny Peak), August 24; Snake River (south of Sunny Peak), August 28; Lodore (Browns Park), September 3. Towards the mountains on the south and east, *minimus* grades into the dark form *consobrinus*, specimens from Lay, Axial Basin, and Lily being intermediate in coloration.

Eutamias minimus consobrinus (Allen).

This is the small, dark chipmunk so abundant on all the higher plateaus and mountains west of the Front Range, and north of Grand River. It is chiefly an inhabitant of the Canadian and Transition zones, and in the eastern part of its range is the only chipmunk present over a large area. On some of the western plateaus, however, *E. consobrinus* ranges down a short distance into the cedar and piñon belt of the Upper Sonoran zone, and there commingles with the large Hopi chipmunk (*E. hopiensis*).

E. consobrinus is represented by a large series in breeding and fresh post-breeding pelages, and a few in the early winter coat. Specimens were secured at the following localities: Middle Park (Coulter, Sulphur Springs, Mount Whiteley); North Park (Arapahoe Pass, Canadian Creek, Pearl); Slater (20 miles southeast); White River Plateau (25 miles southeast of Meeker); Meeker; Rangely; Gypsum; and Baxter Pass (Book Plateau).

Four chipmunks in the National Museum, collected by Capt. Bowman at old Fort Massachusetts (near the present site of Garland), have been recorded as *E. consobrinus*.^{*} These are faded flat skins which were made up with the skulls inside. The skulls have been removed and cleaned through the courtesy of Dr. M. W. Lyon, Jr., and are found to be larger and more robust than skulls of typical *consobrinus*. A comparison with the skull of the type of *Eutamias amoenus operarius* from Gold Hill, Boulder County, proves that the Fort Massachusetts chipmunks are properly referable to that species.

Eutamias amoenus operarius Merriam.

Eutamias amoenus operarius Merriam, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, p. 164, June 29, 1905. Type from Gold Hill, Boulder County, Colorado.

This chipmunk is most abundant in the boreal zones on the eastern slope of the Front Range, but is found as low as 6,500 feet at several localities in the eastern foothills. It ranges far above timber line, and across

* Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, p. 113, 1891.

the Front and Medicine Bow ranges to Coulter (Middle Park), and Canadian Creek (North Park), where its range meets and slightly overlaps that of *consobrinus*, of the western Colorado mountains. In color, *operarius* is not unlike *consobrinus*, but it may be readily distinguished by its more robust skull. Five skulls of adult male topotypes of *operarius* measure: Occipito-nasal length, 32; basilar length, 24.6; zygomatic breadth, 18. Four skulls of adult male *consobrinus* from Canadian Creek, North Park, measure: Occipito-nasal length, 31; basilar length, 23.5; zygomatic breadth, 17.2.

Specimens of *operarius* are in the Biological Survey collection from the following localities: Gold Hill, Estes Park, Longs Peak, Boulder (5 miles west), Nederland, Golden, Idaho Springs, Fort Garland, Antonito, Lake City, Silverton, Mount Kelso, Elkhorn, Livermore, Berthouds Pass, Canadian Creek and Coulter.* Specimens taken in the vicinity of Colorado Springs, and at Crested Butte, have been identified for E. R. Warren of Colorado Springs.

Citellus tridecemlineatus parvus (Allen).

This small spermophile is generally distributed over the desert areas of western Routt and Rio Blanco counties. It was noted on Snake River, 30 miles northeast of Sunny Peak, August 22, 1906, and specimens were secured at Escalante, August 31, and Rangely, September 13 and 17. It was reported common in Lily Park, at the confluence of Snake and Bear rivers; in Browns Park, near the Utah line; and on the Iron Springs Divide, between Snake and Bear rivers. In 1905, two immature specimens were collected in the Axial Basin, Routt County, August 8, and an adult male at Mud Springs, on the White River Plateau, 30 miles southeast of Meeker, August 18. The altitude of Mud Springs is 9,000 feet. J. Alden Loring collected three of these spermophiles at Fort Garland in July, 1892, while more recently, August 30 and 31, 1904, J. H. Gaut secured two more at Antonito, Conejos County.

Onychomys brevicaudus Merriam.

This short-tailed grasshopper mouse is common on the sage plains of North Park, and in the region between Snake and Bear rivers, in western Routt County. It is represented by a series of eight July and August specimens, taken at the following localities: Canadian Creek, east of Walden, North Park; Snake River, south of Sunny Peak, Routt County; Bear River, south of Lay.

A specimen collected by W. W. Granger at the forks of Snake River, near Honnold, Routt County, September 1, 1895, is recorded by Allen. †

Neotoma desertorum Merriam.

This desert wood rat apparently enters Colorado from the Utah deserts only in the extreme lower White River Valley. Four specimens were collected five miles west of Rangely, September 15 and 16, 1906. It was

* Both *operarius* and *consobrinus* have been collected at Coulter and Canadian Creek.

† Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., VIII, p. 253, 1896.

not at all common, but a considerable number of nests were found on the cactus-covered bench, or table, on the south side of White River, at 5,300 feet.

Reithrodontomys megalotis (Baird).

A series of twenty-six harvest mice from Grand Junction are referable to this species. All but one were collected by A. H. Howell, early in November, 1895, and are in early winter pelage. The other specimen, secured by E. A. Preble, August 25 of the same year, is in the bright, fulvous summer coat.

Microtus (Lagurus) pauperrimus (Cooper).

Several ill-defined runways, and other evidences of a small species of *Microtus*—presumably a *Lagurus*—were detected on the sage plains in the eastern part of North Park in July, 1905. During the same month, three specimens were trapped in the sand hills at the west base of the Medicine Bow Mountains, east of Walden. In August and September, 1906, fourteen specimens of this species were collected at the following localities: Canadian Creek, east of Walden, North Park; eight miles south of Lily, Routt County; four miles east of Toponas, Egeria Park. The bleached anterior portion of a skull was found in a wood rat's nest near Douglas Spring, at the north base of the Escalante Hills. The species may have a general range over the sage plains of northwestern Colorado, but thus far has been found only in widely separated colonies between 6,000 and 8,500 feet altitude.

Doctor Allen has recorded the species from Kinney Ranch, Sweetwater County, Wyoming, * within 30 miles of the Colorado line.

Thomomys clusius ocius Merriam.

This is the pocket gopher of the sage plains of western Routt and Rio Blanco counties. It is represented in the Biological Survey collection by eight August and September specimens, from the following localities: Bear River, south of Lay, Routt County; Snake River, 15 miles northeast of Sunny Peak; Lodore, Browns Park; Elk Springs, 8 miles south of Lily; and Lily. Part of a weathered skull was found at Douglas Spring. The high escarpment of the Book Plateau probably forms the southern boundary of the dispersion of this species.

Thomomys aureus pervagus Merriam.

Eight specimens from Antonito, and two from Conejos River, in the southern part of the San Luis Valley, collected in September, 1904, accord well with this form, the type locality of which is Espanola, Santa Fe County, New Mexico. The altitude of Antonito is a little over 8,000 feet.

Thomomys fulvus (Woodhouse).

A specimen of this species from Fisher Peak, southeast of Trinidad, Las Animas County, was collected by A. H. Howell, September 15, 1903, at an elevation of 8,000 feet.

* Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., VIII, p. 248, 1896.

Perodipus longipes (Merriam).

The Moki kangaroo rat is tolerably common in the desert part of the lower Grand Valley, from the Utah line east at least to Grand Junction. A fine male was collected three miles northwest of Fruita, Mesa County, September 27, 1906. Four immature specimens from Grand Junction are also in the Biological Survey collection.

Perognathus apache Merriam.

A pocket mouse collected on the sandy desert three miles northwest of Fruita, Mesa County, September 28, 1906, is referable to this species. Another specimen, taken at Balzac, west of Rifle, Garfield County, October 4, 1906, is much larger, but of similar coloration, and its affinities are clearly with *apache*.

(?) **Perognathus callistus** Osgood.

Numerous signs of a small or medium sized pocket mouse were noted in bunches of prickly pear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), in the valley of Snake River, a few miles southeast of Sunny Peak, in August, 1906. Specimens were not secured, owing to the extreme abundance of white-footed mice. The Snake River pocket mice are tentatively recorded as *P. callistus* because of their proximity to the type locality, Kinney Ranch, Sweetwater County, Wyoming, which is only 40 miles to the northwest. No other evidences of pocket mice were observed north of the Grand River Valley.

Spilogale gracilis saxatilis Merriam.

The little spotted skunk is generally reported from the warm desert valleys entering Colorado from the west. Sunny Peak, Routt County, seems to be the eastern limit of its dispersion in the Snake River Valley; while it is common at Rangely, on White River; and in Lily Park, at the confluence of the Snake and Bear rivers. In the Grand Valley the spotted skunk probably occurs as far east as Glenwood Springs, since Mr. Fred Baker, a taxidermist of that place, reports that he has recently handled several skins taken between Newcastle and Glenwood Springs.

A male specimen from Grand Junction (collection Biological Survey, November 3, 1895, A. H. Howell), and one from Coventry, Montrose County, taken in 1906 (collection E. R. Warren), have been recorded recently as *saxatilis*.*

Myotis californicus (Aud. and Bach.).

In his recently published list of Colorado mammals,† E. R. Warren includes this species on supposition, without citing actual records of capture. A specimen in the Biological Survey collection from the southern end of the San Luis Valley shows that this bat reaches extreme southern Colorado. It is an adult male, and was taken 7 miles east of Antonito, Conejos County, September 1, 1904, at 8,000 feet.

* N. Am. Fauna No. 26, p. 24, 1906.

† Mamm. Colo., 1906.

Myotis californicus ciliolabrum (Merriam).

Two female bats collected at the old L 7 ranch on Snake River, a few miles southeast of Sunny Peak, Routt County, August 28 and 29, 1906, are referable to this pale form of *M. californicus*. They were caught in the deserted ranch buildings after nightfall.

Myotis yumanensis (H. Allen).

This pale, southwestern species is represented by two females from Snake River, south of Sunny Peak, Routt County, August 28, 1906; and a male taken near Lily, at the confluence of the Snake and Bear rivers, September 9, 1906.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW RACE OF THE HEPATIC TANAGER.

BY OUTRAM BANGS.

Since first described by Swainson in 1827,* *Piranga hepatica* has never been divided into subspecies. There are, however, two very well marked geographic races of this tanager, one a large, dull-colored bird ranging from the table lands and surrounding mountains of southwestern Mexico north to Arizona and New Mexico, the other, smaller and much more intensely colored, occupying the mountains of eastern Mexico from Vera Cruz north to Nuevo Leon.

Swainson gave the type locality of his *Piranga hepatica* as "Real del Monte, Hidalgo," which Mr. E. W. Nelson tells me is Temescaltipec, Mexico, of recent maps. There are no skins available from this immediate place, but numerous specimens in the Biological Survey collection from localities in the same general region are all referable to the ordinary large, dull-colored form, which, moreover, Swainson's description ("Grayish livid, beneath bright red, t. l., 8; bill, $\frac{3}{4}$; wing, 4; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$; tarsi, $\frac{3}{4}$ "), brief as it is, seems to indicate. The new form is therefore that of eastern Mexico.

The differences in color between the two races of *Piranga hepatica* are much like those that separate the eastern from the western form of *Piranga bidentata*, and the pale and dark race of each species has in part the same geographic distribution, *Piranga bidentata bidentata*, the pale western race, occurring with *Piranga hepatica hepatica*, the pale race of that species in Mexico and adjacent States, and *P. bidentata sanguinolenta* occupying the same region with *P. hepatica dextra*, both richly colored races, in eastern States from Nuevo Leon to Vera Cruz.

The new form of the hepatic tanager may be known as

* Philo. Mag., New Series I, p. 438, 1827.

5—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XX, 1907.



Piranga hepatica dextra subsp. nov.

Type.—From Jalapa, Vera Cruz, Mexico, adult ♂, No. 2090, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected April 18, 1897, by C. B. Isham.

Characters.—Similar to true *P. hepatica*, but smaller; the adult ♂ much more richly colored; back much redder, less grayish; pileum darker, more intense red—dull scarlet—vermilion; under parts, darker, deeper red—deep orange—vermilion (flame-scarlet in true *P. hepatica*). Adult ♀ darker in color throughout with the back decidedly less grayish.

Measurements.—*Type*, adult ♂, wing, 96.; tail, 74.5.; tarsus, 23.; culmen, 18.5.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

AN OWL, *RHINOPTYNX CLAMATOR* (VIEILL.), ADDED
TO THE COSTA RICAN ORNIS.
BY OUTRAM BANGS.

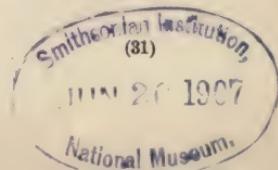
With a collection of birds made in another part of Costa Rica that will be reported upon later, Mr. C. F. Underwood sent Mr. John E. Thayer and me a fine adult male of the South American eared owl, *Rhinoptynx clamator* (Vieill.).

The specimen, now No. 17501, Coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs, in splendid condition of plumage, was taken in the vicinity of San José, Costa Rica, in January, 1906.

This is, I believe, the first record of the appearance of this owl in Costa Rica. One or two specimens were taken by McLeannan in Panama and one by Arcé in Veragua, which seem to be the only other recorded instances of its capture north of South America.

This species used to be called *Asio mexicanus* (Gmel.). Messrs. Salvin and Godman have, however, shown that the Mexican eared owl of Latham, on which the name was based, is not identifiable, and that the *Bubo clamator* of Vieillot is undoubtedly the first applicable name of the species. Most ornithologists, Kaup and Ridgway excepted, up to the present time (even Sharpe in Hand List of Birds), have associated this owl with the long-eared and short-eared owls, putting it in the genus *Asio* (= *Nyctalops*), according to the views of Stone and of Oberholser, *Asio* being properly the name of the great horned owls. But here also I see trouble ahead, because *Nyctalops* has as its type the peculiar species *stygius* which, with its huge bill, short wing, and other peculiarities can hardly be considered as congeneric with the long-eared owls and the short-eared owls.

In 1852 Kaup made a special genus, *Rhinoptynx* for *Asio mexicanus*.



Ridgway in 1875 gave it as his opinion that the bird was "a typical *Bubo*, although usually referred to the genus *Otus*." Salvin and Godman, in *Biologia Centrali-Americanana*, refer to Ridgway's remarks, but again place the species in the genus *Asio*.

Rhinoptynx clamator certainly bears a strong superficial likeness to the long-eared owls, and the character of its plumage is the same, and not like that of the great horned owls. Otherwise it is very different, having very short wings and large feet, and while Ridgway may be right in considering it a "typical *Bubo*," its general unlikeness to the great horned owls has induced me to follow Kaup in placing it in a genus by itself.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

SOME NEW WESTERN PLANTS AND THEIR COLLECTORS.

BY AVEN NELSON.

Relatively speaking there are a considerable number of men who are interesting themselves in the flora of the Rocky Mountains. These mountain fastnesses still possess miles upon miles of untouched area so far as botanical work is concerned. Some of the collectors are at work merely for the personal pleasure they get out of the field work and from this contact with nature in a region still largely unchanged by the encroachments of agriculture upon it. Besides these enthusiasts there are others who represent also the interest of the educational institutions of this part of the world. It may be interesting to know something of the work and location of all of these. There is no attempt here to give a complete list, mention being made merely of those with whom the writer has recently come into contact in connection with the work that he is endeavoring to do at the Rocky Mountain Herbarium.

Dr. P. B. Kennedy, of the University of Nevada at Reno, is very assiduously at work upon the plants of the Great Basin and of certain other more restricted localities in his State. He is making a special study of certain groups and will be heard from when such studies shall have been completed.

What Dr. Kennedy is doing for Nevada, Dr. Francis Ramaley, with his corps of assistants, of the University of Colorado, at Boulder, is doing for his State. Some very interesting ecological studies have been made not only by Dr. Ramaley but also by Dr. T. D. A. Cockerell of that institution. The latter, though professedly an entomologist, is known almost as well for his general studies in science and particularly for his discriminating observations and publications in botanical lines. Their collections during the past season were unusually extensive and varied.

In Utah we have a school man in the person of A. O. Garrett, the science teacher in the Salt Lake High School, who is well known among botanists because of his collection and distribution of the parasitic fungi of his State. He has also made extensive collections of the seed plants and many species of interest, as well as some novelties, are thus being made known.

New Mexico has for many years been a land of great interest. Prof. E. O. Wooton and his co-workers are finding it so to-day. The Agricultural College, at Mesilla Park, is getting together a collection that will need to be studied by anyone who would know the flora of that region.

Professor Elias Nelson, whose excellent work upon the two genera *Phlox* and *Antennaria* has not been forgotten, is at work in Idaho. While he is not now engaged professionally in botanical work, he has lost none of his interest in it. Always alert to the best things about him, he is gradually accumulating some choice examples of the Idaho plants. Though connected with the Experiment Station at Moscow, his address for the present is at Twin Falls.

One naturally expects that the men who are connected with educational institutions will show a degree of interest commensurate with the work for which their departments stand. Pleasing as this is, it is perhaps more gratifying to see that the interest of those who are engaged in other lines of work is scarcely less than that of the professional botanists. Among this latter class I wish to mention the following:

Mr. J. Lunell, M. D., of Leeds, North Dakota, though his professional duties demand much time, has found the leisure for studying his flora in a most critical way and of substantiating his studies by very excellent specimens.

It is well known that Mr. George E. Osterhout is a careful, systematic botanist, as is attested by his papers published from time to time. It is perhaps not so well known that his plant studies are his recreation and that his main business is a commercial one in the little town of New Windsor, Colorado, where he has resided for many years.

Colorado has yet another collector in Mr. Earl L. Johnston who seeks out the unvisited nooks in the Colorado mountains and brings back some of the choice things that are there produced. Mr. Johnston's home is at Evans, Colorado.

Colorado has been the collecting ground for scores of tourists during the last quarter century, but even so, it is quite likely that her flora is still only partially known. Among those who occasionally go to the West to spend a summer's vacation in the delightful work of collecting, one should mention Mr. W. S. Cooper, of Detroit, Michigan (at present at Johns Hopkins). For several years past some portion of his summer's vacation has been spent in the Rocky Mountains of Colorado, Utah or Wyoming.

Several of the men mentioned above have kindly shared their plants with the writer, who has found much pleasure in joining these collectors in their studies. As a result of these studies it has seemed necessary to designate certain specimens as new species. The descriptions of these proposed species are offered below. The types are all deposited in the Rocky Mountain Herbarium.

Fritillaria lunellii sp. nov.

Bulb of many rather thin scales, 6–12 mm. long : stem slender, 2–4 dm. high : leaves 4–6, distributed in one of the following ways,—all in one verticil; all but one in the verticil; or in two verticils of 2–4 leaves each ;—the lowest leaves always above the middle of the stem, broadly linear-lanceolate or oblong-lanceolate, tapering gradually to the obtusish apex, 3–4 cm. long : floral bract similar to the leaves but smaller (2–3 cm. long) : peduncle rather slender, 7–12 cm. long : flowers one (rarely two), drooping on short slender pedicel : perianth segments narrowly oblong or oblong-lanceolate (in shape much like the leaves), obtusish, 2–3 cm. long, twice as long as the slender filaments, dark-purple on the outside, purple mottled with yellow within : anthers large, oval : style cleft only one-third its length or less : the thickened linear stigma somewhat recurved : capsules* pyriform or broadly obovoid, about 15 mm. long, smooth, furrowed rather than angled at the sutures.

I feel that it is only fitting to name this in honor of its discoverer, who has not only supplied me with the specimens but has pointed out many of the characters given above. Type bears the accession No. 56,200. It was collected in the timbered foothills of Mount Hood, Wasco Co., Oregon, by J. Lunell, M. D., of Leeds, North Dakota.

Roripa pectinata sp. nov.

Glabrous winter annual, with vertical taproot, most of the plants branching freely, beginning to blossom when quite small but in fruit 1–3 dm. high : winter crown leaves small, oblanceolate, from entire to pectinately toothed, withering early : those of the stem and branches larger, 2–6 cm.

* There is a possibility of error as to the capsule since the single fruiting specimen was secured at another time.

long, mostly oblanceolate in outline but deeply pectinately toothed or lobed: the yellow flowers small and crowded but the naked racemes in fruit stout and half the length of the plant: sepals oval, yellowish with membranous margins, slightly exceeding the oblong-spatulate petals: siliques broadly linear, abruptly pointed by the almost sessile stigma, slightly curved, 12–16 mm. long, ascending, on divaricate pedicels less than half as long as the siliques: seeds rather large, pale, crowded, minutely impressed punctate.

Most nearly allied to *R. curvisilequa* (Hook.) Bessey which differs from this in being minutely pubescent or subscabrous, with petals exceeding the sepals, siliques falcate and linear, somewhat torulose, and the seeds small, smooth and somewhat triquetrous.

The leaves in young plants of the species now proposed are strikingly pectinate, the linear lobes either entire or with a few linear teeth. This species blossoms very early in the season and is in full fruit by May first in the type locality. Its ally comes into blossom and fruit much later in the season (June and July). Collected at The Dalles, Oregon, by Dr. J. Lunell, April 12 and April 16, 1903. The latter is the type and is deposited under the accession No. 54,984. Secured again by the same collector, in mature condition, May 4, 1906, at the type station.

Sidalcea sylvestris.

Perennial from a rhizome which is sometimes thickened and corm-like: stems more or less clustered, mostly simple, slender, 5–10 dm. high, green, inconspicuously and very sparsely pubescent below with short forked hairs, the inflorescence minutely stellate: leaves nearly or quite glabrous, the slender petioles somewhat hirsute with branched hairs: radical leaves 5–7 lobed, divided or parted, each lobe mostly 3-toothed: stem-leaves palmately 5–7 foliate: leaflets linear, with conspicuous midnerve, 7–12 cm. long, 6–10 mm. broad, tapering gradually to the acute ends: bracts paired, linear, shorter than the pedicel, the lower sometimes accompanied by a long, narrowly linear leaf: raceme simple, slender, at last quite open: calyx-lobes triangular-lanceolate, fully as long as the campanulate tube: petals spatulate-oblong, 15–18 mm. long, twice as long as the calyx, of a delicate pale lavender color: mature fruits not at hand.

Allied in some ways to both *S. campestris* and *S. Oregana* Greene. The collector, Dr. J. Lunell, surmised that it might be a hybrid, but it does not seem to the writer to have enough of the characters of either to warrant that conclusion. It is a woodland species secured near Wheatland, in Yamhill Co., Oregon. The type bears the accession No. 52,562.

Zaushneria garrettii sp. nov.

Caudex with slender woody branches: stems several, simple, slender, erect from somewhat decumbent bases, 1.5–3 dm. high, with pale glabrous shreddy bark below, upward greener and softly hirsute, the hairs long and widely spreading: leaves sessile, crowded, elliptical, oval or ovate, 2–3 cm. long, the margin with small rather remote and irregular teeth, green but sparsely soft-hirsute, venation pinnate, the primary veins few

the secondary veins obscure or indiscernible: flowers few, in a terminal crowded cluster: calyx puberulent, its tube deep-red, 12–16 mm. long, cylindric, with slightly dilated base and throat, lobes half as long, greenish, triangular-lanceolate, callous tipped: petals thick, deep-red, obovate-cordate, slightly exceeding the calyx-lobes: stamens barely exserted; pollen grains unusually large: stigma tardily well exserted: ovary and capsule minutely glandular-pubescent on the angles.

This species belongs in the *Z. latifolia* group but can scarcely be confused with the typical Californian form of that species.

Secured by A. O. Garrett, August 28, 1906, in Big Cottonwood Canon, Salt Lake County, Utah; type No. 2031.

Mertensia micrantha sp. nov.

Stems clustered, spreading, 2–3 dm. long, rather slender, glabrous or nearly so: leaves dark green and seemingly glabrous but under a lens minutely appressed-hispid on both sides, not pustulate, 3–7 cm. long; the uppermost lanceolate, more narrowly so downward where they become smaller and linear: panicle leafy, many-flowered; flowers small; calyx about 3 mm. long, its lobes linear-lanceolate, ciliate-margined, longer than the campanulate tube; corolla about 10 mm. long, its limb as long as the tube, narrowly campanulate, with short suborbicular lobes: the stamens inserted in the throat and reaching to the lobes; the filaments as broad or broader than the anthers and nearly as long: style equalling the stamens.

This seems to be a good species in the *Lanceolatae* and not very nearly allied to any of the described species.

It was secured by Dr. Francis Ramaley and Mr. W. W. Robbins, on Sugar-loaf Mountain, July 14, 1906. Type No. 1750.

Douglasia johnstonii sp. nov.

A depressed perennial, the caudex with few, slender, naked branches not rising above the soil, each branch terminating in a close rosulate cluster of leaves less than 1 cm. high and broad: leaves minute, 3–6 mm. long, closely imbricated, glabrous except for a sparse marginal fringe of white ciliae, mostly oblong, subacute, somewhat keeled: peduncles rising singly from the center of each rosula, sparsely ciliate-hirsute as is also the inflorescence: 8–10 mm. long: umbel crowded, few-flowered (3–8): bracts lance-linear, as long as the pedicel and calyx: pedicels nearly equal, very short: calyx campanulate, its lobes lanceolate, subacute, as long as the tube: corolla-lobes oblong obovate, as long as the tube, reflexed and withering-persistent over the distended tube: stamens inserted just above the middle of the tube, the large anthers extending to the narrowed orifice of the throat: capsule sessile, globose.

This well marked species I believe is the first *Douglasia* reported from Colorado. It was secured by Mr. Earl Lynd Johnston, August 16, 1906, near the foot of Mt. Washington, on the trail to Chasm Lake, Long's Peak. It bears the No. 339.

Coleosanthus garrettii sp. nov.

Apparently tufted, with several assurgent herbaceous stems, leafy, bright green and glabrous (a minute puberulence under a good lens): leaves very thin, from very broadly to narrowly triangular-ovate, mostly irregularly and sharply dentate, acute at apex, the base cuneate, rounded, truncate or subcordate on the same stem, 4–8 cm. long, on slender petioles 1.5–3 cm. long: heads on slender ascending branchlets from the uppermost axils, few-several in each cluster, on slender pedicels 8–15 mm. long: involucres campanulate, 10–14 mm. high, subtended by a few linear or acuminate bractlets; the bracts in 3–4 series, greenish, with about 5 pale nerves, scarious-margined, obtuse or abruptly acute, nearly glabrous: achenes brown, glabrous or nearly so, finely ribbed.

This species is dedicated to the diligent student of the Utah flora, the teacher of botany in the Salt Lake City High School, Mr. A. O. Garrett. The type is No. 1061, from City Creek Canon, Salt Lake County, Utah, August 5, 1904.

Machaeranthera latifolia sp. nov.

Perennial from woody roots and short branched caudex: stems few-several, slender, erect, 1.5–2.5 dm. high, minutely puberulent: leaves minutely puberulent (the upper face nearly glabrous), mostly entire, rarely with a few small spinulose teeth, generally 3-veined from the base and somewhat reticulate above: the basal and lower stem leaves from broadly oblanceolate to obovate, 2–3 cm. long, tapering into a short, narrowly margined petiole; the upper stem leaves sessile or nearly so, those of the inflorescence reduced and becoming bract-like: heads few, corymbose, relatively large, 8–14 mm. high: involucre campanulate, its bracts in 5–6 series, oblanceolate or oblong-lanceolate, the dark-green acute or acuminate tips ultimately reflexed, minutely glandular puberulent (the peduncles puberulent but scarcely glandular): rays blue with a slight violet tinge: achenes sparsely and obscurely pubescent, shorter than the pappus.

This species has been under observation by Mr. Garrett for two years. It is represented by his Nos. 1933 and 1594 as type and co-type respectively, one collected in August, 1905, the other in August, 1906, in Big Cottonwood Canon, Salt Lake County, Utah.

Machaeranthera paniculata.

A perennial allied to the preceding: stems several, slender, erect, 4–8 dm. high, with branching paniculate inflorescence, minutely puberulent throughout, somewhat glandular-viscid on the tips of the involucral bracts only: leaves bright green, from oblanceolate to oblong-linear, 3–6 cm. long; all the lower tapering to margined petioles: the upper nearly sessile and passing into the gradually narrowed and reduced foliar bracts: bracts numerous, linear, the uppermost subulate: rays of the panicle with 1–3 heads: involucre turbinate, 10–14 mm. high; its bracts in 5–7 series, linear, very pale (white), terminated by a dark-green, viscid reflexed tip: rays

long, slender, blue or purple-tinged : achenes broadly linear, with minute sparse pubescence.

This handsome conspicuous species was collected by Mr. Garrett on the mountains of Parley's Canon, Utah, September 13, 1906. Type No. 2083.

Antennaria solstitialis J. Lunell sp. nov.

Stems slender, floccose-woolly, 5-12 cm. high, surculose, broadly tufted : stolons 1-3 cm. long : leaves silvery appressed-pubescent on both sides : the basal oblance-spatulate, 5-6 mm. long ; the stem leaves with looser pubescence, 8-14 mm. long : heads 5-7, in a glomerate capitate cluster; involucre 4-5 mm. high, obconical or campanulate, each head with a linear-acuminate bract as long or longer than the head ; involucral bracts from oblong (exterior) to suborbicular (within).

* In the type locality it comes into blossom late in June, and occurs sparingly in dry, sunny situations. The other species occurring there are *A. aprica* Greene, which blossoms two weeks earlier, and *A. campestris* Rydb. which is four weeks earlier. *A. microphylla* Rydb. also occurs, but from that species, its nearest relative, *A. solstitialis* differs in its smaller leaves, shorter stolons, the congested inflorescence, and the scarcity of pistillate plants (none have yet been found). *A. microphylla* has narrowly oblong heads, at least in the fertile plant.

The above characters have been taken from manuscript supplied by the collector, Dr. J. Lunell, who secured the specimens near Leeds, N. D. The type sheet bears the accession No. 39,137.

*University of Wyoming,
Laramie, Wyoming.*

1907
MARCH 27, 1906.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTION OF A NEW *Otocoris* FROM
LOWER CALIFORNIA.

BY HARRY C. OBERHOLSER.

On a previous occasion,* I doubtfully referred to *Otocoris alpestris actia* a pair of adult breeding horned larks from Santa Rosalia Bay, Lower California. Additional material from the peninsula confirms the suspicion of their subspecific distinctness, and enables me now to present a diagnosis under the name

***Otocoris alpestris enertera* subsp. nov.**

Chars. subsp..—Similar to *Otocoris alpestris ammophila*, but smaller, the upper parts paler and more grayish, the cinnamomeous of nape, upper tail-coverts, and bend of wing more pinkish.

Measurements (10 males).—Wing, 91.5-99 (average, 96); tail, 60.5-64.5 (62.9); exposed culmen, 9.5-11 (10.5); tarsus, 18-21 (20.1); middle toe, 9.5-11.5 (10.6). (*13 females.*)—Wing, 89-96 (91.4); tail, 55-60.5 (57.8); exposed culmen, 9.5-11 (10.2); tarsus, 19-21.5 (20); middle toe, 9.5-11.5 (10.4) mm.

Geographical distribution.—Central Lower California, from about 24 degrees to 29 degrees north latitude.

Description.—Type, adult male, No. 196,076, U. S. N. M., Biological Survey Collection; Llano de Yrais (near Magdalena Bay), Lower California, December 13, 1905; E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman. Back, scapulars, and rump brownish gray, all the feathers with fuscous centers, more or less extensive, and darkest on the rump; wings fuscous, the quills, greater coverts, and primary coverts edged with brownish gray, the outer web of outermost primary nearly all white; lesser wing-coverts and upper tail-coverts cinnamomeous; tail black, the two middle feathers fuscous, margined with brownish gray, the exterior web of outermost pair of rectrices edged with white; occiput, cervix, and sides of neck pinkish cinnamomeous; crown, "horns," lores, cheeks, and jugular crescent black; auriculars yellowish white washed with grayish; forehead, superciliary stripe, and postocular streak yellowish white; chin and throat pale primrose yellow;

* Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, p. 848.

8—PROC. BIOL. SOC. WASH., VOL. XX, 1907.



flanks, thighs, and sides of breast and of body light brownish cinnamon; rest of lower parts, including lining of wings, white.

This new race is in color very similar to *Otocoris alpestris leucolaema*, but is more grayish above, at least when in good plumage; and has the eye-brow usually more yellowish; furthermore, the greatly inferior size of *Otocoris a. enertera* distinguishes it at once. From *Otocoris alpestris actia*, whose range it approaches most closely, it differs very much more than from either *Otocoris a. ammophila* or *O. a. leucolaema*, being strikingly paler and more grayish throughout, as well as somewhat smaller.

The type specimen above described still retains some of the brownish gray edgings of crown, jugulum, and cervix, but otherwise represents the perfect breeding plumage. When badly worn, *O. a. enertera* looks more like *O. a. ammophila* than when in fresh condition, though it is still more grayish and pinkish above, and of course smaller. *Otocoris alpestris enertera* appears to be non-migratory; and its range, so far as known, extends in Lower California from Santa Rosalia Bay to the neighborhood of Magdalena Bay.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

SOME UNRECOGNIZED AND MISAPPLIED NAMES OF
AMERICAN MAMMALS.

BY WILFRED H. OSGOOD.

The type specimens of most of the mammals discussed below are preserved in European institutions where few American mammalogists have had opportunity to examine them. Mainly for this reason, their names, although mostly well known, have long been of doubtful status and are not generally accepted by recent authors. During the months of September and October, 1906, I visited several of the more important zoological museums of Europe and examined such American types as could be found in the limited time at my disposal. For the cordial reception and willing co-operation accorded me by the officers of these institutions, I am extremely grateful. I desire to thank especially Mr. Oldfield Thomas of the British Museum of Natural History; Dr. Paul Matschie of the Berlin Museum; Dr. E. L. Trouessart and M. Menegaux of the Paris Museum; Prof. Hertwig of Munich; Prof. Lang of Zurich, and Dr. Römer of Frankfurt. During the investigation of names based upon European types, certain others requiring consideration were encountered in literature. Discussion of these also is therefore included.

***Sciurus hudsonicus lanuginosus* Bachman.**

Sciurus lanuginosus Bachman, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., pp. 101-103, 1838; Townsend, Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains, Appendix, pp. 320-321, 1839; Aud. and Bach., Quad. N. Am., I, pp. 199-201, pl. XXV, 1851.

? *Sciurus hudsonicus vancouverensis* Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, p. 165, 1890.

? *Sciurus douglasii cascadiensis* Allen, loc. cit., X, pp. 277-278, 1898.

Although based upon an albinistic specimen, the name *lanuginosus* is apparently valid for one of the various forms of northwest coast chickarees. Bachman, in the original description, quotes from a letter from Townsend

regarding the specimen, as follows: “Of this animal I have no further knowledge than that it was killed on the North-west coast, near Sitka, where it is said to be common; it was given to me by my friend W. F. Tolmie, Esq., surgeon of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company.” A more exact statement of locality is made by Townsend himself in a signed note in the appendix to his narrative (*supra cit.*), thus: “It was presented to me by William Frasee Tolmie, Esq., surgeon of the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company, by whom it was captured near Fort McLaughlin, on the N. W. coast of America.” As the distribution of the two forms of red squirrel occurring in the general region of Fort McLaughlin* is peculiar, the proper application of the name *lanuginosus* can not be determined without specimens from the exact type locality. River Inlet, B. C. is the locality nearest the site of Fort McLaughlin from which specimens are at hand and these have been referred by Dr. Allen (*l. c.*) to *S. h. cascadiensis*. The type itself (No. 295, Coll. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Phila.), being albinistic, is not subspecifically identifiable, but the general color of the upperparts seems to indicate at least one of the western forms of the group. The underparts are entirely white and the anterior part of the head and the tail have white or whitish predominating. Dr. Allen in his Revision of the Chickarees (*Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, X, p. 283, 1898) mentions the “marked tendency to albinism on the ventral surface in the whole *S. douglasii* group.” A specimen from the range of *S. d. cascadiensis* (No. 92,755, Trout Lake, Wash.), showing almost the same degree of albinism as the type of *lanuginosus*, is in the Biological Survey Collection.

***Sciurus niger rufiventer* Geoffroy.**

Sciurus rufiventer Geoff., Cat. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., p. 176, 1803.

Sciurus ludovicianus Custis, Barton's Med. and Phys. Jour., II, p. 47, 1806—Red River, Louisiana.

Sciurus ruber Rafinesque, Annals of Nature, p. 4, 1820—“Missouri Territory.”

Sciurus macroura Say, Long's Exped. to Rocky Mts., I, p. 115, 1823—northeastern Kansas—not *Sciurus macrourus* Erxleben 1777.

Sciurus magnicaudatus Harlan, Fauna Americana, p. 178, 1825—new name for *S. macroura* Say, preoccupied.

? *Sciurus subauratus* Bachman, *supra cit.*, pp. 87–88, 1838—New Orleans market.

? *Sciurus auduboni* Bachman, *supra cit.*, p. 97, 1838—New Orleans market.

Sciurus occidentalis Aud. and Bach., Proc., Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pp. 102–103, 1841.

Sciurus rubicaudatus Aud. and Bach., Quad. N. Am., II, pp. 30–31, pl. LV, 1851—Illinois.

Sciurus sayii Aud. and Bach., Quad. N. Am., II, pp. 274–276, pl. LXXXIX, 1851—new name for *S. macroura* Say.

* Fort McLaughlin is shown on a map published with the “History of California, Oregon, and the other countries on the Northwest Coast of America, by Robert Greenhow, 2d ed., Boston, 1845.” On this map, it is situated on the north end of an unnamed island corresponding in position to Hunter Island of modern maps, being the second island of importance on the coast of British Columbia north of Vancouver Island.

Sciurus ludovicianus var. *atroventris* Engelmann, Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, I, p. 329, 1859—near St. Louis, Mo.

Sciurus ludovicianus ludovicianus Bangs, Proc. Biol. Soc., Wash., X, p. 149, 1896.

Sciurus rufiventer Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XVI, p. 167, 1902.

A mounted squirrel now in the Paris Museum (No. 556) appears to be the one used by Geoffroy as the basis of the name *Sciurus rufiventer*. The display label accompanying this specimen reads: "Sciurus rufiventer (Desm.). Type, Amerique N." On the under side of the stand is written in ink: "De l'Amerique septentrionale. *Sciurus rufiventer* Geoff. St. H. type des especies." The specimen is fairly well preserved and unquestionably represents the species recognized in recent years under the name *Sciurus ludovicianus*. The pelage is somewhat dingy and in color differs slightly from others of the same species with which it was compared. The difference however is one of degree only, the type being of a somewhat deeper shade of ferruginous. The entire underparts are rich ferruginous and the upperparts are of the same shade modified by a mixture of blackish; the nose and ears are not appreciably paler than the surrounding parts; the annulations of the hairs, tail, and all general markings are not peculiar. Owing to the posture of the mounted specimen, few measurements of value could be secured. The length of the hind foot to end of longest claw is 63 mm.

In endeavoring to determine the proper application of the name *rufiventer* and numerous others proposed for members of the same group, especially *S. texianus*, it has been necessary to review much of the history of the entire group and to investigate somewhat carefully the number and geographic distribution of the recognizable forms. The group appears to contain at least five recognizable forms, including *S. niger*, which intergrades with both *neglectus* and *texianus*. *S. niger* occupies Florida and the southeastern States; *S. n. neglectus* ranges from central Virginia and West Virginia to Pennsylvania; *S. n. texianus* is confined to the coast region of Louisiana and Mississippi; *S. n. limitis* occurs in western Texas and northeastern Mexico; while *S. n. rufiventer*, with the widest range of all, covers the greater part of the Mississippi Valley from northern Louisiana to southern Wisconsin.

The type of *rufiventer* was, according to Geoffroy, "donne et rapporte par Michaux." Either Andre Michaux or his son F. A. Michaux may have collected the specimen, since both traversed country inhabited by the species. The son, however, arrived in France, after his American travels, on March 26, 1803,* the same year that Geoffroy's Catalogue was published. The elder Michaux on one of his journeys traveled from Pittsburg west through parts of Ohio, Kentucky and Illinois to St. Louis, returning via Kentucky and Tennessee to Charleston, S. C.† During the greater part of this trip, he was within the range of the Mississippi Valley fox squirrel.

* F. A. Michaux, Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains, Translation, London, p. 350, 1805.

† Thwaites, Early Western Travels, III, 1904.

In general terms, it may be said, therefore, that it is probable that the type of *S. rufiventer* came from some locality between southern Illinois and central Tennessee. In any event, the type of *S. rufiventer* agrees so closely with the Mississippi Valley form of fox squirrel as to justify the application of the name to it.

***Sciurus niger texianus* Bachman.**

Sciurus texianus Bachman, Proc. Zool. Soc., London, pp. 86–87, 1838.

The essential part of the original description of this form is as follows:

“*Sciurus texianus*. Texian Squirrel. This name is proposed by Dr. Bachman for an apparently undescribed species which he saw in the museum at Paris. It is said to have been received from Mexico. In the museums of Berlin and Zurich, he also found what he conceives to be the same species; and in the British Museum there is a specimen obtained at Texas by Mr. Douglas, agreeing with the others in almost every particular. * * * The Texian Squirrel is about the size of the Fox Squirrel. On the upper surface there is a mixture of black and yellow, and on the *under parts deep yellow*. The under sides of the limbs, and also the parts of the body contiguous, are whitish. Fore-legs, externally, and the feet, rich yellow: ears, on both surfaces, yellow, with interspersed white hairs: nose and lips brownish white: hairs of tail, rich rusty-yellow at base, with a broad, black space near the extremity, and finally tipped with yellow.

DIMENSIONS.

	in. lines.
“Length of body	13 6
Tail to end of hair	15 0
Tarsus	3 0
Height of ears to end of fur	0 6½”

This description is published with the report of the meeting of the Zoological Society of London for August 14, 1838, which opens with the following paragraph: “A series of skins, belonging to species of the genus *Sciurus*, including, with one or two exceptions, all which are known to inhabit North America, were upon the table; and the Rev. Dr. Bachman, of S. Carolina, brought them severally before the notice of the members.

“Five of the species exhibited were new, and for these he proposed the specific names of *texianus*, *lanuginosus*, *fuliginosus*, *subauratus*, *auduboni*, and *richardsoni*.”

Dr. Allen (Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XVI, pp. 166–167, 1902) has called attention to the name *texianus* and proposes to adopt it for the small, pale fox squirrel (*limitis*) of west-central Texas. But, as noted by Bailey (N. Am. Fauna, No. 25, p. 77, footnote, 1905), Bachman’s description is not applicable to this form. Of the specimens mentioned by Bachman, I have lately examined the one in the Paris Museum and the one in the British Museum and am convinced the latter should be considered the type. It agrees perfectly with the description, which was doubtless prepared as well as published in London, and, moreover, it must be the specimen exhibited at the meeting of the Zoological Society in the report of which the name was proposed.

It represents a form which seems worthy of recognition though somewhat intermediate in characters between *niger* and *rufiventer*. It is slightly larger than *rufiventer*, but has the same ferruginous general coloration, while the nose and ears are white but less extensively so than in *niger*. Specimens showing these characters are in the Biological Survey Collection from Pontchatoula and Rayne in the coast region of Louisiana, and from Bay St. Louis, Mississippi.

My own notes of importance on the type specimen are as follows:

"It is a richly colored specimen and agrees most nearly with a British Museum specimen from Louisiana received from Audubon. The top of the head has black predominating though there is considerable ochraceous. The forehead and nose are bare of hair except a little patch on the nose which is soiled white and from this I should judge that the nose was *extensively whitish*. The ears are ochraceous, of a paler shade than the surrounding parts, even inclining to *whitish* in places. Length, nose to base of tail over body, 345 mm.; tail vertebrae, 280; hind foot, 74.1." The specimen is No. 204a and is labeled and entered in the British Museum register as "*Sciurus texianus* Bachm. Texas."

The specimen in the Paris Museum is No. 452 and labeled "*Sciurus texianus* (Back.) Type. M. Price. Texas." On the bottom of the wooden stand on which it is mounted is some illegible writing and the following: "du Texas. *Sciurus texianus* (Bach.). Bachman—probl.' le type." The pelage is rather worn, the upperparts are chiefly grayish, and the underparts are *practically white*. It measures: Head and body, 300 mm.; tail vertebrae, 280; hind foot, 70. This specimen should perhaps be referred to *S. n. limitis*, but it is not improbable that it is an example of *S. n. neglectus* wrongly attributed to Texas. Its completely white underparts are absolutely incompatible with Bachman's description of *texianus*, in which these parts are said to be deep yellow. Therefore, it can not justifiably be taken as the type of *texianus*.

The locality "Texas" assigned to the British Museum specimen is doubtless erroneous since Douglas did not collect in that State or within the range of this squirrel. The only recently collected specimens agreeing with it are from the coast of Louisiana and Mississippi, representing a hitherto unrecognized form, which, therefore, takes the name *Sciurus niger texianus*.

Castor canadensis leucodontus Gray.

Castor canadensis leucodonta Gray, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, IV, p. 293, 1869.

Castor canadensis pacificus Rhoads, Trans. Am. Philos. Soc., n. s. XIX, pp. 422–423, pl. XXI, fig. 1, pl. XXII, fig. 1, Sept., 1898—Lake Kichelos, Washington.

It appears necessary to use the above name for the beaver of the Northwest coast lately called *pacificus*. The original description is limited but its basis is readily determinable. Three specimens are mentioned, collected by Robert Brown on the Northwest coast of America and doubtless still preserved in the British Museum. The exact locality is not stated but it

is extremely probable that the specimens came from some part of Vancouver Island. In a paper* on the beaver by Dr. Brown published at about the same time as Gray's name *leucodonta*, the notes relate almost entirely to Vancouver Island. The most important in this connection are the following:

"Near Victoria, in Mr. Yale's Swamp, and in one near Dr. Tolmie's, are several beavers; and on the road to Cadborough Bay there are * * * the remains of an old dam. In the interior they are almost everywhere abundant and on the increase. In a swampy lake near the mouth of the Cowichan Lake we found many; and an extensive swamp near the entrance of the Puntledge Lake was a great stronghold. On Young's Creek, flowing into the same lake, were many dams. In the spring of 1866, when crossing the island from Fort Rupert to the head of Quatseeno Sound with some Indians, a great portion of our route lay among these beaver ponds and dams. All through this district beavers swarm."

***Microtus ochrogaster* Wagner.**

Hypidueus ochrogaster Wagner, Suppl. Schreber's Säugeth., III, p. 592, 1842.

Arvicola austerus Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., VI, pp. 405-406, 1853—Racine, Wisconsin.

Arvicola (Pedomys) cinnamomea Baird, Mamm. N. Am., p. 541, 1857—? Pembina, N. Dakota.

Microtus (Pedomys) ochrogaster Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., X, p. 459, 1898.

In the original description of *H. ochrogaster*, Wagner mentions two specimens. Both are preserved in good condition in the zoological collection of the University of Munich (Konigl. Bayr. Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität). They are evidently conspecific, but the larger one, of which Wagner published measurements, may be considered the type. It appears to be a normal example of the species currently called *Microtus austerus*. The hind foot, which is slightly curved, measures 19 mm.; the tail, 31.5 mm. The skull is imperfect, lacking the audital bullæ, end of nasals, right zygoma, and under part of braincase. The following measurements, however, were taken: Gnathion to posterior border of interparietal, 27.4; gnathion to posterior edge of last molar, 17.4; interorbital constriction, 4.2; width across last molars, 5.6; width across first molars, 5; maxillary toothrow, 6.4; mandibular toothrow, 6.3.

Unfortunately, the two specimens bear no exact data, having been received from a dealer with the information that they came from America. Considering the early date, it is probable that their original source was some point along the commercial highways of the time, the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio rivers, all of which traverse country inhabited by the species.

The paler western subspecies should be called *Microtus ochrogaster haydeni*.

* Journ. Linnaean Soc., Lond., X, pp. 361-372, 1869.

Synaptomys borealis (Richardson).

Arvicola borealis Richardson, Zool. Journ., III, p. 517, 1828; Fauna Boreali-American, p. 127, 1829; Aud. and Bach., Quad. N. Am., III, p. 134, pl. CXXIX, 1854.

Richardson's descriptions of *Arvicola borealis* are very complete and even accompanied by the significant statements: "It may, however, be considered as an intermediate link between the two subdivisions of the genus *arvicola*, and may without inconvenience be ranked either as a true meadow-mouse or as a lemming"; and, "the thumb of the forefeet consists merely of a small strap-shaped nail." Later Audubon and Bachman published further descriptions and a colored figure based upon an examination of Richardson's original material. Yet recent authors have been unable to assign the name satisfactorily. It has usually been supposed to refer to the genus *Microtus*,[†] but the type, No. 42. 10. 7. 10 British Museum, is a characteristic example of the genus *Synaptomys*, subgenus *Mictomys*. It bears an early label with the following data: "Arvicola borealis. Mouse A. 42. 10. 7. 10. See p. 12. Note book. Awinnak, Dog-ribs. 4½ inches long exclus. tail. Fort Franklin. Dr. R." The skin is in fair condition and shows a well developed pair of the characteristic whitish rump patches. The fragments of the skull which were removed from the skin for my examination include the nasals and grooved upper incisors, some of the lower molars, and the upper molars of the right side. Measurements of these fragments are: Length of nasals, 7.5; palatine slits, 5.1; alveolar length maxillary toothrow, 7.7; crowns of maxillary toothrow, 7.2.

Peromyscus polionotus (Wagner).

Mus polionotus Wagner, Archiv. f. Naturg. v. Wieg., II, p. 52, 1843.

Peromyscus subgriseus arenarius Bangs, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XXVIII, pp. 202-293, 1898—not *P. eremicus arenarius* Mearns, 1896.

Peromyscus subgriseus baliolus Bangs, Science, N. S., VIII, pp. 214-215, Aug. 19, 1898—Hursman Lake, Georgia.

The type of this species is a fairly well preserved mounted specimen in the Natural History Museum (Universität Institute und Sammlungen) at Zurich, Switzerland. Its identity as a member of the group of small mice containing the forms well known under the names *subgriseus* and *niveiventris* is obvious. It is said to have come from Georgia and its color, which is not greatly changed by exposure, agrees well with recently collected specimens from that region.

Reithrodontomys humulis Bachman.

Mus humulis (Bachman) in Aud. and Bach., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pp. 97-98, 1841.

?? *Mus carolinensis* Aud. and Bach., Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., p. 306, 1842.

Mus lecontii Aud. and Bach., Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., p. 307, 1842.

[†]Cf. Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., pp. 285-286, 1894; Miller and Rehn, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XXX, p. 116, 1901.

Mus humilis Aud. and Bach., Quad. N. Am., II, pp. 103–106, pl. LXV, 1854.
Reithrodontomys lecontii Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., VII, p. 116, 1895.

Dr. Allen (*supra cit.*) has refused recognition to *Mus humilis* Bachman, 1841, for the eastern little harvest mouse and adopted in its stead the later *Mus lecontii*. He says: “While in general the description of *Mus humilis* Aud. and Bach. applies satisfactorily to the species of *Reithrodontomys* occurring near the coast in South Carolina and Georgia, it is singular and noteworthy that these authors failed to mention the grooved incisors in any of the three descriptions given by them of this species; especially when they so particularly refer to the character of the molars, which they compare with those of *Mus* and *Arvicola*, remarking (Quad. N. Am., II, p. 106) ‘that there are angular ridges in the enamel,’ etc. Thus it seems (disregarding mere opinions expressed or indicated without stated reasons by LeConte and Baird) that the name *humilis* is rejected solely because its authors failed to mention the grooved incisors. This in spite of the facts that the original description is otherwise perfectly applicable to a *Reithrodontomys*, that the proper vernacular name “Little Harvest Mouse” is coupled with it, and that the accompanying extensive account of habits also indicates *Reithrodontomys*. Moreover, by exclusion, the description again indicates *Reithrodontomys* for it could not apply to *Mus* or to *Peromyscus*. The reference to the subsequent lack of mention of the grooved incisors in the Quadrupeds of North America as additional evidence that *Reithrodontomys* was not intended is absolutely negatived by the accompanying colored plate (pl. LXV) which is an excellent representation of *Reithrodontomys*. The description with this plate is essentially like the original description and although the grooving of the incisors is not mentioned, there is no statement that they are not grooved. As regards other particulars, a better description of *Reithrodontomys* could not be desired. It seems, therefore, that *Reithrodontomys humilis* should be reinstated. *Mus carolinensis* is doubtfully referred by Dr. Allen (*l. c.*) to the synonymy of *Reithrodontomys lecontii* with the opinion that it is “not determinable; probably a young *Peromyscus*.” To this conclusion one may readily agree for here there are contradictions, the description of color and size indicating a young *Peromyscus*, while the mention of the slightly grooved incisors suggests *Reithrodontomys*. Had it been stated in the description of *M. humilis* that the incisors were not grooved the case would be more comparable to that of *M. carolinensis* and the name might well be rejected as indeterminate.

***Reithrodontomys cherriei* (Allen).**

Hesperomys (Vesperimus) cherriei Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, pp. 211–212, 1891.

Reithrodontomys costaricensis Allen, *supra cit.*, VII, p. 139, 1895.

The specimens forming the basis of the name *cherriei* are indicated in the original description, as follows: “Six specimens, as follows: skin ($\sigma?$ adult), San José, June 9, 1889, C. F. Underwood; five specimens in spirits (2 σ ad., 1 ♀ ad., and two half-grown young), La Carpintera (altitude about 6,000 feet), Oct.–Nov., 1890, George K. Cherrie.” Through the good offices

of Dr. Allen, and in connection with work on the genus *Peromyscus*, these specimens, except the two half-grown young which are not extant, were examined. The skin without skull and all the spirit specimens, except one, unquestionably are examples of the species called *Reithrodontomys costaricensis*, as agreed by both Dr. Allen and myself. The remaining spirit specimen is the only one from which the skull has been removed. It does not essentially differ from the others externally but the skull supposed to belong with it is that of a species of *Peromyscus* and can readily be duplicated among skulls of several subspecies of *Peromyscus* of the *sonoriensis* type from the United States. No *Peromyscus* of this type has been found elsewhere south of Mexico, so the suspicion can scarcely be avoided that this case may be similar to that of "*Blarina costaricensis*,"* the type of which was included in the same collection with these mice. This suspicion is strengthened by the fact that in the jar containing the specimens of *Reithrodontomys* was an undoubted *Peromyscus* (referred to *sonoriensis* by Dr. Allen) from which the skull had been removed. However, Dr. Allen assures me that the possibility of transposition of skulls is exceedingly remote. The case is unfortunate but may be settled by selecting one of the specimens as type† and confining the name to the species and genus represented by that specimen. The skin from San José therefore may be chosen, since it is mentioned first, since it is the basis of the color description, and since it is conspecific with a majority of the other specimens. Under no circumstances would it appear advisable to select the specimen to which the skull of a *Peromyscus* is attributed, while any doubt remains as to the association of skin and skull.

Lepus cunicularius Waterhouse.

Lepus cunicularius Lichtenstein, Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mammalia, II, pp. 132-133, footnote, 1848.

Lepus veracrucis Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc., Lond., p. 74, pl. VI, 1890.

The name *Lepus cunicularius*, published by Waterhouse with a description based upon notes communicated to him by Bachman, was credited to Lichtenstein, and specimens in the Berlin Museum were mentioned. These, two in number, still exist, mounted and in excellent condition. Both were collected by Deppe and are accompanied by valuable data. One of them, which was received at the Museum earlier than the other, bears evidence of having been selected as the type. A label pasted on the bottom of the exhibition stand reads:

* Cf. Merriam, N. Am. Fauna No. 10, pp. 12-13, 1895.

† The right of an author to select as type of a species an individual not originally designated as such may be questioned. In this case no alternative appears unless it be to restrict the name to such majority of the original specimens as are conspecific. If this course is justifiable, no good reason appears why a definite type should not be selected. Since the original material is not only not conspecific but not congeneric, some selection and restriction is imperative or the name must be entirely rejected.

"*Lepus cunicularius* N.* (Conexo) Sacualpan July 26." It is numbered 1503 and its entry in the museum register is as follows:

"1503 *Lepus cunicularius* Lichtenstein* Waterhouse, Mammalia II, p. 132. Sacualpan July 26 Deppe, Conexo."

The second specimen is labeled "*Lepus cunicularius* (Canejo) ganz weisses sehr gutes fleisch. Xalapa. Febr.," all being in the handwriting of Deppe except the word *cunicularius* which is in that of Lichtenstein. Both specimens appear to represent the species later called *veræcrucis* by Thomas. A careful comparison of them with the description, measurements, and colored figure of *veræcrucis* finds essential agreement in all respects. The localities Sacualpan and Jalapa in Vera Cruz are but a short distance from Las Vegas, the type locality of *veræcrucis*.

Scapanus latimanus (Bachman).

Scalops latimanus Bachman, Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., IV, pp. 34-35, 1842.

Scalops californicus Ayres, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., I, p. 54, 1855—San Francisco, California.

Scapanus townsendi Peters, Monatsber. K. Akad. Wissensch., Berlin, p. 656, 1863.

Scapanus dilatus True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVII, p. 242, 1894.

Scapanus californicus True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIX, p. 52, 1896.

The name *Scalops latimanus* has been referred to the synonymy of *Scapanus townsendi*, first by Peters and later by True. But its type, in the Berlin Museum, is without doubt an example of the species currently known as *Scapanus californicus*. As stated by Peters (l. c.), it was transmitted by Deppe from Monterey, California. It was collected in October, 1834, at Santa Clara, not a Mexican locality, as suggested by Peters, but doubtless the town of that name in California not very distant from Monterey. Only one species of mole is known to occur at this locality, and the specimen is typical of this species. The hind foot to end of claws measures 18.7 mm. The fragmentary skull, which Dr. Matschie caused to be removed from the mounted specimen, presents the following measurements, all decidedly smaller than *S. townsendi*: Length of upper toothrow from front of incisor to back of last molar, 15.4; of lower toothrow, 13.7; outside width at second upper molar, 10.2.

*The letter *N* following the name is intended as an abbreviation of *nobis* and the asterisk after the word Lichtenstein which is found in the museum register, indicates, as Dr. Matschie informs me, a type specimen. The entry was made by Peters in 1860.

APRIL 18, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW RACE OF THE MANGROVE CUCKOO, FROM
GRENADE AND THE GRENADES.
BY OUTRAM BANGS.

In his paper, Birds of the Southern Lesser Antilles,* Austin H. Clark referred the mangrove cuckoo of Grenada and the Grenadines to the continental *Coccyzus minor minor*. This was done, however, without a specimen from the mainland for comparison. Upon recently comparing the Grenadine bird with three skins in my collection from Costa Rica, I find that it can not be referred to true *C. minor minor* if the Costa Rican specimens represent that form (as I think they do), and as it certainly can not go with either *C. minor vincentis* Clark, of St. Vincent and St. Lucia, or *C. minor dominicae* Shelly, of Dominica, I propose to call it,

***Coccyzus minor grenadensis* subsp. nov.**

Type.—From Union Island (one of the Grenadines) southern Lesser Antilles, adult ♂, No. 12,978, coll. of E. A. & O. Bangs. Collected April 9, 1904, by Austin H. Clark.

Characters.—Size large and bill long and heavy as compared with *C. minor minor* of the mainland, *C. minor maynardi* of Florida and the Bahamas, or *C. minor nesiotis* of the Greater Antilles and northern Lesser Antilles; slightly smaller, with somewhat smaller bill than either of the other two forms of the southern Lesser Antilles, *C. minor dominicae* of Dominica and *C. minor vincentis* of St. Vincent and St. Lucia.

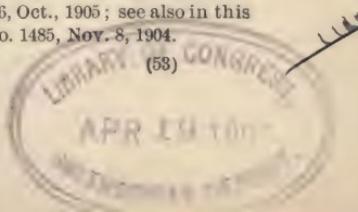
Colors very pale, throat and breast usually dull white, with sides of neck grayish; belly and sides buff. Much paler than either *dominicae* or *vincentis* and in color not unlike *maynardi*.

Geographic distribution.—Grenada and the Grenadines, southern Lesser Antilles.

MEASUREMENTS.

No.	Sex.	Locality.	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Culmen.
12978	♂	Union Island.	134	173	28	31
12976	♀	do	136	167	28	29

* Proc. Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist., Vol. 32, No. 7, pp. 263-266, Oct., 1905; see also in this connection, J. N. Riley, Smiths. Misc. Coll., Vol. 47, part 2, No. 1485, Nov. 8, 1904.



(For table of comparative measurements of *vincentis*, *dominicæ* and *grenadensis* called there *minor*, see Clark, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Vol. 32, p. 266, 1905.)

Remarks.—As in this connection I carefully compared a large amount of material, I feel that a few general remarks on the mangrove cuckoo are necessary in order to make my point clear. *Coccyzus abbotti* Stone, of St. Andrews, Id., is the only form I have not seen. It appears from the description, however, to be well marked. The other races of *C. minor* fall naturally into two groups:—

1. Including *C. minor minor*, *C. m. maynardi* and *C. m. nesiotes*, characterized by small size, and short, slender bill.

These three forms are closely related, still there seem to be slight differences by which specimens in the same condition of plumage can usually if not always be told apart. In all three races, the buff or ochraceous colors of the under parts fade out from exposure to light as the plumage becomes worn. Thus, freshly moulted examples are much more intensely colored below than skins in which the plumage has evidently been worn for some time. Three skins of true *C. minor* from Costa Rica, taken at different seasons of the year, are very different one from the other in the color of the under parts, and examples of *C. minor nesiotes* from Jamaica show the same seasonal differences, so that general paleness or intensity of coloring are not necessarily characters by which the different races can be told. Curiously enough, among the large number of skins of *C. m. maynardi* examined there are none in freshly moulted plumage.

The real characters of these three races are, briefly, as follows: *C. minor minor* lacks almost entirely the grayish shading of the sides of the neck found in both *C. minor nesiotes* and *C. minor maynardi* and by this character can at once (in every skin I have examined) be distinguished. *C. minor nesiotes* and *C. minor maynardi*, both having gray on the sides of the neck, differ from each other in the former (*nesiotes*) being nearly uniformly colored below, the throat and breast but little paler than the belly and sides, whereas the latter (*maynardi*) has the throat and breast dull grayish-white or whitish, in contrast to the buff or ochraceous of the rest of the under parts.

2. Including *C. minor dominicæ*, *C. m. vincentis* and *C. m. grenadensis* distinguished by slightly larger size and much longer and stouter bill. These three races differ among themselves slightly in size, size of bill, and in color. *C. m. dominicæ* is the largest, while its bill is intermediate in size between those of the other two races; the under parts are deep tawny-ochraceous in color, darker and richer than in either of the other two (of course comparing specimens in the same condition of plumage). *C. minor vincentis* is a little smaller, but has the largest bill of the three forms, the colors of its under parts are paler than in *dominicæ* and not so reddish, but much darker than in *grenadensis*. *C. m. grenadensis* is the smallest, with the smallest bill, and has the under parts distinctly paler than in either of the others, with the throat and breast dull grayish-white or whitish.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW SPINY-TAIL FROM THE SIERRA NEVADA DE
SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA.

BY OUTRAM BANGS.

Dr. C. E. Hellmayr has lately called my attention to the fact that the spiny-tail from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia, which other ornithologists and myself have been calling *Siptornis antisiensis* (Sclater) is not that species, but a form quite different from it in many respects.

Dr. Hellmayr's comparison was made with the type of *S. antisiensis* from Cuenca, south Ecuador, another specimen (♂ ad.) from Guayabamba, northern Peru, and one moulting specimen in the British Museum, taken by Simons many years ago in the Santa Marta region of Colombia.

The four skins now in my collection bear out all the characters mentioned by Hellmayr, and the Santa Marta bird appears to be a very distinct new species, which I take pleasure in calling after my indefatigable friend,—

***Siptornis hellmayri* sp. nov.**

Type.—From El Paramo de Macotama, Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia, altitude, 11,000 feet, No. 6184, ♂ adult, coll. of E. A. and O. Bangs. Collected February 1, 1899, by W. W. Brown, Jr.

Characters.—Somewhat similar in general to *S. antisiensis* (Scl.) of southern Ecuador and northern Peru, but distinguished at a glance in having the crown from the base of the bill, distinctly striped with black (the crown in *S. antisiensis* is uniform bright ferruginous, without a trace of dusky striping); back much brighter, more fulvescent, less dull olive-brown; wing brighter, clear cinnamon-rufous; superciliary streak narrower, less conspicuous, and less purely white; bill longer and more curved.

Measurements.—Four adults from Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta measure respectively as follows: wing, 62.5, 65, 63, 62.5; tail, 64, 65, 60, 60.5; tarsus, 19.5, 20, 19.5, 20; culmen, 14, 15, 14, 13.5.



APRIL 18, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW SOUTH AMERICAN BAT.

BY A. CABRERA LATORRE.

The subject of the present note is a large *Noctilio* from eastern Ecuador, very different from *N. mastivus*, and represented by three specimens in the Museum of Natural Science of Madrid (Spain). On account of the lack of valuable material for comparison, it was previously taken for *N. albiventer* Spix; but now, as I have in my private collection, through the kindness of Marquis Doria, of Genoa, specimens of true *albiventer* from Paraguay and Bolivia, it appears from close examination that the Ecuadorian bat belongs to quite a different form. I name this species:

***Noctilio zaparo** sp. nov.**

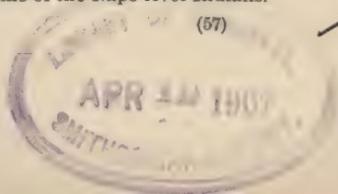
Type from Ahuano, on the Napo river, eastern Ecuador. ♂ adult. Collected by Dr. M. Timenez de la Espada, May, 1865. No. 691, Museum of Natural Science of Madrid, Spain.

Diagnosis.—Closely allied to *N. albiventer*, but larger and stouter, and with the ridges on the skin of the lower jaw much reduced.

External Characters.—Forearm about 68 mm., and, notwithstanding, comparatively short. In *N. albiventer*, with wings folded close to the body, the forearms exceed the muzzle 6-8 mm.; in *zaparo*, the carpus does not reach to the nose level. The wing indices are about the same in both species. Ears comparatively shorter in *zaparo*, hardly reaching the external rim of the nostrils when laid forward, whereas in *albiventer* they slightly exceed the muzzle tips. Three semi-oval cutaneous ridges on the chin, as usual, but the skin beneath the lower jaw is smooth, with only five or six short, vertical furrows, almost imperceptible without a very close inspection, immediately behind the chin ridges.

Color.—Upper parts of body beautiful golden reddish fawn. Under surface pale reddish yellow. The sides, immediately below the plagiopatagium, bright yellowish red. Membranes brown, with some irregular, broad, pale streaks parallel to the digits. The coloration is not altered by the alcohol.

* "Zaparo," with the accent on the first a, is the name of the Napo river Indians.



Skull.—Similar to that of *N. albiventer*, but comparatively a little shorter and broader.

Measurements. (Type, in alcohol.)—Head and body, 80 mm.; length of ear, 18.5; greatest breadth of ear, 8.5; tragus, 4.4; forearm, 67; third finger: metacarpal, 55; first phalanx, 14.3; second phalanx, 44; fourth finger: metacarpal, 56.9; first phalanx, 9.4; second phalanx, 26; fifth finger: metacarpal, 54; first phalanx, 11.5; second phalanx, 4; tail, 17; length of uropatagium beyond the tail, 30.5; tibia, 24; foot, 18; calear, 35. *Skull*: Length from front of canines, 20.5; width at base of canines, 8.2; upper toothrow, excepting incisor, 7.2.

Remarks.—There are in the Madrid Museum, besides the type, two mounted specimens, one of which (sex undetermined) has the forearm 70 mm. long. They were also collected on the Napo river by Dr. Timenez de la Espada. The collector's note-book contains the following short note about these bats: "They fly over the river, slightly touching the water with the wings."

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A COLLECTION OF MAMMALS FROM THE REGION
OF MOUNT McKINLEY, ALASKA.

BY WILFRED H. OSGOOD.

Through the interest and liberality of Mr. Charles Sheldon, of New York, the Biological Survey collection has recently been enriched by a small but valuable collection of mammals from the little-known region about the northeast base of Mount McKinley, in the interior of Alaska. Mr. Sheldon spent the latter part of July about the northern base of Mount McKinley; and all of August, 1906, in the vicinity of the head of the Toklat River, having reached these localities by way of the Tanana and Kantishna rivers, traveling by steamboats to the junction of the Kantishna and Toklat and thence with pack-horses to the sources of the Toklat, high on the slopes of the Alaskan Range.

This region is mainly treeless. Mr. Sheldon writes: "At the foot of the Alaskan range on the north side, there is a belt from ten to twenty miles wide of country extending north, all rolling and completely destitute of timber except a few willows along the streams. At a few points, the timber (spruce) runs up to within seven or eight miles of the mountains. There is a strip of timber running to the foot of the Peters Glacier, then no spruce timber thence to the second branch of the Toklat River, and then no timber for fifteen miles east on another branch. My camps were all in the timberless region or at the head of the timber mentioned."

Although occupied chiefly in hunting and studying the habits of mountain sheep and other large game, Mr. Sheldon preserved specimens of small mammals also. Most interesting of these, is a small Alpine vole which not only represents a slightly characterized new subspecies but also belongs to a group of rare species hitherto known only from the Kenai Peninsula and cer-

tain islands of Bering Sea. Such records and notes in the following list as are not derived from actual specimens are based upon information received from Mr. Sheldon, whose extended natural history notes, it is to be hoped, will find publication at some future time.

Rangifer stonei Allen.

STONES CARIBOU

On his way into the base of Mount McKinley about the middle of July, Mr. Sheldon saw many caribou, but it was then too early to secure specimens with perfect antlers, so he planned to get them on his way out, but on the return trip not an adult male was seen. However, he secured in Tanana a pair of locked antlers which had been found near the head of the Cosna River. These seem referable to *R. stonei*. One of them has a considerable part of the skull attached, including nearly perfect toothrows. The length of the toothrow is 104 mm. Measurements of the antlers are, respectively, as follows :

Length main beam (along side) 1090, 1265 ; greatest spread between palmations 710, 570 ; greatest spread between bez tines 645, 665 ; circumference of beam between brow and bez tines 152, 136 ; number of points in palmations 10—8, 3—3 ; number of points in bez tines 7—8, 4—3 ; number of points in brow tines 7—4, 7—1 ; total number of points 42, 21.

Alce americanus gigas Miller.

ALASKA MOOSE.

A few moose and numerous signs were seen in the vicinity of the base of Mount McKinley and near the mouth of the Toklat, but no specimens were preserved. They are abundant throughout the timbered part of the region, to which, however, they are not confined, as they frequently traverse open country.

Ovis dalli Nelson.

DALL SHEEP. WHITE SHEEP.

Seven specimens, six adult males and one (skull) adult female, taken August 10–30. Indefinite reports have been current to some extent to the effect that the sheep of Mount McKinley and the Alaskan Range were larger or smaller or otherwise different from the other Alaskan sheep. Such reports seem to be groundless, for the specimens are identical with those from the Kenai Peninsula, referable to *Ovis dalli*. The skins are practically pure white, but careful search reveals a very few dusky hairs here and there on the back and a very small and mostly concealed proportion of them on the tail. The pelage is entirely new and rather full and long but shows considerable brown earth stain. The skulls and horns do not appear to differ in any important respect from those of typical *Ovis dalli*. The region seems to be a great stronghold of the white sheep, but although hundreds of ewes and lambs were seen almost daily, rams were found only in very small numbers after long and determined hunting.

Sciurus hudsonicus Erxleben.

RED SQUIRREL.

Common in all the timber.

Citellus plesius ablusus Osgood.

GROUND SQUIRREL.

Eight specimens, mostly adults, from the base of the Muldrow Glacier and the head of the Toklat River. These are typical examples of *ablusus*, and thus carry its range considerably to the northeast, the nearest point from which it was previously known being the head of Lake Clark.

Marmota caligata (Eschscholtz).

HOARY MARMOT.

One specimen, a very fine old female, killed on the Peters Glacier, one of the few good adults of this species now in collections from the interior of Alaska.

Castor canadensis Kuhl.

BEAVER.

Of rather rare occurrence, in interior ponds only. No specimens.

Evotomys dawsoni Merriam.

DAWSON RED-BACKED MOUSE.

Two specimens, both from the wooded region at the mouth of the Toklat.

Microtus miurus oreas subsp. nov.

Type, from head of Toklat River, Alaskan Range, Alaska. No. 148,596 U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey collection. ♂ ad. August 8, 1906. C. Sheldon. Original No. 47.

Characters.—Similar to *M. miurus*, but tone of color more ochraceous (not so yellowish) throughout; tail slightly shorter and chiefly ochraceous, slightly or not at all darker above than below.

Color.—Type, in worn pelage: Upperparts and sides pale ochraceous buff or clay color somewhat toned down on back by a slight mixture of dusky and exposure of the plumbeous bases of the hairs; underparts uniform pale ochraceous buff; feet creamy buff; tail pale ochraceous buff with very faint traces of dusky on upper side.

Skull.—Very similar to that of *M. miurus* but somewhat narrower; brain-case more elongate; zygomatica less flaring anteriorly.

Measurements.—Type and one topotype, respectively: Total length, 125, 120; tail vertebrae, 20, 19; hind foot (dry), 19.2, 19. Skull of type: Basal length, 26.7; basilar length, 23.9; mastoid width, 11.4; interorbital constriction, 3.4; nasals, 7.4; maxillary toothrow, 6.

Remarks.—Seven specimens of this vole were secured in the high mountain meadows near the head of the Toklat River. Two of these are adult males and the remainder immature, but the entire series is characterized

by a richer and more reddish coloration than that of typical *miurus*, of which specimens in exactly comparable pelage are available.* The tail is even shorter than in *miurus* and with little or no dark color on the upper side. The slight cranial characters noted above may not prove constant. The form doubtless occurs throughout the higher parts of the Alaskan Range and this is probably the extent of its distribution, for collecting in the mountains near the Yukon River and in the northern Rockies has failed to reveal it or any near relative.

Since Mr. Sheldon's trapping was chiefly confined to the region above timberline, this was the only species of *Microtus* taken. Some or all of the following probably occur at somewhat lower altitudes in the region: *M. operarius*, *M. drummondii*, *M. mordax* and *M. xanthognathus*.

Fiber spatulatus Osgood.

MUSKRAT.

Common about ponds in the less elevated parts of the region.

Erethizon epixanthus myops Merriam.

PORCUPINE.

Occurs throughout the timbered part of the region. No specimens.

Ochotona collaris Nelson.

COLLARED PIKA.

Five specimens, three from near the Peters Glacier, taken July 28th, and two from the base of the Muldrow Glacier, taken August 2d. All are typical of this species, which doubtless occurs in suitable places on all the high mountains of the interior of Alaska. Mr. Sheldon reports that pikas were abundant in the vicinity of his camps.

Lepus americanus dalli Merriam.

DALL VARYING HARE.

Hares were seen in abundance well down in the timber but no specimens were secured.

Lynx canadensis (Kerr).

CANADA LYNX.

Common where rabbits are to be found. One was killed on the Tanana River but was not preserved as a specimen.

Canis albus (Sabine).

NORTHERN WOLF.

Wolves are abundant, chiefly above timber, where many tracks were found.

*The Biological Survey series of *M. miurus* being quite small, specimens from the American Museum of Natural History, kindly loaned by Dr. J. A. Allen, have also been used for comparison.

Vulpes fulvus subsp.

FOX.

Very abundant, especially above timber. Several were seen, including black or nearly black individuals. No specimens.

Ursus horribilis phaeonyx Merriam.

GRIZZLY BEAR.

Six grizzlies were secured, three adult females, and three cubs, the latter being the offspring of one mother. They show much variation in color, especially the cubs, one of which is very pale, another very dark, and the third almost exactly intermediate. All were killed high up on the mountain slopes far above timber, to which region they seem largely confined. The name "Glacier Bear" is locally applied to light colored examples of this grizzly.

Ursus americanus Pallas.

BLACK BEAR.

A black bear was seen on the Kantishna River and many tracks were noted in various parts of the timbered region, where the animals are evidently very abundant.

Lutra canadensis (Schreber).

OTTER.

Otters occur in limited numbers. No specimens.

Lutreola vison subsp.

MINK.

Common. Several were seen along the Kantishna and Tanana Rivers and numerous skins were seen in the possession of trappers on the Toklat.

Mustela americana actuosa Osgood.

MARTEN.

Common throughout the timbered part of the region. Trappers' skins seen on the Toklat were noted as being light colored and therefore probably represent the subspecies *actuosa*.

Gulo luscus (Linnaeus).

WOLVERINE.

Common throughout the region, except in the timberless belt, and doubtless also to be found there. Skins were seen among the trappers on the Toklat.

Sorex sp.

SHREW.

No specimens of shrews were secured, but that they occur is attested by the fact that the remains of one were found in the stomach of a bear. Those of probable occurrence are *Sorex personatus arcticus*, *S. obscurus*, *S. tundrensis*, and *S. eximius*.

JUNE 12, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL NOTES.

A NEW NAME FOR THE GENUS *RHYNCHONYCTERIS* PETERS.

Rhynchonycteris, the name applied to a genus of Emballonurine bats, by Peters in 1867*, is preoccupied by *Rhinchonycteris* Tschudi 1844-46†, a synonym of *Anoura*. The earlier name *Proboscidea* proposed by Spix in 1823‡ and recently used by Allen§ is similarly invalidated by the *Proboscidea* of J. G. Brugière, 1791||. In the absence of any other published name, the genus, type *Vespertilio naso* Wied, may be known as *Rhynchoscius*.

—Gerrit S. Miller, Jr.

A SPECIMEN OF *BISON OCCIDENTALIS* FROM
NORTHWEST CANADA.

Examples of *Bison occidentalis* are as yet so rare in collections that an additional one is perhaps worthy of record. Among some specimens of recent large mammals received by the Biological Survey from Charles Sheldon, of New York, is an incomplete skull of a fossil bison, which seems referable to *Bison occidentalis*. It was found by Indians in the cut banks of a small creek which enters the Pelly River some twelve miles above Selkirk, Yukon Territory. The nasals, rostral region, palate, and teeth are missing, but the cranium, orbit, and horn cores are well preserved. Measurements of the horn cores are as follows: Vertical diameter, 105; transverse diameter, 105; circumference at base, 312; length on upper curve, 223; length on lower curve, 285; extent from tip to tip, 660. The length of the horn cores is rather less than in previous specimens referred to this species, but otherwise no serious discrepancies appear. For confirming my identification, I am indebted to F. A. Lucas, the original describer of the species.

—Wilfred H. Osgood.

AN EXTENSION OF THE RANGE OF THE WOOD TORTOISE.

The capture of an individual of the wood tortoise (*Chelopus insculptus*) August 19, 1906, on the Maryland shore of the Potomac, near Plummers Island, about 10 miles west of Washington, D. C., possesses some interest as it appears to mark the extreme southern limit of the species, Havre de Grace, as indicated by one specimen in the collection of the National Museum, being the previous southernmost record. The specimen in question has been added to the National Museum collection.

—H. W. Henshaw.

* Monatsber k. preuss. Akad. Wissensch., Berlin, p. 477.

† Fauna Peruana, p. 71.

‡ Simiarum et Vesp. Brasil. Spec. Nov. p. 61.

§ Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., XX, p. 343, October 8, 1904.

|| Ency. Méth., Vers. Intestins, p. 96.



BUFFON'S "PORC-ÉPIC DE MALACA."

In the "General Notes" of December 31 Mr. Lyon repeats the assertion, first made by Dr. Jentink, that Buffon's "Porc-épic de Malaca," on which hangs *Hystrix fasciculata* Shaw, is a member of the genus *Trichys*, and not an *Atherurus* as was formerly supposed.

But this reference to *Trichys* is, I believe, quite erroneous, and I regret that I did not earlier publish the notes I have on the subject, so as to prevent the repetition of this mistake.

Firstly, Buffon's animal was said to come from Malacea, where *Atherurus* is common and *Trichys* is as yet unknown.

Secondly, "rognures de parchemin" to which the flattened terminal tail bristles are said to be similar need not be translated *strips* of parchment, but rather "parings" or "clippings," words quite as applicable to the beaded bristles of *Atherurus* as to the parallel-sided ones of *Trichys*. It is the undue importance attached to Shaw's translation "strips of parchment" which has misled previous writers on the matter.

But the truth is readily shown by the following comparative characters:

<i>Buffon's Figure.</i>	<i>Atherurus.</i>	<i>Trichys.</i>
Back profusely covered with long whiskers.	With numerous long dorsal bristles.	No bristles, or a few inconspicuous ones.
Naked part of tail about equal in length to tuft.	Proportion as in figure.	Tufted part of tail about $\frac{1}{3}$ of naked part.
Tuft large and bushy.	Tuft large.	Tuft small and thin.
<i>Buffon's Description.</i>		
Tail about $\frac{1}{3}$ of body.	Tail, with tuft, about $\frac{1}{2}$ of body.	Tail, $\frac{2}{3}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$.
"Piquans blanes à la pointe."	Spines prominently white-tipped.	Spines all brown.

It will therefore be seen that the proportions of the tail and its terminal tuft, the color of the spines, and the locality, all point definitely to *Atherurus* and not to *Trichys*, while the "rognures de parchemin" phrase is just as applicable to one as to the other.

Neither this nor any other of Buffon's figures is sufficiently accurate in details to permit of importance being attached to the shape of the terminal caudal bristles as shown in the illustration itself.

My determination is therefore in accordance with that made by the two Cuviers, who may have actually examined and described the specimen figured by Buffon.

The present correction is of importance with regard to the nomenclature of the species of *Trichys*, but *Hystrix fasciculata* Shaw, proving to be a synonym of *H. macroura* Linn., the latter is still none the less the type of the genus *Atherurus*.

—Oldfield Thomas.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

ON THE COMPOSITION AND DECOMPOSITION OF
FRESH WATER MUSSEL SHELLS WITH
NOTES AND QUERIES.

BY ROBERT E. C. STEARNS.

Thirty years ago, more or less, during my connection with the University of California, there came to hand from some forgotten source, a number of the common West Coast fresh-water mussels *Anodonta nuttalliana*. I was about to discard the soft parts when it occurred to me it would be better to keep the mussels alive with the possibility of learning something of their habits or behavior. Accordingly they were placed in improvised aquaria, and the water renewed every day. My time was so closely occupied with various duties that daily renewal of the water was about all the attention they received. In one instance through oversight, the water became stale and the mussels died, so the jar and its contents were placed outside the house. In a short time the soft parts became putrid and soon after the enclosing shell also; gradually dissolving like ordinary glue, leaving nothing but two thin, fragile discoid scales of lime, something less in size than a half-dollar, the remains of the two valves. The proportion of limy to membranous or animal matter, was so exceedingly small as to be noteworthy.

As all of the so-called species of *Anodonta* that occur in the Columbia and Sacramento drainage basins, with the possible exception of *A. (Gonidea) angulata*, belong to the group of which the widely distributed *A. cygnea* is the type, it may fairly be assumed that the proportion of animal to mineral matter in the shells (or valves) as observed in *A. nuttalliana*, is the same or about the same in the other species here, there and everywhere classed with *cygnea*.

The small proportion of limy to animal matter is conspicuously exhibited in the tendency of the thin *Anodonta* shells to crack through the shrinking of the periostracum, not infrequently fracturing a specimen beyond repair.

These proportions of lime and animal matter (to use simple language), are apparently reversed when the shells of *Unio* are compared with those of *Anodonta*.

Dr. Philip Carpenter, writing nearly fifty years ago, with the Fresh-water Mussels of the Mississippi drainage in mind, remarked : "In no other known portion of the earth is there so large an area covered with soluble limestone. The water of the rivers being saturated with this would be unfit for many of its uses, were it not for the immense development of this group of heavy shells. The North American Unios may be regarded as so many water-filters absorbing the lime from the water, and preserving it from re-absorption by their strong, horny skins."*

These few lines suggest the following questions:

First. Is the nearly absolute lack or absence of the *Unio* form in the drainage basins of the Columbia and Sacramento rivers probably, or measurably, due to a smaller proportion of lime in the waters of said basins, as compared with the Mississippi waters?

Second. Is there a corresponding discrepancy or absence of the *Anodonta* form in the Mississippi basin?

To the latter query only one answer is possible.

Turning back to the *A. cygnea* group and the consideration of the wide dispersion of *cygnea* we find a companion in its extraordinary range of distribution in *Margaritana margaritifera*. This wide distribution is not only geographic in the ordinary sense but hypsometric also, and this companionship includes the West American forms observed in the Columbia and Sacramento basins.

While inhabiting the same waters, though not as heavy as many of the Unios of a corresponding size, the proportion of limy to animal matter is much greater than in the thin-shelled Anodons herein mentioned.

The coincident distribution of these two forms suggests something more than an unrelated and isolated fact.

* The presumed unfitness of the water of the rivers for many of its uses, being neutralized by the Unios, etc., may be regarded as somewhat fanciful.

The late Dr. Cooper* regarded the West Coast mussels, *Anodontia wahlametensis*, *A. oregonensis* and *A. californiensis* as varieties of *A. nuttalliana*, the last named being the first in order of description and publication by Dr. Lea in his Observations, etc., thus endorsing my conclusions as previously published in 1882.† Whether Dr. Lea's species and Dr. Trask's *A. triangularis* and *A. rotundata* are simply mutations of *nuttalliana* or otherwise, it is not necessary to discuss at the present moment. These and numerous undescribed mutations occur in a multitude of localities, often in great abundance, in the above-named Western basins and their tributaries, alike in running or still waters, subject to various environmental conditions.

* Catalogue of West American and many Foreign Shells, etc., printed for the State Mining Bureau, April, 1894, Sacramento, State Printing Office, 1894.

† On the History and Distribution of the Fresh Water Mussels, and the Identity of Certain Alleged Species. Proc. California Academy of Sciences, November 20, 1882.



JUNE 12, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON THE MAMMALS OF SOUTHWESTERN
MISSOURI.

BY HARTLEY H. T. JACKSON.

The brief notes which follow are intended only as preliminary notes on the mammals of southwestern Missouri. Duty in other directions than field work prevented a full and comprehensive study of the fauna of this much neglected section of our country. The author hopes, in the near future, to continue his research in this district, and at such time a more complete list with more elaborate annotations will be published.

Didelphis virginiana Kerr.

OPOSSUM.

Opossums are common along the osage hedges and in the scattering timber along the creeks. It as frequently dwells in holes in the ground as in cavities of trees or in hollow logs, and may occasionally be encountered well out upon the prairies, especially if there be a few persimmon trees in the vicinity. During late summer and early autumn the opossum sometimes visits the henhouse, evidently more for the purpose of obtaining eggs than for chickens.

Sciurus carolinensis Gmelin.

GRAY SQUIRREL.

Gray squirrels are common in the timber along the creeks and rivers. They seem to prefer mixed groves of sycamore and hickory, dwelling in the cavities of the former and feeding upon the nuts of the latter. They are very erratic in occurrence, being found in abundance in a given locality for a few years, then entirely disappearing to reappear in another locality. No melanistic individuals were seen.

Sciurus niger rufiventer Geoffroy.

FOX SQUIRREL.

Sciurus n. rufiventer is not as common as *Sciurus carolinensis*, but is much more regular in distribution. Fox squirrels are generally confined to oak woods among the higher ranges of hills.



Sciuropterus volans subsp.

FLYING SQUIRREL.

Having seen only one flying squirrel in the district, and not having captured that one, I am unable to refer it subspecifically. However, the rusty suffusion on the ventral surface of the tail and the dusky feet may indicate the subspecies *quecetti*. The squirrel, which was closely observed, was driven from a woodpecker's hole in an old sycamore stub on the bottoms at Lakeside in Jasper County.

Tamias striatus venustus Bangs.

CHIPMUNK.

A single chipmunk taken among the wooded hills eight miles south of Carthage proves to be *Tamias s. venustus*. This specimen, a female, taken November 4, 1905, measures as follows: Total length, 218 mm.; tail vertebrae, 78.5 mm.; hind foot, 33.2 mm.

At Lakeside, Jasper County, October 15, 1904, three chipmunks were seen gathering acorns and hickory nuts along the rocky, wooded bank of Center Creek in Lakeside Park. Again on May 11, 1905, near the same locality, a *Tamias* was seen running from one hole to another on a steep, rocky bank not more than four feet above water.

Chipmunks are said to occur around Webb City.

Mus musculus Linnaeus.

HOUSE MOUSE.

This little pest is as abundant as it is useless. House mice are found not only in the towns but along every country road and hedge. I have caught them in weed patches upon the open prairie a mile from any building.

Mus norvegicus Erxleben.

NORWAY RAT.

The common brown rat of the barns and granaries, unlike the house mouse, is confined chiefly to the vicinity of human habitations. Much less generally distributed than in the northeastern States and not such a nuisance; nevertheless they are rapidly increasing in numbers.

Peromyscus michiganensis (Audubon and Bachman).

PRAIRIE WHITE-FOOTED MOUSE.

This is a common mouse of the fields and is exceeded in abundance only by *Microtus ochrogaster*. It favors patches of open brush-land but on one occasion a young male was captured under a log in heavy timber high up on a hill. Specimens taken are very nearly typical *michiganensis* with scarcely an approach towards *pallascens*. Average measurements of three males: Total length, 139.7 mm.; tail vertebrae, 52 mm.; hind foot, 17 mm. Average of two females: Total length, 143 mm.; tail vertebrae, 57 mm.; hind foot, 19 mm.

Other forms of the genus *Peromyscus* probably occur but none were taken.

Reithrodontomys intermedium Allen.

HARVEST MOUSE.

The geographical range of this harvest mouse has generally been given as, "Southern Texas from Corpus Christi southward; Rio Grande Valley to mouth of Pecos, and east to Kerr, Bexar and Bee counties. South into Mexico. Inhabits Lower Sonoran Zone."

In view of the fact that this mouse had never been recorded from the United States outside of Texas, I was somewhat surprised to find that I had four fairly typical specimens from Carthage, Jasper County, Missouri. I am indebted to Mr. W. H. Osgood, of the United States Biological Survey, for identifying them. These specimens were all taken during the autumn of 1904 and measured as follows: Adult male, total length, 154.5 mm.; tail vertebrae, 83 mm.; hind foot, 21.2 mm. Adult female (average of two), total length, 167 mm.; tail vertebrae, 93.2 mm.; hind foot, 20.8 mm. Immature female, total length, 132 mm.; tail vertebrae, 76.7 mm.; hind foot, 21.2.

Reithrodontomys intermedium is found in grassy and weedy orchards, or upon the open prairie, especially where there is a scattering growth of scrub trees. A favorite habitat is a grassy patch where an old wheat stack has once stood. All the specimens taken were trapped in holes under stumps and at no time were nests observed in the open in trees or in bushes.

Microtus ochrogaster (Wagner).

PRAIRIE VOLE.

The prairie meadow vole is undoubtedly the most abundant mammal in southwestern Missouri. It is found in every grassy tract of land and is evidently at home both near the streams and on the prairies. Specimens taken, with one exception, do not differ essentially from those taken in Wisconsin. A male taken March 4, 1905, is much grayer than typical specimens and approaches *haydeni* in color but its cranial characteristics are in keeping with *ochrogaster*. Four males average: Total length, 147.6 mm.; tail vertebrae, 30.7 mm.; hind foot, 20.2 mm. Three females average: Total length, 145.6 mm.; tail vertebrae, 33.7 mm.; hind foot, 21.5 mm.

Fiber zibethicus (Linnaeus).

MUSKRAT.

Muskrats are not uncommon along the streams, where they live in holes in the banks. Though the mercury sometimes reaches the zero mark, I have never known the muskrats to build nests in the region.

Lepus texianus melanotis Mearns.

JACK RABBIT.

Lepus t. melanotis is not rare in the prairie regions of Jasper County. It probably does not extend to the southward, for the region there is more wooded and hilly. A typical specimen of *Lepus t. melanotis* was taken November 24, 1904, on the eastern border of Jasper County. Jack rabbits are said by the natives here not to occur east of White Oak Creek. This creek lies one-half mile east of the locality from which this specimen was taken, and is close to Lawrence County. The statement is undoubtedly

correct, as the country east of White Oak Creek is very rough and partly wooded. May 25, 1905, a large *Lepus t. melanotis* was seen from a train in an old pasture about two miles north of Sheldon, Missouri.

This rabbit is confined almost entirely to the prairies; a favorite resort for the species is a wheat stubble field where it will sit motionless for hours unless disturbed. It is seldom found in tall grass, but selects a field with a low growth and with an occasional bunch of taller grass, behind which it rests, sheltered from the wind.

The flesh of *Lepus t. melanotis* is relished by the negroes, but white people of the locality seldom eat it; they fear that jack rabbits are infested with disease germs. This fear or superstition originated in the fact that this species frequently has abscesses or boils just beneath the skin, particularly in the vicinity of the sacrum. Possibly this is the source of the epidemic which occasionally breaks out in the genus *Lepus*.

The specimen above mentioned, a female, measured: Total length, 584 mm., tail vertebrae, 67 mm., hind foot, 131 mm.; ear from crown, 134 mm.

Vulpes fulvus (Desmarest).

RED FOX.

Red foxes are occasionally captured in the region and frequently seen. The writer saw one on the morning of November 7, 1905, chased by dogs through the business district of Carthage.

Procyon lotor (Linnaeus).

RACCOON.

Raccoons are very common in the heavy timber along the creeks and rivers. They are especially abundant in the bottom-lands along the White River.

Blarina brevicauda (Say).

SHORT-TAILED BLARINA.

One specimen of *Blarina brevicauda* was taken at Carthage. This one, a female, had eaten a large *Reithrodontomys* which had been caught in a trap; the trap was reset and the blarina captured while I was watching. The specimen averages a trifle smaller than typical *brevicauda*. Measurements: Total length, 106 mm.; tail vertebrae, 21.5 mm.; hind foot, 14.5 mm.

Blarina parva (Say).

SMALL BLARINA.

A pair of *Blarina parva* was trapped in an old orchard near Carthage. They are typical in every respect. Measurements: Male, total length, 76 mm.; tail vertebrae, 16 mm.; hind foot, 11.5 mm.; Female, total length, 74 mm.; tail vertebrae, 18.5 mm.; hind foot, 11.3 mm.

Scalopus aquaticus machrinus (Rafinesque).

PRAIRIE MOLE.

This species is comparatively common over the whole of Jasper County, where its ridges may be seen in almost any field, garden or orchard. Two males were taken which are nearly typical *Scalopus a. machrinus*; however these have a coppery green shade over the back, a tendency towards *Scalopus aereus* Bangs. The two specimens average: Total length, 168 mm.; tail vertebrae, 30 mm.; hind foot, 23 mm.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF TEN NEW KANGAROO RATS.

BY C. HART MERRIAM.

The collections of the Biological Survey contain ten apparently undescribed species and subspecies of kangaroo rats from California and Mexico—the latter collected by E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman, mainly in the course of their recent explorations on the peninsula of Lower California. Of the 10 new forms, 6 belong to the genus *Dipodomys* and 4 to the genus *Perodipus*.

In working out the ranges of the various species of the group I am indebted to Mr. E. A. Goldman for helpful assistance.

Following are descriptions of the new forms:

***Dipodomys spectabilis cratodon* subsp. nov.**

Type from Chicalote, Aguas Calientes, Mexico. No. 78,953 ♂ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected July 2, 1896, by E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman. Orig. No. 9734.

Characters.—Similar in general to *spectabilis* but skull larger—largest of the genus—more massive, deeper vertically, with broader rostrum and premaxillæ, narrower interparietal area, and *much broader and heavier incisors*.

Measurements.—Type specimen (♂ ad.): total length, 342; tail vertebræ, 217; hind foot, 54. Average of 9 from type locality: total length, 337; tail vertebræ, 208; hind foot, 52.5.

***Dipodomys nelsoni* sp. nov.**

Type from La Ventura, Coahuila, Mexico. No. 79,439, ♂ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected Aug. 10, 1896. Nelson and Goldman. Original No. 9998.

Range.—From Santa Rosalia, Chihuahua, to Jaral and La Ventura, Coahuila, and thence to Dr. Arroyo, Nuevo Leon.

Characters.—Much smaller than *spectabilis* and very much larger than *phillipsi* group. (41 x 27 skull.) Similar to *spectabilis* in general form and massiveness of skull but much smaller.

Mastoids large; interparietal area small; mastoids actually nearly as large—relatively larger—than in *spectabilis*; zygomata not so squarely or

broadly spreading outward as *spectabilis*; maxillary arch moderate, with well developed angle (often "hooked"); color paler, grizzled buffy, most intense on flanks and rump, with vinaceous tinge; white tip of tail shorter (20 mm.) or absent altogether; distal $\frac{1}{2}$ of upper surface black and tufted; lateral white tail stripes reaching about $\frac{2}{3}$ length of tail.

Measurements.—Type specimen (σ ad.): total length, 330; tail vertebrae, 204; hind foot, 50. Average of 10 from type locality: total length, 318; tail vertebrae, 197; hind foot, 48.5.

Dipodomys platycephalus sp. nov.

Type from Calmalli, Lower California, Mexico. No. 139,882, σ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected Oct. 1, 1905, by E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman. Original No. 18,248.

Range.—Western Lower California from San Andres south to Santa Domingo and easterly over the arid desert to Calmalli.

Characters.—Similar externally to *merriami simiolus* but skull peculiar.

Color.—Ground color ochraceous buff moderately lined with dark hairs; ankle same color (not dusky).

Cranial characters.—Skull in general like that of *merriami* but *extraordinarily broad*; maxillary arches of zygomata broadly and squarely spreading* (as in *Perodipus streator*); frontoparietal shield exceedingly broad; interparietal area broad; mastoid bullæ normal.

Remarks.—So far as now known, *D. platycephalus* has only one near relative, *insularis*, from San José Island on the Gulf side of Lower California. It differs from *insularis* externally in being darker (more liberally intermixed with black hairs) and having the tail crest more sooty (instead of brownish).

The young (from San Andres) are decidedly darker than young from San José Island.

The skull differs from that of *insularis* in larger size, much broader frontoparietal shield, and decidedly larger mastoid bullæ.

Measurements.—Type specimen (σ ad.): total length, 238; tail vertebrae, 145; hind foot, 38. Skull of type: occipito-nasal length, 34; breadth across mastoids, 23.5; lateral spread of maxillary arches, 21.

Dipodomys margaritae sp. nov.

Type from Margarita Island, Lower California. No. 146,058, σ yg. ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected Dec. 1, 1905, by Nelson and Goldman. Original No. 18,711.

Range.—Margarita Island.

Characters.—Size very small (nearly as small as *exilis*); color pale pinkish buff almost ochraceous buff, moderately lined with dark hairs. Tail crest small and weak; under-stripe continuous; lateral white stripes reaching nearly to tip of vertebrae. Ground color similar to *arenivagus* but less pure—obscured by intermixture of dark hairs.

Skull.—Very small and light with slender rostrum and nasals, remarkably small bullæ, rather broad frontoparietal shield and intermastoid,

* The most broadly spreading maxillary arches are in No. 139,870, from San Andres.

rather squarely spreading (but short) anterior arm of zygomata, *broad* and strongly angled maxillary arch, and broad frontoparietal shield.

Skull short, same size as *parvus* and most like *parvus*, from which it differs markedly in smaller and less inflated mastoid bullæ (especially rear section which does not project so far posteriorly), and less conspicuously in longer nasals, longer (and slightly broader) maxillary arches, which stand out more squarely. Both have rather broad frontoparietal shields and interparietals. Clearly belong to same group although color difference great.

Remarks.—*D. margaritae* requires comparison with only one known species, *parvus*, its small size (skull 33.5 x 22) alone being sufficient to distinguish it from all others except *exilis*, and its bullæ are smaller even than those of *exilis*.

Measurements.—Type specimen (♂ yg. ad.): total length, 234; tail vertebrae, 144; hind foot, 38. Average of 3 specimens from type locality: total length, 240; tail vertebrae, 149; hind foot, 38.2.

Dipodomys insularis sp. nov.

Type from San José Island, Gulf of California, off Lower California, Mexico. No. 79,053, ♀ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected Aug. 6, 1895, by J. E. McLellan. Orig. No. 1457.

Characters.—Size small; color pale pinkish buff only lightly lined with dark hairs; nose and whisker patches only faintly developed.

Color.—Ground color pinkish buff with vinaceous tinge on rump and flanks, as in *margaritae*. Compared with *melanurus* from the mainland of the Cape region: color very much paler and of different tone; crested part of tail paler and less strongly crested; ears larger. Compared with *platycephalus*: general color paler; tail crest browner. The young are decidedly paler than young of *platycephalus*.

Cranial characters.—Skull small but rather broad, with very broad maxillary arches. Compared with *platycephalus* the skull is smaller; frontoparietal shield much narrower; mastoid bullæ decidedly smaller.

Measurements.—Type specimen (♀ ad.): total length, 243; tail vertebrae, 143; hind foot, 39. Average of 5 specimens from type locality: total length, 249; tail vertebrae, 146; hind foot, 39.6.

Dipodomys merriami kernensis subsp. nov.

Type from Onyx, west end of Walker Pass, Kern Co., Calif., No. 108,884, ♂ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected July 25, 1901, by W. K. Fisher. Orig. No. 2106.

Characters.—Size small; color pale ochraceous buff, as in *nevadensis*, moderately lined with dark hairs; under tail stripe hardly continuous to tip but probably continuous in fresh pelage; nose and whisker spots nearly obsolete; sides of face, nearly white, reaching from sides of nose to eye and covering cheeks (under eye); thigh patch ochraceous buff to heel. Ear as in *nevadensis*.

Cranial characters.—Skull small and square, with small mastoids,

broadly and squarely spreading maxillary roots of zygomata, broad and strongly angled (almost hooked) maxillary arches, and long nasals. Compared with *nevadensis* and *nitratoides* (with which it agrees most closely): frontoparietal shield broader; skull broader across mastoids; maxillary roots of zygomata more broadly and squarely spreading; mastoids somewhat smaller (narrower) though posterior segment is fully inflated; nasals long, as in *nevadensis*—decidedly longer than in *nitratoides*.

Measurements.—Type specimen, (σ ad.): total length, 240; tail vertebrae, 140; hind foot, 37. Skull: greatest length, 34.5; occipito-nasal length, 32.5; mastoid breadth, 22.5; maxillary breadth, 20.

Perodipus stephensi sp. nov.

Type from San Jacinto Valley, Riverside County, Calif., No. $\frac{1898}{2340}$ σ ad., Merriam Collection. Collected Nov. 27, 1885, by Frank Stephens.

Characters.—Very distinct from all other species except *streatori* and *panamintinus* both of which it resembles in the general squarish form of the skull. Ears moderate, about as in *panamintinus*—smaller than in *agilis*.

Color.—Similar to *panamintinus* but darker.

Cranial characters.—General form of skull “squarish” as in *streatori* and *panamintinus*; frontoparietal shield broadly “squarish” (contrasted with wedge-shaped); maxillary root of zygomata broadly and squarely spreading; maxillary arch broad and strongly angled. Compared with *panamintinus* (probably its nearest relative) the skull is slightly smaller; the interparietal area and basioccipital decidedly narrower; rostrum and nasals slightly smaller and more slender; mastoid bullæ slightly fuller and deeper (best seen from behind).

Compared with *streatori* (which it resembles surprisingly in general form and size) the interparietal area averages narrower; outer angle of parietal more produced, giving the cranial shield greater breadth posteriorly; mastoid bullæ fuller and deeper vertically (best seen from behind); incisors weaker.

Perodipus morroensis sp. nov.

Type from Morro, San Luis Obispo Co., Calif., No. $\frac{31626}{2340}$ ♀ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected Nov. 11, 1891, by E. W. Nelson. Orig. No. 1464.

Characters.—A dark, highly colored form resembling *simulans* externally except that the ear is smaller and nose bar blacker. Ears dark; nose spot jet black and continuous, with black whisker patches; back darkest, with faint olivaceous tinge; front of face (eyes to nose) grizzled buffy and dusky, much paler than top of head and back; thigh patches mixed with dusky and becoming black on ankles. Similar in general to *agilis* but ears somewhat smaller; color slightly darker, particularly on sides of head below ears and on end of nose (which is black and connects with whisker patches, thus forming a black bar across front of face); thigh patch darker and passing posteriorly into sooty black.

Cranial characters.—Skull similar in general to that of *agilis* but slightly smaller; frontoparietal shield more wedge-shaped (less squarish); maxillary arch much broader and with angle strongly developed as in *streatori* (in *agilis* the angle is weak and rounded); mastoids smaller and flatter—less deep vertically; occipital part of mastoid more ridged (less swollen); incisors more slender.

Measurements.—Type specimen (♀ ad.): total length, 300, tail vertebræ, 182; hind foot, 45. Average of 5 specimens from type locality: total length, 292; tail vertebræ, 177; hind foot, 44.

Perodipus perplexus sp. nov.

Type from Walker Basin, Kern Co., Calif., No. $\frac{29}{41} \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2}$ ♂ ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected July 15, 1891, by Vernon Bailey. Orig. No. 3053.

Range.—Foothills and small interior valleys of the southern Sierra and Tejon Mountains from Walker Basin to Tejon Pass.

Characters.—Ears large as in *agilis*, strikingly larger than in its neighbor *streatori*; color as in *agilis*, but sides of face from eye to whisker patch broadly whitish, leaving a comparatively narrow median band of body color reaching down from eyes to nose; dark tip of nose less marked.

Cranial characters.—Skull squarish and rather small, with broad frontals and well developed post-lachrymal angle as in *agilis*. Differs from *agilis* in slightly larger size; slightly larger incisors; maxillary arch broader at base (along fronto-maxillary suture); tympanic capsule rather short and more inflated anteriorly.

Measurements.—Type specimen (♂ ad.): total length, 320; tail vertebræ, 195; hind foot, 46. Average of 5 specimens from type locality (not fully adult): total length, 307; tail vertebræ, 183; hind foot, 44. Average of four specimens from Tejon Pass (not fully adult): total length, 307; tail vertebræ, 185; hind foot, 44.9.

Perodipus simulans peninsularis subsp. nov.

Type from Santo Domingo, Lower California, Mexico. No. 139,872, ♂ yg. ad., U. S. National Museum, Biological Survey Collection. Collected Sept. 27, 1905, by Nelson and Goldman. Orig. No. 18,215.

Characters.—Similar in general to *simulans* but considerably larger, tail crest more strongly developed, pelage more silky, ground color much paler and of a different tint, and skull somewhat different.

Color.—Ground color pale buff only lightly lined with dark hairs; nose patch small and not connected with whisker-marks.

Cranial characters.—Skull like that of *simulans* but maxillary arch slightly narrower, with angle less pronounced; mastoids slightly larger and deeper; interparietal area narrower.

Measurements.—Type specimen (♂ yg. ad.): total length, 312; tail vertebræ, 203; hind foot, 45. Average of 3 from type locality (all but the type immature and slightly undersize): total length, 302; tail vertebræ, 191; hind foot, 43.5.

JULY 22, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW NORTH AMERICAN RABBITS.

BY E. W. NELSON.

Study of the great series of North American rabbits in the National Museum (mainly in the Biological Survey Collection) reveals the existence of several previously unrecognized species and subspecies. As considerable time must elapse before publication of my monograph on the group I have thought it advisable to publish the new forms in advance. The present paper includes a new Jack Rabbit and several Cottontails.

In this connection I wish to acknowledge my indebtedness to Dr. C. Hart Merriam for the opportunity to monograph this interesting group after he had devoted considerable time to its study with the same object in view. I am under obligation also to Mr. N. H. Hollister, Assistant in the Biological Survey, for help in arranging and comparing the great mass of material in the National Museum Collections.

All measurements are in millimeters.

GENUS LEPUS LINN.

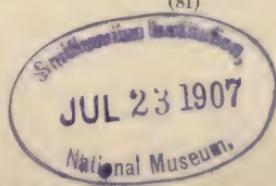
Lepus californicus magdalena subsp. nov.
MAGDALENA ISLAND JACK RABBIT.

Type No. 146,168, adult male, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from Magdalena Island, Lower California, Mexico; collected by E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman, November 26, 1905.

Geographic distribution.—Magdalena and Margarita Islands, Lower California, Mexico.

Subspecific characters.—Upperparts brownish buffy, most like *L. c. xanti* but paler, with a lighter wash of black on back; front of ears grayer and back of ears, especially on basal half, much whiter; ears decidedly shorter.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 550; tail vertebræ, 92; hind foot, 117; length of ear from notch in dried skin, 94.



GENUS SYLVILAGUS GRAY.

Sylvilagus cognatus sp. nov.

MANZANO MOUNTAIN COTTONTAIL.

Type No. 136,569, adult, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from 10,000 feet altitude, near the summit of Manzano Mountains, New Mexico; collected by A. Rea, February, 1905.

Geographic distribution.—Higher slopes of the mountains of central and eastern New Mexico.

Specific characters.—General color pale slightly buffy gray like *S. robustus* but smaller with smaller skull, much smaller bullæ and slenderer supraorbitals.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 390; hind foot, 100; length of ear from notch, 69 (all the foregoing measurements are from the dry skin).

Sylvilagus floridanus similis subsp. nov.

NEBRASKA COTTONTAIL.

Type No. 69,517, adult male, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from Valentine, Nebraska; collected by C. P. Streator, November 10, 1894.

Geographic distribution.—Western border of Minnesota, eastern border of the Dakotas, Nebraska and the northeastern quarter of Colorado.

Subspecific characters.—A pale, gray form like *mearnsi* but smaller and distinctly paler.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 410; tail vertebræ, 61; hind foot, 100; length of ear from notch in dried skin, 51.

Sylvilagus floridanus restrictus subsp. nov.

MICOACAN COTTONTAIL.

Type No. 33,687, adult male, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from Zapotlan, Jalisco, Mexico; collected by E. W. Nelson, April 25, 1892.

Geographic distribution.—Mainly in the pine and oak forests of the Sierra Madre in the States of Michoacan, southern and western Jalisco and the southeastern part of the Territory of Tepic, Mexico.

Subspecific characters.—Similar in size to *S. f. subcinctus* but decidedly more rusty reddish (almost as in *aztecus*) with legs much brighter rufous than in any other form of *floridanus* on the Mexican tableland.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 425; tail vertebræ, 55; hind foot, 94; length of ear from notch in dried skin, 58.

Sylvilagus auduboni vallicola subsp. nov.

SAN JOAQUIN COTTONTAIL.

Type No. $\frac{3}{4} \frac{1}{3} \frac{2}{3} \frac{5}{6}$, adult female, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from San Emigdio Ranch, Kern County, California; collected by E. W. Nelson, October 22, 1891.

Geographic distribution.—Mainly in the southern two-thirds of the San Joaquin and adjacent connected valleys, central California.

Subspecific characters.—Size about as in true *auduboni* but ears much larger and color of upperparts paler and more yellowish buffy brownish; bullæ larger, jugals slenderer.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 375; tail vertebræ, 73; hind foot, 88; length of ear from notch in dried skin, 68.

Sylvilagus auduboni cedrophilus subsp. nov.

CEDAR BELT COTTONTAIL.

Type No. 148,287, adult female, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from Cactus Flat, twenty miles north of Cliff, New Mexico; collected by Vernon Bailey, November 6, 1906.

Geographic distribution.—Mainly in the cedar and pinyon pine belt of the southern two-thirds of New Mexico and eastern border of Arizona.

Subspecific characters.—Larger and much richer and darker buffy than *S. a. minor*; underside of neck usually rich ochraceous buffy.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 385; tail vertebræ, 35; hind foot, 92; length of ears from notch in dried skin, 66.

Sylvilagus auduboni neomexicanus subsp. nov.

NEW MEXICO COTTONTAIL.

Type No. 118,477, adult male, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from Fort Sumner, New Mexico; collected by J. H. Gaut, September 23, 1902.

Geographic distribution.—The Pecos Valley, New Mexico, and thence into the adjacent parts of western Texas and north through western Oklahoma to the central southern border of Kansas.

Subspecific characters.—Size about as in *S. a. minor* but ears shorter, bullæ smaller and color much more rusty buffy, or rusty reddish.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 385; tail vertebræ, 59; hind foot, 91; length of ears from notch in dried skin, 58.

Sylvilagus auduboni warreni subsp. nov.

COLORADO COTTONTAIL.

Type No. 148,632, adult female, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection); from Coventry, Colorado; collected by C. H. Smith, January 4, 1907.

Geographic distribution.—Southwestern Colorado and adjacent parts of Utah, New Mexico and Arizona.

Subspecific characters.—Similar to *baileyi* in size, length of ears and abundant pelage but darker colored with more distinct gray rump patch and darker rufous on nape and legs.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 375; tail vertebræ, 51; hind foot, 102; length of ears from notch in dried skin, 70.

Sylvilagus mansuetus sp. nov.

SAN JOSÉ ISLAND BRUSH RABBIT.

Type No. 79,041, adult male, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey

Collection), from San José Island, Gulf of California, Mexico; collected by J. E. McLellan, August 2, 1895.

Geographic distribution.—San José Island, Gulf of California, Mexico.

Specific characters.—Size of *Sylvilagus bachmani cinerascens*; ears larger and color much paler.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 339; tail vertebræ, 44; hind foot, 73; length of ears from notch, in dried skin, 63.

***Sylvilagus bachmani exiguum* subsp. nov.**

LOWER CALIFORNIA BRUSH RABBIT.

Type No. 139,607, adult male, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection), from Yubay, central Lower California, Mexico; collected by E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman, September 19, 1905.

Geographic distribution.—The arid middle part of the Peninsula of Lower California, Mexico.

Subspecific characters.—Similar in size to *cinerascens* but differs from that form in its much longer ears, larger bullæ and well marked gray rump patch.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 315; tail vertebræ, 32; hind foot, 68; length of ears from notch in dried skin, 64.

514.0673

VOL. XX, PP. 85-86

DECEMBER 11, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A COLORADO RECORD FOR *CALLOSPERMOPHILUS*
WORTMANI, WITH NOTES ON THE RECENT
CAPTURE OF *ANTROZOOUS PALLIDUS*.

BY MERRITT CARY.

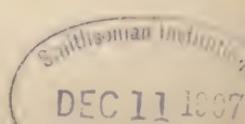
Additional work on the distribution of Colorado mammals, carried on during the field season of 1907 by the Biological Survey, shows that the pale bat (*Antrozous pallidus*) is a resident of the low Upper Sonoran valleys in the extreme southwestern part of the State. Although this species was taken once in Colorado over thirty years ago, no subsequent notice of its occurrence in the State has appeared, so its recent discovery seems worthy of record.

A critical examination of a small series of *Callospermophilus* secured in northwestern Colorado in 1906 discloses the fact that a specimen from the Snake River Valley is referable to *C. wortmani*, and it is placed on record at this time.

***Antrozous pallidus* (Le Conte).**

Two female specimens of the large pale bat were collected at Ashbaugh's Ranch, McElmo Canyon, Montezuma County, June 21, 1907. From my position at the base of the rocky walls of the canyon immediately north of the ranch, numbers of these bats were seen in the gloaming, flying about the upper rim rock in company with several smaller bats. The specimens were shot with difficulty, as the majority of individuals flew so high as to be out of range. The only previously recorded instance of the capture of this bat within the State is that given by Coues and Yarrow* of a Pueblo specimen taken many years ago and deposited in the U. S. National Museum. Unfortunately, this specimen has been lost.

* Expl. W. of 100th Mer., V, p. 85, 1875.



Callospermophilus wortmani Allen.

A pale example of *Callospermophilus* taken on the Snake River bluffs just south of the Colorado-Wyoming line, 20 miles southwest of Baggs Crossing, Wyoming, August 26, 1906, proves referable to *wortmani*, which was described from specimens taken at Kinney Ranch, Sweetwater County, Wyoming, only 40 miles north of the Snake River Valley. The above specimen, the only *Callospermophilus* seen in the valley of Snake River, was captured in a trap set for *Neotoma* among scattering cedars on a steep, rocky bluff on the north side of Snake River. Another individual seen a few days later among the bluffs on the north side of Bear River, a few miles below Maybell, appeared to be fully as pale as the Snake River specimen, and was doubtless *wortmani*. The range of this species in Colorado is probably restricted to the arid and rough badlands region bordering the lower Snake and Bear rivers, since specimens of *Callospermophilus* from mountainous localities to the east, south and west are *lateralis*.

DECEMBER 11, 1907

614.0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

DESCRIPTIONS OF TWO NEW SUBSPECIES OF NORTH
AMERICAN MAMMALS.

BY E. W. NELSON.

I am indebted to the courtesy of Mr. Outram Bangs, Curator of Mammals, Museum of Comparative Zoology, for the opportunity to describe the snowshoe rabbit named below. The squirrel is a further illustration of the extraordinary variation in Mexico in the genus *Sciurus*.

***Lepus bairdi cascadiensis* subsp. nov.**

CASCADE MOUNTAIN SNOWSHOE RABBIT.

Type from Roab's Ranch, near Hope, British Columbia, Canada, No. 1886, adult ♂, Museum of Comparative Zoology; collected by W. C. Colt, June 12, 1894.

Geographic distribution.—Cascade Mountains of southern British Columbia from the vicinity of Hope on Fraser River, south along the east side of the mountains at least to central Washington.

Subspecific characters.—Color of upperparts most like *bairdi*, but darker and more of a dusky reddish-cinnamon brown with the largest and most strongly marked blackish rump patch of any of the snowshoe rabbits; head dark reddish cinnamon, contrasting with the darker or more dusky body; ears long as in *bairdi*; skull much like that of *L. a. columbiensis*.

Remarks.—This form becomes white in winter.

***Sciurus socialis littoralis* subsp. nov.**

PORT ANGEL SQUIRREL.

Type from Puerto Angel, Oaxaca, Mexico, No. 71,322, adult ♀, U. S. National Museum (Biological Survey Collection); collected by E. W. Nelson and E. A. Goldman, March 11, 1895.

Geographic distribution.—Coastal hills of southern Oaxaca near Puerto Angel.

General characters.—Generally similar to *S. socialis* but upperparts of body including tail distinctly more whitish while the nape patch averages darker rufous; tail with a broad band of dark, rich rufous along entire length next the skin and showing conspicuously along middle of underside;

on upper side of tail the rufous heavily overlaid by a zone of black and latter covered by a strong outer wash of whitish; tail averaging broader and more bushy than in *socialis*; underparts of body and under side of legs deep, rich rufous; base of ears behind with a bright patch of white; a forward extension of nape patch surrounds the eyes; top of head in front of nape patch darker and more iron gray than back; cheeks and under side of head whitish.

Skull.—Similar to that of *socialis*.

Measurements of type.—Total length, 526; tail vertebrae, 273; hind foot, 69.

Remarks.—The present form is based on a series of seven specimens, all from the type locality. So many squirrels have been described from Mexico that it may appear superfluous to name another. However, the present series agree so uniformly in their much paler colors when compared with the large series of typical *socialis* in the Survey collection that they evidently represent a well-marked local form. The absence of a rump patch at once distinguishes them from *cocos* which reaches a point on the coast of Oaxaca not far to the northward. To the south *socialis* occupies the coast country about Salina Cruz, Oaxaca, while a specimen collected in the mountains half a day's journey on horseback directly inland from Puerto Angel is evidently referable to *socialis*. This leaves *littoralis* with a restricted distribution. It is an intergrading form between *cocos* and *socialis* and nearly as pale as the former, but has lost the rufous rump patch characterizing that subspecies.

574.0673

VOL. XX, PP. 89-120

DECEMBER 31, 1907

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A CHECK LIST OF THE FRESHWATER FISHES OF
CANADA.

BY BARTON WARREN EVERMANN AND
EDMUND LEE GOLDSBOROUGH.

U. S. BUREAU OF FISHERIES.

While studying two small collections of freshwater fishes obtained in Canada in 1900 and 1903 by Mr. E. A. Preble, of the U. S. Biological Survey, one made by Mr. A. J. Woolman in the Lake of the Woods in 1894, and another by the senior author in the Kootenay Lake region in 1898 (all now deposited in the U. S. National Museum), much of the literature pertaining to the freshwater fishes of Canada and their distribution was gone over. In order that the results of this labor may be preserved and a like labor saved others interested in the freshwater fishes of Canada it seemed desirable to pursue the work further and make as complete a check-list and bibliography of the freshwater fishes of Canada as the literature obtainable would permit. It is not claimed that either the bibliography or the list is entirely complete, but all the available literature has been consulted and it is believed the list given contains practically all the published references to the freshwater fishes of Canadian waters. Many of the works consulted are of a popular nature and the locality references are frequently indefinite, river basins or streams instead of definite places being given. Such general references, as a rule, have been omitted.

The anadromous fishes, such as the salmons, have been listed only when they were reported from freshwater localities. The

collection made by Mr. Woolman in 1894 is referred to in the list as (Woolman, coll., 1894) that by Dr. Evermann as (Evermann, coll., 1898) and those by Mr. Preble as (Preble, coll., 1900) and (Preble, coll., 1903-4). Mr. Preble collected in 1900 along the shores and in the barren lands to the west and northwest of Hudson Bay. In this region he obtained 9 species, 8 of which are freshwater species. In 1903-4 he collected in the Mackenzie River basin as far north as Fort McPherson, about 100 miles from its mouth. In this region he got 8 species, all of which are freshwater species.

In the following list we give, under each species, all the Canadian localities from which it has been recorded, together with references to the publications in which such records were made. These references can be fully understood by an examination of the Bibliography (pp. 114-119).

From this list it is seen that the freshwater fish-fauna of Canada as now understood consists of 145 species representing 25 families and 67 genera.

The most important families, or those represented by the greatest number of species, are the Cyprinidæ with 33 species, the Salmonidæ with 28, Catostomidæ 13, Cottidæ 12 and Percidæ 12.

The species of greatest commercial importance are, of course, the salmon, whitefish and lake trout; the ones of greatest interest to the angler are the common speckled trout, the ouananiche and the Atlantic salmon.

Vernacular names are given in most cases; those in quotation marks are those commonly in use in Canada.

The territory covered by this paper is all of Canada or British North America, that is, all of North America north of the United States except Alaska.

ANNOTATED LIST OF SPECIES.

FAMILY PETROMYZONIDÆ.

1. **Ichthyomyzon concolor** (Kirkland). Silver Lamprey.

St. Lawrence River below Quebec (Fortin 1863, as *Petromyzon*), and Hill River (Preble, coll., 1900).

2. **Ichthyomyzon castaneus** Girard. Northern Lamprey.

Assiniboine River in slough at Portage la Prairie (Thompson 1898).

3. **Lampetra cibaria** (Girard).

British Columbia (Günther 1870, as *Petromyzon ayresii*, type).

4. **Lampetra aurea** (Bean).

Great Slave Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Petromyzon fluvialis*), adhering to an Inconnu. Girard (1858) made this specimen the type of a new species which he called *P. borealis*. The proper identification of the specimen is uncertain; it is probably the same as *L. aurea*.

FAMILY ACIPENSERIDÆ.

5. **Acipenser transmontanus** Richardson. White Sturgeon.

Reported by Richardson (1836) from Pine Island Lake and Saskatchewan and Columbia rivers; Fraser River (Jordan & Gilbert 1881).

6. **Acipenser sturio** Linnæus. Common Sturgeon.

Rivers St. John and Oromocto and Grand Lake, N. B. (Perley 1852, as *Acipenser oxyrinchus*); St. Lawrence River and tributaries (Fortin 1863 and 1864, as *Acipenser oxyrinchus*); Red River of the North at Winnipeg and in the lakes to the north (Eigenmann 1894).

7. **Acipenser rubicundus** Le Sueur. Great Lakes Sturgeon.

Lakes Ontario, Erie and Huron (Richardson 1836); Albany River District (Richardson 1836, as *Acipenser rupertianus*, type); Moose Factory, Hudson Bay (Walton Hayden, Coll., Bean 1881, as *Acipenser maculosus*); in great numbers in Saskatchewan, Red, Assiniboine and Winnipeg rivers, "the most important food-fish in the Lake of the Woods" (Thompson 1898); St. Lawrence River below Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

8. **Acipenser brevirostris** Le Sueur. Short-nosed Sturgeon.

River St. Lawrence and streams flowing into it (Fortin 1864, as "Short-nosed Sturgeon (Le Sueur)").

FAMILY LEPISOSTEIDÆ.

9. **Lepisosteus osseus** (Linnæus). Long-nosed Gar.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Lepisosteus huronensis*, type); Laké St. Peter near Sorel and River St. Lawrence below Quebec (Fortin 1864, as *Lepisosteus longirostris*); and Bay of Quinte (Halkett 1903).

FAMILY AMIIDÆ.

10. **Amia calva** Linnaeus. Bowfin.

Lake Huron (Richardson 1836, as *Amia ocellicauda*, type); near Sorel in St. Lawrence River (Fortin 1865, as *Amia ocellicauda*); Lake St. Peter (Montpetit 1897, as Le Poisson-eastor); Bay of Quinte (Halkett 1903); at the head of Lake Deux-Montagnes (Desrochers 1904, as *Amia ocellicauda*).

FAMILY SILURIDÆ.

11. **Ictalurus punctatus** (Rafinesque). Spotted Catfish.

St. Catherines, Ontario (Gill 1858, as *Synechoglanis beadlei*, type); Red River of the North at Winnipeg (Eigenmann 1894); abundant in the Red River at Winnipeg (Thompson 1898).

12. **Ameiurus lacustris** (Walbaum). Great Lakes Catfish; "Mathemeg."

Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Mathemeg*); Hudson Bay (Walbaum 1792, as *Gadus lacustris*, type); Lakes Erie and Ontario (Richardson 1836, as *Silurus (Pimelodus) nigrescens*); Pine Island Lake and Saskatchewan River (Richardson 1836, as *Silurus (Pimelodus) borealis*, type); "In all ponds and streams where the yellow and white perch is taken, *fide* Perley" (Cox 1895a); Basin of River St. Lawrence, sources of the St. Leon, and the Ottawa River (Montpetit 1897, as *Ictalurus nigrescens*); Saskatchewan River, Lake Winnipeg and the small lakes connected with it (Thompson 1898); St. Lawrence River below Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

13. **Ameiurus natalis** (Le Sueur). Yellow Cat.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Silurus (Pimelodus) caenosus*, type); Lakes Sugarbush, Bevin and Bark (D'Urban 1859, as *Pimelodus caenosus*).

14. **Ameiurus vulgaris** (Thompson). Catfish.

Red River at Winnipeg (Thompson 1898).

15. **Ameiurus nebulosus** (Le Sueur). Common Bullhead.

Lakes that flow into the Saskatchewan and lakes and rivers to the southward (Richardson 1823, as *Silurus felis*); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1865, as *Pimelodus nebulosus*); Gull and Muskoka lakes (Meek 1899); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901).

FAMILY CATOSTOMIDÆ.

16. **Ictiobus cyprinella** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Common Buffalo-fish.

Red River of the North at Winnipeg (Eigenmann 1894); Winnipeg (Thompson 1898).

17. **Carpiodes thompsoni** Agassiz. Lake Carp Sucker.

Lake of the Woods at Stevens Point (Woolman, coll., 1894).

18. **Carpiodes velifer** (Rafinesque). Quillback.

Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon, and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Winnipeg and Brandon (Thompson 1898).

19. **Catostomus griseus** (Girard). Gray Sucker.

Reported by Eigenmann (1894) from Swift Current River at Swift Current and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat.

20. **Catostomus catostomus** (Forster). Northern Sucker.

Hudson Bay (Forster 1773, as *Cyprinus catostomus*, type); Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Cyprinus catostomus*); Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House (Richardson 1836, as *Cyprinus (Catostomus) hudsonius*); Lake Huron and Great Slave Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Cyprinus (Catostomus) forsterianus*, type); Pic River and along the northern shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Catostomus aurora*, type); St. Lawrence and its tributaries (Fortin 1865, as *Cyprinus catostomus* and *Catostomus forsterianus*); Fort Halket and Albany River (Sir J. Richardson, coll., Günther 1864, as *Catostomus hudsonius*); Skiff Lake, New Brunswick (Adams 1873, as *Catostomus longirostris*); River St. Lawrence and all its tributaries (Fortin 1863, as *Catostomus communis*); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Swift Current River at Swift Current, Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat, Bow and Elbow River at Calgary, Bow and Vermillion rivers at Banff, Columbia River at Golden and Revelstoke, and Kicking Horse River at Golden (Eigenmann 1894); Upper St. John River and Madawaska and Tuladi lakes (Cox 1895, as *Catostomus longirostris*); "Common in rivers and lakes throughout the interior (Labrador) and the principal food of the Indians in many parts of Labrador" (Low 1896, as *Catostomus longirostris* and *Catostomus forsterianus*); Hamilton River above the Great Falls (Chambers 1896, as red sucking carp); Winnipeg and mouth of the Souris River (Thompson 1898); Kootenay Lake, at Nelson, B. C. (Evermann, coll., 1898); Hayes River 15 miles above York Factory (Preble, coll., 1900); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall 1903); stream near Great Bear Lake and stream near Fort Good Hope (Preble, coll., 1903-4); Watson River at Caribou Crossing, B. C., (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

21. **Catostomus nigricans** Le Sueur. Black Sucker; Hog Sucker.

Lake of the Woods at Rat Portage, off Coney Island, and Stevens Point and Oak Island (Woolman, coll., 1894).

22. **Catostomus macrocheilus** Girard. Columbia River Sucker.

Shushwap Lake at Sicamous and Thompson River at Kamloops (Eigenmann 1894); Kootenay Lake, Nelson, B. C. (Evermann, coll., 1898).

23. **Catostomus commersonii** (Lacépède). Common White Sucker.

Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Namapeth*); Albany River and Montreal and in Lake Madawaska (Günther 1868, as *Catostomus teres*); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, White Mud River at Westbourne, Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle, Lacawana Creek at Regina, Moose Jaw River at Moose Jaw, Swift Current River at Swift Current, Maple Creek at Maple Creek, Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat, and Bow and Elbow River at Calgary (Eigenmann 1894); Cape St. Ignace to Quebec (Montpetit 1897, as *Catostomus Bostoniensis*); Winnipeg, Westbourne, Qu'Appelle and mouth of Souris River (Thompson 1898); Grand Cascapedia, Little Cascapedia and Bonaventure rivers, P. Q., and in the Restigouche and Metapedia rivers, N. B. (Cox 1899); Gull Lake (Meek 1899);

Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901); and Don River near Toronto (Nash 1906).

24. *Erimyzon suetta oblongus* (Mitchill). Chub Sucker.

River St. Lawrence and its tributaries (Fortin 1865, as *Catostomus tuberculatus*); and small tributaries of lower St. John River (Cox 1895).

25. *Moxostoma anisurum* (Rafinesque). Redhorse.

Montreal (Günther 1868, as *Catostomus carpio*); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, and Assiniboine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at mouth of Rainy River (Woolman, coll., 1894); and Lake Winnipeg, Winnipeg and Brandon (Thompson 1898).

26. *Moxostoma aureolum* (Le Sueur). Redhorse.

Red River of the North at Winnipeg, White Mud River at Westbourne, and Assiniboine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at Oak Island (Woolman, coll., 1894); River St. Lawrence (Montpetit 1897); and Winnipeg, Westbourne and Brandon (Thompson 1898).

27. *Moxostoma macrolepidotum* (Le Sueur). Large-scaled Redhorse.

Pine Island Lake and Albany River (Günther 1868, as *Catostomus macrolepidotus*).

28. *Moxostoma lesueuri* (Richardson). Northern Redhorse.

Saskatchewan River at Carlton House and northward of Great Slave Lake (Richardson 1823, as *Catostomus lesueuri*, type); Pine Island Lake and Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House (Richardson 1836, as *Cyprinus (Catostomus) sueuri*); and Albany River District, Hudson Bay (Richardson 1836, as *Catostomus sueurii*).

FAMILY CYPRINIDÆ.

29. *Chrosomus erythrogaster* (Rafinesque). Red-bellied Dace.

Clear Lake, Lepreaux, St. Johns County, N. B. (Cox 1895); and pond near Golden Grove, 9 miles from St. John, N. B., a few small lakes in the valleys of the Grand and Little Cascapedia and from the Nouvelle lakes near New Carlisle, P. Q. (Cox 1899).

30. *Hybognathus nuchale* Agassiz. Silvery Minnow.

Red River of the North (Thompson 1898).

31. *Pimephales promelas* (Rafinesque). Bull Minnow.

Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon, Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle, White Mud River at Westbourne, Laca-wana Creek at Regina, Swift Current River at Swift Current, Maple Creek at Maple Creek, and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Winnipeg, Westbourne, Brandon and Qu'Appelle (Thompson 1898).

32. *Pimephales notatus* (Rafinesque). Blunt-nosed Minnow.

Montreal (Baird, coll., 1853).

33. *Mylocheilus caurinus* (Richardson). Columbia River Chub.

Fraser River at Mission, Thompson River at Kamloops, Shushwap

Lake at Sicamous, Columbia River at Revelstoke and Golden, and Kicking Horse River at Golden (Eigenmann 1894).

34. **Semotilus bullaris** (Rafinesque). Fall Fish; "Ouitouche"; "Chub."

River St. John, the Miramichi at Boiestown, in the Hammond River and in every river and stream in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia (Perley 1852, as *Leuciscus cephalus*); small streams in Quebec (Baird, coll., 1853); "The most abundant fish in all the lakes and rivers throughout the district" [Valley of the Rouge River] (D'Urban 1859, as *Leuciscus pulchellus*); River St. Lawrence, Montreal and Quebec (Fortin 1865, as *Leuciscus canadensis*, type); small stream near Baring, New Brunswick (Kendall 1894); and "every river and stream" in New Brunswick (Cox 1895a, as *Semotilis corporalis*); feeders of the Kiskisink lakes, Peribonca River between Lakes St. John and Tschotagama (Chambers 1896); "in swift water eddies and pools in New Brunswick (Cox 1895a); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901).

35. **Semotilus atromaculatus** (Mitchill). Creek Chub.

River St. Lawrence and nearly all the rivers and streams running into it (Fortin 1865, as *Leuciscus atromaculatus*); Gull Lake (Meek 1899); Grand and Little Cascapedia and New Carlisle lakes, P. Q., and "common in all the waters of New Brunswick" (Cox 1899); and Don River near Toronto (Nash 1906).

36. **Ptychocheilus oregonensis** (Richardson). Squawfish.

Fraser River (Günther 1868, as *Leuciscus oregonensis*); and Thompson River at Kamloops and Shushwap Lake at Sicamous (Eigenmann 1894).

37. **Leuciscus balteatus** (Richardson). Columbia River Minnow.

Thompson River at Kamloops, Fraser River at Mission, Shushwap Lake at Sicamous, Griffin Lake at Griffin, Columbia River at Revelstoke, and Kicking Horse and Columbia rivers at Golden (Eigenmann 1894, as *Leuciscus balteatus lateralis*).

38. **Leuciscus elongatus** (Kirkland).

Don River near Toronto (Nash 1906).

39. **Leuciscus neogaeus** (Cope).

Pond in Maugerville (Sunbury County, N. B.), Dark Lake (near St. John, N. B.), Garnetts Lake (near Loch Lomond), and pond near Anagnance, Kings County, N. B. (Cox 1895, as *Phoxinus neogaeus*); several small lakes near the mouth of the St. John (Dark Lake, Water-works Lake and McDonald Lake) and also in a small lake near New Carlisle, P. Q. (Cox 1899, as *Phoxinus neogaeus*).

40. **Abramis crysoleucas** (Mitchill). Roach.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Cyprinus (Leuciscus) chrysoleucas*); waters near Hampton Ferry, N. B. (Perley 1852, as *Leuciscus chrysoleucas*); small stream near Baring, New Brunswick (Kendall 1894, as *Notemigonus chrysoleucus*); reported by Cox (1895, as

Notemigonus chrysoleucas) from near Hampton Ferry; French Lake, Sunbury, and adjacent ponds and streams; Belleisle and Peabody Lake, Northumberland, N. B., and Gull Lake (Meek 1899); valley of the Grand Pabos, P. Q., in Lac à Canard and Murphy Lake and in Metapedia river and lake, P. Q., also from Afton Lake, near Mount Stewart, Prince Edward Island (Cox 1899, as *Notemigonus chrysoleucas*).

41. *Notropis jordani* Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893, as *Notropis albeolus*, type, and as *Notropis jordani*, type).

42. *Notropis cayuga* Meek.

Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893, as *Notropis heterolepis*, type), and Qu'Appelle (Thompson 1898).

43. *Notropis blennius* (Girard). Straw-colored Minnow.

Assiniboine River at Brandon, and Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893, as *Notropis reticulatus*, type); Red River of the North at Winnipeg (Eigenmann 1894, as *Notropis deliciosus*); Lake of the Woods at Garden Island and at Oak Island (Woolman, coll., 1894), and Winnipeg, Brandon and Fort Qu'Appelle (Thompson 1898).

44. *Notropis hudsonius selene* (Jordan). Shiner.

Lake of the Woods at mouth of Rainy River and at Asmus Point (Woolman, coll., 1894); Winnipeg, Brandon, Fort Qu'Appelle and Medicine Hat (Thompson 1898); and Hayes River 15 miles above York Factory (Preble, coll., 1900).

45. *Notropis cornutus* (Mitchill). Redfin.

Small lake, Rouge River drainage, Montcalm District, Quebec (D'Urban 1859, as *Leuciscus frontalis*); River St. Lawrence and "nearly all the rivers and streams running into it" (Fortin 1865, as *Leuciscus vittalus*); Montreal (Günther 1868, as *Leuciscus cornutus*); Assiniboine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894, as *Notropis megalops*); "All swift and limpid streams in New Brunswick (Cox 1895a); Brandon (Thompson 1898); Gull and Muskoka lakes (Meek 1899); in Province of Quebec in brooks emptying into the Grand Cascapedia near its mouth (Cox 1899, as *Leuciscus cornutus*); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1897); and Don River near Toronto (Nash 1906).

46. *Notropis cornutus frontalis* (Agassiz).

Montreal River on the eastern shore of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Leuciscus frontalis*, type).

47. *Notropis muskoka* Meek.

Gull Lake (Meek 1899, type).

48. *Notropis jejunus* (Forbes).

Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of

the Woods at Garden Island, at Oak Island, at mouth of Rainy River and at Asmus Point (Woolman, coll., 1894); and Winnipeg at Brandon (Thompson 1898).

49. **Notropis scopifer** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon, Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle, and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893, type).

50. **Notropis atherinoides** (Rafinesque).

Pic River, northern shore of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Alburnus rubellus*, type); Red River of the North at Winnipeg and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at Oak Island (Woolman, coll., 1894); and Winnipeg (Thompson 1898); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

51. **Notropis rubrifrons** (Cope).

Lake of the Woods at Asmus Point and at mouth of Rapid River (Woolman, Coll., 1894); St. Lawrence River below Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

52. **Rhinichthys cataractæ** (Cuvier & Valenciennes). Long-nosed Dace.

Montreal (Günther 1868, as *Rhinichthys marmoratus*); Lake Metapedia, P. Q., and generally throughout New Brunswick (Cox 1899).

53. **Rhinichthys cataractæ dulcis** (Girard).

Swift Current River at Swift Current, Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat, Bow River at Calgary, Hot Sulphur Springs at Banff, and Elbow River at Calgary (Eigenmann 1894).

54. **Rhinichthys atronasus** (Mitchill). Black-nosed Dace.

St Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902); "In almost every brook in New Brunswick" (Cox 1895a); Cascapedia and Bonaventure rivers, P. Q. (Cox 1899); and Don River near Toronto (Nash 1906).

55. **Agosia falcata** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Shushwap Lake, Sicamous, B. C. (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893, as *Agosia shuswap*, type).

56. **Hybopsis storerianus** (Kirtland).

Red River of the North at Winnipeg (Eigenmann 1894); and Winnipeg (Thompson 1898).

57. **Couesius dissimilis** (Girard).

Swift Current River at Swift Current, Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat, and Bow and Elbow rivers at Calgary (Eigenmann 1894).

58. **Couesius plumbeus** (Agassiz).

Upper St. John and Madawaska rivers and Squatook and Temiscouata lakes, Spruce Lake, St. John County, N. B., and Water-works Lake, some

miles from St. John, N. B., Loch Lomond, St. John County, N. B. (Cox 1895, as *Couesius prosthemius*); Metapedia river and lake, Grand and Little Cascapedia, Nouvelle (New Carlisle) lakes and in the basin of the Grand Pabos (Lac à Canard and Murphy Lake, P. Q. (Cox 1899, as *Ceratichthys plumbeus*); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901); Grant or St. Croix Lake (Preble, coll., 1903-4).

59. *Couesius greeni* Jordan.

Stuart Lake, B. C. (Jordan 1894, type); Fort St. James, B. C. (Cox 1895); Kootenay Lake, at Nelson, B. C. (Evermann, coll. 1898).

60. *Platygobio gracilis* (Richardson). Flat-headed Minnow.

Saskatchewan River at Carlton House (Richardson 1836, as *Cyprinus (Leuciscus) gracilis*, type); Assiniboine River at Brandon and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Brandon (Thompson 1898); and Athabasca River at Grand Rapids and Mackenzie River at Forts Simpson and Good Hope (Preble, coll., 1903-4).

61. *Exoglossum maxilingua* (Le Sueur). Cut-lip Minnow.

St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

FAMILY ANGUILLIDÆ.

62. *Anguilla chrysypa* Rafinesque. Common Eel.

Streams and lakes of Greenland (Fabricius 1780, as *Muraena anguilla*); River St. Lawrence and several of its tributaries (Fortin 1862, as *Muraena anguilla*); "taken in every situation it can reach, does not occur above the Grand Falls, St. John River; albinos are sometimes met with" (Cox 1895a, as *Anguilla rostrata*); Basin of River St. Lawrence, Quebec; Montreal (Montpetit 1897, as *Anguilla vulgaris* and *Anguilla muraena*); stream in island of Anticosti (Schmitt 1904).

FAMILY HIODONTIDÆ.

63. *Hiodon alosoides* (Rafinesque). "La Quesche"; Naccaysh."

Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House (Richardson 1836, as *Hiodon chrysopsis*, type); Saskatchewan valley (Wright 1892); Red River of the North at Winnipeg and Assiniboine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894); "Abundant in all the rivers of the plains, Swan Lake; Assiniboine River at Portage la Prairie and upper Assiniboine River, Brandon, and Red River of the North at Winnipeg" (Thompson 1898).

64. *Hiodon tergisus* Le Sueur. Moon-eye.

Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House (Richardson 1823, as *Hiodon clodalis*); Richelieu River (Richardson 1836, as *Cyprinus (Abramis?) smithii*, type); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1864); Red River of the North at Winnipeg and Assiniboine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at mouth of Rainy River at Stevens Point (Woolman, coll.,

1894); River St. Lawrence; Lake St. Peter and in the Ottawa (Montpetit 1897); Winnipeg and Brandon (Thompson 1898).

FAMILY CLUPEIDÆ.

65. **Alosa sapidissima** (Wilson). Common Shad.

"Miramichi River shad and those ascending the St. John, resort for spawning to Darlings Lake (Kennebecasis), Douglas Lake (Nerepis), the Washademo, Oenabag and Grand Lakes and Oromocto River" (Perley 1852); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1862, as *Clupea alosa*); St. Lawrence River (Goode 1884, as *Clupea sapidissima*); and River St. Lawrence to Montreal (Montpetit 1897, as *Clupea sapidissima*); Bay of Fundy and Miramichi Bay and occasionally in Bai des Chaleurs (Cox 1895a).

66. **Clupea harengus** Linnæus. Common Herring.

South shore of River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1862, as *Clupea sardina*).

67. **Pomolobus pseudoharengus** (Wilson). Alewife; "Gaspereau."

St. Lawrence River below Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

FAMILY SALMONIDÆ.

68. **Coregonus coulteri** Eigenmann & Eigenmann. Coulter's Whitefish.

Kicking Horse River at Field (type locality) and Golden (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1892, type).

69. **Coregonus williamsoni** Girard. Williamson's Whitefish.

Columbia River at Golden and Revelstoke, Bow River at Calgary and Banff, and Shushwap Lake at Sicamous (Eigenmann 1894); and Kootenay Lake at Nelson, B. C. (Evermann, coll., 1898).

70. **Coregonus kennicotti** Milner. Kennicott's Whitefish.

Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *salmo lavaretus*); Fort Good Hope (Milner 1883, type), and Delta of the Mackenzie (Gilbert 1894); Barter Island near mouth of Mackenzie River (Scofield 1899); Lake Bennett (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

71. **Coregonus richardsoni** Günther. Richardson's Whitefish.

Arctic North America (Günther 1866, type); Mackenzie River basin (Preble, coll., 1903-4).

72. **Coregonus quadrilateralis** Richardson. Round Whitefish.

Fort Enterprise (type locality) and in the Arctic Sea, also Hudson Bay and about Fort Churchill (Richardson 1823); Bathurst Inlet and Great Bear Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Coregonus) quadrilateralis*); St. John above the Grand Falls and in many of the lakes drained by its tributaries (Cox 1895); Madawaska and Upper St. John rivers, N. B. (Cox 1895a); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901); Lake Bennett, Lake Atlin, and Caribou Crossing (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

73. ***Coregonus clupeiformis*** (Mitchill). Common Whitefish; "Poisson blanche."

Coppermine River and Bathurst Inlet (Richardson 1823, as *Coregonus albus*); Pine Island Lake and Lake Huron (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Coregonus) albus*); along the northern shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Coregonus latior*, type); Albany River (Sir John Richardson, coll., Günther 1866, as *Coregonus albus*); Lake Mistassini (Low 1896); Hamilton River above the Great Falls and Grande Décharge, Lake St. John (Chambers 1896); and Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis (Thompson 1898).

74. ***Coregonus nelsoni*** Bean. Nelson's Whitefish.

Lake Bennett, British Columbia (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

75. ***Coregonus labradoricus*** Richardson. Labrador Whitefish; "Musquaw River Whitefish."

Musquaw River (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Coregonus) labradoricus*, type); ? Saskatchewan River (Richardson, coll., Cuvier & Valenciennes, 1848, as *Coregonus angusticeps*); Lake Temiscouata and Madawaska River, N. B., also Eagle Lakes at the head of Fish River and in St. Francis Lakes, Tuladi River and Grand Lake, N. B. (Perley 1852, as *Coregonus albus*); River St. Lawrence and some rivers flowing into it (Fortin 1863, as *Coregonus albus*); Madawaska, Lower St. John, Upper Restigouche rivers and Eagle, St. Francis and Grand Lakes, N. B. (Cox 1895a); Lake of the Woods (Thompson 1898); Restigouche and Metapedia rivers, P. Q. (Cox 1899); Glasier Lake, St. Francis River, New Brunswick (Kendall 1903).

76. ***Argyrosomus artedi*** (Le Sueur). Common Lake Herring.

Lake Erie and Lewistown, Upper Canada (Le Sueur 1818, as *Coregonus artedi*, type); Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Coregonus) harangus*, type); Pic River and along the northern shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850); Moose Factory (Bean 1881, as *Coregonus artedi*); and Thirty-one Mile Lake, Quebec, sixty miles north of Ottawa (Gen. D. D. Wylie, coll., Shields 1897).

77. ***Argyrosomus pusillus*** (Bean). Least Whitefish.

Barter Island near the mouth of the Mackenzie River (Scofield 1899).

78. ***Argyrosomus lucidus*** (Richardson). Great Bear Lake Herring.

Great Bear Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Coregonus) lucidus*, type); Great Bear Lake River (Gilbert 1894, as *Coregonus lucidus*); Hershel Island (Scofield 1899); and Arctic Red River (Preble, coll., 1903-4).

79. ***Argyrosomus tullibee*** (Richardson). Tullibee.

Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House, Pine Island Lake, and Albany District, Hudson Bay (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Coregonus) tullibee*, type); and Albany River (Sir John Richardson, coll., Günther 1866, as *Coregonus tullibee*).

80. **Stenodus mackenzii** (Richardson). "Inconnu."

Mackenzie River and lakes and rivers flowing into it and also in Salt River (Richardson 1823, as *Salmo mackenzii*, type); Mackenzie River and Great Slave Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo mackenzii* and *Inconnu*); and delta of the Mackenzie River (Gilbert 1894); mouth of Mackenzie River (Schofield 1899); headwaters of the Yukon River (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

81. **Oncorhynchus gorbuscha** (Walbaum). Humpback Salmon.

Seton Lake Hatchery (Babcock 1905).

82. **Oncorhynchus tschawytscha** (Walbaum).

Columbia River at Golden and Revelstoke, Thompson River at Kamloops and Fraser River at Mission (Eigenmann 1894); Skeena River and its tributaries, and Shushwap and Seton lakes and their tributaries (Babcock 1902).

83. **Oncorhynchus kisutch** (Walbaum). Coho Salmon.

Seton Lake, Shuswap Lake and its tributaries, Skeena River and its tributaries (Babcock 1902).

84. **Oncorhynchus nerka** (Walbaum). Sockeye Salmon.

Chiloweyuk Lake, near Fraser River (Dr. Kennerly, coll.); and Nehoiapitkwa River (Gibbs, coll., Suckley 1861a, as *Salmo kennerlyi*, type); Fraser River (Dr. Kennerly, coll., Suckley 1861a, as *Salmo warreni*, type); Fraser and Skagit rivers (Suckley 1861a, as *Salmo richardii*, type); Chiloweyuk Lake (North latitude 49°), near Fraser River, and Nicola, Francois, Fraser, Okanagan, Stuart and Shushwap lakes (Evermann 1897); Stuart and Nicola lakes, B. C. (Evermann and Meek 1898, small form); and Kootenay Lake near Nelson, B. C. (Evermann, coll., 1898, small form); Quesnel River and headwaters of Fraser River, Horsefly River, Seton and Anderson lakes, Birkenhead River, Lillooet Lake, Shushwap Lake and tributaries, Oweekagno Lake and its tributaries, Wannuck River, Skeena River and its tributaries (Babcock 1902).

85. **Salmo salar** Linnæus. Atlantic Salmon.

Lakes and rivers of Greenland (Fabricius 1780); Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788); Quebec (Richardson 1836); Shubenacadie River; Snake Lake, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Bedford River, near Halifax; General Bridge River (Gilpin 1866); Loch Lomond and Mispeck and Saguenay rivers (Adams 1873, as *Salmo gloveri*); St. Johns, Grand and Pockwock lakes and Salmon River, in Nova Scotia (Hallock 1873); St. Lawrence River (Hallock 1877); Lower St. Lawrence, Rimouski, Grand Metis, Saguenay rivers (Roosevelt 1884); St. Lawrence River (Goode 1884); Romaine, Little Esquimaux, Moisie, St. Augustine, Little Mecatina, Netaginaiu, Etamamiow, Coacochao, Olomonasheebo, Washecootai, Great and Little Musquarro, Kegashka, Goynish, Wabisipi, Great and Little Watshieshoo, Corneille, Romaine, Mingan, St. John, Magpie, Thunder, Sheldrake, Manitou, Margaret, Trinity, Laval and Little Bergeronnes rivers (Chambers 1896); "Abundant in the rivers of the St.

Lawrence and Atlantic coast flowing into Ungava Bay, and Stupart Bay, also in Koksoak River, but not in the rivers draining into Hudson Bay" (Low 1896); Loch Lomond, Sciff Lake and Musquash Lake, N. B. (Cox 1895, as Wininnish); la Riviere Jupiter, Island of Anticosti (Schmitt 1904).

86. ***Salmo ouananiche*** (McCarthy). "Ouananiche"; "Wananishe"; "Winnonish"; "Winninish," and many variants of the word.

Upper Saguenay River system and Lake St. John (Creighton 1892, as *Salmo salar*, variety *Sebago*); Saguenay River and Lake St. John (McCarthy 1894, as the Ouananiche); Saguenay River (McCarthy in Jordan and Evermann 1896, as *Salmo salar ouananiche*, type); Lake St. John, branches of Hamilton River, lakes of the Goynish (especially Lake Victor), Wat-shu-shoo and Piastre-baie rivers, Peribonca, Lake Manouan, Koksoak River, lakes and river stretches of the upper part of George River (which flows into Ungava Bay), Lake Michikamow at the head of Northwest River (which flows into Hamilton Inlet), head of Romaine River and Natashquan River, Ashuanipi branch of Hamilton River, Grande Décharge, Lac à Jim, Lac Tscholagama, and Lac aux Rats (Chambers 1896).

87. ***Salmo clarkii*** (Richardson). Cutthroat Trout.

Kootenay River (Dr. Kennerly, coll., Suckley 1861, as *Salmo lewisi*); Bow and Elbow rivers at Calgary, Bow and Vermillion rivers at Banff, Griffin and Shuswap lakes and Thompson River at Kamloops (Eigenmann 1894), as *Salmo ivideus masoni*).

88. ***Salmo kamloops*** Jordan. Kamloops Trout.

Kamloops Lake, B. C. (Jordan, type, in Jordan and Evermann 1896-1900); Kootenay Lake (Jordan and Snyder MS. 1907).

89. ***Cristivomer namaycush*** (Walbaum). Great Lakes Trout; "Tou-ladi"; "Lunge"; Gray Trout; Mackinaw Trout; "Queue fourchée."

Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Namaycush*); Hudson Bay (Walbaum 1792 as *Salmo namaycush*, type); Lake Huron and Winter Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo namaycush*); Mingan River (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo hoodii*, type in part); northern shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Salmo namaycush*); lakes at the sources of the St. Croix and St. John rivers and Lakes Toledi and Temiscouata (Adams 1873, as *Salmo confinis*); St. Francis Lakes; Lakes Matapedia, Miramichi, Temiscouata, Cheputnesticook and Loch Lomond (Lanman 1874, as *Salmo toma*); Conim Lake, British Columbia (Jordan 1888, as *Salvelinus namaycush*); from Bow and Elbow rivers at Calgary; Devils Lake, Bow and Vermillion rivers at Banff, Columbia River at Golden and Revelstoke (Eigenmann 1894, as *Salvelinus namaycush*); "in all the large lakes of New Brunswick except the river and lake systems between the Restigouche and St. John" (Cox 1895a, as *Salvelinus namaycush*); headwaters of the Fraser and Columbia rivers, streams of Vancouver Island and Lac des Neiges (Jordan and Evermann 1896); Lake Superior, Lake Metis, Lake St. John, Lake

Tschotagama, Lac à Jim, Lake Mistassini, Lac des Aigles, Lakes Kiskisink, Manouan, Nepigon, Pipwaukin, St. Charles, and Betsiamitz, Hamilton River above the Great Falls (Chambers 1896); "Very plentiful in all the larger lakes of the interior northward to Hudson Strait and also in the lake-expansions of the Hamilton River and Lake Michikaman" (Low 1896); Muskoka Lake (Meek 1899); Lake Atlin, Tagish Arm, Lake Bennett and Summit Lake (at White Pass) (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

90. **Cristivomer namaycush siscowet** (Agassiz). Siscowet.

At Michipicoten and everywhere along the northern shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Salmo siscowet*, type).

91. **Salvelinus fontinalis** (Mitchill). Eastern Brook Trout; Speckled Trout.

Canada (Hamilton Smith in Griffith's Cuvier, 1834, as *Salmo Canadensis*, type); Fort Enterprise, Pine Island Lake (Richardson 1836 as *Salmo fontinalis*); Boothia Felix (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo hoodii*, type, in part); Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo fontinalis*); Red Bay, Labrador (Storer 1850, as *Salmo immaculatus*, type); small lakes and streams between Balsam and the one in the 11th Lot 3rd Range Montcalm, Trembling Lake, and Lake of the Three Mountains (D'Urban 1859, as *Salmo fontinalis*); Hudson Bay and vicinity (C. Drexler, coll.), Labrador (Elliot Coues, coll.) and Newfoundland (Theo. Gill, coll.), (Suckley 1861a, as *Salmo hudsonicus*, type); Digby Basin and Miramichi River (Gilpin 1866, as *Salmo fontinalis*); Cole Harbour and Musquoboboit River (Gilpin 1866, as *Salmo canadensis*); St. Ignace Island, Lake Superior (Thompson 1883); Nepigon River, Ontario (Wright 1892, and many anglers and outing magazines); nearly every lake and stream in New Brunswick (Cox 1895a); "Abundant in many of the rivers and lakes of the Labrador Peninsula, on the Atlantic coast and Ungava Bay, particularly plentiful and of large size along these coasts, the mouth of every river swarms with trout during late summer and autumn," Koksoak, George, Romaine and Northwest rivers; Hamilton Inlet and James Bay (Low 1896); Grand Falls of the Hamilton, Ouiatchouan River, Lac de la Belle Rivière, Lake Batiscan, Lac des Grandes Îles (or Lake Edward), Rivière aux Rats, River Jeannette, Grand Lake, Jacques Cartier, Aleck, Aux Ecores, Au Sable, Betsiamitz, Blanche, Chigobiche, de la Belle Rivière Aigles, Aulnaies, Habitants, Grande Décharge, Montmorenci, Little Peribonca, Otter, Ouiatchouaniche, and Shipshaw rivers; Lac à l'Ours; Lakes Beauport, Epiphany, Mistassini, Pipmaukin, St. Charles and Round Lake; Noel Traverse, Lac à Regis, Lac à l'Epaule, Lac des Roches, Lac Sept Isles, Metabetchouan and La Belle Rivière (flowing into Lake St. John), the Pikauba (flowing into Lake Kenogami), the Chicoutimi, À Mars and Ha Ha rivers (tributary to the Saguenay), the Malbaie (la grande rivière of St. Ann de Beaupré), the Montmorenci, the Jacques Cartier, the St. Anne (de la Perade), Nepigon River, Teschotagama

Manouan and Lac à Jim (Chambers 1896); Gessier and Bear lakes, N.B. (Kendall, coll., 1901); La Rivière aux Canards, Anticosti Island (Schmitt 1904).

92. **Salvelinus malma** (Walbaum). Dolly Varden Trout; Western Charr.

Kootenay River (Suckley 1861a, as *Salmo Parkei*, type), and South Saskatchewan River (Jordan 1888); Herschel Island (Scofield 1899); Seton Lake, B. C. (Babcock 1902, as Dolly Varden Trout).

93. **Salvelinus alpinus alipes** (Richardson). Greenland Charr.

Lakes and rivers of Greenland (Fabricius 1780, as *Salmo alpinus*); Lakes in Prince Regents Inlet (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo alipes*, type, and as *Salmo nitidus*, type).

94. **Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis** (Fabricius).

Mountain streams of Greenland (Fabricius 1780, as *Salmo stagnalis*); type, and as *Salmo rivalis*, type); Greenland (Pennant 1788, as *Salmo stagnalis*); Coppermine River (Richardson 1823, as *Salmo hearnii*, type), Regents Inlet and rivers of Boothia Felix (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo rossii*, type), and Bloody Fall, Coppermine River (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo hearnii*).

95. **Salvelinus marstoni** (Garman). Marston Trout; Red Canadian Trout.

Lac de Marbre, Quebec County, Quebec (Garman 1893, as *Salmo marstoni*, type); one of the lakes of the Laurentides Club in the Lake St. John district, Lac des Îles, some of the Rimouski series of lakes (Lac à Cassette), lake between Quebec and Lake St. John, Templeton in the Ottawa district (Chambers 1896); Lake Saccacomi and Red lakes (township of St. Alexis des Monts, Maskinonge County, Quebec) (John W. Titcomb, coll., 1901); Decalonnies township, Quebec (specimens received by the U. S. National Museum in 1886 from Eugene Blackford); Lake Tourille, headwaters of St. Anne River, Province of Quebec (specimen received by U. S. National Museum in 1899 from Graham H. Harris); lake in Chernier township, Rimouski County, Province of Quebec (2 specimens received in 1896 by U. S. National Museum from Department of Crown Lands) (Evermann & Kendall 1902).

FAMILY THYMALLIDÆ.

96. **Thymallus signifer** (Richardson). Arctic Grayling; Alaska Grayling.

Clear rivers to the northward of Great Slave Lake (Richardson 1823, as *Coregonus signifer*, type); Little Winter River (Richardson 1823, as *Coregonus thymalloides*, type); Winter River and Great Bear Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Thymallus) signifer*); Winter River (Richardson 1836, as *Salmo (Thymallus) thymalloides*); Fort Simpson, British America (Milner 1872-73); Mackenzie River near Fort Simpson (Gilbert 1894); Great Bear Lake at Fort Franklin (Preble, coll., 1903-4); Tagish Arm, Kilbourne Creek and outlet of Lake Bennett near Caribou Crossing, small

lake near Log Cabin between Caribou Crossing and Lake Bennett, Lake Bennett at Lake Bennett Station, Lake Atlin and Forty-mile Creek (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

FAMILY ARGENTINIDÆ.

97. **Thaleichthys pacificus** (Richardson). Eulachon.

Fraser and Nass rivers (Jordan & Gilbert 1881).

98. **Osmerus mordax** (Mitchill). Smelt.

River St. Lawrence as far as Quebec (Fortin 1862, as *Osmerus viridescens* and *Osmerus operlanus*); abounds in New Brunswick, being landlocked in many lakes (Cox 1895a); Quebec and Trois rivières (Montpetit 1897, as *Osmerus viridescens*); and mouth of Northwest River, Hamilton Inlet (Low 1896).

99. **Osmerus dentex** Steindachner.

Arctic Red River (Preble, coll., 1903-4).

FAMILY UMBRIDÆ.

100. **Umbra limi** (Kirtland). Mud Minnow.

Canada (Fortin 1865, as *Hydrargyra atricauda*); streams and little rivers of Gull Lake (Meek 1899); "on the ice in the marsh east of Toronto" (Nash 1906).

FAMILY ESOCIDÆ.

101. **Esox reticulatus** (Le Sueur). Common Eastern Pickerel.

River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1863); small stream near Baring, New Brunswick (Kendall 1894, as *Lucius reticulatus*); "Lower St. John and its affluents" (Cox 1895a); the Meduxnakik, a branch of the St. John River (introduced) (Cox 1899).

102. **Esox lucius** Linnaeus. Pike.

Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Pike*); Lake Huron (Richardson 1836); Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Esox estor*); Northern shores of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Esox boreus*, type); basin of River St. Lawrence (Montpetit 1897, as *Esox estor* and *Esox lucius*); Lakes Sugarbush, Bevin and Bark, and Rouge River (D'Urban 1859, as *Esox boreus*); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1863, as *Esox estor*); St. Ignace Island, Lake Superior (Thomson 1883); St. Lawrence River (Hallock 1877); Grand Chute, Lake St. John and Peribonca (Creighton 1892); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon, White Mud River at Westbourne, Moose Jaw River at Moose Jaw, Swift Current River at Swift Current, Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Hamilton River, Lac aux Brochets, Lakes Jim, Mistassini, Pipaukin, St. John and Tschotagama, Big and Little Nekebau lakes, Obahtegooman, Ojebogoomon and adjacent waters, Rivière

au Pipe, Rivière au Cochon, Betsiamitz, Hamilton and Peribonca rivers (Chambers 1896); St. Lawrence River between New York and Ontario (Rathbun and Wakeham 1897, as *Pike*); from Quebec to Upper Ottawa and divisions of Richelieu, Chambly, Iberville, Chateauguay, Beauharnais, Trois Rivières, Berthier, Joliette, Montreal, Terrebonne, Deux-Montagnes, Ottawa, and Gatineau (Montpetit 1897); Lake Winnipeg, Little Saskatchewan, Winnipeg, Brandon, Westbourne (Thompson 1898); and Muskoka Lake (Meek 1899).

103. ***Esox masquinongy* (Mitchill).** Muskallunge.

St. Lawrence River at Thousand Island (Hallock 1877, as *Esox nobilior* and *Esox estor*); St. Lawrence River (Goode 1884, as *Esox nobilior*); Lakes Simcoe, Rice and Scugog (Wright 1892, as *Esox nobilior*); Quebec to Upper Ottawa River and Divisions of Richelieu, Chateauguay, and Beauharnais, Trois Rivières, Berthier and Joliette; Lake Deux-Montagnes and Lower Ottawa, Montreal, Upper Ottawa and Gatineau (Montpetit 1897, as *Esox nobilior*).

FAMILY PECILIIDÆ.

104. ***Fundulus heteroclitus* (Linnaeus).**

Rivers, ponds and lakes of Anticosti Island (Schmitt 1904).

105. ***Fundulus diaphanus* (Le Sueur).** Gray-back Minnow.

French and Grand lakes, in Sunberry and Green counties and Belleisle and St. John rivers, N. B. (Cox 1895a); Hillsboro River and at Rustico, P. E. Island, also common in the Bonaventure, Grand Pabos, York and Dartmouth rivers, P. Q., and in the lower course of the St. John, N. B., and in lakes about the Bay of Fundy (Cox 1899); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

FAMILY GASTEROSTEIDÆ.

106. ***Eucalia inconstans* Kirtland.** Brook Stickleback.

Near Montreal (Dawson 1859, as *Gasterosteus gymnetes*, type); Qu'Appelle, Lacawana Creek at Regina, Swift Current River at Swift Current, Maple Creek at Maple Creek, Bow and Elbow rivers at Calgary (Eigenmann 1894); lower parts of St. John River (Cox 1895, as *Gasterosteus inconstans*); and Qu'Appelle (Thompson 1898).

107. ***Pygosteus pungitius* (Linnæus).** Nine-spined Stickleback.

Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House (Richardson 1823, as *Gasterosteus pungitius*); Saskatchewan River and Great Bear Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Gasterosteus concinnus*, type); Mouth of Nelson River (Robert Bell, coll., Bean 1881, as *Gasterosteus pungitius*); Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle (Eigenmann 1894); Qu'Appelle River (Thompson 1898); and Inlet Great Bear Lake (Preble, coll., 1903-4).

108. **Gasterosteus aculeatus** Linnæus. Common Stickleback.

Streams everywhere (in Greenland) (Fabricius 1780); Greenland (Pennant 1788, as *Three-Spined Stickleback*); Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Gasterosteus aculeatus*); "In the estuaries of rivers and in those creeks to which the sea has access; also upper St. John, Madawaska and Restigouche rivers" (Cox 1895a).

109. **Gasterosteus aculeatus cuvieri** (Girard).

Bras d'Or and Red Bay, Labrador (Storer 1850, *Gasterosteus cuvieri*, type); tidal fresh-water spring, near Salmon River, Labrador (Packard 1891, as *Pygosteus cuvieri*); Streams, ponds and lakes of Anticosti Island (Schmitt 1904, as *Gasterosteus bispinosus*).

FAMILY PERCOPSIDÆ.

110. **Percopsis guttatus** Agassiz. Trout Perch.

Lake Superior at Fort William (Agassiz 1850, type); Moose Factory, Hudson Bay (Walton Hayden, coll., Bean 1881); mouth of Nelson River (Robert Bell, coll., Bean 1881); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon, Lacawana Creek at Regina, Swift Current River at Swift Current, Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at Rat Portage, off Coney Island and at Stevens Point (Woolman, coll., 1894); Winnipeg Lake, Winnipeg, and Brandon (Thompson 1898); Hayes River 15 miles above York Factory (Preble, coll., 1900); and near mouth Missisquoi River (Carter, coll., 1907).

FAMILY CENTRARCHIDÆ.

111. **Pomoxis sparoides** (Lacépède). Calico Bass.

Lake of the Woods at mouth of Rainy River (Woolman, coll., 1894); "waters of Quebec, Deep-Cut" and the Ottawa (Montpetit 1897, as *Pomoxys sparoides* and *Labrus sparoides*).

112. **Ambloplites rupestris** (Rafinesque). Rock Bass.

Lakes Huron, Ontario and Erie (Richardson 1836, as *Centrarchus aeneus*); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1864, as *Centrarchus aeneus*).

113. **Eupomotis gibbosus** (Linnaeus). Common Sunfish.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Pomotis vulgaris*); Montreal (Fortin 1864, as *Pomotis vulgaris*); small stream near Baring, New Brunswick (Kendall 1894, as *Lepomis gibbosus*); Lower St. John River below Grand Falls, N. B. (Cox 1895a, as *Lepomus gibbosus*); and Gull and Muskoka lakes (Meek 1899).

114. **Micropterus dolomieu** Lacépède. Small-mouth Black Bass.

Lake Erie (Richardson 1836, as *Cichla fasciata*); Thousand Isles (Roosevelt 1884, as *Gristes nigricans*); River St. Lawrence between New York and Ontario (Rathbun and Wakeham 1897); introduced into Spruce Lake and other lacustrine waters of New Brunswick (Cox 1895a); Gull

and Muskoka lakes (Meek 1899); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

115. *Micropterus salmoides* (Lacépède). Large-mouth Black Bass.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Perca nigricans*); upper St. Lawrence River (Goode 1884); and Red River of the North (Thompson 1898).

FAMILY PERCIDÆ.

116. *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill). Walleyed Pike; “Doré”; “Pickerel.”

Hudson Bay (Pennant 1788, as *Perca fluviatilis*); Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House (Richardson 1823, as *Perca fluviatilis* var.); Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Lucio-perca americana*); Albany River (Sir John Richardson, coll., Günther 1859, as *Lucioperca americana*); Montreal and lower St. Lawrence (Fortin 1864, as *Lucioperca americana*); St. Ignace Island, Lake Superior (Thomson 1883); Moose Factory, Hudson Bay (Walton Hayden, coll., Bean 1881); Lake St. John waters (Creighton 1892); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Moose Jaw River at Moose Jaw, and Qu’Appelle River at Fort Qu’Appelle (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at mouth of Rainy River, at Oak Island, at Asmus Point, and at Stevens Point (Woolman, coll., 1894); Big and Little Nekebau lakes, Obahtegooman, Ojebogoomon and adjacent waters, Mistassini, Wakwunitche, Lac à Jim and Lake Kiskisink (Chambers 1896); “Common in the southern rivers flowing into Lake St. John and to the westward, also in Rupert and East Main rivers, rare in Bettiamitz River and not found east of this stream, being unknown to the Indians of Mingan, not found in the Big River or streams to the north of it, nor in the rivers of the eastern or northern watersheds” (Low 1896); Great Lakes, St. Lawrence Basin, and Milieu River, an affluent of Saint-Maurice (Montpetit 1897); Lakes Winnipeg, Manitoba and Winnipegososis, Deer, Red, Souris and Winnipeg rivers, mouth of Nelson River (Thompson 1898); Hayes River at York Factory (Preble, coll., 1900).

117. *Stizostedion canadense* (Smith). Sauger.

Canada (Hamilton Smith in Griffith’s Cuvier, 1834, as *Lucioperca canadensis*, type); Quebec (Richardson 1836, as *Lucio-perca canadensis*), and River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1864, as *Lucio-perca canadense*).

118. *Stizostedion canadense griseum* De Kay. Gray Sauger.

Red River of the North at Winnipeg and Assiniboine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894); and Winnipeg and Brandon (Thompson 1898).

119. *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill). Yellow Perch.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836); Quebec (Baird, coll., 1853); Lakes Sugarbush, Bevin, Bark and a small lake communicating with Devils River (D’Urban 1859); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1863); Qu’Appelle River at Fort Qu’Appelle, and Assini-

boine River at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894); Lake of the Woods at Rat Portage off Coney Island, Stevens Point, mouth of Rainy River, Asmus Point, Garden Island, and Oak Island (Woolman, coll., 1894); "Common in almost all the inland waters" (New Brunswick) (Cox 1895a); Little and Big Nekebau, Obahtegooman, Ojebogoomon and adjacent waters (Chambers 1896); basin of River St. Lawrence (Montpetit 1897); River St. Lawrence between New York and Ontario (Rathbun and Wakeham 1897); Lake Winnipegosis and Swan Lake, and in the small lakes at the head of Red Deer Lake and at Fort Qu'Appelle and Brandon (Thompson 1898); Gull and Muskoka lakes (Meek 1899); Metapedia river and lake (Cox 1899, as *Perca americana*); Glasier and Bear lakes, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

120. **Percina caprodes** (Rafinesque). Log Perch.

Small streams in Quebec (Baird, coll., 1853); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

121. **Hadropterus aspro** (Cope & Jordan).

Red River of the North at Winnipeg and Assiniboine at Brandon (Eigenmann 1894, as *Etheostoma aspro*); and Winnipeg and Brandon (Thompson 1898).

122. **Hadropterus guntheri** (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Red River of the north at Winnipeg (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1892, as *Etheostoma guntheri*, type), and Winnipeg (Thompson 1898).

123. **Boleosoma nigrum** (Rafinesque). Johnny Darter.

Lake Superior at Fort William (Agassiz 1850, as *Boleosoma maculatum*, type); White Mud River at Westbourne, Assiniboine River at Brandon and Qu'Appelle (Eigenmann 1894, as *Etheostoma nigrum*); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902); Westbourne and in the Assiniboine River at Brandon (Thompson 1898); and Don River near Toronto (Nash 1906).

124. **Boleosoma nigrum olmstedi** (Storer).

Small streams of Quebec and at Montreal (Baird, coll., 1853); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902).

125. **Etheostoma boreale** (Jordan).

Montreal (T. J. Doran, coll., Jordan 1884, as *Poecilichthys boreale*, type); and Gull Lake (Meek 1899).

126. **Etheostoma iowae** Jordan & Meek.

Swift Current River at Swift Current (Eigenmann 1894); Qu'Appelle River at Fort Qu'Appelle (Eigenmann 1894, as *Etheostoma quappelle*); and Fort Qu'Appelle (Thompson 1898).

127. **Etheostoma flabellare** Rafinesque. Fan-tailed Darter.

Small streams in Quebec (Baird, coll., 1853).

FAMILY SERRANIDÆ

128. **Roccus chrysops** (Rafinesque). White Bass.

Lower St. Lawrence River (Richardson 1836, as *Labrax notatus*); Lake Oromocto, one of the headwaters of the Magaguadavic River (Cox 1895a).

129. **Roccus lineatus** (Bloch). Striped Bass; Rock.

St. Lawrence as far as Quebec (Richardson 1836, as *Labrax notatus*); St. Lawrence River and some of its tributaries, and Sorel and Crane islands (Fortin 1863, as *Labrax lineatus*, and *Perca saxatilis*); St. Lawrence River to Quebec (Goode 1884); "Lakes and streams connected with the River St. Johns" (Cox 1895a, as *Roccus americanus*).

130. **Morone americana** (Gmelin). White Perch.

Lakes and streams connected with the River St. John (Cox 1895a, as *Roccus americanus*).

FAMILY SCIÆNIDÆ.

131. **Aplodinotus grunniens** Rafinesque. Freshwater Drum.

Lake Huron at Penetanguishene (Richardson 1836, as *Sciæna (Corvina) richardsoni*); Red River of the North at Winnipeg (Eigenmann 1894); Winnipeg (Thompson 1898).

FAMILY COTTIDÆ.

132. **Cottus asper** Richardson.

Fraser River at Mission, Shushwap Lake at Sicamous, Thompson River at Kamloops, and Griffin Lake (Eigenmann 1894).

133. **Cottus ictalops** (Rafinesque). Miller's Thumb; Blob.

North shore of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Cottus richardsoni*, type); Mill Cove Stream, a tributary of the Miramichi River, N. B. (Cox 1895, and 1895a, as *Uranidea richardsoni*); and Green River, Madawaska, N. B. (Cox 1895a, as *Uranidea richardsoni*); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902); in all the Gaspé rivers, except those discharging into Gaspé Basin, P. Q., and in Miramichi and Restigouche rivers, N. B., a peculiar type from Bonaventure River, P. Q. (Cox 1899, as *Uranidea richardsoni*).

134. **Cottus onychus** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Bow River at Calgary (Eigenmann 1892, type).

135. **Cottus cognatus** Richardson.

Great Bear Lake, type locality (Richardson 1836); Lake Bennett (Evermann and Goldsborough 1907).

136. **Cottus philonips** Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Kicking Horse River at Field (Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893, type).

137. **Cottus spilotus** (Cope).

Moose Factory, Hudson Bay (Walton Hayden, coll., Bean 1881, as *Uranidea spilota*).

138. **Cottus franklini** (Agassiz).

North and east shore of Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850, as *Cottus franklini*, type).

139. **Cottus gracilis** (Heckel).

Restigouche, affluents of the Miramichi, Madawaska and Green rivers (Cox 1895, as *Uranidea boleoides*); Green River "Madawaska County" (Cox 1895a), and Green River, Victoria County, N. B. (Cox 1895a); Metapedia River and Nouvelle River, P. Q. (Cox 1899); Bear Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901).

140. **Cottus formosa** (Girard).

Madawaska River above Edmonston, N. B. (Cox 1895).

141. **Oncocottus quadricornis** (Linnaeus).

York Factory (Preble, coll., 1900).

142. **Oncocottus hexacornis** (Richardson).

Mouth of Tree River near the Coppermine (Richardson 1836, as *Cottus hexacornis*, type); near York Factory, Hudson Bay (Robert Bell, coll., Bean 1881, as *Cottus labradoricus*).

143. **Triglopsis thompsoni** Girard.

In tide pools 75 miles north of York Factory (Preble, coll., 1900).

FAMILY BLENNIIDÆ.

144. **Lumpenus fabricii** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Greenland (Fabricius 1780, as *Blennius lumpenus* and Cuvier and Valenciennes 1836, as *Gunnellus fabricii*, type); Fort Churchill and Barren Grounds near Cape Eskimo, Hudson Bay (Preble, coll., 1900).

FAMILY GADIDÆ.

145. **Lota maculosa** (Le Sueur). Ling; Lawyer; "Burbot"; "Lush"; Freshwater Cusk.

Hudson Bay (Forster 1773, as *Gadus lota*); "every river and lake in the country" (Richardson 1823, as *Gadus lota*); Pine Island Lake (Richardson 1836, as *Gadus (Lota) maculosus*); Michipicoten, Lake Superior (Agassiz 1850); St. John and Oromocto rivers and Temiscouata, Eagle and St. Francis lakes (Perley 1852); River St. Lawrence (Fortin 1863, as *Lota inornata*; *Lota vulgaris*); Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Kick-
ing Horse and Columbia rivers at Golden (Eigenmann 1894, as *Lota lota maculosa*); St. John River, Eagle and St. Francis lakes, Restigouche waters and Lake Utopia (Cox 1895a); common in all the deep lakes throughout the interior (of Labrador) (Low 1896); Lake St. John (Chambers 1896); basin of the aqueduct of Montreal and rivers flowing into Lake St. John (Montpetit 1897, as *Gadus lota*); Glasier Lake, New Brunswick (Kendall, coll., 1901); St. Lawrence River near Ogdensburg (Evermann and Kendall 1902); Seton Lake, B. C. (Babcock 1902, as *Ling*).

LIST OF NOMINAL SPECIES OF FRESHWATER FISHES ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED FROM CANADIAN WATERS.

An examination of the following tabular statement shows that 65 nominal species of freshwater fishes have been described from Canadian waters. The first of these was described by Forster in 1773 and the last by Meek in 1899.

Of these 65 nominal species only 29 are now regarded as valid.

ORIGINAL NAME.	PRESENT IDENTIFICATION.	TYPE LOCALITY.	DESCRIBER AND YEAR.
<i>Petromyzon borealis</i>	? <i>Lampetra aurea</i>	Great Slave Lake	Girard 1858
<i>Lepisosteus huronensis</i>	<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i>	Lake Huron at Pene-tanguishene	Richardson 1836
<i>Amia ocellicauda</i>	<i>Amia calva</i>	Lake Huron	Richardson 1836
<i>Synechoglanis beadlei</i>	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i>	St. Catherines, Ontario	Gill 1858
<i>Silurus (Pimelodus) borealis</i>	<i>Ameiurus lacustris</i>	Pine Island Lake	Richardson 1836
<i>Silurus (Pimelodus) cenonus</i>	<i>Ameiurus natalis</i>	Lake Huron at Pene-tanguishene	Richardson 1836
<i>Cyprinus catostomus</i>	<i>Catostomus catostomus</i>	Hudson Bay	Forster 1773
<i>Cyprinus (Catostomus) forsterianus</i>	<i>Catostomus catostomus</i>	Lake Huron and Great Slave Lake	Richardson 1836
<i>Catostomus lesueuri</i>	<i>Moxostoma lesueuri</i>	Saskatchewan River at Carlton House	Richardson 1823
<i>Leuciscus canadensis</i>	<i>Semotilus bullaris</i>	St. Lawrence River at Montreal and Quebec	Fortin 1865
<i>Notropis albeolus</i>	<i>Notropis jordani</i>	Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Notropis jordani</i>	<i>Notropis jordani</i>	Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Notropis heterolepis</i>	<i>Notropis cayuga</i>	Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Notropis reticulatus</i>	<i>Notropis blennius</i>	Assiniboine River at Brandon and Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Notropis muskoka</i>	<i>Notropis muskoka</i>	Gull Lake	Meek 1899
<i>Notropis scopifer</i>	<i>Notropis scopifer</i>	Red River of the North at Winnipeg, Assiniboine River at Brandon, Qu'Appelle River at Qu'Appelle and Saskatchewan River at Medicine Hat	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Agosia shuswap</i>	<i>Agosia falcata</i>	Shuswap Lake at Sicamous, B. C.	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Couesius greeni</i>	<i>Couesius greeni</i>	Steuart Lake, B. C.	Jordan 1894
<i>Cyprinus (Leuciscus) gracilis</i>	<i>Platygobis gracilis</i>	Saskatchewan River at Carlton House	Richardson 1836
<i>Hiodon chrysopsis</i>	<i>Hiodon alosoides</i>	Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House	Richardson 1836
<i>Cyprinus (Abramis?) smithii</i>	<i>Hiodon tergisus</i>	Richelieu River	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo (Coregonus) quadrilateralis</i>	<i>Coregonus quadrilateralis</i>	Fort Enterprise	Richardson 1823
<i>Coregonus latior</i>	<i>Coregonus clupeiformis</i>	Along the northern shores of Lake Superior	Agassiz 1850
<i>Salmo (Coregonus) labradoricus</i>	<i>Coregonus labradoricus</i>	Musquaw River	Richardson 1836
<i>Coregonus angusticeps</i>	? <i>Coregonus labradoricus</i>	Saskatchewan River	Cuvier and Valenciennes 1848
<i>Coregonus artedi</i>	<i>Argyrosomus artedi</i>	Lewistown, Upper Canada and Lake Erie	Le Sueur 1818
<i>Salmo (Coregonus) harengus</i>	<i>Argyrosomus artedi</i>	Lake Huron at Pene-tanguishene	Richardson 1836

ORIGINAL NAME.	PRESENT IDENTIFICATION.	TYPE LOCALITY.	DESCRIBER AND YEAR.
<i>Salmo</i> (<i>Coregonus</i>) <i>lucidus</i>	<i>Argyrosomus lucidus</i>	Great Bear Lake	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo</i> (<i>Coregonus</i>) <i>tullibee</i>	<i>Argyrosomus tullibee</i>	Saskatchewan River at Cumberland House, Pine Island Lake, and Albany District, Hudson Bay	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo mackenii</i>	<i>Stenodus mackenii</i>	Mackenzie River	Richardson 1823
<i>Salmo kennerlyi</i>	<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>	Chiloeuyuk Lake near Fraser River	Suckley 1861
<i>Salmo warreni</i>	<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>	Fraser River	Suckley 1861
<i>Salmo richardii</i>	<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>	Fraser and Skagit rivers	Suckley 1861
<i>Salmo salar ouananiche</i>	<i>Salmo ouananiche</i>	Saguenay River	McCarthy 1896
<i>Salmo namaycush</i>	<i>Cristivomer namaycush</i>	Hudson Bay	Walbaum 1792
<i>Salmo hoodii</i> (part)	<i>Cristivomer namaycush</i>	Mingan River	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo siscowet</i>	<i>Cristivomer namaycush siscowet</i>	At Michipicoten and everywhere along the northern shores of Lake Superior	Agassiz 1850
<i>Salmo hoodii</i> (part)	<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>	Boothia Felix	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo immaculatus</i>	<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>	Red Bay, Labrador	Storer 1850
<i>Salmo hudsonicus</i>	<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>	Hudson Bay and vicinity; Labrador and Newfoundland	Suckley 1861
<i>Salmo parkii</i>	<i>Salvelinus malma</i>	Kootenay River	Suckley 1861
<i>Salmo alipes</i>	<i>Salvelinus alpinus alipes</i>	Lakes in Prince Regents Inlet	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo nitidus</i>	<i>Salvelinus alpinus alipes</i>	Lakes in Prince Regents Inlet	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo stagnalis</i> {	<i>Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis</i>	Mountain streams of Greenland	Fabricius 1780
<i>Salmo rivalis</i> {	<i>Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis</i>	Coppermine River	Richardson 1823
<i>Salmo hearnii</i>	<i>Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis</i>	Regents Inlet and rivers of Boothia Felix	Richardson 1836
<i>Salmo rossii</i>	<i>Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis</i>	Lac de Marbre, Ottawa County, Quebec	Garman 1893
<i>Salmo marstoni</i>	<i>Salvelinus marstoni</i>	Northward of Great Slave Lake	Richardson 1823
<i>Coregonus signifer</i>	<i>Thymallus signifer</i>	Little Winter River	Richardson 1823
<i>Coregonus thymalloides</i>	<i>Thymallus signifer</i>	Northern shores of Lake Superior	Agassiz 1850
<i>Esox boreus</i>	<i>Esox lucius</i>	Near Montreal	Dawson 1859
<i>Gasterosteus gymnetes</i>	<i>Eucalia inconstans</i>	Saskatchewan River and Great Bear Lake	Richardson 1836
<i>Gasterosteus concinnus</i>	<i>Pygosteus pungitius</i>	Bras d'or and Red Bay, Labrador	Storer 1850
<i>Gasterosteus cuvieri</i>	<i>Gasterosteus aculeatus cuvieri</i>	Lake Superior at Fort William	Agassiz 1850
<i>Percopsis guttatus</i>	<i>Percopsis guttatus</i>	Canada	Smith 1834
<i>Lucioperca canadensis</i>	<i>Stizostedion canadense</i>	Red River of the North at Winnipeg	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1892
<i>Etherstoma guntheri</i>	<i>Hadropterus guntheri</i>	Lake Superior at Fort William	Agassiz 1850
<i>Boleosoma maculatum</i>	<i>Boleosoma nigrum</i>	Montreal	Jordan 1884
<i>Precilichthys boreale</i>	<i>Etheostoma boreale</i>	North shore of Lake Superior	Agassiz 1850
<i>Cottus richardsoni</i>	<i>Cottus ictalops</i>	Great Bear Lake	Richardson 1836
<i>Cottus cognatus</i>	<i>Cottus cognatus</i>	Bow River at Calgary	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1892
<i>Cottus onychus</i>	<i>Cottus onychus</i>	Kicking Horse River at Field	Eigenmann and Eigenmann 1893
<i>Cottus philonips</i>	<i>Cottus philonips</i>	North and east shore of Lake Superior	Agassiz 1850
<i>Uranidea franklini</i>	<i>Cottus franklini</i>	Mouth of Tree River near the Coppermine	Richardson 1836
<i>Cottus hexagonodon</i>	<i>Oneocottus hexagonodon</i>		

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1773. FORSTER, JOHN REINHOLD. An account of some curious Fishes sent from Hudson Bay. <Philosophical Transactions, Vol. LXIII, Part I, 1773, pp. 149–160.
1780. FABRICIUS, OTTO. Fauna Grœnlandica. Systematice sistens animalia Grœnlandiae occidentalis hactenus indagata quoad nomen specificum, triviale, vernaculumque; synonyma, generationen, mores, usum, capturamque singuli prout detegendi occasio fuit, maximaque parte secundum proprias observationes, Othonis Fabricii, 1780, pp. i–xvi + 1–453. Pisces, pp. 137–183.
1788. PENNANT, THOMAS. Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, pp. etc. I–CCCXXXIV, illustrated, second edition. London, MDCCXCII.
1792. WALBAUM, JOHANNE JULIO. Petri Artedi sueci Genera Piscium, &c. Ichthyologiæ Pars iii. Emendata et aucta a Johanne Julio Walbaum, pp. 1–723, plates 1–3.
1818. LE SUEUR, C. A. Descriptions of several New Species of North American Fishes. <Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. I, 1818, pp. 222–235.
1823. RICHARDSON, SIR JOHN. Notices of the Fishes. <Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22 by John Franklin, Captain R. N., F. R. S., and Commander of the Expedition. With an Appendix on various subjects relating to Science and Natural History. Illustrated by numerous plates and Maps, i–xvi + 1–768, fishes pp. 705–28. London, 1823.
- The following freshwater species are recorded in this paper: *Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis* (as *Salmo hearnii* type), *Stenodus mackenzii* (as *Salmo mackenzii* type), *Coregonus clupeiformis* (as *Coregonus albus*), *Thymallus signifer* (as *Coregonus thymalloides* type), *Coregonus quadrilateralis*, *Hiodon tergisus* (as *Hiodon clodalis*), *Moxostoma lesueurii* (as *Catostomus lesueurii* type), *Ameiurus nebulosus* (as *Silurus felis*), *Lota maculosa* (as *Gadus lota*), *Stizostedion vitreum* (as *Perca fluviatilis* var.), and *Pygosteus pungitius* (as *Gasterosteus pungitius*).
1834. GRIFFITH, EDWARD. The Animal Kingdom, arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order, by Edward Griffith. Vol. X, pp. 1–680. London, 1834.
1836. RICHARDSON, SIR JOHN. Fauna boreali-Americanæ, or the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America; containing descriptions of the objects of Natural History collected on the late northern land expedition under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R. N. Part Third, The Fish, pp. i–xv + 1–327, plates 74–95. London, 1836.
1848. CUVIER, M. LE BON. et Valenciennes, U. A. Histoire Naturelle des Poissons. Tome 21, 1848, pp. i–xvi + 1–391; illustrated.
1850. AGASSIZ, LOUIS. Fishes of Lake Superior. <Lake Superior, its physical character, vegetation and animals compared with those of other and similar regions, with a narrative of the tour by J. E. Cabot, part VI, pp. 246–377.

1850. STORER, HORATIO ROBINSON. Observations on the Fishes of Nova Scotia and Labrador, with Description of New Species. < Boston Jour. Nat. Hist. Vol. VI, 1850-57, pp. 247-270.

The following freshwater species are recorded in this paper: *Gasterosteus aculeatus cuvieri* (as *Gasterosteus cuvieri*, type) and *Salvelinus fontinalis* (as *Salmo immaculatus*, type).

1852. PERLEY, M. H. Descriptive Catalogue (in part) of the Fishes of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia (Second Edition).

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A small collection of fishes made by Professor Baird in September, 1853, in the neighborhood of Montreal and Quebec, and recorded in the catalogues of the department of fishes, United States National Museum, is referred as "Baird, coll., 1853." No report of this collection was ever published by Prof. Baird.

1858. GIRARD, CHARLES. General Report upon the Zoology of the several Pacific Railroad Routes. Fishes < Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practical and economical route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, 1853-6. Vol. X, p. i-xiv + 1-400, plates VII-LXXI. 1858.

1858. GILL, THEODORE. Description of a New Genus of Pimelodinae from Canada. < Trans. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, 1858, pp. 1-3.

1859. GÜNTHER, ALBERT. Catalogue of the Fishes in the collection of the British Museum, Vol. I, 1859, pp. i-xxxii + 1-524.

1859. D'URBAN, W. S. M. Observations on the Natural History of the Valley of the River Rouge, and surrounding Townships in the counties of Argenteuil and Ottawa. < Canadian Naturalist and Geologist, Vol. IV, 1859, pp. 252-276.

1859. DAWSON, J. W. On a new species of stickleback (*Gasterosteus gymnotes*). < Canadian Naturalist and Geologist, Vol. IV, 1859, pp. 321-324, 3 figures.

1861. SUCKLEY, GEORGE. On the North American Species of Salmon and Trout. < Report U. S. Fish Comm. 1872 and 1873, pp. 91-160.

1861a. SUCKLEY, GEORGE. Notices of certain New Species of North American Salmonidae, chiefly in the collection of the N. W. Boundary Commission, in charge of Archibald Campbell, Esq., collected by Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly, Naturalist to the Commission. < Am. Lyc. Nat. Hist., Vol. VII, 1861, pp. 306, 313.

1862. FORTIN, PIERRE. List of the cetacea, fishes, crustacea and mollusca, which now inhabit and have been inhabiting the Canadian shores of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and are objects of fishing operations, whether on a large or small scale, and which are used as bait, etc. < Annual Report of Pierre Fortin, Esq., Magistrate in command of the expedition for the protection of the fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, during the season of 1862; Appendix, pp. 109-124.

1863. FORTIN, PIERRE. Continuation of the list of fish of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence. < Annual report of Pierre Fortin, Esq., commanding the expedition for the protection of the fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence during the season of 1863. Fisheries appendices from An-

- nual Report for 1863, of the Hon. Wm. McDougal, commissioner of crown lands for the year 1863 (1864), pp. 60-72.
1864. FORTIN, PIERRE. Continuation of the list of fishes found in the Gulf and River St. Lawrence. <Annual Report of Pierre Fortin, Esq., stipendiary magistrate, commander of the expedition for the protection of fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence on board *La Canadienne* during the season of 1864 (1865), pp. 61-69.
1865. FORTIN, PIERRE. Continuation of the list of fishes taken in the Gulf and River St. Lawrence. <Annual Report of Pierre Fortin, Esq., stipendiary magistrate in command of the expedition for the protection of the fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, on board *La Canadienne* during the season of 1865 (1866); pp. 67-79.
1866. GILPIN, BERNARD. On the Food Fishes of Nova Scotia. <Trans. Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Sci., No. IV, Apr. 2, 1866, pp. 76-91.
1866. GÜNTHER, ALBERT. Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum, Vol. VI, pp. I-XV + 1-512, 1866.
1866. KNIGHT, THOMAS F. Descriptive Catalogue of the Fishes of Nova Scotia.
1870. DUMÉRIL, AUGUST. Histoire Naturelle des Poissons, Vol. II, 1870.
1870. GÜNTHER, ALBERT. Catalogue of the Fishes of the British Museum, Vol. VIII, I-XXV + 1-549.
1873. HALLOCK, CHARLES. The Fishing Tourist, Angler's Guide and Reference Book; pp. I-XIV + 15-239, 1873.
1873. ADAMS, A. LEITH. Field and Forest Rambles, with notes and observations on the Natural History of Eastern Canada, pp. I-XVI + 1-333, 1873.
1873. MILNER, JAMES W. Notes on the Grayling of North America. <Rept. U. S. Fish Comm., Vol. II, 1872-3, pp. 729-742.
1874. LANMAN, CHARLES. The Salmonidæ of Eastern Maine, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. <Rept. U. S. Fish Comm., Vol. II, 1872-73 (1874), pp. 219-225.
1877. HALLOCK, CHARLES. The Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide . . . The Game Fishes of North America, pp. 239-411, 1877.
1884. GOODE, GEORGE BROWN. Natural History of useful aquatic animals. <The Fisheries and Fishery Industry of the United States, Sec. 1, text, I-XXXIV + 1-895, 1884.
1881. JORDAN, DAVID STARR and GILBERT, CHARLES H. Notes on the Fishes of the Pacific Coast of the United States. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881 (1882), pp. 29-70.
1881. BEAN, TARLETON H. Notes on some Fishes from Hudson Bay. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881 (June 2, 1881), pp. 127-129.
1883. THOMSON, W. A Troutng trip to St. Ignace Island. <Fishing with the Fly, by C. F. Orvis, and A. Nelson Cheney, 1883, pp. 97-117.
1883. MILNER, JAMES W. in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis of the Fishes of North America, as Bull. No. 16, U. S. Nat. Mus., pp. I-LVI + 1-1018, 1882 (1883).
1884. ROOSEVELT, ROBERT BARNWELL. The Game Fish of the Northern States and British Provinces, pp. 1-324, 1884.

1884. JORDAN, DAVID STARR. Descriptions of four new species of *Pacili-chthys* in the United States National Museum. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1884 (Sept. 27, 1884), pp. 477-480.
1884. STEARNS, W. A. Notes on the Natural History of Labrador. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1883 (1884), pp. 123-125.
1888. JORDAN, DAVID STARR. On the occurrence of the Great Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) in the waters of British Columbia. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1888 (Nov. 8, 1888), p. 58.
1891. PACKARD, ALPHEUS SPRING. The Labrador Coast. A Journal of two summer cruises in that Region. With notes on its early Discovery, on the Eskimo, on its Physical Geography, Geology and Natural History, p. i-vi + 1-513, illustrated.
1892. WRIGHT, RAMSAY. Preliminary Report on the Fish and Fisheries of Ontario. <Ontario Game and Fish Commission, 1892, pp. 419-476.
1892. CREIGHTON, J. G. ALWYN. The landlocked salmon or Wananishe. <American Game Fishes. Their habits, habitat and peculiarities; how, when and where to angle for them, pp. 81-110, 1892.
1892. EIGENMANN, CARL H. and EIGENMANN, ROSA SMITH. New Fishes from Western Canada. <American Naturalist, November, 1902, pp. 961-964.
1893. GARMAN, SAMUEL. The Lac de Marbre Trout. A new Species. <Science, XXII, 1893, p. 23.
1893. EIGENMANN, CARL H. and EIGENMANN, ROSA SMITH. Preliminary Descriptions of New Fishes from the Northwest. <American Naturalist, February, 1903, pp. 151-154.
1894. JORDAN, DAVID STARR. Description of a new species of Cyprinoid fish, *Couesius greeni*, from the head waters of the Fraser River in British Columbia. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XVI, 1893 (1894), p. 313.
1894. KENDALL, W. C. Notes on the Fresh-water Fishes of Washington County, Maine. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., XIV, 1894, pp. 43-54.
1894. GILBERT, CHARLES H. Notes on Fishes from the Basin of the MacKenzie River in British America. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., XIV, 1894, pp. 23-26.
1894. EIGENMANN, CARL H. Results of Explorations in Western Canada and the Northwestern United States. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., XIV, 1894 (1895), pp. 101-132.
1894. McCARTHY, EUGENE. The Leaping Ouananiche; what it is; where, when, and how to catch it. 1894, 1-66.
1895. COX, PHILIP. History and present state of the Ichthyology of New Brunswick. <Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. of New Brunswick, No. XIII, 1895, pp. 27-61.
- 1895a. COX, PHILIP. Catalogue of the Marine and Freshwater Fishes of New Brunswick. <Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. of New Brunswick, No. XIII, 1895, pp. 62-75.
1896. CHAMBERS, E. T. D. The Ouananiche and its Canadian Environment, illustrated, pp. i-xxii + 1-357, 1896.
1896. LOW, A. P. Report on Explorations in the Labrador Peninsula along the East Main, Koksoak, Hamilton, Manicuagan and Portions of

- other Rivers, in 1892-93-94-95. <Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report, new series, Vol. VIII, 1895, Appendix, III, pp. 329-332 L. 1896-1900. JORDAN, DAVID STARR and EVERMANN, BARTON WARREN. The Fishes of North and Middle America. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 47, Parts I-IV, pp. 1-3313, plates 1-CCXCII.
1897. RATHBUN, RICHARD and WAKEHAM, WILLIAM. Report of the Joint Commission relative to the preservation of the fisheries in waters contiguous to Canada and the United States. <House Doc. No. 315, Fifty-fourth Congress, second session; 1897, 14-178.
1897. EVERMANN, BARTON WARREN. A Report upon Salmon Investigations in the headwaters of the Columbia River, in the State of Idaho, in 1895, together with notes upon the Fishes observed in that State in 1894 and 1895. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., XVI, 1896 (1897), pp. 151-202.
1897. MONTPETIT, A. N. Les Poissons d'eau Douce du Canada, pp. 1-xiv + 1-552, with colored plates and woodcuts; Montreal, 1897.
1897. SHIELDS, G. O. In letter dated May 11, 1897, describing a fish 14.5 inches long, caught by Gen. D. D. Wylie in Thirty-one Mile Lake, Quebec, sixty miles north of Ottawa, and sent to the U. S. Fish Commission for identification.
1898. EVERMANN, BARTON WARREN, and MEEK, SETH EUGENE. Salmon Investigation in the Columbia River Basin, and elsewhere on the Pacific Coast in 1896. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., Vol. XVII, 1897 (1898), p. 15-84, pl. 1-2.
1898. THOMPSON, ERNEST SETON. A List of the Fishes known to occur in Manitoba. <Forest and Stream, Vol. LI, No. 11, Sept. 10, 1898, p. 214.
1899. COX, PHILIP. Fresh Water Fishes and Batrachia of the Peninsula of Gaspé, P. Q., and their distribution in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. <Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Second Series, Vol. V, 1899-1900, pp. 141-151.
1899. SCOFIELD, NORMAN BISHOP. List of Fishes obtained in Arctic Alaska. From Report of Fur Seal Investigation 1896-97, part 3 (1899), p. 493-509.
1899. MEEK, S. E. Notes on a collection of Fishes and Amphibians from Muskoka and Gull Lakes. <Field Columbian Museum Publication 41, Zoological Series, Vol. 1, No. 17, pp. 307-311.
1902. EVERMANN, BARTON WARREN and KENDALL, WILLIAM CONVERSE. An Annotated List of the Fishes known to occur in the St. Lawrence River. <Report U. S. Fish Comm., XXVII, 1901 (1902), pp. 227-240.
1902. BABCOCK, JOHN PEASE. Report of the Fisheries Commissioner for British Columbia for the year 1902.
1902. JORDAN, DAVID STARR and EVERMANN, BARTON WARREN. American Food and Game Fishes, illustrated, pp. 1-L + 1-573.
1903. HALKETT, ANDREW. In letter to the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, dated July 3, 1903.
1903. KENDALL, WILLIAM CONVERSE. Notes on some Fresh-water fishes from Maine. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., XXII, 1902 (1903) pp. 353-368.

1904. DESROCHERS, J. E. Poisson-Castor. <Le Naturaliste Canadien, XI, 1904, p. 38.
1904. SCHMITT, JOSEPH. Monographie de L'Ile D'Anticosti, illustrated, pp. I-vi + 1-367.
1905. BABCOCK, JOHN PEASE. Report of the Fisheries Commissioner for British Columbia for the year 1905.
1906. NASH, C. W. In letter dated April 8, 1906, forwarding 8 species of fishes to the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries for identification.
1907. CARTER, E. N. In letter dated March 29, 1907, sending specimens to the Bureau of Fisheries for identification.
1907. EVERMANN, BARTON WARREN and GOLDSBOROUGH, EDMUND LEE. Fishes of Alaska. <Bull. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Vol. XXVI, 1906 (1907), pp. 219-360, plates XIV-XLII.

INDEX

New names are printed in **heavy type**.

A

Abramis crysoleucas	95
Acipenser brevirostris	91
maculosus	91
oxyrinchus	91
oxyrhinchus	91
rubieundus	91
rupertianus	91
sturio	91
transmontanus	91
Acris gryllus	15
Agosia falcata	97
shuswap	97
Alburnus rubellus	97
Alice gigas	60
Alosa sapidissima	99
Ambloplites rupestris	107
Ambystome jeffersonianum	13
microstomum	13
opacum	13
punctatum	13
tigrinum	13
Ameiurus laevis	92
natalis	92
nebulosus	92
vulgaris	92
Amia calva	91
ocellicauda	91
ocellicaudata	91
Ancistrodon contortrix	11
Anguilla chrysypa	98
muraena	98
rostrata	98
vulgaris	98
Anodonta angulata	67
californiensis	69
nuttalliana	67
oregonensis	69
rotundata	69
triangularis	69
wahlametensis	69
Antennaria solstitialis	39
Antrozous pallidus	85
Aplodonotus grunniens	110
Argyrosomus artedi	100
lucidus	100
pusillus	100
tullibee	100
Aromochelys odorata	11
Arvicola austerus	48
borealis	49
cinnamomea	48
Asio mexicanus	31
Atherurus	66

B

Bailey, V. The mountain haymakers or pikas	vii
--	-----

Baker, A. B. On the capture of otters near Washington	x
Bangs, O. A new race of the hepatic tanager	29-30
— An owl, <i>Rhinoptynx clamator</i> (Vieill.), added to the Costa Rican ornis	31-32
— A new race of the mangrove cuckoo, from Grenada and the Grenadines	53-54
— A new spiny-tail from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia	55-56
Barber, H. S. On additions to the known range of <i>Peripatus</i>	x
Bartsch, P. On the destruction of the inhabitants of an aquarium by <i>Hydropsyche</i>	x
Bison occidentalis	65
Blarina parva	7, 74
brevicauda	7, 74
Blennius lumpenus	111
Boleosoma maculatum	109
nigrum	109
olmstedi	109
Bufo lentiginosus	15
C	
Callospermophilus wortmani	86
Canis albus	62
nubilis	6
Carphoipos amencus	9
Carpioles velifer	92
Cary, M. Some unrecorded Colorado mammals	23-28
— A Colorado record for <i>Callospermophilus wortmani</i> , with notes on the recent capture of <i>Antrozous pallidus</i>	85-86
Castor canadensis	61
leucodontus	47
pacificus	47
Catostomus aurora	93
bostoniensis	93
carpio	94
catostomus	93
commersonii	93
communis	93
forsterianus	93
hudsonius	93
lesueuri	94
longirostris	93
macrocheilus	93
macrolepidotus	94
nigricans	93
sueuri	94
teres	93
tuberculatus	94
Centrarchus cæneus	107

Chelopus insculptus	65
Chelydra serpentina	11
Chrosomus erythrogaster	94
Chrysemys elegans	12
<i>hieroglyphica</i>	12
<i>marginata</i>	12
<i>troostii</i>	12
Cichla fasciata	107
Cistudo carolina	12
Citellus abilus	61
<i>parvus</i>	25
Clark, H. W. On the unusual flowering of certain plants	vii
Observations on <i>Riccia</i>	vii
Clupea alosa	99
<i>harengus</i>	99
<i>sapidissima</i>	99
<i>sardina</i>	99
Cnemidophorus sexlineatus	11
Coccyczus dominicensis	54
<i>grenadensis</i>	53
<i>maynardi</i>	54
<i>minor</i>	54
<i>nesiotis</i>	54
<i>vincentis</i>	54
Coleosanthus <i>garrettii</i>	38
Coluber guttatus	12
<i>obsoletus</i>	10
Cook, O. F. Parthenogenesis and alternation of generation in parasitic Hymenoptera	vii
Cooke, W. W. A résumé of the present bird migration season	ix
Discussion of the spring migration of birds	x
Coregonus albus	100
<i>angusticeps</i>	100
<i>artedi</i>	100
<i>coulteri</i>	99
<i>clupeiformis</i>	100
<i>harengus</i>	100
<i>kennicotti</i>	99
<i>labradoricus</i>	100
<i>latior</i>	100
<i>lucidus</i>	100
<i>nelsoni</i>	100
<i>quadrilateralis</i>	99
<i>signifer</i>	104
<i>thyamalloides</i>	104
<i>tullibee</i>	100
<i>williamsoni</i>	99
Corynorhinus macrotis	7
Cottus asper	110
<i>cognatus</i>	110
<i>formosa</i>	111
<i>franklini</i>	111
<i>gracilis</i>	111
<i>hexacornis</i>	111
<i>ictalops</i>	110
<i>labradoricus</i>	111
<i>onychus</i>	110
<i>philomips</i>	110
<i>richardsoni</i>	110
<i>spilotus</i>	110
Couesius dissimilis	97
<i>greeni</i>	98
<i>plumbeus</i>	97
<i>prosthemius</i>	98
Coville, F. V. Photographic reproductions of rare botanical books	ix
Cristivomer namaycush	102
<i>siscowet</i>	103
Crotalus horridus	11
Cyclophis aestivus	10
Cyprinus catostomus	93
<i>chrysoteucus</i>	95
<i>forsterianus</i>	93
<i>gracilis</i>	98
<i>hudsonius</i>	93
<i>smithii</i>	98
Dall, W. H. Notes on Cretaceous Voluntidae	vii
Desmognathus fusca	15
Dewey, L. H. The zapupe fiber plant of eastern Mexico	ix
Diaphodis punctatus	10
Didelphis virginiana	2, 71
Diemyctylus viridescens	15
Dipodomys cratodon	75
<i>insularis</i>	77
<i>kernensis</i>	77
<i>margaritae</i>	76
<i>nelsoni</i>	75
<i>platycephalus</i>	76
Douglasia johnstoni	37
E	
Erethizon myops	62
Erimyzon oblongus	94
Esox boreus	105
<i>estor</i>	105
<i>lucius</i>	105
<i>masquinongy</i>	106
<i>nobilior</i>	106
<i>reticulatus</i>	105
Etheostoma aspro	109
<i>boreale</i>	109
<i>flabellare</i>	109
<i>guntheri</i>	109
<i>iowae</i>	109
<i>nigrum</i>	109
<i>quappelle</i>	109
Eucalia inconstans	106
Eumeces quinquefasciatus	11
Eupomotis gibbosus	107
Eutænia saurita	12
<i>sirtalis</i>	11
Eutamias consobrinus	24
<i>minimus</i>	24
<i>operarius</i>	24
<i>utahensis</i>	23
Evermann, B. W. The golden trout and the southern high Sierra	ix
Freshwater mussels and the pearl button industry	x
Evermann, B. W., and Goldsborough, E. L. A check list of the freshwater fishes of Canada	89-120
Exyotomus dawsoni	61
Exoglossum maxillingua	98
F	
Fiber spatulatus	62
<i>zibethicus</i>	5, 73
Fritillaria junellii	35
Fundulus diaphanus	106
<i>heteroclitus</i>	106
G	
Gadus lacustris	92
<i>lota</i>	111
<i>maculosus</i>	111
Gasterosteus aculeatus	107
<i>bispinosus</i>	107
<i>concinnum</i>	106
<i>cuvieri</i>	107
<i>gymnetes</i>	106
<i>inconstans</i>	106
<i>pungitius</i>	106
Gidley, J. W. A new horned rodent from the Miocene of Kansas	viii
Gill, T. N. New facts concerning parental care among freshwater fishes	ix

- Gill, T. N. On the distribution of Philippine animals x
 Goldsborough, E. L., and Evermann, B. W. A check list of the freshwater fishes of Canada 89-120
 Gristes nigricans 107
 Gulo luscus 63
 Gunnellus fabricii 111

H

- Hadropterus aspro 109
 guntheri 109
 Hay, W. P. Exhibition of *Peripatus* x
 Henshaw, H. W. An extension of the range of the wood tortoise 65
 Hesperomys cherii 50
 Heterodon platyrhinos 10
 Hiodon alosoides 98
 chrysopsis 98
 clodalis 98
 tergisus 98
 Hopkins, A. D. Some results of anatomical investigations of the thoracic segments of insects viii
 — Notes on the variation in the time of budding and flowering of forest trees ix
 — On the budding of trees during the spring of 1907 ix
 Howell, A. H. Notes on the migrations of bats x
 Hybognathus nuchale 94
 Hybopsis storerianus 97
 Hydramyra atricauda 105
 Hyla pickeringii 15
 versicolor 15
 Hypudaeus ochrogaster 48
 Hystrix fasciculata 66
 macroura 66

I

- Ichthyomyzon castaneus 90
 concolor 90
 Ictalurus nigrescens 92
 punctatus 92
 Ictiobus cyprinella 92

J

- Jackson, H. H. T. Notes on the mammals of southwestern Missouri 71-74

K

- Kearney, T. H. The date palm in the northern Sahara viii
 Kinosternon pennsylvanicum 12

L

- Labrax lineatus 110
 notatus 110
 Labrus sparoides 107
 Lampetra aurea 91
 cibaria 91
 Lasiurus borealis 8
 cinereus 8
 Latorre, A. C. A new South American bat 57-58
 Lepisosteus huronensis 91
 longirostris 91
 osseus 91
 Lepomus gibbosus 107
 Lepus cascadenensis 87
 cunicularius 51
 dalli 62

- Lepus magdalena 81
 melanotis 73
 transitionalis 6
 veracrucis 51
 Leuciscus atramaculatus 95
 balteatus 95
 canadensis 95
 cephalus 95
 chrysoleucas 95
 cornutus 96
 corporalis 95
 elongatus 95
 frontalis 96
 gracilis 98
 neogaeus 95
 oregonensis 95
 pulchellus 95
 vitalus 96
 Liopeltis vernalis 12
 Lota inornata 111
 maculosa 111
 vulgaris 111
 Lucioperca americana 108
 canadensis 108
 Lucius reticulatus 105
 Lumpenus fabricii 111
 Lutra canadensis 63
 Lutreola vison 6, 63
 Lynx canadensis 62
 Lyon, M. W., Jr. On the distribution of Philippine animals x
 — On the capture of otters near Washington x
 — A new flying squirrel from the island of Terutau, west coast of Malay Peninsula 17-18

M

- McAtee, W. L. A list of the mammals, reptiles and batrachians of Monroe Co., Indiana 1-16
 Machaeranthera latifolia 38
 paniculata 38
 Malaclemys geographica 12
 pseudo-geographica 12
 Marmota caligata 61
 monax 3
 Maxon, W. R. Exhibition of a nest of horse hair vii
 Mephitis mephitis 6
 Merriam, C. H. Descriptions of ten new kangaroo rats 75-80
 Merrill, E. D. The geographic distribution of Philippine plants x
 Mertensia micrantha 37
 Micropterus dolomieu 107
 salmoides 108
 Microtus austerus 6
 ochrogaster 48, 73
 oreas 61
 pauperrimus 26
 pennsylvanicus 5
 Miller, G. S. A new name for the genus *Rhynchoclysteris* Peters 65
 Mitchell, E. G. On the capture of otters near Washington x
 Morone americana 110
 Morris, E. L. On the unusual flowering of certain plants vii
 — Exhibition of an abnormal English walnut viii
 Morse, G. B. Preliminary observations on the quail disease in the U. S. ix
 Moxostoma anisurum 94
 aureolum 94
 lesueuri 94
 macrolepidotum 94

Muraena anguilla	98
Mus carolinensis	49
humilis	49
lecontii	49
museulus	4, 72
norvegicus	4, 72
polionotus	49
Mustela actuosa	63
Mylocheilus caurinus	94
Myotis californicus	27
ciliolabrum	28
lucifugus	9
subulatus	8
yumanensis	28

N

Natrix fasciata	12
kirtlandi	10
leberis	12
rhombifera	12
sipedon	10
Necturus maculatus	13
Nelson, A. Some new western plants and their collectors	33-40
Nelson, E. W. Descriptions of new North American rabbits	81-84
— Descriptions of two new sub- species of North American mam- mals	87-88
Neotoma desertorum	25
Noctilio zaparo	57
Notemigonus chryssoleucus	96
Notropis alboeius	96
atherinoides	97
blennius	96
cayuga	96
cornutus	96
deliciosus	96
frontalis	96
heterolepis	96
jejunus	96
jordani	96
megalops	96
muskoka	96
reticulatus	96
rubrifrons	97
selene	96
scopifer	96

O

Oberholser, H. C. On the distribution of Philippine animals	x
— Description of a new <i>Otocoris</i> from Lower California	41-42
Ochetona collaris	62
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha	101
kisutch	101
nerka	101
tschawytscha	101
Onocottus quadricornis	111
Onychomys brevicaudus	25
Ophisaurus ventralis	12
Osceola triangula	10
Osgood, W. H. On the animal paint- ings of Carl Rungius	viii
— Notes on European zoological gardens	viii
— Four new pocket mice	19-22
— Some unrecognized and mis- applied names of American mam- mals	43-52
— A collection of mammals from the region of Mt. McKinley, Alas- ka	59-64
— A specimen of <i>Bison occidentalis</i> from northwest Canada	65

Osmerus dentex	105
mordax	105
operlanus	105
viridescens	105
Otocoris actia	41
enerteria	41
Ovis dalli	60

P

Palmer, Wm. On the capture of otters near Washington	x
Perca americana	109
flavescens	108
fluvialis	108
nigricans	108
saxatilis	110
Percina caprodes	109
Perecopis guttatus	107
Perodipus longipes	27
morroensis	78
peninsularis	79
perplexus	79
stephensi	78
Perognathus ammophilus	20
apache	27
bombacinus	19
callistus	27
magdalenea	21
siccus	20
Peromyscus arenarius	49
baliolus	49
leucopus	4
michiganensis	5, 72
polionotus	49
Petaurista terutaus	17
Phoxinus neogaeus	95
Pimelodus nebulosus	92
Pimephales promelas	94
notatus	94
Piper, C. V. Some features of the dis- tribution of life in the Columbia Basin	viii
Pipistrellus subflavus	9
Piranga bidentata	29
dextra	30
hepatica	29
Platygobio gracilis	98
Plethodon cinereus	14
glutinosus	14
Poecilichthys boreale	109
Pollard, C. L. Dictionaries in their relation to biology	viii
Pomolobus pseudoharengus	99
Pomotis vulgaris	107
Pomoxis sparioides	107
Proboscidium	65
Procyon lotor	6, 74
Ptychocheilus oregonensis	95
Putorius noveboracensis	6
Pygosteus pungitius	106

R

Rana catesbeiana	16
clamata	16
palustris	15
pipiens	15
sylvatica	16
Rangifer stenoceros	60
Reithrodontomys cherriei	50
costaricensis	50
humilis	49
intermedius	73
megalotis	26
Rhinichthys atronasus	97
cataractae	97
dulcis	97
marmoratus	97

Rhinoptynx clamator	31	Sciurus rufiventer	44, 45, 71
Rhynchiscus	65	sayii	44
Rhynchonycteris	65	subauratus	44
Roccus americanus	110	texianus	45, 46
chrysops	110	vancouverensis	43
lineatus	110	Semotilus atromaculatus	95
Roripa pectinata	35	bullaris	95
		corporalis	95
		Sidalcea sylvestris	36
S		Silurus caenosus	92
Salmo albus	100	felis	92
alpinus	104	nigrescens	92
canadensis	103	Siptornis antisensis	55
clarkii	102	hellmayri	55
confinis	102	Sistrurus catenatus	12
fontinalis	103	Smith, H. M. On the unusual flower-	
gloveri	101	ing of certain plants	vii
harangus	100	Tanner	vii
hearnii	104	Soper, G. A. A chronic typhoid fever	ix
hoodii	102, 103	producer	
hudsonicus	103	Sorex arcticus	63
immaculatus	103	eximus	63
kamloops	102	obscurus	63
kennerlyi	101	tundrensis	63
labradoricus	100	Spelerves bislineatus	15
lewisi	102	longicaudus	14
lucidus	100	maculicaudus	14
mackenzii	101	Spilogale saxatilis	27
marstoni	104	Stearns, R. E. C. On the composition	
masoni	102	and decomposition of fresh-water	
namaycush	102	mussel shells, with notes and	
nitidus	104	queries	ix, 67-70
ouananiche	102	Stejneger, L. The Celtic horse in Nor-	
parkei	104	way	viii
richardii	101	On the photographic repro-	
rivalis	104	duction of rare books by European	
rossii	104	libraries	ix
salar	101	On the distribution of Philip-	
signifer	104	pine animals	x
siscowet	103	Stenodus mackenzii	101
stagnalis	104	Stiles, C. W. A re-examination of the	
thymalloides	104	type of <i>Filaria restiformis</i> , an al-	
toma	102	leged parasite of man	ix
tullibee	100	Stizostedion canadense	108
warreni	101	griseum	108
Salvelinus alipes	104	vitreum	108
fontinalis	103	Storeria dekayi	10
malma	104	Sullivan, M. X. Toxic bodies arising	
marstoni	104	during plant metabolism	x
namaycush	102	Sylvilagus cedrophilus	83
stagnalis	104	cognatus	82
Scalopus californicus	52	exiguus	84
latimanus	52	mansuetus	83
Scalopus macrurus	7, 74	neomexicanus	83
Scapanus californicus	52	restrictus	82
dilatus	52	similis	82
latimanus	52	vallicola	82
townsendi	52	warreni	83
Sceloporus undulatus	11	Synaptomys borealis	49
Sciuropterus volans	3, 72	Synechoglanis beadlei	92
Seirus atrovirens	45		
auduboni	44	T	
carolinensis	71	Tamias venustus	72
cascadensis	43	Thaleichthys pacificus	105
hudsonicus	61	Thomas, O. Buffon's "Porc-épic de	
lanuginosus	43	Malaca"	66
leucotis	3	Thomomys fulvus	26
limitis	45	oculus	26
littoralis	87	per vagus	26
ludovicianus	3, 44, 45	Thymallus signifer	104
lysteri	3	Titecomb, J. W. Exhibition of a mal-	
macroura	44	formed frog	vii
magnicaudatus	44	Some work of the beaver	vii
mimus	23	Trichys	66
niger	45	Triglopsis thompsoni	111
occidentalis	44	Trionyx muticus	12
ruber	44	spiniferus	11
rubicaudatus	44		

U

<i>Umbra limi</i>	105
<i>Uranidea boleoides</i>	111
spilota	110
<i>Ursus americanus</i>	7, 63
phaeonyx	63

V

Van Deman, H. E. Exhibition of the Grimes golden apple	vii
<i>Vespertilio fuscus</i>	9
<i>Virginia elegans</i>	12
<i>Vulpes fulvus</i>	6, 63, 74

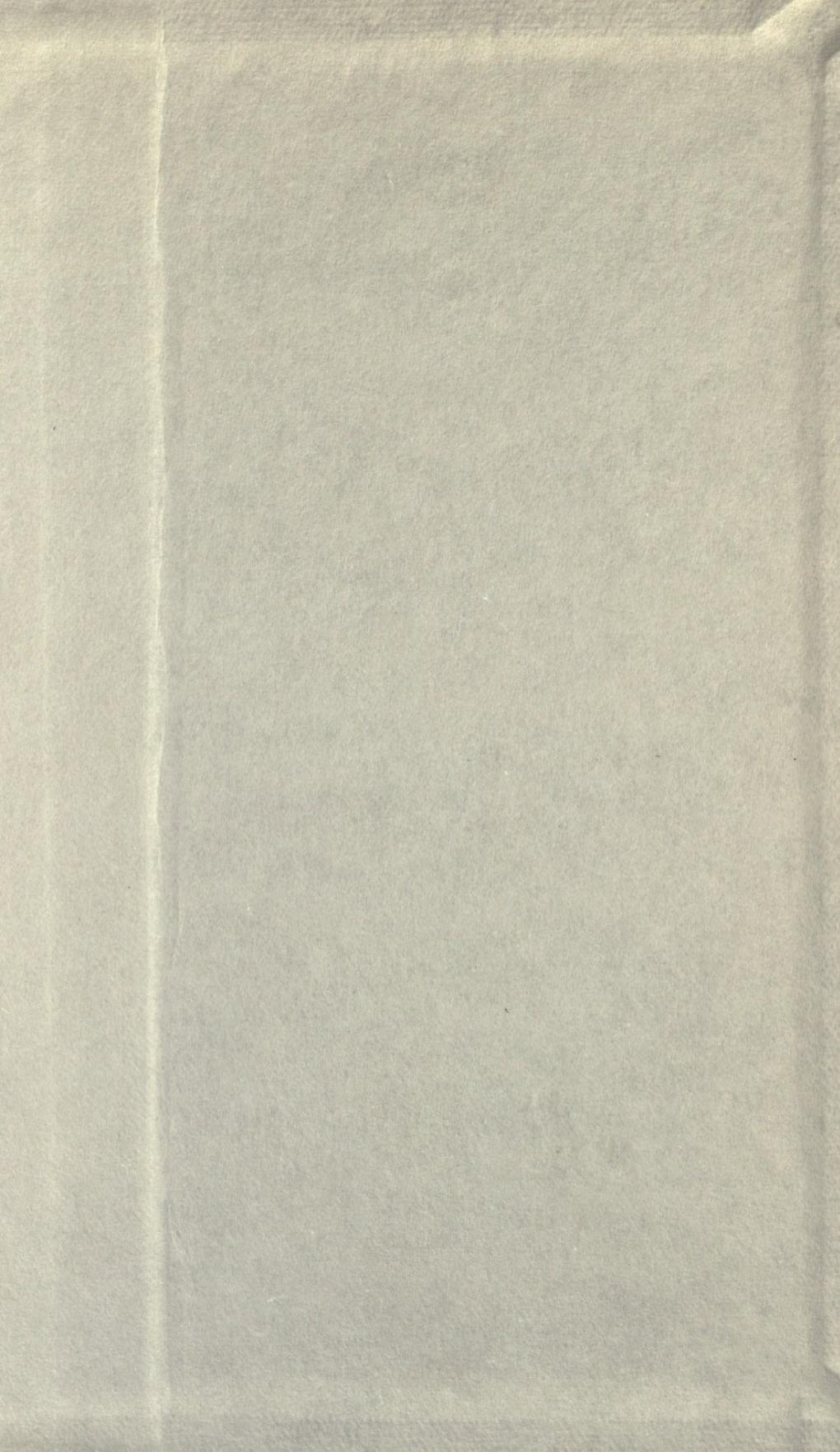
W

Waite, M. B. On a new peach blight from California	vii
— On the budding of trees during the spring of 1907	ix
— Exhibition of peach twigs with gumming fungus	viii
Wight, W. F. History of the cowpea and its introduction into America	viii

Z

Zamenis constrictor	9
<i>Zaushneria garrettii</i>	36





SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01205 1546